

The American Museum of Natural History



1869

THE LIBRARY

The Natural History Museum.

New York.

from A. B. Cristman.

July 1891

27.82.07
* c

CATALOGUE

OF A

COLLECTION OF BIRDS

BELONGING TO

H. B. TRISTRAM, D.D., LL.D., F.R.S.



DURHAM :

PRINTED AT THE "ADVERTISER" OFFICE, 48, SADDLER STREET.

1889.

THE PAGES IN THIS VOLUME HAVE
BEEN INTERLEAVED WITH AN ACID
FREE PAPER TO PERMIT BINDING
AND TO REDUCE FURTHER DETERI-
ORATION.

P R E F A C E .

THE gradual formation of this collection, which I trust may not hereafter be dispersed, has been the occupation of the limited leisure of 45 years. The few specimens of my schoolboy days, gathered under the auspices of William Proctor, the sub-curator of Durham Museum, have disappeared.

My present collection dates from 1844—with specimens obtained in Switzerland and North Italy. But, like most ornithologists, I began with the attempt to collect the birds of my own country. Then a three years' residence in Bermuda, and a visit to North America, led me to add the birds of the Nearctic region. Circumstances afterwards afforded me special opportunities for personally investigating during several years the natural history of the Mediterranean, of the North African littoral, the Great Sahara; and subsequently, more especially that of Palestine and Syria.

For the last 20 years I have more particularly directed my attention to the fauna of Oceanic Islands—above all, those of the Pacific and Indian Oceans. In this research I have derived much assistance from the kindness of Naval Officers, Missionaries and Consuls, and the collection thus amassed has been most valuable in the study of the modification

of types under changed conditions, and especially in isolation. The birds of the Neotropical region alone I have not attempted to collect, excepting to illustrate the genera, as in a field already occupied by my friends Messrs. Sclater, O. Salvin, and Godman, it were hopeless to attempt to add anything to the fruits of their labours. In my collection of over 17,000 specimens there are about 128 types; and I have been fortunate enough to secure specimens of several extinct species, *e.g.*, *Nestor productus*, *Camptolæmus labradorius*, *Monarcha dimidiata*, which, so far as I can ascertain, do not exist in any other private collection in Europe.

But on nothing do I look with more satisfaction than on the names of the naturalists, explorers, and travellers, whose labours have aided in enriching the collection. Among these, the following are but a few:—
 A. L. Adams, d'Albertis, A. Anderson, C. J. Andersson, Audebert, Beavan, Sir E. Belcher, Bernstein, Biddulph, Blakiston, Blanford, E. Blyth, Boie, Brehm, W. E. Brooks, Bryant, Sir W. Buller, du Chaillu, Coues, Dall, Danford, Charles Darwin, Père David, Dresser, Elwes, Emin Pasha, Eversmann, Eyton, Fielden, O. Finsch, H. O. Forbes, Frazer, Gätke, Giglioli, Godman, J. H. Gurney, sen. and jun., Gould, Sir J. von Haast, Habel, Hancock, Harting, Hartlaub, Hector, von Heuglin, G. Henderson, Br. Hodgson, A. Hume, Sir. W. Jardine, Jerdon, Jesse, Sir J. Kirk, Klein-smidt, Krüper, Kubary, E. L. Layard, Legge, Lord Lilford, J. J. Lister, Mandelli, W. T. Marsh, J. Motley, A. Newton, Sir E. Newton, E. W. Oates, Petherick, Prjevalsky, Rädde, Wardlaw-Ramsay, G. E. Richards, Ridgway, Rüppell, Salvadori, O. Salvin, H. Saunders, St. John, Schlegel, Sclater, H. Seebohm, Severtzof, G. E. Shelley, P. J. Selby, Sir A. Smith,

R. Swinhoe, Stoltzka, Theobald, the Marquis Tweeddale, Ussher, Van Dam, J. Verreaux, A. R. Wallace, Lord Walsingham, Wheelwright, Whitmee, Wimberley, Woodford, &c., &c., &c.

In the Catalogue, the letters in italics, (*a, b, c*), after the specific names denote the number of specimens. Then follow the sex, locality, date, and, lastly, the original collector, or in the cases in which he is not known, the museum or collector whence the specimen was obtained by me.

College, Durham,

31st August, 1889.

E R R A T A .

- Page 33, l. 1, for "gariepennis" read "gariepensis."
,, 154, l. 3, for "Cryptolopha" read "Culicicapa."
,, 200, l. 15, for "Machærorhynchus" read "Machærirhynchus."
,, 217, l. 24, for "Diglossopsis" read "Diglossopis."
,, 268, l. 19, for "Arborophila" read "Arboricola."

I N D E X .

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
A.					
Abeillia ...	109	Alcurus ...	177	Aprosmictus ...	75
Abrornis ...	154	Aleyone ...	91	Aptenodytes ...	2
Acanthiza ...	154	Alectronas ...	43	Apteryx ...	1
Acanthochaera ...	209	Alethe ...	132	Aquila ...	61
Acanthorhynchus ...	206	Alophonerpes ...	102	Arachnothera ...	216
Accentor ...	159, 276	Alseonax ...	194	Aramides ...	29
Accipiter ...	60, 271	Amadina ...	239	Aramus ...	25, 267
Acestrura ...	108	Amaurornis ...	27	Arboricola ...	33, 268
Acredula ...	162	Amazilia ...	110	Archibuteo ...	61
Acridotheres ...	251	Amblycercus ...	248	Ardea ...	53, 270
Acrocephalus ...	151	Amblyospiza ...	242	Ardetta ...	55
Acropternis ...	114	Amblyramphus ...	249	Argusianus ...	31
Actinodura ...	134	Ammodromus ...	233	Argya ...	132
Actiturus ...	15	Ammomanes ...	244	Arremon ...	222
Adamastor ...	5	Ammoperdix ...	35	Arses ...	200
Adelomyia ...	109	Ampelio ...	121	Artamia ...	189
Aedon ...	146	Ampelis ...	202	Artamus ...	257
Ægialitis ...	18, 266	Amphispiza ...	232	Artomyias ...	195
Ægithalus ...	163	Amydrus ...	254	Asio ...	68, 271
Ægithina ...	180	Amytis ...	158	Astur ...	59, 271
Ægotheles ...	99	Aneretes ...	123	Asturina ...	61
Æluocedus ...	256	Anaplectes ...	242	Asturinaula ...	62
Æsacus ...	24, 267	Anarhynchus ...	18	Atelornis ...	99
Æthomyias ...	197	Anas ...	49	Athene ...	71
Æthopyga ...	212	Anastomus ...	53	Atrichia ...	114
Æthorhynchus ...	180	Andigena ...	88	Attagis ...	17
Agapornis ...	76	Andropadus ...	178	Atthis ...	108
Agelaeus ...	249	Anous ...	10	Atticora ...	205
Agelastes ...	31	Anser ...	51	Attila ...	120
Agelaiactis ...	109	Anseranas ...	52	Augustes ...	109
Agriornis ...	122	Anthodicteta ...	215	Aulacorhamphus ...	88, 273
Agyrtria ...	109	Anthornis ...	208	Auripasser ...	228
Aithurus ...	108	Anthothreptes ...	215	Automolus ...	117
Aix ...	50	Anthus ...	170		
Alario ...	228	Antrostomus ...	113	B.	
Alauda ...	243	Anuropsis ...	136	Balearica ...	25
Alaudula ...	244	Aphanapteryx ...	25	Barbatula ...	87
Alca ...	2	Aphantachroa ...	106	Basilornis ...	251
Alcedo ...	90, 273	Aphriza ...	18	Batara ...	115
Alcippe ...	136	Aplonis ...	254	Batrachostomus ...	99

viii.

	PAGE
Baza ...	64
Bernicla ...	51
Bernieria ...	155
Bhringa ...	184
Bias ...	195
Biziura ...	46
Blacicus ...	124
Bonasa ...	35
Botaurus ...	55
Bourcieria ...	107
Brachypteracias ...	99
Brachypternus ...	106
Brachypteryx ...	146
Brachyrhamphus ...	3, 265
Bradyornis ...	188
Bradypterus ...	153
Brotogeris ...	79
Buarremon ...	222
Bubo ...	70
Buceo ...	89, 273
Buceros ...	95
Buchanga ...	184
Bucorax ...	95
Bulweria ...	6
Buphaga ...	255
Burnesia ...	156
Buteo ...	60
Buthraupis ...	220
Butorides ...	54, 270
C.	
Cacatua ...	72
Caccabis ...	35, 268
Cacomantis ...	81, 272
Cactornis ...	231
Calamanthus ...	173
Calamospiza ...	234
Calandrella ...	245
Calicalicus ...	189
Calidris ...	14
Callacanthis ...	227
Callene ...	146
Callipepla ...	34
Calliphlox ...	108
Calliste ...	219
Callocephalon ...	72
Calocitta ...	260
Caloenas ...	41
Caloperdix ...	34
Calopsitta ...	73

	PAGE
Calorhamphus ...	88, 273
Calornis ...	254
Calypte ...	108
Calyptomena ...	118
Calyptophilus ...	222
Calyptorhynchus ...	72
Camarhynchus ...	231
Camaroptera ...	159
Campephaga ...	185
Campephilus ...	102
Camptoptera ...	103, 274
Camptolemus ...	47
Campylopterus ...	106
Campylorhynchus ...	167
Canceroma ...	55
Capito ...	88, 272
Caprimulgus ...	112, 275
Carcineutes ...	94
Cardinalis ...	231
Carduelis ...	229
Caridonax ...	94
Carpodacus ...	224
Carpophaga ...	42, 269
Cassicus ...	248
Cassidix ...	248
Cassinia ...	202
Catamblyrhynchus ...	231
Cathartes ...	57
Catharus ...	129
Celeus ...	105
Centrites ...	122
Centropus ...	85, 272
Centurus ...	104
Cephalolepis ...	109
Cephalopterus ...	121
Ceratorhina ...	3
Cercomaera ...	115
Cercotrichas ...	132
Cerionis ...	32
Cerorhyncha ...	3
Certhia ...	165
Certhidia ...	218
Certhilauda ...	247
Certhiola ...	218
Certhiparus ...	163
Ceryle ...	91, 273
Cettia ...	153
Ceyx ...	92
Chemepelia ...	39
Chatops ...	130

	PAGE
Chaetorhynchus ...	183
Chaetura ...	111
Chalcophaps ...	41, 269
Chalcopsitta ...	73
Chalcostetha ...	213
Chamaospiza ...	233
Chamaeza ...	116
Chaptia ...	184
Charadrius ...	21, 266
Chamosyna ...	74
Chasmorhynchus ...	121
Chelidon ...	293
Chelidoptera ...	89
Chelidorhynch ...	197
Chenalopex ...	51, 270
Chettusia ...	22
Chibia ...	183
Chimarrhornis ...	131
Chionis ...	17
Chiromachæris ...	121
Chiroxiphia ...	121
Chlamydodera ...	256
Chloronerpes ...	104, 274
Chlorophanes ...	218
Chlorophonia ...	218
Chlorospingus ...	222
Chondestes ...	234
Chordeiles ...	113
Chrysococcyx ...	81, 272
Chrysocolaptes ...	105
Chrysolampis ...	109
Chrysomitris ...	229
Chrysophlegma ...	103
Chrysoptilus ...	104, 274
Chrysotis ...	79
Chrysuronia ...	109
Chthonicola ...	154
Cichladusa ...	147
Cieinnurus ...	255
Ciconia ...	53
Cinclodes ...	115
Cincloramphus ...	173
Cinclosoma ...	135
Cinclus ...	138, 275
Cinnyris ...	213, 278
Circætos ...	62
Circus ...	58
Cissa ...	259
Cissopis ...	222
Cisticola ...	156

ix.

	PAGE
Cistothorus ...	167
Cittocinclæ ...	131
Cittura ...	95
Clangula ...	47
Climacteris ...	165
Clytoceyx ...	95
Clytolæma ...	107
Coccothraustes ...	229
Coccytes ...	82
Coccyzus ...	84
Cochoa ...	167
Cœligena ...	106
Cœreba ...	218
Colaptes ...	104
Colius ...	99
Coliuspasser ...	240
Collocalia ...	111, 275
Collyriocinclæ ...	188
Columba ...	37, 269
Colymbus ...	3
Compsocoma ...	220
Conirostrum ...	217
Conopophaga ...	122
Conostoma ...	242
Contopus ...	124
Conurus ...	79, 272
Copsychus ...	131
Copurus ...	122
Coracias ...	98, 274
Coracopsis ...	78
Coriphilus ...	74
Corvinella ...	192
Corvultur ...	257
Corvus ...	257
Corydon ...	118
Corythaix ...	80, 272
Corythopsis ...	122
Corythornis ...	91
Cosmopsarus ...	253
Cossypha ...	130
Cotile ...	203
Cotinga ...	121
Coturnix ...	33, 268
Coua ...	83
Cracticus ...	256
Cranorrhinus ...	273
Crateropus ...	132
Creadion ...	262
Crex ...	28
Criniger ...	177, 277

	PAGE
Crithagra ...	230
Crossleyia ...	155
Crossoptilon ...	32, 268
Crotophaga ...	84, 272
Crypsirhina ...	260
Cryptolopha ...	155
Cryptorhina ...	260
Crypturus ...	2
Cuculus ...	80, 272
Culicicapa ...	199
Curæus ...	249
Cursorius ...	22, 267
Cutia ...	166
Cyanocitta ...	260
Cyanocorax ...	261
Cyanoliseos ...	79
Cyanopica ...	259
Cyanorhamphus... ..	77
Cyanospiza ...	232
Cyanotis ...	123
Cybernetes ...	122
Cyclopsittacus ...	78
Cyclorhis ...	183, 277
Cygnus ...	51
Cymbilanius ...	115
Cymbirhynchus ...	118
Cynanthus ...	109
Cyornis ...	202
Cypseloides ...	111
Cypselus ...	110, 275
Cyrtonyx ...	34

D.

Dacelo ...	94
Dacnis ...	217
Dafila ...	50
Damophila ...	110
Daption ...	6, 265
Dasylophus ...	83
Dasyptilus ...	78
Dendrocinclæ ...	117
Dendrocitta ...	259
Dendrocolaptes ...	117
Dendrocycna ...	50, 270
Dendroeca ...	174, 277
Dendropicus ...	103, 274
Dendroplex ...	117
Dendroornis ...	117
Dicaeum ...	216
Dicranostreptus ...	184

	PAGE
Dicrurus ...	183
Didunculus ...	46
Didus ...	37
Diglossa ...	217
Diglossopsis ...	217
Dilophus ...	252
Dinornis ...	1
Diomedea ...	6, 265
Diphyllodes ...	255
Diplopterus ...	84
Dissemuroides ...	184
Dissemurus ...	184
Diuca ...	232
Docimastes ...	107
Dolichonyx ...	249
Donacicola ...	239
Donacobius ...	167
Dorica ...	108
Drepanis ...	210
Drepanoptera ...	45
Dromas ...	18
Dromæocercus ...	158
Dromæococcyx ...	84
Drymocataphus ...	136
Drymocheira ...	155
Drymœca ...	156
Drymœdus ...	135
Dryocopus ...	102
Dryodromas ...	158, 276
Dryoscopus ...	190
Dryotriorchis ...	62
Dubusia ...	220
Dulus ...	203
Dumetia ...	136
Dysithamnus ...	115

E.

Eclectus ...	76
Ectopistes ...	38
Edolisoma ...	185
Edolius ...	184
Elainea ...	123
Elanoides ...	63
Elanus ...	64
Elaphornis ...	136
Ellisia ...	155
Emberiza ...	234
Embernagra ...	233
Empidias ...	124
Empidonax ...	124

X.

	PAGE
Enodes ...	251
Entomophila ...	207
Entomyza ...	209
Eopsaltria ...	191
Eos ...	73
Ephthianura ...	160
Epimachus ...	255
Eremomela ...	159
Ereunetes ...	13
Eriocnemis ...	109
Erismatura ...	47
Erithacus ...	142, 275
Eroessa ...	158
Erythrogonys ...	20
Erythrospiza ...	224
Erythrura ...	240
Estrellda ...	239
Eudromias ...	20
Eudynamis ...	82
Eudyptula ...	2
Eudyptes ...	2
Eugenes ...	107, 274
Eulabeornis ...	29
Eulampis ...	107
Eumomota ...	98
Eupetes ...	135, 275
Eupetomena ...	106
Euphema ...	76
Eupherusa ...	110
Euphonia ...	218, 278
Euplocamus ...	32
Eupodotis ...	267
Eurocephalus ...	192
Eurotopodus ...	114
Euryceros ...	187
Eurylemus ...	118
Euryrhynchus ...	266
Eurypyga ...	267
Eurystomus ...	99, 274
Euscarthmus ...	123
Euspiza ...	236
Eustephanus ...	108
Euthyrhynchus ...	210
Eutrygon ...	40
Excalfactoria ...	34, 268
F.	
Falco ...	65
Falculia ...	262
Falcunculus ...	190

	PAGE
Florisuga ...	107
Formicarius ...	116
Formicivora ...	115
Foudia ...	241
Francolinus ...	32, 268
Fraseria ...	188
Fratercula ...	3, 265
Fregata ...	57
Fringilla ...	266
Fringillaria ...	237
Fulica ...	26
Fuligula ...	48
Fulmarus ...	5
G.	
Galbula ...	89
Galeoscoptes ...	130
Galerita ...	246
Gallicrex ...	27
Gallinula ...	26
Gallirex ...	80
Galloperdix ...	32, 260
Gallus ...	32
Gampsonyx ...	64
Gampsorhynchus ...	134
Garrulax ...	133
Gauropicoides ...	103
Gecinuculus ...	105
Gecinus ...	102
Geocichla ...	124
Geococcyx ...	84
Geoffroyius ...	78
Geopelia ...	41
Geophaps ...	40
Geositta ...	116
Geospiza ...	231
Geothlypis ...	175
Geotrygon ...	40
Geranospizias ...	58
Gerygone ...	196
Glareola ...	23, 267
Glaucidium ...	72
Glaucis ...	106
Glaucopis ...	261
Glossiptila ...	218
Glossopsitta ...	74
Glyciphila ...	207
Glyphorhynchus ...	117
Goura ...	37
Gracula ...	251

	PAGE
Grallaria ...	116
Grallina ...	256
Graminicola ...	155
Grammatoptila ...	134
Granatellus ...	175
Graucalus ...	184, 277
Grus ...	26, 267
Guiraca ...	231
Gygis ...	10
Gymnobucco ...	88
Gymnocorax ...	258
Gymnokitta ...	261
Gymnomystax ...	250
Gymnorhina ...	256
Gymnoscops ...	70
Gymnostinops ...	248
Gypaëtus ...	61
Gyps ...	57
H.	
Hæmatopus ...	18
Haliaëtus ...	63
Haliastur ...	63, 271
Halodroma ...	4
Hapaladerma ...	89
Hapalis ...	158
Haplopelia ...	40
Harelda ...	47
Harpactes ...	89
Harpagus ...	85
Harpe ...	65
Harporhynchus ...	130
Hartlaubia ...	251
Hedymeles ...	231, 278
Heliangelus ...	108
Helianthea ...	107
Helicura ...	121
Heliochera ...	121
Heliodoxa ...	107
Heliornis ...	25
Heliotrinx ...	109
Heliotrypha ...	107
Helminthotherus ...	174
Helotarsus ...	63, 271
Hemicercus ...	105
Hemichelidon ...	194
Hemipus ...	189
Hemixus ...	176
Henicopernis ...	64
Henicorhina ...	168

	PAGE
Henicurus	138
Herpetotheres	62
Herpornis	166
Herpsilochmus	115
Heteralocha	262
Heteropelma	122
Heterura	173
Hieracidea	66
Hierax	71
Hierococcyx	80
Himantopus	14
Himantornis	26
Hirundo	204, 277
Homorus	116
Hoplopterus	21, 267
Hydrochelidon	8
Hydrocissa	95, 273
Hydrophasianus	23
Hydropsalis	113
Hydrornis	119
Hyatornis	84
Hylacola	159
Hylactes	114
Hylcharis	110
Hylomanes	98
Hylophilus	183
Hymenokemus	48
Hypergerus	133
Hyphantornis	242
Hypocheira	240
Hypocnemis	115
Hypolais	151
Hypopyrrhus	250
Hypositta	165
Hypotenidia	28
Hypothymis	197
Hypoxanthus	104
Hypsipetes	176

I.

Ianthocincla	134
Ibidorhynchus	17
Ibis	52, 270
Ibycter	57
Icteria	176
Icterus	250
Ictinia	65
Indicator	85
Iole	177
Irena	181

	PAGE
Iriolornis	220
Irisor	96, 273
Ispidina	92
Ithaginis	32
Ixulus	166
Iynx	100

J.

Jacamarops	273
Juliamya	110
Junco	233

K.

Kelaartia	179
Kenopia	137
Ketupa	69, 271

L.

Lafresnaya	107
Lagonosticta	239
Lagopus	36, 268
Lalage	186
Laletes	183
Lampornis	106
Lamprocolius	253
Lamprocorax	254
Lamprokema	106
Lamprolia	135
Lamprotes	222
Lamprotornis	253
Laniarius	189
Laniellus	192
Lanio	221
Lanioturdus	197
Lanius	192, 277
Larus	7, 266
Lathamus	77
Lathria	120
Legatus	123
Leistes	249
Leptasthenura	116
Leptopœcile	151, 276
Leptopterus	189
Leptoptila	40
Leptoptilos	273
Leptornis	209
Leptostomus	99
Lerwa	35
Lesbia	108
Leucochlorus	109

	PAGE
Leucomelana	43
Licmetis	72
Ligurinus	227
Limonidromus	170
Limosa	16
Linota	225
Liothrix	165
Locustella	152
Lophoceros	95
Lopholemus	43
Lophophorus	32
Lophornis	108
Lophortyx	34
Lophotrix	71
Loriculus	76, 272
Lorius	73
Loxia	223
Loxigilla	231
Loxops	210
Luscinola	152
Lycocorax	256
Lyncornis	114

M.

Macharirhynchus	200
Machæropterus	121
Machetes	14
Machetornis	122
Macragelæus	250
Macrocorax	258
Macrodipteryx	113
Macropteryx	111
Macropygia	39, 269
Macrorhamphus	12
Macrurapsar	254
Majaqueus	6
Malacocincla	136
Malacopternum	135
Malacoptila	89
Malacorhynchus	48
Malimbus	242
Malurus	158
Manorrhina	209
Manucodia	256
Mareca	50
Margaroperdix	33
Margarornis	117
Masius	121
Megacephalon	30
Megalæma	86, 272

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Megaloprepia ...	43	Mirafra ...	247	Nilaus ...	189
Megalurulus ...	133	Miro ...	196	Niltava ...	202
Megalurus ...	133	Mixornis ...	135	Ninox ...	71, 271
Megapodius ...	30, 268	Mniotilta ...	173, 277	Nisacetus ...	62
Megarhynchus ...	120	Molothrus ...	249	Notauges ...	254
Meiglyptes ...	105	Momotus ...	98	Notodola ...	147
Melanornis ...	188	Monacha ...	200	Nucifraga ...	258
Melanerpes ...	104, 272	Monachella ...	197	Numenius ...	17, 266
Melanocharis ...	217	Monasa ...	89	Numida ...	31, 268
Melanocorypha ...	246	Monticola ...	129	Nyctala ...	69
Melanopyrrhus ...	251	Montifringilla ...	226	Nyctea ...	71
Melanotis ...	130	Motacilla ...	168, 276	Nyctibius ...	112
Meleagris ...	31	Munia ...	238	Nycticorax ...	55
Melidectes ...	209	Muscipula ...	195	Nyctidromus ...	113
Melidora ...	95	Muscipeta ...	195, 277	Nyctiornis ...	96, 274
Melierax ...	59	Muscisaxicola ...	122	Nymphicus ...	77
Meliornis ...	205	Muscivora ...	124		
Melirrhophetes ...	210	Muscylva ...	196	O.	
Melithreptus ...	206	Musophaga ...	79	Oceanites ...	5, 255
Melliphaga ...	207	Mycteria ...	53	Ocyalus ...	248
Mellisuga ...	108	Myiadectes ...	160	Ocydromus ...	27
Melocichla ...	156	Myiagra ...	199	Ocyphaps ...	40
Melopelia ...	40	Myiarchus ...	124	Odontophorus ...	268
Melophus ...	273	Myiobius ...	124	Oedemia ...	47
Melopsittacus ...	76	Myiodynastes ...	123	Edicnemus ...	24
Melopyrrha ...	231	Myiolestes ...	188	Ena ...	41
Melospiza ...	233	Myiophoneus ...	130	Estrelata ...	5
Menura ...	114	Myiotheretes ...	122	Oligura ...	166
Mergulus ...	3	Myiozetetes ...	123	Oncostoma ...	123
Mergus ...	46	Myrmeciza ...	115	Opisthocomus ...	29
Merops ...	96, 274	Myrmecocichla ...	139, 275	Oporornis ...	175
Merulaxis ...	114	Myrmotherula ...	115	Oreocinclla ...	125
Mesites ...	25	Mystacornis ...	155	Oreoica ...	191
Metabolus ...	197	Myzomela ...	206	Oreoperdix ...	33
Metallura ...	108	Myzornis ...	166	Oreophasis ...	31
Metopiana ...	48			Oreoscoptes ...	130
Metriopelia ...	40	N.		Origma ...	146
Micrastur ...	58	Naenia ...	9	Oriolus ...	181
Microeca ...	194	Nasica ...	117	Ortalida ...	31
Microglossum ...	73	Nectarinia ...	212, 278	Orthogonys ...	221
Microhierax ...	65, 271	Nemosia ...	221	Orthonyx ...	114
Micropelama ...	14	Neodrepanis ...	212	Ortygornis ...	33
Micropternus ...	105	Neophron ...	57, 270	Ortygospiza ...	240
Micropus ...	180	Neopus ...	62	Ortyx ...	34
Milvulus ...	124	Nesocentor ...	85	Oryzoborus ...	231
Milvus ...	63, 271	Nesopsar ...	249	Osculatia ...	269
Mimocichla ...	129	Nestor ...	79	Ostinops ...	248
Mimus ...	130	Nettapus ...	51	Otidiphaps ...	40
Minla ...	166	Newtonia ...	195	Otis ...	24
Mino ...	251	Nicator ...	189	Otocompsa ...	179

	PAGE
Otocorys ...	243
Otogyps ...	57
Oxylabes ...	155
Oxypogon ...	109
Oxyrhamphus ...	125
Oxyurus ...	116

P.

Pachycare ...	192
Pachycephala ...	191
Pachyrhamphus ...	120
Pagodroma ...	6
Pagophila ...	7
Palaeornis ...	75
Pandion ...	58
Panoplites ...	107
Panurus ...	190
Panychlora ...	110
Panyptila ...	111
Paradigalla ...	255
Paradisea ...	255
Paradoxornis ...	242
Pardalotus ...	217
Pareudiastes ...	27
Parisoma ...	197
Parotia ...	256
Parra ...	23
Parula ...	173
Parus ...	160, 276
Passer ...	227
Passerculus ...	232
Passerella ...	233
Pastor ...	251
Patagona ...	107
Pelargopsis ...	91, 273
Pelecanus ...	56
Peliperdix ...	33
Pellorneum ...	136
Peltops ...	201
Penelope ...	30
Penelopides ...	95
Pentholœa ...	145, 276
Perdicula ...	34
Perdix ...	33
Pericrocotus ...	186
Perisoreus ...	260
Perissoglossa ...	174
Peristera ...	40
Pernis ...	64
Petasophora ...	107

	PAGE
Petrochelidon ...	205
Petroeca ...	145
Petronia ...	228
Peuceæa ...	233
Pezophaps ...	37
Pezoporus ...	76
Phabotreron ...	41
Phaeolema ...	107
Phaethon ...	57
Phaethornis ...	106
Phainopepla ...	203
Phalacrocorax ...	56
Phalaropus ...	10
Phaps ...	40
Phasianus ...	31, 268
Phedina ...	203
Phœucticus ...	231
Phibalura ...	120
Philemon ...	209
Philentoma ...	199
Philepitta ...	118
Philetterus ...	238
Philydor ...	117
Phleggenas ...	41, 269
Phlexis ...	153
Phlogothraupis ...	221, 278
Phodilus ...	69
Phœnicophæus ...	83
Phœnicophilus ...	222
Phœnicopterus ...	52
Phœnicothraupis ...	221, 278
Pholidauges ...	253
Phonipara ...	232
Phonygama ...	256
Phrygilus ...	232
Phyllolais ...	158
Phyllornis ...	180
Phylloscopus ...	148, 276
Phyllostrephus ...	178
Physocorax ...	255
Phytotoma ...	120, 275
Piaya ...	84
Pica ...	259
Picathartes ...	261
Picoides ...	102
Picolaptes ...	117
Pictorhis ...	137
Picumnus ...	100, 274
Picus ...	101, 274
Pilorhinus ...	254

	PAGE
Pinicola ...	223
Pionias ...	272
Pionus ...	79
Pipilo ...	234
Pipra ...	121, 275
Pipridea ...	219
Piprisoma ...	217
Pitangus ...	123
Pithys ...	116
Pitta ...	119
Pitylus ...	222
Pityriasis ...	256
Platalea ...	52
Platycercus ...	77
Platylophus ...	188
Platyrrhynchus ...	123
Platymurus ...	260
Platystira ...	195, 277
Plectorhynchus ...	206
Plectrophanes ...	237
Plocepasser ...	241
Ploceus ...	241
Plotus ...	56, 270
Pluvianus ...	23
Pnoepyga ...	168
Podager ...	113
Podargus ...	99
Podica ...	25, 267
Podiceps ...	3, 265
Podilymbus ...	4
Podoces ...	261
Poecilodryas ...	197
Poecilothraupis ...	220
Pogonorhynchus ...	86, 272
Pogonornis ...	208
Polioaëtus ...	63, 271
Polihierax ...	65
Poliornis ...	63, 271
Polioispiza ...	228
Polioptila ...	160
Polophilus ...	85
Polyboroides ...	58
Polyborus ...	57
Polyplectron ...	31
Polytelis ...	75
Polytmus ...	110
Pomatorhinus ...	137
Poœcetes ...	232
Poospiza ...	232
Porphyrio ...	26, 267

	PAGE
Porzana ...	27, 267
Pratincola ...	143, 276
Prinia ...	157
Prion ...	6, 265
Prioniturus ...	75
Prionochilus ...	217
Prionops ...	189, 277
Procarduelis ...	229
Procellaria ...	5
Procnias ...	218
Progne ...	205
Promerops ...	212
Propyrrhula ...	223
Prothemadera ...	208
Protonotaria ...	174
Psalidoprocne ...	205
Psaltria ...	163
Psaltriparus ...	163
Psamathia ...	155
Psarismus ...	118
Psephotus ...	77
Pseudobias ...	200
Pseudoleistes ...	249
Psilopogon ...	88
Psilorhinus ...	261
Psittacula ...	78
Psittacus ...	78
Psittoteles ...	74
Psittinus ...	76, 272
Psittirostra ...	210
Psittospiza ...	222
Psophodes ...	133
Pterocles ...	36, 269
Pteroglossus ...	88, 273
Pterophanes ...	107
Pterodocys ...	184
Pteroptochus ...	114
Pterorhinus ...	134
Pterythirus ...	166
Ptilogonys ...	203, 277
Ptilopachys ...	32
Ptilopus ...	43, 269
Ptilorhis ...	255
Ptilorhynchus ...	256
Ptilotis ...	207
Ptychorhamphus ...	3
Pucrasia ...	31
Puffinus ...	5, 265
Pycnonotus ...	178, 277
Pygarrhicus ...	117

	PAGE
Pyrauga ...	221, 278
Pyrenestes ...	239
Pyriglena ...	115
Pyrocephalus ...	124, 275
Pyroderus ...	121
Pyromelena ...	241
Pyrrhocorax ...	261
Pyrrhoplectes ...	224
Pyrrhospiza ...	224
Pyrrhula ...	223
Pyrrhulaua ...	245
Pyrrhulopsis ...	78
Pyrrhuloxia ...	23
Pyrrhuphonia ...	219
Pyrrhura ...	79
Pytelia ...	239

Q.

Quelea ...	241
Querquedula ...	48, 270
Querula ...	121
Quiscalus ...	251

R.

Rallina ...	27
Rallus ...	29, 267
Ramphodon ...	106
Rectes ...	188
Recurvirostra ...	266
Regulus ...	150, 276
Rhablornis ...	165
Rhamphastes ...	88
Rhamphocænus ...	115
Rhamphocoelus ...	221
Rhamphocorys ...	247
Rhamphomicron ...	109
Rhinochætus ...	25
Rhinopomastes ...	96
Rhinortha ...	83
Rhipidura ...	198
Rhizophora ...	33
Rhodinocichla ...	130
Rhodopis ...	108
Rhopodytes ...	83
Rhopophilus ...	158
Rhynchoea ...	12, 266
Rhynchoicyclus ...	123
Rhyncops ...	10
Rhyncotus ...	2
Rimator ...	138

	PAGE
Rissa ...	7
Rollulus ...	34
Rubigula ...	180
Rupicola ...	120
Rupornis ...	61, 271
Ruticilla ...	144, 276

S.

Salpinctes ...	167
Saltator ...	222, 278
Sarcidiornis ...	50
Sarcops ...	251
Saraglossa ...	251
Sasia ...	100
Saurothera ...	84, 272
Saxicola ...	139
Scardafella ...	39, 269
Schistes ...	108
Schistochlamys ...	222
Schizorhis ...	80
Schlegelia ...	255
Scissirostrum ...	255
Scolecophagus ...	250
Scolopax ...	11, 266
Scops ...	70, 271
Scopus ...	53
Scotornis ...	113, 275
Scytalopus ...	114
Scythrops ...	82
Seisura ...	200
Seiurus ...	173
Selasophorus ...	108
Selenidera ...	88
Seleucides ...	255
Semioptera ...	256
Sericornis ...	154
Sericossypha ...	222
Sericulus ...	256
Serilophus ...	118
Serinus ...	230
Serpophaga ...	123
Sialia ...	145, 276
Sibia ...	134
Sigmodus ...	159
Simorhynchus ...	3
Sittella ...	165
Sitta ...	164
Sittasomus ...	117
Siva ...	166
Smicronis ...	196

XV.

	PAGE
Smithornis ...	200
Somateria ...	47
Spatula ...	48
Speotyto ...	71
Spermestes ...	238
Spermophila ...	231
Spermospiza ...	239
Sphecotheres ...	182
Spheniscus ...	2
Sphenoproctus ...	106, 274
Sphenura ...	123
Sphyropicus ...	101, 274
Spilornis ...	62
Spindalus ...	220
Spizaetus ...	62, 271
Spizixus ...	180
Sporadinus ...	100
Sporopipes ...	241
Spreo ...	254
Squatarola ...	21, 267
Stachyris ...	137
Staphidia ...	166
Steatornis ...	99
Steganura ...	108
Stelgidopteryx ...	205
Stenopsis ...	113
Stenostira ...	197
Stephanophorus...	220
Stercorarius ...	6
Sterna ...	8, 266
Stictonetta ...	50
Stiphornis ...	159
Stoparola ...	201
Strepera ...	256
Strepsilas ...	18, 266
Strix ...	68
Struthidea ...	261
Struthio ...	1
Sturnella ...	249
Sturnopastor ...	252
Sturnus ...	252
Sula ...	56, 270
Surnia ...	71, 271
Surniculus ...	81
Suthora ...	243
Suya ...	157
Sylvia ...	147, 276
Sylviella ...	159
Sylviorthorhynchus	116
Syma ...	92

	PAGE
Symmorphus ...	186
Symphemia ...	16
Symplectes ...	242
Synallaxis ...	116
Synceus ...	34
Syrnium ...	69, 271
Syrnhaptes ...	36

T.

Taccocua ...	83
Tachyeres ...	47
Tachyphonus ...	221
Tadorna ...	50, 270
Tallegalla ...	30
Tanagra ...	220, 278
Tanagrella ...	219
Tantalus ...	53, 270
Tanygnathus ...	76
Tanysiptera ...	94
Tarsiger ...	146
Telephonus ...	190
Temenuchus ...	252
Tephrodomis ...	187
Terekia ...	16
Terpsiphone ...	198, 277
Tetrao ...	35, 268
Tetraogallus ...	35, 268
Textor ...	242
Thalassornis ...	46
Thaluranina ...	108
Thamnistes ...	115
Thamnobia ...	145
Thamnolea ...	131
Thamnophilus ...	115, 275
Theristicus ...	53
Thinocorus ...	17
Thriponax ...	102
Thryophilus ...	167
Tichodroma ...	165
Tiga ...	106
Tigrisoma ...	270
Timelia ...	135
Tinamus ...	2
Tinnunculus ...	66, 271
Tockus ...	95, 273
Todirhamphus ...	94
Todirostrum ...	123
Todopsis ...	197
Todus ...	98
Totanus ...	15, 266

	PAGE
Trachycomus ...	177
Trachyphonus ...	88
Treron ...	45, 270
Tribonyx ...	26
Trichixus ...	130
Trichoglossus ...	74
Trichokema ...	86
Tricholestes ...	177
Trichostoma ...	136
Trichothraupis ...	221
Tringa ...	12, 266
Tringoides ...	15, 266
Trochalopteryx...	134
Trochilus ...	108
Troglodytes ...	167
Trogon ...	89
Trupialis ...	249
Tryngites ...	14
Turdinus ...	136
Turdus ...	125, 275
Turnagra ...	135
Turnix ...	29
Turtur ...	38, 269
Tylas ...	179
Tyranniscus ...	123
Tyrannus ...	124

U.

Upucerthia ...	116
Upupa ...	95, 273
Uragus ...	223
Uranomitra ...	109, 274
Uria ...	2
Uribitinga ...	61
Urocissa ...	259
Urocynchramus...	234
Urogalba ...	89
Urolestes ...	192

V.

Vanellus ...	22
Vanga ...	189
Venilia ...	105
Vidua ...	240
Vireo ...	182
Vireolanius ...	183
Vivia ...	100
Volatinia ...	232

xvi.

X.		PAGE			PAGE	Z.		PAGE
Xanthocephalus...		249	Nipholena ...		121	Zanclostomus ...	83, 272	
Xantholæma ..		87	Niphorhamphus...		138	Zenaida ...	39	
Xanthopygia ...		197	Niphorhynchus ...		118	Zenaidura ...	40	
Xema ...		8	Xylobucco ...		87	Zeocephus ...	198	
Xenopirostris ...		189		Y.		Zonotrichia ...	232	
Xenops ...		117	Yuhina ...		166	Zosterops ...	210, 278	
Xerophila ...		163	Yungipicus ...		100			
Xiphocolaptes ...		117	Yunx ...		100			

CATALOGUE

OF THE

COLLECTION OF BIRDS

BELONGING TO
H. B. TRISTRAM, D.D., F.R.S.

RATITÆ.

IMMANES.

DINORNIS

- casuarinus** Owen.....pelvis, femur, tibia, tarsus-metatarsus. 12 phalanges, fibula
 Sir W. Fox.
- didiformis** Owen.....tibia, tarsus-metatarsus. 2 sets.—Sir W. Fox.
- dromoides** Owenfemur, tarsus-metatarsus.—Sir W. Fox.
- elephantopus** Owen.....femur.—Sir W. Fox.
- giganteus** Owen.....2 vertebræ.—Sir W. Fox.
- ingens** Owenfemur, tibia, tarsus-metatarsus, pelvis.—Sir W. Fox.
- robustus** Owen.....tibia, tarsus-metatarsus. 12 phalanges complete, pelvis,
 fibula.—Sir W. Fox.
- struthioides** Owen.....femur, one cervical vertebra.—Sir W. Fox.

APTERYGES.

APTERYX

- australis** Shaw.....*a.* South Island, New Zealand, 1876.—Sir W. Fox.
b. do.
c. do. 1872. Skeleton articulated
 by Gerrard. Leeds Phil. Soc.
- mantelli** Bartl.....*a.* North Island, New Zealand.—G. Marriner, 58th regt.
b. do. Rev. R. Taylor.
- oweni** Gld.*a.* South Island, New Zealand, 1874.—Sir W. Fox.
b. ♀ do. 1873.—Sir J. von Haast.
c. do. 1885.—C. Hastings Snow.

STRUTHIONES.

STRUTHIO

- camelus** L.*a.* ♂ North Arabia. Imperfect skin, given me by Aghyle
 Agha, 1864. Taken by him when hunting with the
 Beni Sakk'r.

CARINATÆ.

CRYPTURI.

TINAMUS

major Gm. *a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.

variegatus Gm. *a.* British Guiana.

RHYNCHOTUS

rufescens (Temm.) *a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

CRYPTURUS

pileatus (Bodd.) *a.* Demarara, 1851.—J. W. Wedderburn.

IMPENNES.

Spheniscidæ.

SPHENISCUS

demersus (L.) *a, b.* Off the Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.

EUDYPTES

chrysome (Forst.) *a.* ♂ Falkland Isles, January, 1860.—C. C. Abbott.

EUDYPTULA

undina Gld. *a.* New Zealand.—J. Burton.

APTENODYTES

pennanti Gr. *a.* Kerguelen's Land.—Mrs Barclay, Montrose.

PYGOPODES.

Alcidæ.

ALCA

impennis L. *a.* Funk Island, Newfoundland. Skeleton nearly complete.

torda L. *a.* Farne Islands, June, 1868.—J. H. Gurney, jun. Summer.

b. Off Plymouth, 10-2-68.—Gatcombe. Winter plumage.

c. do. 20-2-68.—Gatcombe. Changing plumage.

d. juv. Halifax, Nova Scotia, 1851.—J. W. Wedderburn.

URIA

bruennichi Sabine *a, b.* Iceland.—W. Proctor.

grylle (L.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Orkney, 1852.—J. Begg.

c. juv. Northumberland.

d. Winter change. Northumberland.

e. ♂ Stromness, 16-1-68.—Dunn.

f. ♂ juv. Stromness, 11-4-67.—Dunn.

mandti Licht. *a, b, c.* Melville Island, Summer, 1852.—H. Piers, R.N.,
H.M.S. *Investigator*.

troile (L.) *a, b, c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Bamfborough, 2-4-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

d. ♂ Flamborough Head, 25-7-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

e. Greatham, Durham, Winter.—H. B. Tristram.

f. Eastbourne, 29-12-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

g. pull. Heligoland, 12-6-82.—L. Gätke.

h, i. pull. Farne Islands, 13-8-74.—F. Raines.

var rhingvia Brünn. *a, b.* Farne Islands, 1866.

c. do. 26-4-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

d. ♂ do. 14-11-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

MERGULUS

- alle* (L.) *a, b.* Iceland, Summer.—W. Proctor.
c. Iceland, Winter.—W. Proctor.
d. Orkneys, 7-10-52.—J. Begg.
e. ♀ juv. Greatham, Durham, Nov., 1861.—H. B. Tristram.

BRACHYRHAMPHUS

- antiquus* (Gm.) *a.* N.E. Coast of Japan, 1874.—R. Swinhoe.
b. S.W. Nippon, February, 1883.—Henson.
c. Younga, Nippon, February, 1884.—Henson.

kittlitzii Brandt *a.* ♀ Hakodati, May.—Blakiston.

marmoratus Brandt *a.* Queen Charlotte's Island, Dec., 1858.—H. Piers, R.N.

FRATERCULA

arctica (L.) *a.* Orkneys, 1852.—J. Begg.

b. Bambrø', Northumberland, 25-4-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

cirrhat (Gm.) *a.* Kamtschatka.—Brandt.

b. J. H. Gurney, jun.

corniculata (Naum.) *a.* Kamtschatka.—Brandt.

glacialis (Steph.) *a.* Grimsey Island, 1859.—W. Proctor.

CERATORHINA

monocerata (Pall.) *a.* ♂ Hakodati.—Blakiston.

b, c. ♂ ♂ Hakodati.—Henson.

SIMORHYNCHUS

crystalellus (Pall.) *a.* Kamtschatka.—Brandt.

tetracula (Pall.) *a.* ♂ 40 N. lat. 142 E. long., East of Japan, 19-2-65.
 R. Swinhoe.

PTYCHORAMPHUS

aleuticus (Pall.) *a.* Behring's Straits.

CERORHYNCHA

microceros Brandt. *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Hakodati, 2-3-83.—Henson.

c. ♀ Hakodati, 2-3-83.—Henson.

Colymbidæ.**COLYMBUS**

arcticus L. *a.* Off Bodø, Norway, June, 1852.—H. B. Tristram.

b. Greatham, Durham, January, 1861.—H. B. Tristram.

glacialis L. *a.* Niagara, breeding, May, 1849.—H. B. Tristram.

b. Greatham, Durham, January, 1865.—H. B. Tristram.

septentrionalis L. *a.* Iceland, Summer.—W. Proctor.

b. ♀ Greatham, Durham, 17-9-62.—H. B. Tristram.

c. do. December, 1867.—H. B. Tristram.

d. do. 31-1-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

Podicipedidæ.**PODICEPS**

auritus (L.) *a, b, c.* Iceland, Summer.—W. Proctor.

d, e. Orkneys, June, 1853.—J. Begg.

f. Teesmouth, Winter, 1869.—H. B. Tristram.

californicus Heerm. *a.* Vancouver's Island, 1858.—H. Piers, R.N.

crystalus (L.) *a.* Norfolk.

b. ♀ Lake of Galilee, 29-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.

- cristatus** (L.)*c.* ♂ Mirzapore, 1865.—W. E. Brooks.
d. ♂ Transvaal, May, 1870.—T. Ayres.
e. Cape Colony.—E. L. Layard.
- dominicus** (L.)*a.* Duenas, Guatemala, 13-10-59.—O. Salvin.
- fluviatilis** (Tunstall).....*a.* Greatham, Durham, Summer.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. The Tay, Winter.—J. W. Wedderburn.
d. ♂ 9-1-67.—Leadenhall Market.
e. ♂ Lake Phiala, Mount Hermon, 7-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
f. ♂ Mirzapore, 1865.—W. E. Brooks.
g. Ceylon, 1886.—e don. Miss O'Keden.
- var* **capensis** Bp.*a.* ♀ Vaal River, South Africa, 1867.—T. Ayres,
- griseigena** (Bodd.)*a.* Breeding plumage, Sweden.
b. Winter plumage, Sweden.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Volga River, May, 1876.—H. E. Dresser.
e. ♀ 4-12-76.—Leadenhall Market.
- major** (Bodd.).....*a.* Chili, breed. plumage.—Bridges. Mus. T. C. Eyton.
- micropterus** Gld.....*a.* Lake Titicaca, Bolivia, 1852.—Warewicz. Mus. T. C. Eyton.
- nestor** Gld.....*a.* ♀ West Australia, 1861.—J. G. Bostock.
- nigricollis** Brehm.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Lac Halloula, Algeria, 11-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Lake of Galilee, 29-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♂ Tunis, 9-3-57.—H. B. Tristram.
f. ♀ Transvaal, Summer.—T. Ayres.
- novæ-hollandiæ** Steph...*a.* West Australia, 1861.—J. G. Bostock.
b, c. New Caledonia, 1885.—E. L. Layard.
- occidentalis** Lawr.*a.* Winter plumage, N. W. America.—Lord Walsingham.
b. ♀ Breeding plumage, Vancouver's Island.—Burn. Mus. Sir W. Jardine. Specimen described "Ibis," 1887, p. 98.
- occipitalis** Less.....*a.* ♂ Tinta, Chili, 5-6-69.—H. Whitely.
b. ♀ Chili.—Santiago Museum.
c. Tom Bay, Magellan, 19-4-79.—G. Gunn, R.N., H.M.S. *Alert*.
- philippensis** (Bonm.).....*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. S. W. Formosa, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
- rollandi** Q. and G.....*a, b.* Falkland Islands, 1860.—C. C. Abbott.
- rufipectus** G. R. Gr.....*a.* Canterbury, New Zealand, June, 1873.
- tricolor** G. R. Gr. ...*a.* Bourn, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
- PODILYMBUS**
- podiceps** (L.)*a, b.* New Jersey, 1849.—J. G. Bell.
c. North America.—Lord Walsingham.

TUBINARES.

Procellariidæ.

Pelicanoidinæ.

HALODROMA

- urinatrix** (Gm.).....*a.* ♀ Borja Bay, Magellan, 24-2-80.—G. Gunn, R.N., H.M.S. *Alert*.

Procellariæ.

PUFFINUS

- anglorum** (Tem.) *a, b*. Orkneys, 1852.—J. Begg.
c. West Coast, Scotland, 1868.
d. Plymouth Sound, 1868.—Gatcombe.
e. ♂ May, 1867.—Leadenhall Market.
- baroli** Bonelli..... *a*. Constantinople, 1866.—Robson.
- brevicaudus** Brandt..... *a*. Australia.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- chlororhynchus** Less..... *a, b*. Seychelles Islands, 1879.—H. L. Warry.
- dichrous** Finsch..... *a*. Pelew Islands.—T. Kubary.
- kuhlii** Boie..... *a, b*. Algiers, April, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
- leucomelas** Tem. *a*. Hakodati, 19-5-83.—Henson.
- major** Fab *a*. Greenland.—Kjærboiling.
- obscurus** (Gm.)..... *a*. Castle Harbour, Bermuda, 17-5-49.—Sir J. W. Orde.
cf. Jones, Naturalist in Bermuda, p. 96.
b. Pelew Islands.—Dr. Finsch.
- sphenurus** Gld..... *a, b, c*. Eimeo, Society Islands, 1881.—J. L. Green.
- tenuirostris** (Tem.) *a*. Hakodati, 19-5-83.—Henson.

ADAMASTOR

- flavirostris** Bp..... *a*. Southern Ocean.—Kjærboiling, 1851.
b. Australian Seas.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

PROCELLARIA

- homochroa** Coues *a*. ♂ Japan, July, 1874.—Lt. G. Gunn, R.N.
- leucorrhœa** Vieill..... *a*. St. Kilda, 1851.
b. Pt. Esperance, N. Brunswick, 1863.—H. E. Dresser.
c. ♀ Nova Scotia.—Wedderburn.
- pelagica** L. *a*. Algiers, 29-4-56.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Flamborough Head, 8-10-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. Woolwich, 12-11-67.—One of five killed by one shot on the beach.
d. Greatham, Durham, December, 1871.—H. B. Tristram.
e. Natal, 1886.

OCEANITES

- fregata** (L.)..... *a*. ♀ Island off Cape Lewin, W. Australia, 6-12-42.—Eyton Museum.
- furcata** (Gm.) *a*. Barclay Sound, Vancouver's Island, March, 1859.—H. Piers, R.N.
- melanogastra** (Gld.)..... *a*. South Pacific.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
b. Australia.—Strange.
- oceanica** (Kuhl.)..... *a*. ♀ Nova Scotia.—Wedderburn.
b. Bay of Fundy.—H. E. Dresser.

FULMAREUS

- gelidus** (Gm.)..... *a*. Australia.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- giganteus** (Gm.)..... *a*. Off New Zealand, 1864.—C. J. Langlands.
- glacialis** (L.)..... *a, b*. Iceland.—W. Proctor.
c. Troughton.
d. St. Kilda, 22-5-68.—H. J. Elwes.

CÆSTRELATA

- defilippiana** Gigl. *a*. ♀ St. Ambrose Island, South Pacific, 21-7-79.—G. Gunn, R.N., H.M.S. *Alert*. Ibis, 1881, p. 177.
- jamaicensis** (Bancroft).... *a*. ♂ Chincona Point, Jamaica, 17-11-79.—E. Newton, C.M.G.

- rostrata* (Peale).....*a.* pull. N. Caledonia, 11-4-77.—E. L. Layard.
torquata (Macgill).....*a. b.* ♂ ♀ Viti Levu, Fiji, 1-5-78.—Kleinsmidt.

PAGODROMA

- nivea* (Gm.).....*a.* Antarctic Continent, 78° S. Lat.—Dr. W. Gumm, R.N.,
 H.M.S. *Terror*. Shot from the shore by himself.

DAPTION

- capensis* (L.).....*a.* Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
b. do. H. Piers, R.N.
c. Off St. Ambrose Island, So. Pacific, 22-7-79.—G. Gunn,
 R.N., H.M.S. *Alert*.

BULWERIA

- columbina* (Webb).....*a.* Madeira, 1849.—Dr. Frere.
macgillivrayi (Gr.).....*a.* Marquesas Islands, March, 1880.—J. Green, Ibis, 1881.
 p. 252.

MAJAQUEUS

- æquinoctialis* (L.).....*a.* South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
parkinsoni (Gr.).....*a.* juv. Wellington, New Zealand, March, 1873.—J. Burton.

PRION

- banksi* (A. Smith).....*a.* South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b. Zambesi.—Sir J. Kirk.
turtur (Gld.).....*a, b.* Chatham Island, December, 1872.—Sent with the eggs.
c. Wellington, New Zealand, 1875.
d. Sydney Heads, New South Wales.

Diomedeinæ.

DIOMEDEA

- exulans* L.*a.* South Atlantic.—E. L. Layard.
fuliginosa Gm.*a.* Japanese Seas.—R. Swinhoe.
melanophrys Temm.*a.* South Atlantic.—E. L. Layard.

GAVIÆ.**Laridæ.**

Stercorariinæ.

STERCORARIUS

- catarrhactes* (L.).....*a.* Shetland Isles.—Dr. Saxby.
crepidatus (Banks).....*a—e.* Iceland.—W. Proctor.
f—h. Iceland.—T. Benzon.
i. ♂ Orkney, 1852.—J. Begg.
j. pull. Hoy, Stromness, 1867.—Dunn.
k. ♀ Flamborough Head, 13-7-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
l. Flamborough Head, 21-12-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
m. Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
parasiticus (L.).....*a.* Nordland, Norway, 1851.—F. Boie.
b. Galway Bay.—Dublin Market.
c. Wellington Channel, 1853.—Dr. Lyall, R.N., Arctic
 Expedition, H.M.S. *Assistance*.
pomatorhinus (Temm.).....*a.* Norway, 1852.—Kjærbolling.
b. juv. Flamborough Head, 1868.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

Larinae.

PAGOPHILA

- eburnea* (Phipps) *a*, *b*. ad. and spotted, Melville Island, 1853.—H. Piers, R.N., H.M.S. *Investigator*.
c. Wellington Channel, 1853.—Dr. Lyall, R.N., H.M.S. *Assistance*.
d. Spitzbergen, Magdalena Bay, Aug., 1881.—A. Chapman.

RISSA

- tridactyla* (L.) *a*. Farne Islands.
b. Iceland.—W. Proctor.
c. Castle Eden, Durham, 1852.—H. B. Tristram.
d. Greatham, Durham, 1869.—H. B. Tristram.
e. Norfolk, August, 1874.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
f. British Columbia, 1853.—Dr. Lyall, R.N.

LARUS

- argentatus* Gm. *a*. Castle Eden.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Farne Islands.
c. Bermuda, 1847.—H. B. Tristram.
d. St. Leonards, January, 1861.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- atricilla* L. *a*. New Jersey, 1849.—J. G. Bell.
b. North America.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- cachinnans* Pall. *a*. Off Acre, 1863.—H. B. Tristram.
- canus* L. *a*. Castle Eden, Durham, 1851.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Castle Eden, January, 1859.—H. A. Hamilton.
c. ♂ Greatham, Durham, 16-1-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d. ♀ Bambro', Northumberland, 26-4-68.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. ♀ Hémpstead, Norfolk, 19-1-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
f. River Kishon, Palestine, 12-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
g. Judaean Wilderness, 5-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
- crassirostris* Vieill. *a*. Hakodati, Japan, 9-3-65.—H. Whitely.
b. Salec River, North Korea, 5-8-84.—G. Gunn, R.N.
- delawarensis* Ord *a*. immature, Bermuda, 1847.—Wedderburn.
- dominicanus* Licht. *a*. Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
- fuscus* L. *a*, *b*. Castle Eden, Durham.—H. B. Tristram.
c. Pegwall Bay, 1866.
d. Ailsa Crag, 5-10-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. ♂ Boulac, Nile, 15-3-58.—H. B. Tristram.
f. ♀ Beyrout, Syria, 20-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.
g. ♂ Lake of Galilee, 28-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
- gelastes* Licht. *a*. ♀ Tunis, 13-1-58.—H. B. Tristram.
- glaucodes* Meyen. *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Falkland Isles, 1860.—C. C. Abbott.
- glaucus* Fabr. *a*, *b*. Iceland.—W. Proctor.
c. Balta Sound, Shetland.—Dr. Saxby.
d. ♀ Bridlington Quay, 14-12-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. Wellington Channel, 1853.—Dr. Lyall, R.N., Arctic Expedition.
- hartlaubi* (Bruch) *a*. South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
- hemprichi* (Bp.) *a*. ♂ Gwader, Mekran Coast, India, 18-2-72.—A. Hume.
- ichthyætus* Pall. *a*. ♂ Lake of Galilee, 29-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Caspian Sea.
- leucopterus* Fab. *a*, *b*. Iceland.—W. Proctor.
c. ♀ Burrafirth, Shetland, 17-4-68.—Dr. Saxby.

- marinus** L. *a.* Bodø, Norway, July, 1852.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Orkneys, 1851.—J. Begg.
c, d. Greatham, Durham, 1866.—H. B. Tristram.
- melanocephalus** Natt. *a.* Levant.—Robson.
b. Malta, December, 1858.—H. B. Tristram.
- minutus** Pall. *a.* Teesmouth, Winter, 1852.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Bridlington, 4-9-68.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. ♂ Tunis, 14-1-58.—H. B. Tristram.
d, e. Lake Onega, Russia, breeding, with the eggs.—H. E. Dresser.
- novæ-hollandiæ** Steph. *a.* ♀ Anseвата, New Caledonia, 15-9-77.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ Noumea, New Caledonia, 15-8-76.—E. L. Layard.
- occidentalis** Aud. *a.* immature, California.—Col. Wedderburn.
- phæocephalus** Sw. *a.* Coast of Natal, 1886.
- philadelphia** Ord. *a.* Vancouver's Island, September 1.—J. G. Bell.
- ridibundus** L. *a-f.* Northumberland.—H. B. Tristram.
g. ♂ 19-4-67.—Leadenhall Market.
- saundersi** (Swinh.) *a.* ♀ Osukeo, Japan, 23-2-58.—R. Swinhoe.
- scopulinus** Forst. *a.* New Zealand.
b. Wellington, New Zealand, 1876.—J. Burton.
- scoresbii** Trail. *a.* ♂ Trinidad Channel, Magellan, 22-10-79.—G. Gunn, R. N.,
H.M.S. *Alert*.

XEMA

- sabinii** (Sabine) *a.* immature, Arctic America.

Sterninæ.

HYDROCHELIDON

- hybrida** (Pall.) *a.* ♀ Lac Halloula, Algeria, 6-5-56, with nest.—H. B. Tristram
b. ♂ Lac Halloula, Algeria, 11-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
- leucoptera** (Schinz.) *a.* ♂ Worsholmla, Baltic, 24-6-51.—Kjærbolling.
b. Damietta.—Filliponi.
c. Potchefstroom, Transvaal, November, 1877.—T. Ayres.
d. South Australia.—S. White.
- nigra** (L.) *a.* Norfolk.
b. ♀ Waterbrash, Cambridge, 1866.
c. Littleport, March, 1867.
d. May, 1867.—Gatcombe.
e. Flamborough Head, September, 1872.—Bailey.
f. Lac Halloula, Algeria, May, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
g. Algiers, 9-10-56.—H. B. Tristram.

STERNA

- anæsthera** Scop. *a.* East Ceram, 1860.—A. R. Wallace.
- anglica** Mont. *a.* Dobruschka.—W. H. Huddleston.
b. ♂ Smyrna, 1851.
c. Bermuda, 1868.—H. B. Tristram.
- antarctica** Wagl. *a.* New Zealand.
b. Canterbury, New Zealand, July, 1873.—J. Burton.
- balænarum** Strickl. *a.* Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.
b. Robben Island, South Africa, 22-11-69.—E. L. Layard.
- bergii** Licht. *a.* South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b. Malacca.

- bergi** Licht.c. Gilolo, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
d. ♂ Rendova, Solomon Islands, 18-8-80.—G. E. Richards,
R.N. Ibis, 1882, p. 140.
e. Aneityun, New Hebrides, 1876.—J. Inglis.
f. Hualheine, Society Islands, August, 1877.—A. Garrett.
- cantiaca** Gm.a, b. ♂ ♀ Bamborough, 22-7-65, 26-4-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. ♂ Flamborough Head, 31-7-67.
d. Teesmouth, 29-5-65.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
- caspia** Pall.a. Frisian Isles, Denmark, 1852.—Kjøerbolting.
b. Amoy, January, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.
c. The Nile, 1874.—J. Murray, jun.
- dougalli** Mont.a. juv. Castle Harbour, Bermuda, June, 1847.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Off Minorca, 24 5-58.—H. B. Tristram. Flew into my breast while steering yacht *Gondola* at midnight.
c. ♂ Walwich Bay, South Africa, 4-11-53.—C. J. Andersson.
d. South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
- (gracilis** Gld.)e, f. ♂ ♀ Noumea, N. Caledonia, 21-9-78.—E. L. Layard.
g. ♂ do. 4-10-78. do.
h. ♀ do. 2-10-79. do.
- fluviatilis** Naum.a, b. Greatham, Durham, 18-9-63.—H. B. Tristram.
c. Bamborough, 21-9-65.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d. ♂ 30-4-67. do.
e. juv. Leadenhall Market. do.
f. Lake of Antioch, Syria, 25-6-81.—H. B. Tristram. Ibis, 1882, p. 418.
- frontalis** Gr.a, b. adult and juv., New Zealand, May, 1873.—J. Burton.
- fuliginosa** Gr.a, b. South Atlantic.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. Samoa Islands.—S. J. Whitmee.
d, e. juv. Marquesas Islands, March, 1880.—J. Green. Ibis, 1881, p. 252.
- longipennis** Nordm.a. Kurile Islands, September.
b. Kamtschatka, 1883.—H. Seebohm.
- macrotarsa** Gld.a. Cape York, N. Australia.—S. White.
- macrura** Naum.a, b. ♂ ♂ Sanday, Orkney, 11-6-52.—J. Begg.
c. Bamborough, 22-7-65.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- media** Horsf.a. Algiers, November, 1855.—H. B. Tristram.
- melanauchen** Temm.a. ♀ Morohai, 21-9-61.—Bernstein.
b. ♂ South Andamans, 11-7-53.—R. J. Wimberley.
c. ♂ Arafura Sea, 9-10-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
d. ♂ Torres Straits, 17-6-81. do.
e, f, g. do. S. White.
- melanogastra** Temm.a. Assam.—C. J. Langlands.
- minuta** L.a. Greatham, Durham.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Algiers, 9-10-56. do.
- nereis** (Gld.)a, b. ♂ ♀ Ansevata, New Caledonia, 21-8-77.—E. L. Layard.
- seena** Sykesa. Mirzapore, 1865.—W. E. Brooks.
- sinensis** Gm.a, b, c. S.W. Formosa, August, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.

NŒNIA

- inca** (Less)a. West Coast, South America.—Jardine sale

GYGIS

- candida* (Gm.)*a.* ♂ St. Anne's, Seychelles, 7-3-82.—G. Gunn, R.N.
b. ♀ Eooa, Tonga Islands, 21-2-76.—E. L. Layard.
c. Marquesas, 1880.—Rev. J. Green. *Ibis*, 1881, p. 251.
d. *e.* Fanning Island, South Pacific, 1881.—J. V. Arundel.
f. *g.* juv. and pull. Norfolk Island, 14-1-86.—W. M. Crowfoot.
- microrhynca* Saunders...*a.* Marquesas Islands, 1880.—J. Green. *Ibis*, 1881, p. 252.

ANOUS

- cæruleus* (Bennett)*a.* Marquesas Islands, March, 1880.—J. Green. *Ibis*, 1881, p. 252.
b. Fanning Island, South Pacific, 1881.—J. V. Arundel.
- cinereus* Gld.*a.* St. Ambrose Island, South Pacific, 21-7-79.—G. Gunn, R.N., H.M.S. *Alert*. *Ibis*, 1881, p. 177.
- leucocapillus* Gld.*a.* Pelew Islands.—Kubary.
- melanogenys* Gr.*a.* Fiji, 21-2-76.—E. L. Layard.
b. Fanning Island, South Pacific, 1881.—J. V. Arundel.
- stolidus* (L.)*a.* Samoa Islands, 1874.—S. J. Whitmee.
b. Tortugas Keys, Florida, 1848.
c. Mozambique Channel.—H. Piers, R.N.
d. New Hebrides, 1874.—J. Inglis. *Ibis*, 1876, p. 266.
e. *f.* *g.* Huaheine, Society Islands, August, 1877.—A. Garrett.
h. juv. Marquesas Islands, March, 1880.—J. Green. *Ibis*, 1881, p. 252.

Rhyncopsinæ.

RHYNCOPS

- albicollis* Swains*a.* India.
b. Thaetmu, Burmah, 13-12-77.—A. Hume.
- flavirostris* V.*a.* The Nile, 1870.—Shelley.

LIMICOLÆ.**Scolopacidæ.**

Phalaropodinaæ.

PHALAROPUS

- fulicarius* (L.)*a.* Grimsey Island, Iceland, Summer.—W. Proctor.
b. Bermuda, Winter, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ Off Lisbon, 14-11-57.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♀ Iceland, Summer, 1859, with 4 eggs.—W. Proctor.
- hyperboreus* (L.)*a.* *b.* *c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Stennes, Orkney, 10-6-52.—J. Begg.
d. ♀ Shetland, July, 1866.—Dr. Saxby.
e. ♂ North Uist, 27-6-68.—H. J. Elwes.
f. *g.* *h.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Yen-e-say Valley, E. Siberia, 19-6-77.—H. Seebohm.
i. *j.* Kurile Islands, August, 1881.—Owston and Snow.
k. Japan.—Owston and Snow.
l. Duénas, Guatemala, 19-8-59.—O. Salvin.
- wilsoni* Sabine*a.* Arctic America.—J. Gould.
b. do.

Scolopacinae.

SCOLOPAX

- æquatorialis** Rüpp *a.* Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
b. Natal.—J. E. Harting.
c. ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
d. ♀ Isikungo Flat, October, 1878.—Goodge.
e. Central Africa, 1853.—Leyland.
- aucklandica** (Gr.) *a.* The Snares, 62 miles S.W. of New Zealand, 23-11-74.
 Baron A. von Hügel.
b, c. Mt. Teviot, Auckland Islands, Dec., 1874.—Baron A. von Hügel.
- australis** Lath. *a.* Queensland.—J. E. Harting.
b, c. Yokohama, November, 1880.—Henson.
- bernieri** (Pueh.) *a.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.
- brasiliensis** Swains *a.* Brazil.—Dr. Such.
- burka** (Lath.) *a.* ♀ Amoy, January, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.
b. Dumfriesshire, 1852.—J. W. Wedderburn.
- gallinago** L. *a.* Castle Eden, Durham, 1850.—R. Burdon.
b. ♂ Greatham, Durham, 16-12-66.—T. H. Tristram.
c, d, e. ♂ ♀ Orkneys, June, 1852.—J. Begg.
f. Moscow, 18-9-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
g. ♂ El Bussah, Palestine, 8-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
h. Takow, China, 22-3-65.—R. Swinhoe.
i. ♂ juv. Durham, 8-7-74.—F. Raines.
j. pull. Denmark, 1862.—A. Benzon.
- gallinula** L. *a.* Anglesea, August, 1852.
b. Castle Eden.—R. Burdon.
c. ♀ Moscow, 29-9-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d. ♀ Plain of Esdraelon, 25-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
- japonica** (Bp.) *a.* Shanghai, January, 1874.—R. Swinhoe.
b. Hakodati, 6-3-84.—Henson.
c. Japan, 1878.—Owston and Snow.
- jamesoni** (Bp.) *a, b.* Quito, 1850.—Coll. W. Jameson. **TYPES.** Jardine sale. See Sir W. J.'s notes.
- major** Gm. *a.* Sedgfield, Durham, 1850.—W. Vaux.
b. Denmark, 26-1-66.—A Benzon.
c. ♂ Natal, 1864.—T. Ayres.
d, e, f, g. ♂ ♂ ♀ Yen-e-say Valley, E. Siberia, 12 -15-6-77.
 H. Seebohm.
h. pull. Norway.—A Benzon.
- megala** (Swin.) *a.* Formosa.—R. Swinhoe.
b. Hakodati.—W. Dening.
- minor** Gm. *a.* Nova Scotia, 1848.—J. W. Wedderburn.
b. North America.—J. G. Bell.
- nemoricola** (Hodg.) *a.* Nepal.—B. Hodgson.
b. India.—Jardine sale.
- nobilis** (Sclat.) *a.* New Grenada.—H. Whitely.
- rusticula** L. *a.* ♀ Orkneys, 1852.—J. Begg.
b. ♂ El Bussah, Palestine, 7-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
c. Yokohama, Japan, 1883.—Owston and Snow.
- solitaria** (Hodg.) *a, b.* Nepal.—B. Hodgson, coll. Jardine sale.
- stenura** Bp. *a.* India.—E. Blyth.

- stenura* Bp. *b.* ♀ Amoy, 1-12-68.—R. Swinhoe.
c. ♂ Yen-e-say, E. Siberia, 12-6-77.—H. Seebohm.
d. Java.—Jardine sale.
e. ♀ Bustenzorg, Java, 11-1-82.—H. O. Forbes.
- stricklandi* (Gr.)..... *a.* Puerto Bueno, Magellan, February, 1879.—G. Gunn,
 R.N., H.M.S. *Alert*.
- undulata* (Gr.) *a.* Guiana.—Jardine sale.
- wilsoni* Temm. *a.* Vera Paz, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
b. ♀ Cuba, 18-1-61.—Smithsonian Institute.
c. Tobago.—Coll. J. Kirk. Jardine sale.

RHYNCHŒA

- australis* Gld. *a.* ♀ South Australia.—Peele.
- bengalensis* Bp. *a.* ♀ Mirzapore, 1865.—W. E. Brooks.
b. ♀ Japan, 1876.—Lt. G. Gunn, R.N.
c. ♀ Japan.—H. E. Dresser.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Yokohama, 1883.—Owston and Snow.
- capensis* (L.)..... *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.
c. ♂ Madagascar, 1881.—W. D. Cowan.
- semicollaris* Vieill. *a.* ♀ Chili, July, 1872.—H. Seebohm.

Tringinæ.

MACRORAMPHUS

- griseus* Bp. *a, b.* North America, Summer.—J. G. Bell.
c. ♀ New Brunswick.—H. Buckley.
- scolopaceus* Lawr. *a.* North America, Summer.—J. G. Bell.
b. Florida, Winter. do.

TRINGA

- acuminata* Horsf..... *a.* Takow, Formosa, August, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.
b. ♂ Shanghai, April, 1873. do.
c. ♂ Hakodati, 29-10-83.—Henson.
d, e. Yokohama. do.
- albescens* Gr. *a, b.* S.W. Formosa, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
c, d. Amoy, May, 1860. do.
e. Morty Island, 19-9-61.—Bernstein.
f. Yokohama.—Owston and Snow.
g. Australia.—J. E. Harting.
- alpina* L. *a—d.* Durham Coast.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Orkneys, Winter.—J. Begg.
g. Seaton Carew, Durham, 9-7-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
h. Lancing, Sussex, 28-9-65. do.
i. ♂ Holland, 10-8-62.—Schlegel.
j. Archangel, 1874.—F. C. Kraemar.
k. pull. Denmark.—A. Benzou.
l—n. ♂ ♂ ♀ Algiers, 9-10-56 and 12-56.—H. B. Tristram.
o. ♀ Navarino, Greece, 12-2-58. do.
p. Formosa, February, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.
q. Yokohama, 12-5-82.—Owston and Snow.
r. ♀ Tyre, 3-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
- bairdi* Coues. *a.* Santiago, Chili.—Leybold.
b. Concepcion, Chili, 27-9-79.—G. Gunn, R.N., H.M.S.
Alert.

- canuta** L.....*a, b.* Iceland, Summer.—W. Proctor.
c, d. Winter.—Leadenhall Market.
e. ♂ 23-1-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
f. ♀ Shanghai, 4-4-73.—R. Swinhoe.
- fuscicollis** Vieill.*a.* Bermuda, 1848.—J. W. Wedderburn.
b. Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
- maculata** Vieill.*a, b.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
c. North America.—J. H. Gurney.
d. ♂ Buenos Ayres, 3-11-82.—E. W. White.
- maritima** Brünn.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Orkneys, 1852.—J. Begg.
c. Greatham, Durham, May, 1865.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ Bambro', Northumberland, 27-4-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Plymouth, 1-2-68.—Gatcombe.
- minuta** Leisl.....*a, b.* Summer plumage.
c. Geneva, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
d, e. St. Petersburg, 25-9-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
f. ♀ Aboufadah, Egypt, 6-5-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
g. ♀ Temaçin, Sahara, 29-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♂ Sebkhah Safieh, Dead Sea, 28-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
i. ♂ Natal, 1864.—T. Ayres.
j. South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
k, l. Etawah, N.W. India, 25-9-69.—W. E. Brooks.
m. ♂ 9-2-71.
- minutilla** Vieill.*a, b.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
c. Fort Tijou, California.—Smithsonian Institute.
- platyrhyncha** Temm. ...*a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b. do. Eyton Museum.
- ruficollis** Pall.*a.* S.W. Formosa, August, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Yokohama, 7-5-83.—Henson.
d. Yokohama.—Owston and Snow.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Hakodati.—11-9-83.—Henson.
g. ♀ Hakodati, 24-5-83.—Henson.
h, i. ♂ ♀ Yokohama, 25-10-81.—Blakiston.
- subarquata** Temm.*a.* Summer plumage.
b. Winter.—Troughton
c. Iceland, Summer.—W. Proctor.
d. Algiers, 9-10-56.—H. B. Tristram.
f. Denmark, change.—A. Benzon.
g. South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
- temmincki** Leisl.*a.* Shore of Dead Sea, January, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. Etawah, N.W. India, 23-11-68.—W. E. Brooks.
d—k. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Yen-e-say Valley, Eastern Siberia,
8—26-6-77.—H. Seebohm.
- tenuirostris** Horsf.*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Shanghai, April and May, 1873.—R. Swinhoe.
c. Yokohama, 16-10-79.—Henson.

EREUNETES

- petrificatus** Ill.*a—d.* Bermuda, 1847.—H. B. Tristram.
e. Nova Scotia.—H. Buckley.
f. Brazil.—Mrs. Embleton.
g. ♀ Spanish Town, Jamaica, 3-10-62.—Smithsonian Instit.
h. Fort Tijou, California.—Smithsonian Institute.

CALIDRIS

- arenaria* (L.).....*a.* Iceland, Summer.—W. Proctor.
b, c. Durham, Winter.
d. Orkneys, 11-6-52.—W. B. Kinnear.
e. ♀ Bøjask, Iceland, 21-5-58.—A. Newton.
f. ♀ Natal, 1864.—T. Ayres.
g. ♂ Japan, 29-3-74.—Blakiston.
h, i, j. Yokohama, 12-5-82.—Henson.

MICROPELAMA

- himantopus* (Bp.).....*a.* New York.—Rev. Chas. Fox.

MACHETES

- pugnax* (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Holland.—J. Hancock.
c-f. ♂ ♂ ♂ Holland.—J. Baker.
g. ♂ Holland, 12-4-61.—Schlegel.
h. pull. Denmark.—A. Benzon.
i. ♂ 24-4-67.—Leadenhall Market.
j. ♂ Hastings, 10-4-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
k. ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
l. ♀ Tuggurt, Sahara, 26-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.
m. ♀ Moscow, 13-9-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
n. ♂ Egypt, 5-3-68.—G. E. Shelley.

Himantopinae.**RECURVIROSTRA**

- americana* Gm.....*a.* Florida, 1848.
b. ♂ Huamuchal, Guatemala, February, 1863.—O. Salvin.
c. ♂ Utah, 17-8-58.—L. H. Simpson, Smithsonian.
avocetta L.*a.* Holland.
b. ♂ Navarino, 12-2-58.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ Port Said, 4-2-81.—H. B. Tristram.
d. pull. Denmark.—A. Benzon.
pectoralis Du Bus.*a.* Tasmania.
b, c. South Australia.—S. White.
rubricollis Temm.*a.* South Australia.—Peele.
b. Australia.

HIMANTOPUS

- brasiliensis* Brehm.*a.* Chili.—Bridges.
candidus Bonn.....*a.* ♂ Metidja Plain, Algeria, 1855.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Djendeli, Sahara, 1-6-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Mirzapore, 1865.—W. E. Brooks.
d. ♀ Saharumpur, 26-1-71.—G. F. Marshall.
e. ♀ juv. Gidhun, India, 22-11-79.—W. E. Brooks.
leucocephalus Gld.....*a.* North Australia, Cape York.
mexicanus Ord.*a.* North America.
novæ zealandiæ Gld.*a.* New Zealand, 1865.—Chas. J. Langlands.

Totantinae.**TRYNGITES**

- rufescens* (Vieill.).....*a.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Ucayale, Upper Amazon.—E. Bartlett.

- incanus** Vieill *e, f.* Huaheine, Society Islands, 1878.—A. Garrett.
g. Gardiner's Island, Phoenix Group, South Pacific, 1881.
 J. V. Arundel.
h. Sidney Island, Phoenix Group, 1884.—J. V. Arundel.
- melanoleucus** Vieill. *a.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. North America.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d. ♂ Texas, 10-4-64.—H. E. Dresser.
e. ♂ Chili.—Santiago Museum.
- ochropus** (L.) *a.* ♂ Brucepeth, Durham, June, 1859.—Lord Boyne's keeper.
b. ♂ Temaçin, Sahara, 30-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Genesaret, 4-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ Rabbath Ammon, 14-3-81.—H. B. Tristram.
e. Yokohama.—Owston and Snow.
f. pull. Gardsgo, Sweden, 30-7-63.—H. Wheelwright.
- solitarius** (Wils.) *a, b.* Bermuda, 1848.—J. W. Wedderburn.
c. St. Croix River, New Brunswick, 1864.—H. E. Dresser.
d. British Honduras.—R. M. Middleton.
- stagnatilis** Bechst. *a.* ♀ Memphis, 18-3-58.—H. B. Tristram.
b. The Nile, March, 1858.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Etawah, India, 7-11-67.—W. E. Brooks.

SYMPHEMIA

- semipalmata** (Temm.)... *a.* North America.—J. G. Bell.

Limosinæ.

TEREKIA

- cinerea** (Güldenst) *a.* Siberia.—Kjærbolling.
b. ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
c—g. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Yen-e-say, Eastern Siberia, 16-6-77.
 H. Seebohm.
h, i. ♂ ♂ Yokohama, 4-10-81.—Henson..
j, k. Japan, 17-5-82.—Henson.

LIMOSA

- ægocephala** (L.) *a.* Castle Eden, Durham, Winter.
b. ♂ 4-4-67, Summer plumage.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- baueri** Naum. *a, b.* Nelson, New Zealand, June, 1873.
c. Solomon Islands.—G. E. Richards, R.N. Ibis, 1879,
 p. 444.
- brevipes** Gr. *a.* ♂ Shanghai, May, 1873.—R. Swinhoe.
b, c. Yokohama, 24-9-80.—Owston and Swan.
- fedoa** (L.) *a.* ♀ New York, 18-5-47.—J. G. Bell.
b. Ireland Isle, Bermuda, 1862.—Mrs Mantach.
- hudsonica** Lath. *a.* North America, Summer, 1848.
- lapponica** (L.) *a.* Bodoë, Norway, July, 1852.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Durham, Winter.—W. Proctor.
c. May, 1870.—Leadenhall Market.
d. ♂ Norfolk, Summer, 17-5-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. Greatham, Durham, 9-9-65. do.
f, g. ♂ ♂ Yokohama, 21-4-82.—Blakiston.
- uropygialis** Gld. *a.* ♂ Shanghai, April, 1873.—R. Swinhoe.
b—g. Aneityum, New Hebrides, 1874.—Rev. J. Inglis.
 Ibis, 1876, p. 265.

NUMENIUS

- arquata** (L.)*a.* ♀ Orkney, 12-1-52.—J. Begg.
b. ♂ Greatham, Durham, 14-1-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. Damietta, May, 1875.—E. Filippini.
d. Cape Colony.—E. L. Layard.
e. ♀ Potchefstroom, Transvaal, 9-10-75.—T. Ayres.
f. Amoy, February, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.
g. Yokohama, October, 1879.—Blakiston.
h. pull. Wick, Caithness, 1-6-81.—F. Raines.
- australis** Gld.*a.* Yokohama, 28-10-81.—Blakiston.
- borealis** (Forst.)*a.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
- femoralis** Peele.....*a.* Marquesas Islands, March, 1880.—James Green. Ibis,
 1881, p. 281.
b. Fanning Island, South Pacific, 1881.—J. V. Arundel.
- hudsonicus** Lath.*a.* Brazil.—H. E. Fox.
b. Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
- lineatus** Cuv.*a.* Amoy, February, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.
b. Yokohama, October, 1879.—Owston and Snow.
- longirostris** Wils.*a.* North America.—J. G. Bell.
- minor** Müll.*a.* ♀ Shanghai, May, 1873.—R. Swinhoe.
b. ♀ Lake Baikal, 22-8-69.—Dubowsky.
- phœopus** (L.)*a.* Paghham Harbour, August, 1866.—J. E. Harting.
b. ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
c. Rodriguez Island.—Sir D. Barclay.
- tenuirostris** Vieill.*a.* ♂ Constantine, Algeria, 3-2-57.—H. B. Tristram.
- uropygialis** Gld.*a.* Halmahera, 24-11-61.—Bernstein.

IBIDORHYNCHUS

- struthersi** Vig.....*a.* ♂ Goumtong, Sikkim, 13-9-70.—H. J. Elwes.
b. East Sikkim, 1875.—Mandelli.

Thinocoridae.

Thinocorinae.

THINOCORUS

- orbignyianus** Less.*a.* Chili.—e mus. T. C. Eyton.
- rumicivorus** Eschs.*a.* ♂ do. H. Whitley.
b. ♀ do. Santiago Museum.
c. ♂ do. Bridges.

ATTAGIS

- gayi** Geoffr.*a.* Chili.—e mus. T. C. Eyton.

Chionididae.

Chioniniinae.

CHIONIS

- alba** (Gm.)*a.* 78° S. Lat., H.M.S. *Terror*.—Dr. W. Gunn, R.N.

- cantiana** (Lath.) *d, e.* ♂ ♀ Tyre, 3-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
f, g. ♂ ♀ River Kishon, 19-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
h, i. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
j, k. Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
l. ♂ Loire Inferieure, 14-5-68.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- collaris** (Vieill.)..... *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Upper Ucayale, Brazil, 5-9-65.—E. Bartlett.
c. South America.—Jardine sale.
d. San Francisco, 1858.—J. Hepburn.
- curonica** (Gm.)..... *a.* Geneva, 1852.
b. Sussex.—G. D. Rowley.
c. ♀ Algiers, 13-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
d. Egypt.—Sir W. Medlicott.
e. Amoy, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
- dubia** (Scop.)..... *a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b. S.W. Formosa, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
c. Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
- falklandica** (Lath.) *a.* ♀ Coast near Valparaiso.—c mus. T. C. Eyton.
b. Chili.—Tucker. Jardine sale.
- geoffroyi** Wagl..... *a.* ♀ Plain of Acre, 9-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ River Kishon, 13-3-64. do.
c. Beersheba, February, 1864. do.
d. Madagascar.—J. E. Harting.
e, f. ♂ ♂ Shanghai, May, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
g. Silan Borneo.—Coll. Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86.
h. ♀ Morolai.—Schlegel.
- hiaticula** (L.)..... *a.* Mounted.—Belonged to T. Bewick.
b. ♀ Pagham, 21-9-65.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. ♀ Ipswich, 12-9-67. do.
d. ♀ Gemmesaret, 23-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
e. River Kishon, 11-12-63. do.
f. Tripolis, Syria, 18-5-81. do.
g. Carchemish, Euphrates, June, 1881.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
i. Walwich Bay, So. Africa, 20-10-63.—C. J. Andersson.
- marginata** (V.)..... *a.* ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
b, c. South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
d. South Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
- meloda** (Ord)..... *a.* Bermuda, 1848.—Wedderburn.
b. North America.—Swainson.
c. do. J. G. Bell.
- minuta** (Pall.) *a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. ♂ Futteghur, 8-10-73.—A. Anderson.
- monacha** (Geoffr.)..... *a.* Tasmania.
- mongola** (Pall.)..... *a.* India, Winter.—E. Blyth.
b. ♀ Kurakash, Ladakh, 2-8-70.—G. Henderson.
c. ♀ South Andamans, 17-2-73.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
d. Shanghai, May, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
e. ♂ Yasly Tach, Kung, Asia Minor, 11-5-56.—C. G. Danford.
f, g, h. Yokohama, 21-4-82.—Henson.
i, j, k. Kurile Islands, July, 1881.—Owston and Snow.
- nigrifrons** Cuv..... *a.* South Australia.—Peel.
b. Brisbane.

- nigrifrons** Cuv. *a.* Queensland, 1867. —J. E. Harting.
- nivosa** (Cass.) *a, b.* Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
c. India.—B. Hodgson.
- placida** Gr. *a.* ♂ Hakodati, April.—Blakiston.
b, c. Yokohama.—Owston and Swan.
- ruficapilla** (Cuv.) *a.* South Australia.—Peele.
- sanctæ-helenæ** Harting *a—e.* St. Helena, 1885.—Mr Deason, Longwood, St. Helena.
e don. Rev. G. Bennett.
- semipalmata** (Bp.) *a, b, c.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
d. Barbadoes, 5-8-50.—J. W. Wedderburn.
e. San Domingo, 1883.—G. C. McGrigor.
f. juv. St. Stephens, N. Brunswick.—H. Buckley.
g. ♀ Coquimbo, Chili, 1880.—G. Gunn, R.N., H.M.S. *Alert*.
h. Beaver Harbour, 1852.—J. Murray, R.N.
i. Nulato, Lower Yukon, Alaska, 17-5-67.—W. H. Dall.
- tricollaris** (V.) *a.* South Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
b. Cape Colony.—E. L. Layard.
c. ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
d. ♂ Potchefstroom, 24-3-75.—T. Ayres.
- varia** (V.) *a.* The Nile, 1864.—F. Cavendish Taylor.
(pecuaria) *b.* Gow, Egypt, 8-3-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. Cape Colony.—Dr. Dyce.
d. ♀ Knysna, South Africa, 5-12-65.—C. J. Andersson.
e. Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
f, g. juv. and pull. South Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
- vocifera** (L.) *a.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
c. Nova Scotia.—J. W. Wedderburn.
d. ♀ Ohio, 1883.—Walton.
e. North America.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- wilsonia** (Ord) *a.* ♀ Fort Macon, N. California, 10-6-69.—Coates.

ERYTHROGONYS

- cinctus** Gld. *a.* South Australia.—Peele.
b. Swan River, 1862.—G. J. Bostock.

EUDROMIAS

- asiaticus** (Pall.) *a.* ♀ Tartary, 20-6-58.—Von Schrenck.
b. ♂ Potchefstroom, 18-8-77.—T. Ayres.
c. juv. Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.
- australis** Gld. *a.* South Australia.—S. White.
b. Australia.—Eyton mus.
- modestus** (Licht.) *a.* ♀ Gregory Bay, Magellan, 1-1-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.,
H.M.S. *Alert*.
b. ♂ Pto. Bueno, Magellan, 6-11-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.
- montanus** Brehm *a.* ♂ San Antonio, Texas, December, 1863.—H. E. Dresser.
- morinellus** (L.) *a.* Cross Fell, Cumberland, 1851.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Lincolnshire, 30-4-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Epworth, 13-5-67. do.
e. ♀ Bou Guizon, Sahara, 1-11-57.—H. B. Tristram.

- morinellus* (L.).....*f.* ♂ Sudeid, Dead Sea, 1-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
g. ♀ Hhora, Wilderness of Judæa, 5-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
h, i. ♂ ♂ Yen-e-say Valley, E. Siberia, 9-6-77.—H. Seebohm.
veredus Harting*a.* ♂ Shanghai, 28-3-74. Breeding.—A. Mitchie.

CHARADRIUS

- fulvus* Gm.....*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Yen-e-say Valley, E. Siberia, 5—21-7-77.
 H. Seebohm.
d. ♂ Yarkand, 20-10-70.—Dr. G. Henderson. First specimen
 of the year.
e. Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
f. Foochow, October, 1859.—R. Swinhoe.
g. S.W. Formosa, 1861. do.
h. Yokohama, 19-10-80.—Blakiston.
i. ♀ Andamans, 2-11-70.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
j. Cape York, North Australia.—S. White.
k. Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
l. Aneityum, New Hebrides, 1875.—J. Inglis.
m. Aniwa, New Hebrides, 1875.—R. Paton.
n—p. Samoa, 1872-4.—L. J. Whitmee.
q. Fanning Island, South Pacific, 1881.—J. V. Arundel.
r. Sidney Island, South Pacific, 1884. do.
s, t. Marquesas Islands, 1880.—J. Green. Ibis, 1881, p. 251.
obscurus Gm.*a.* Nelson, New Zealand, June, 1873.
b, c. New Zealand, March, 1850.—J. Gould.
pluvialis L.*a—c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Orkney, Winter, 1852.
d. Cheviot Hills, Summer.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♀ Plain of Acre, 9-12-63. do.
f. ♀ Ust Zylma, Siberia, 24-5-75.—H. Seebohm.
g. pull. Denmark.—A. Benzon.
virginicus Borkh*a—d.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.

SQUATAROLA

- helvetica* (L.)*a.* Labrador, 1848. Full breeding plumage.—J. G. Bell.
b. ♂ Navarino, 9-2-58.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ Pagharn Harbour, 27-9-69.—J. E. Harting.
d, e. Japan, 12-1-74.—Owston and Snow.

HOPLOPTERUS

- albiceps* (Temm.)*a.* River Niger, s.s. *Henry Venn*, 1879.—R. Smith.
b. West Africa, 1867.—Jardine sale.
coronatus (Gm.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 6-9-64 and 20-12-64.
 C. J. Andersson.
c. ♀ Natal, 1868.—T. Ayres.
malabaricus (Bodd.) ...*a.* Calcutta.—E. Blyth.
pectoralis (Cuv.)*a.* West Australia, 1861.—J. G. Bostock.
speciosus (Licht.)*a.* Damaraland, 27-2-65.—C. J. Andersson.
b. ♀ Transvaal, 1868.—T. Ayres.
spinus (L.).....*a.* ♀ Gennesaret, 27-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Khartoum, August, 1848.—Baron Müller.
c. ♂ Sabat, Central Africa, 26-6-82.—Emin Pasha.

PLUVIANUS

- ægyptius* (L.) *a.* The Nile, 1858.—H. B. Tristram.
b. The Nile, 1862.—Sir W. Medlycott.
c. ♀ Lado, Central Africa, 25-7-82.—Emin Pasha.

Glareolinæ.

GLAREOLA

- grallaria* Tem. *a.* Interior of Australia.—S. White.
lactea Tem. *a, b.* India.—W. E. Brooks.
nordmanni Fisch. *a.* River Volga, May.—Seidensacher.
b. ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
c. ♂ Erzeroom.—Dickson and Ross.
ocularis Verr. *a.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.
orientalis Leach *a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b. S.W. Formosa, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
c. Banka, Java, 9-1-61.—Schlegel.
d. Bantam, Java, 22-3-79.—H. O. Forbes.
pratincola (L.) *a.* Uncertain.
b. ♂ Ain Badjah, Sahara, 3-6-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c—e. ♂ ♀ Lake Hulch, Palestine, 14-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
f—h. Tartous, Syria, 20-5-81.—H. B. Tristram.
i. Fainoum, Egypt, 9-6-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
j. Lake Nyassa.—Sir J. Kirk.

Parridæ.

Parrinæ.

PARRA

- africana* Gm. *a.* Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
b. Zambesi.—Bradshaw.
c. Cape Coast Castle, 1883.—Swanzy.
d. ♀ Ghela, Shambi, Central Africa, 6-7-82.—Emin Pasha.
albinucha Geoffr. *a.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.
capensis Smith. *a.* ♀ Waquandi, 17-5-67.—C. J. Andersson.
cristata Vieill. *a, b.* adult and juv. Cape York, N. Australia.—S. White.
gymnostoma Wagl. *a.* ♀ Lake Peten, Guatemala, April, 1862.—O. Salvin.
b. British Honduras, 1879.—G. Marriner.
indica Lath. *a.* India.—R. C. Beavan.
b. ♂ Muddapur.—W. E. Brooks.
jacana (L.) *a.* Uncertain.

HYDROPHASIANUS

- chirurgus* (Scop.) *a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b. ♂ Kashin, July, 1862.—T. C. Jerdon.
c—e. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
f, g. do. C. H. Harford.


Ædicnemidæ.**Ædieneminae.****ÆDICNEMUS**

- capensis** Licht. *a.* South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♀ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 2-9-64.—C. J. Andersson.
- crepitans** Temm. *a.* Norfolk.
b-d. Ain Djendeli, Sahara, 2-4-6-56.—H. B. Tristram.
e. Jericho.—31-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
f. ♀ Maumbhoom, C. India, March, 1865.—R. C. Beavan.
- grallarius** (Lath.) *a.* South Australia.—Peele.
- vermiculatus** Cuv. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.

ÆSACUS

- magnirostris** (Geoffr.) ... *a.* Fly River, N. Guinea, 1877.—W. G. Lawes.
b. ♂ Rendova Island, Solomons, 18-8-80.—G. E. Richards,
 R.N. Ibis, 1882, p. 140.
- recurvirostris** (Cuv.) ... *a.* Dehra Dhoon, Himalayas.

ALECTORIDES.**Otididæ.****Otidinae.****OTIS**

- afroides** Smith *a.* ♂ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 25-11-64.—C. J. Andersson.
b, c. ♀ ♀ Potchefstroom, May, 1870.—T. Ayres.
- aurita** Lath. *a.* ♂ Kurrachee.—W. J. Surtees.
b. ♂ Secunderabad, July, 1869.—W. Park.
- bengalensis** Müll. *a.* ♂ North India.—J. L. Hurdis.
- cærulescens** Vieill. *a-c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Transvaal, 1871.—T. Ayres.
- cristata** Scop. *a, b.* ♀ ♀ Transvaal, 1869 (with the eggs).—T. Ayres.
- edwardsi** Gray. *a.* Sirsa, Punjab, 1870.—G. Henderson.
- houbara** Gm. *a.* ♂ Ain Boudijah, Sahara, 3-6-56.—H. B. Tristram.  Taken
 by a trained Saker falcon.
b. ♀ El Aghouat, Sahara, 29-3-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- ludvigi** Rüpp. *a, b.* ♀ ♀ Transvaal, 1869.—T. Ayres.
- macqueeni** Gm. *a.* ♂ Scinde.—G. Henderson.
b. Sirsa, Punjab, 31-12-69.—G. Henderson.
- scolopacea** Temm. *a.* Cape Colony.—E. L. Layard.
- senegalensis** Vieill. *a.* ♂ Potchefstroom, 1870.—T. Ayres.
- tarda** L. *a.* ♂ Pomerania, May, 1869.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
b. ♀ Southern Russia.
- tetrax** L. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Djendeli, Sahara, 18-5-57.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Algeria, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.

Rhinochætidae.

Rhinochætinae.

RHINOCHÆTUS

- jubatus* Verr. *a.* ♂ Boulau, New Caledonia, 2-11-76.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ New Caledonia, 4-7-78.—E. L. Layard.

Gruidae.

Gruinae.

GRUS

- communis* Bechst. *a.* ♂ Sweden, 1852.—Kjærbolling.
leucogeranus Pall. *a.* ♂ Juggernathpur, N.W. India, 8-1-69.—W. E. Brooks.
virgo (L.) *a.* Tunis, 1857.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, 20-3-68.—W. E. Brooks.
c. South Africa.—Sir A. Smith.

BALEARICA

- regulorum* (Licht.) *a.* ♂ Transvaal, May, 1870.—T. Ayres.

Aramidæ.

Araminae.

ARAMUS

- scolopaceus* (Gm.) *a.* South America.—Jardine sale.

FULICARIÆ.**Mesitidæ.**

Mesitinae.

MESITES

- variegata* Is. Geoffr. *a.* ♂ Savary, Madagascar, 2-4-78.—Audebert.

Heliornithidæ.

Heliornithinae.

HELIORNIS

- fulica* (Bodd.) *a.* South America.

PODICA

- senegalensis* Vieill. *a.* Liberia, 22-1-87.—J. Büttikofer.

Rallidæ.**APHANAPTERYX**

- broeckei* Milne Edwards *a.* tibia. Mauritius.

Fulicinae.

FULICA

- americana* Gm.....*a.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
armillata Vieill.....*a.* Chili.—Bridges. Jardine sale.
atra L.....*a.* Hempstead, Norfolk.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
b. ♂ River Jordan, 6-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
c. pull. Orkney, 1852.
d, e. pull. Lincolnshire, 30-5-81.—F. Raines.
australis Gld.....*a, b.* Australia —S. White.
cristata Gm.*a, b.* ♀ Lac Halloula, Algeria, 7-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c. South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
d. ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.

Porphyrioinae.

PORPHYRIO

- alleni* Thomps.*a.* ♂ Rabba, Niger, Aug., 1859.—Baikie. Niger Expedition.
 Specimen figured by Dresser, "Birds of Europe."
aneiteumensis Tristr.....*a.* Aneityum, New Hebrides, 1874.—J. Inglis. **TYPE.**
 Ibis, 1876, p. 265.
bellus Gld.....*a.* ♂ New Caledonia, 21-6-77.—E. L. Layard.
b. Fly River, New Guinea, 1877.—W. G. Lawes.
cœruleus (Vandilli)*a.* ♂ Lac Halloula, Algeria, June, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
b. do. do. June, 1857. do.
indicus Horsf.*a.* ♀ Makassar, 1856.—A. R. Wallace.
martinicus (L.).....*a.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Tobago.—J. Kirk.
melanonotus Temm.*a.* Norfolk Island.—P. Metcalf.
b. New Zealand.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. Canterbury, New Zealand, June, 1873.—Sir J. von Haast.
neglectus Schleg.....*a.* Assam.—C. J. Langlands.
pelewensis Finsch*a.* Pelew Islands.—*c.* mus. Godeffrey.
samoensis Peale*a.* ♀ Marualii, Samoa, 1873.—S. J. Whitmee.
b, c. Samoa, 1872-74. do.
smaragnotus Temm.*a.* ♂ Fayoom, Egypt, June 7.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
b. ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
c. (Madagascariensis) Madagascar.—Gerrard.
vitiensis Peale*a.* Rewa River, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.

TRIBONYX

- mortieri* Du Bus.*a.* Tasmania, 1873.
ventralis Gld*a.* Australia.—*c.* mus. T. C. Eyton.

Himantorninae.

HIMANTORNIS

- hæmatopus* Temm.*a.* Gold Coast, 1881.—Swauzy.

Gallinulinae.

GALLINULA

- angulata* Sundev.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Ondonga, Ovanpoland, 6-2-67.—C. J. Andersson.
c. ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
chloropus (L.)*a.* ♂ Castle Eden, Durham, 7-5-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

- cinerea* (Vicill.).....*a.* ♂ Java.—Schlegel.
b. ♂ Ampara, Philippines, July, 1877.—A. Everett.
- exquisita* Swinh.*a.* ♀ Chefoo, 12-10-70.—R. Swinhoe.
b. Japan.—Blakiston.
- fusca* (L.)*a.* Bengal.—W. E. Brooks.
b. India, 1886.—J. E. Harting.
c. Ceylon, 1877.
- maruetta* (Leach).....*a.* Morehard Bishop, Devon, 1846.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Near Metz, 1871.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c, d. Moscow, 20-9-69. do.
- mosambica* (Peters).....*a.* River Shire, East Africa, March, 1863.—Sir J. Kirk.
 Zambesi Expedition.
b. Ribè, East Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
- nigra* (Gm.)*a.* ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
b. ♂ immature, Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
c. Cape Colony.—E. L. Layard.
d. ♂ Faradjah, C. Africa, September, 1881.—Emin Pasha.
- novæ-hollandiæ* (Cuv.).....*a.* Adelaide.—Anslow.
- noveboracensis* (Gm.).....*a.* North America.—J. G. Bell.
- parva* (Scop.).....*a.* Balbriggan, Ireland, July, 1859.—H. A. Hamilton.
 Received by me in the flesh, and the only specimen
 recorded from Ireland.
- rubra* Sch. and Salv.*a.* Choetum, Vera Paz, January, 1862.—O. Salvin.
- spilonota* (Gld.)*a.* ♂ Indefatigable Island, Galapagos, 16-10-68.—A. Habel.
- tabuensis* (Gm.)*a.* New Zealand.—Whitely.
b. ♀ Ovalau, Fiji, 12-1-76.—E. L. Layard.
c. ♂ do. 12-3-76. do.
d. Norfolk Island, 1887.—W. M. Crowfoot.
 ? *a.* ?

CREX

- dimidiata* (Temm.)*a.* ♂ Omanbondi, Damaraland, 17-11-58.—C. J. Andersson.
- egregia* Peters*a.* Potchefstroom, 25-2-85.—T. Ayres.
- insularis* (Sharpe).....*a.* Madagascar.
- pratensis* Bechst.*a.* ♂ Greatham, Durham, 29-4-62.—H. B. Tristram. Killed
 by telegraph wire.
b. Moscow, 17-9-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. ♂ Sidon, 30-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.
d. Bermuda, 25-10-47. Killed against Somerset Island
 lighthouse.
e. Potchefstroom, 10-3-76.—T. Ayres.
f. pull. Durham, June, 1881.—H. Carr.
g. pull. Bourn, Lincolnshire, 25-6-81.—F. Raines.
- pulchra* (Swains.)*a.* South Africa.
b. ♂ Durban, Natal, February, 1878.—Gordge.
- suahelensis* Tristr.*a.* Ribè, East Africa, 1879. **TYPE.**—R. C. Ramshaw.
 Tristram P.Z.S., 1882, p. 93.
- watersi* (Sharpe)*a.* Madagascar.—J. Deans Cowan.

HYPOTÆNIDIA

- ferrea* Walden*a.* ♂ South Andamans, 5-5-73. **TYPE.**—R. G. Wardlaw
 Ramsay. Ibis, 1874, p. 147.
- philippensis* (L.)*a.* West Australia, 1861.—J. G. Bostock.

- philippensis* (L.).....*b.* ♀ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 18-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
c. *d.* Aneityum, N. Hebrides.—J. Inglis. Ibis, 1876, p. 265.
e. pull. San Cristoval, Solomons, 12-8-80.—G. E. Richards,
 R.N. Ibis, 1882, p. 148.
f. pull. Sumatra, 28-1-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 156.
var forsteri Hartl.....*a*—*c.* Samoa, 1872-3-4.—S. J. Whitmee.
striata (L.).....*a.* Labuan.—Pryer.
b. ♂ Lake Ranau, Sumatra, 10-7-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1883, p. 257.
torquata (L.).....*a.* ♂ Cebu, Philippines, March, 1877.—A. Everett.
 ? *a.* Takow, 22-3-65.—R. Swinhoe.

ARAMIDES

- albiventris* Lawr.....*a.* Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

EULABEORNIS

- gularis* (Cuv.)*a, b.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.
lafresnayanus Verr.....*a.* ♂ Mont d'Or, New Caledonia, 7-11-76.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♀ do. 24.9-76. do.

RALLUS

- aquaticus* L.....*a.* Castle Eden, Durham, 1859.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Greatham, Durham, 12-4-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. ♀ Hempstead, Norfolk, 2-1-65. do.
d. ♂ Norwich, 16-1-68. do.
e. ♂ Leadenhall Market, 23-1-67.
f. ♀ Jebel Usdum, Dead Sea, 26-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
brachypus Swains.*a.* West Australia.—R. M. Middleton.
cærulescens Gm.....*a.* Omanbondi, Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.
b. ♂ Potechefstroom, 6-9-83.—T. Ayres.
elegans Aud.....*a.* New Jersey, 1849.
indicus Blyth.....*a.* Bengal.—E. Blyth.
b. ♂ Hakodati, 7-5-83.—Henson.
longirostris Bodd.*a.* Virginia, 1849.—J. G. Bell.
madagascariensis } *a.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.
 (Verr.) }
rythyrhynchus Vieill.*a.* Brazil.
b. Trinidad Channel, Magellan, March, 1879.—G. Gunn, R.N.
virginianus L.*a.* North America.—J. G. Bell.
b. Bolivia.—T. E. Buckley.

OPISTHOCOMI.**OPISTHOCOMUS**

- cristatus* (Lath.)*a.* South America.
b. Guiana.—e mus. T. C. Eyton.

GALLINÆ.**Hemipodii.**

Turnicinae.

TURNIX

- castanota* (Gld.)*a.* Cape York, N. Australia.—S. White.

ORTALIDA

vetula Wagl. *a.* Coban. Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.

OREOPHASIS

derbyanus Gr. *a.* Volcan de Fuego, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

Phasianidæ.**Meleagrinae.****MELEAGRIS**

gallopavo L. *a.* ♂ West N. America, January, 1878.

Numidinae.**NUMIDA**

cornuta Hartl. *a.* ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.

verreauxi Elliot. *a.* ♂ do.

AGELASTES

meleagrides Tem. *a.* W. Africa.

Pavoninae.**POLYPLECTRON**

chalcurom Temm. *a.* ♂ Hoedjoeng, Sumatra, 15-1-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 235.

hardwicki Gr. *a.* ♂ Malacca, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.

ARGUSIANUS

giganteus Temm. *a.* ♀ Malacca.

grayi Elliot *a.* ♀ Borneo, 1881.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86. *

Phasianinae.**PHASIANUS**

chrysomelas Sev. *a.* ♂ Petro-Alexandrowsk, Amur Dajja (Oxus), Dec., 1883.

colchicus L. *a.* ♂ Castle Eden, Durham, 1850.

b. ♂ Keswick, Norfolk, 7-12-67.—J. H. Gurney.

c. ♀ Northrepps, Norfolk, 1874. Assuming ♂ plumage.—J. H. Gurney.

d. ♂ variety, Bohemian, 2-11-69.—do. Leadenhall Market.

e. ♂ hybrid with golden pheasant.—Pape, Northumberland, 1854.

f, g. pull. Ebchester, Durham, 7-5-80.—F. Raines.

elliotti Swinh. *a, b, c.* ♂ ♀ Ningpo, 1872.—R. Swinhoe.

formosanus Elliot *a.* ♂ North Formosa, February, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.

mongolicus Brandt. *a.* ♂ Chinese Tartary, 1870.—Verreaux.

reevesi Gr. *a.* ♂ China.

sæmmeringi Temm. *a.* ♂ Nagasaki.—H. Whitely.

torquatus Temm. *a.* ♂ Foochow.—R. Swinhoe.

versicolor Vieill. *a.* ♂ Sagosima, Japan, 1875.—G. Gunn, R.N.

wallichi Hardw. *a.* ♂ Gurlaah-in-Kotekhaie, 6-2-71.—G. Henderson.

PUCRASIA

darwinii Swinh. *a.* ♂ Ningpo, November, 1872.—R. Swinhoe.

macrolopha (Less.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Dalwatch-in-Kooloo, 18-2-71.—G. Henderson.

CROSSOPTILON

mantchuricum Swinh....*a.* ♀ Pekin.—Père David.

EUPLOCAMUS

albocristatus (Vig.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Dehra Dhoon, Himalayas.—R. C. Beavan.

erythrophthalmus }
(Rafil.)..... } *a, b, c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Malacca.

ignitus (Lath.)*a.* ♀ Silam, Borneo, 1883.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86.

melanonotus Blyth.....*a.* ♂ Darjeeling, 1870.—G. Henderson.

nycthemerus (L.)*a.* ♂ Northrepps, Norfolk (domesticated), 8-1-85.—J. H. Gurney.

b. ♀ Shot at Keswick, Norfolk, 1876.—J. H. Gurney.

swinhoei Gld.....*a.* ♂ Formosa.—R. Swinhoe.

b. ♀ Tamsay, Formosa, April, 1865.—R. Swinhoe.

vieilloti Gr.*a.* ♂ Bankasoon, Burma, 2-5-77.—W. Davison.

LOPHOPHORUS

impeyanus (Lath.)*a.* ♂ Koteghur, April, 1870.—G. Henderson.

b, c. ♂ ♀ India.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

GALLUS

ferrugineus (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Kashneghur, Maumbhoon, 29-2-64.—R. C. Beavan.

b. ♀ India.—Sir Hussey Vivian.

c. ♂ Straits of Malacca.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.

lafayetti Less.*a.* ♂ Ceylon.—Miss O'Keden, 1886.

b. ♀ Ceylon, March, 1876.—Holden.

sonnerati Temm.....*a.* ♂ Conoor, Nilgheris, 11-11-83.—W. Davison.

b. ♀ So. India.

varius (Shaw)*a.* ♂ East Java, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.

CERIORNIS

melanocephala Gr.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Kooloo, February, 1870.—G. Henderson.

c. ♀ J. H. Gurney, jun.

satyra (L.).....*a.* ♂ Darjeeling, 1870.—G. Henderson.

Tetraonidæ.**Perdicinæ.****PTILOPACHYS**

ventralis (Less.)*a.* ♀ Accra, W. Africa, July, 1872.—J. Smith.

ITHAGINIS

cruentus (Hardw.)*a.* ♂ Sikkim.

GALLOPERDIX

bicalcarata (Penn.)*a.* ♂ Ceylon.—Holden.

lunulata (Val.).....*a.* ♂ Khutgyn, Bundelcunds, 20-1-72.—G. F. Marshall.

spadicea (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ Madras.—H. W. Fox.

FRANCOLINUS

adpersus Waterh.*a.* Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.

afer (Müll.).....*a.* ♀ South Africa.

africanus (Steph.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Cape Colony.—E. L. Layard.

albogularis (Bp.).....*a.* Gambia.—R. B. Sharpe.

chinensis (Osb.)*a.* ♂ Amoy, July, 1867.—R. Swinhoe.

- gariepennis* Smith *a*. ♀ Potchefstroom, October, 1871.—T. Ayres.
b. ♀ Cape Colony.—E. L. Layard.
granti Hartl. *a*. Dar-es-Salaam, E. Africa, 1879.—Sir J. Kirk.
levallanti (Cuv.) *a*. Natal.—H. C. Harford.
natalensis Smith *a*. ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
pictus Jard. and Selb. *a*. ♀ S.W. India.—J. Cordeaux.
pileatus Smith *a*. ♂ Transvaal, 1870.—T. Ayres.
subtorquatus Smith *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.
c. Central Africa.—Leyland. Jardine sale.
swainsoni Steph. *a*. ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
vulgaris (Steph.) *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Limasol, Cyprus, April, 1858.—H. B. Tristram.
c, *d*. ♂ ♀ Plam of Gennesaret, 1-3-64. do.
e, *f*. ♂ ♀ Kurrahee.—W. J. Surtees.

ORTYGORNIS

- gularis* (Temm.) *a*. Himalayas.—E. Blyth.
pondicerianus (Gm.) *a*. Sikkim.

RHIZOTHERA

- longirostris* (Steph.) *a*. ♀ Malacca.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.

PELIPERDIX

- lathamii* (Hartl.) *a*. West Africa.

PERDIX

- barbata* Verr. *a*. ♂ Dakasun, Dauria, 25-12-65.—Dubowsky.
cinerea Lath. *a*, *b*, *c*. ♂ ♀ Castle Eden, Durham.
d. ♂ Greatham, 6-11-68.—T. H. Tristram.

MARGAROPERDIX

- madagascariensis* } *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Madagascar.—Gerrard.
 Reich. }

OREOPERDIX

- crudigularis* Swinh. *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Formosa.—R. Swinhoe.

ARBORICOLA

- charltoni* Eyt. *a*. ♂ Sandakan, Borneo, 1878.—Pryer.
javanica (Lath.) *a*. Java.—Whitely.
b. ♂ Preanger, Java.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 66.
personata (Horsf.) *a*. ♀ Hoedjoeng, Sumatra, 4-1-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1883, p. 255.
a. ♀ Matang, Borneo, 1870.
rufogularis Blyth *a*. ♂ Sikkim.—T. C. Jerdon.
b, *c*, *d*. ♂ ♂ Sikkim, Jan.—Feb., 1879.—Mandelli.
sonorivox (Gld.) *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ S.W. Formosa, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
torqueola (Valenc.) *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Darjeeling, 1870.
c, *d*. ♀ ♀ Darjeeling.—T. C. Jerdon.

COTURNIX

- communis* Bonn. *a*, *b*, *c*. ♂ ♀ Geneva, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ Greatham, Durham, 20-1-66. do.
e. ♀ Norfolk.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
f. ♂ Moscow, 17-9-69. do.
g. ♂ Jericho, 9-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♀ Tiberias, 29-3-64. do.
i. ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.

Caccabininae.

LERWA

nivicola Hodgs. *a.* Sikkin.

CACCABIS

- chukar* Gr. *a.* ♀ Smyrna.—Krüper.
b. ♀ Kanea, Crete, 4-3-58.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ El Bussab, Palestine, 7-12-63. do.
d. ♂ Plain of Huleh, Palestine, 27-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♂ Moab, February, 1872.—Amherst Hayne.
f. ♀ Himalayas.—W. J. Surtees.
g. ♂ Chefoo.—R. Swinhoe.
- var sinaica* Bp. *a.* ♂ M'Shita, Moab, 28-2-72.—H. B. Tristram.
- petrosa* (Less.) *a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Algiers, November, 1855. do.
c. ♀ variety, Algiers, 20-11-55. do.
- rufa* (L.) *a.* *b.* Norfolk.
c. Sheringham, Norfolk.—H. M. Upeher.
d. Northrepps, Norfolk.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e—g. pulli. Bourn, Lincolnshire, 10-7-81.—F. Raines.
- saxatilis* (Bechst.) *a.* ♂ Morea, opposite Zante, Jan., 1858.—H. B. Tristram.

AMMOPERDIX

- bonhami* Desm. *a.* ♂ Murdan Low Hills, India, 18-3-70.—G. Henderson.
b. ♀ do. 12-3-70. do.
- heyi* (Temm.) *a.* ♂ Near the Dead Sea, 30-3-58.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Jericho, 1-1-64. do.
c. ♂ Engedi, 22-1-64. do.
d. ♀ Callirrhoe, Moab, 29-2-72. do.
e. ♂ Shore of the Dead Sea, 19-4-64. do.
f. ♀ Belka, Moab, February, 1872.—Amherst Hayne.
g. ♀ Assouan, 2-2-81.—S. Worthington.

TETRAOGALLUS

- himalayanus* Gld. *a.* Himalayas.
- tibetanus* Gld. *a.* ♂ Kitchik Yilak, Yarkand, October, 1870.—G. Henderson.
b. juv. Tibet, September, 1878.—Mandelli.

Tetraoninae.

TETRAO

- obscurus* Say. *a.* Upper Missouri.—Smithsonian Institute.
- phasianellus* (L.) *a.* Fort Churchill, N.W. America, 1873.—J. Kirkby.
- urogallus* L. *a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Norway.—Purchased.
c. ♂ Edinburgh Market.—Jardine sale.
- urophasianus* Jard. *a.* ♀ Nebraska.—Smithsonian Institute.
- tetrix* L. *a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Northumberland.
c. *d.* ♂ ♀ Weardale, Durham.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

BONASA

- betulina* (Lath.) *a.* Near Christiana, Norway, July, 1852.—H. B. Tristram.
b. *c.* Sweden.—H. Wheelwright.
d. ♂ Hakodati, 13-3-83.—Henson.
- cupido* (L.) *a.* Canada, 1849.—H. B. Tristram.
- sabinei* Dougl. *a.* Vancouver's Island, 1859.—H. Piers, R.N.
- umbellus* (L.) *a.* Canada, 1849.—H. B. Tristram.

LAGOPUS

- albus** (Gm.) *a, b, c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Kjerringoe, Norway, July, '52.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ Norway, March, 1866.
- mutus** Montin. *a.* ♂ Aberdeenshire. Summer, 1850.
b. ♂ do. Autumn.
c. ♂ do. Winter.
d. ♂ Winter, change.—Leadenhall Market.
e. ♀ Scotland, Winter.
- rupestris** (Gm.)..... *a.* Iceland, Summer.—W. Proctor.
b. do. change. do.
c. do. Winter. do.
d. ♂ Fort Churchill, N.W. America, 1872.—W. Kirkby.
- scoticus** (Lath.)..... *a, b.* ♀ Weardale, 1849.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Caldron Snout, Teesdale, 26-4-66.—H. B. Tristram.
 Dropped dead of grouse disease at my feet.

PTEROCLETES.

Pteroclidæ.

PTEROCLES

- alchata** (L.) *a.* ♂ El Aghouat, Sahara, 5-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ do. 14-11-56. do.
c, d. ♀ ♀ Spain, Nov., 1867. Brought alive.—H. E. Fox.
- arenarius** (Pall.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ El Aghouat, Sahara, Nov., 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Madrid, 1-1-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- bicinctus** Temm. *a.* ♂ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 27-9-64.—C. J. Andersson.
b. ♂ Transvaal, May, 1870.—T. Ayres.
- coronatus** Licht. *a.* ♂ Algeria.—Parzudaki.
b. ♀ Waregla, Sahara, 20-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.
- exustus** Temm..... *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Assouan, January, 1859.—Sir W. C. P. Medlicott.
c. ♂ Etawah, N.W. India, 18-2-69.—W. E. Brooks.
- fasciatus** (Scop.) *a.* ♂ Madras.—Wedderburn.
- gutturalis** Smith *a, b, c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Transvaal, May, 1870.—T. Ayres.
- lichtensteini** Temm..... *a.* ♀ Jeddah, Arabia.—e don. H. E. Dresser.
- namaqua** (Gm.)..... *a.* ♂ Swakop River, Damaraland.—21-9-63.—C. J. Anderson.
- personatus** Gld. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Madagascar.—Sir E. Belcher. Voyage of the
Sulphur. **TYPES.**—Eyton mus.
- senegalus** (L.) *a.* ♀ Wady-er-R'mail, Judæa, 1-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Ziza, Moab, 27-2-72. do.
c. ♀ Kustul, Belka, Moab, 27-2-72. do.
d. ♂ The Nile.—E. Cavendish Taylor.
- tricinctus** Swains..... *a.* ♂ Lado, Central Africa, 23-3-81.—Emin Pasha.
- variegatus** Burch..... *a.* South Africa.—From G. A. Frank.

SYRRHAPTES

- paradoxus** (Pall.)..... *a.* ♂ Greatham, Durham, 20-5-63.—H. B. Tristram. Ibis,
 1864, p. 208, No. 105.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Scremerston, near Berwick, 22-8-63.—Mr. Crae.
 Bt. in the flesh. Ibis, 1864, p. 209, No. 117. (Bel-
 ford in error.)
d. ♀ Tiensin, December, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.
- tibetanus** Gld. *a.* ♂ E. Blyth (in rags).
b. ♀ Masasuk Pass, Ladakh, 7-10-70.—G. Henderson.

COLUMBÆ.

Dididæ.

DIDUS

ineptus L.....*a.* sternum, pelvis, pairs of femur, tibia, fibula, metatarsus, scapula and coracoid; 5 vertebræ, radius, carpal, 2 lower mandibles, portions of upper jaw, and various smaller bones. Mare-aux-Songes, Mauritius.

PEZOPHAPS

solitarius Strickl.....*a.* ♂ femur, tibia, fibula, metatarsus (2), humerus, ulna, radius, carpal; fragments of pelvis, lower jaw, and beak; coracoid, scapula, 16 vertebræ out of 18. 1st and 2nd hallux, and various smaller bones.
b. ♀ femur (2), tibia, fibula, metatarsus, 1st hallux, humerus (2), ulna, radius, carpal, fragments of pelvis (2), quadrata, coracoid, scapula. Rodriguez Island.—Sir Edw. Newton.

Gouridæ.

GOURA

albertsi Salv.....*a.* Fly River, N. Guinea, 1876.—W. G. Lawes.

Columbidæ.

Columbinæ.

COLUMBA

albilineata Gr.*a.* S. America.—Sir W. Jardine.
araucana Less.*a.* Chili.—Bridges. Eyton mus.
arquatrix Temm.....*a.* S. Africa.—E. Blyth.
b. ♀ Bergmatus, S. Africa, May, 1878.—Gordge.
c. ♂ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 18-11-82.—T. Ayres.
caribœa L.....*a.* ♀ Jamaica. 1885.—E. Newton.
casiotis Bp.*a.* Cheer Forest, 20-5-70.—G. Henderson.
b. Cashmere.—G. Henderson.
delegorguei Verr.....*a.* ♂ Pinetown, Natal, 1886.
eversmanni (Bp.).....*a.* Sirsa, Punjaub, 14-2-70.—G. Henderson.
fasciata Say.....*a.* Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
flavirostris Wagl.....*a.* Vale of Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.
hodgsoni Vig.*a.* N. India.—E. Blyth.
b. do. T. C. Jerdon.
intermedia Strickl.*a, b.* Nowgree, Bussahir, 18-2-71.—G. Henderson.
c. Conoor, S. India.—H. W. Fox.
leuconota Vig.*a.* India.—R. Swinhoe.
b. Assam.—A. R. Wallace.
livia L.....*a, b.* Orkneys, 1852.
c. ♀ Holland, 11-11-67.—Schlegel.
d. ♀ Tilremht, Sahara, 20-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♂ Jenin, Palestine, 18-12-63. do.
œnas L.*a.* Norfolk.
b. Northrepps, Norfolk, 25-2-65.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

- palumbus* L. *a.* Durlam.—W. Proctor.
b. Darlington, 13-2-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. La Calle, Algeria, 15-4-57.—H. B. Tristram.
d. Mount Carmel, 21-3-64. do.
- phæonota* Gr. *a.* S. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ Potchefstroom, 19-9-82.—T. Ayres.
- plumbea* Vieill. *a.* ♀ Brazil.—Sir W. Jardine.
- rufina* (Temm.) *a.* Tobago.—J. Kirk.
- schimperi* Bp. *a.* ♂ Jericho, 4-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Marsaba, Dead Sea, 18-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
- torringtoni* Kell. *a.* ♂ Kandy, Ceylon, 4-9-82.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
- vinacea* (Temm.) *a.* Ecuador.—W. Jameson.

ECTOPISTES

- migratorius* (L.) *a.* N. America.

TURTUR

- bitorquatus* (Temm.) *a.* Malacca.
b. ♀ Bantam, Java, 30-4-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 66.
- cambayensis* (Gm.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Cawnpore, 7-6-69.—W. E. Brooks.
c. ♂ Umballah, 1866.—Beavan.
- capicola* Hartl. *a.* South Africa.—J. C. Andersson.
- capicola* var *C.* *a.* Pagani River, 1879.—Sir J. Kirk.
- chinensis* (Scop.) *a, b.* Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
c. Formosa. do.
- communis* Selby *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Moreland, Devon, 1845.—H. B. Tristram.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Koleah Forest, Algiers, 8-5-56. do.
e. ♀ Plain of Genesaret, March, 1864. do.
f. ♀ Jericho, 14-4-64. do.
- decipiens* Hartl. *a.* ♂ Kana, C. Africa, 19-6-82.—Emin Pasha.
b. ♀ Sabal, C. Africa, 27-6-82. do.
- dussumieri* (Temm.) *a.* Manilla, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
- gelastes* Temm. *a.* Yokohama, 26-1-82.—Owston and Snow.
- humilis* (Temm.) *a, b.* India.—E. Blyth.
c. ♂ Formosa.—R. Swinhoe.
d. ♂ Muddapur, October, 1879.—W. E. Brooks.
e. ♀ Saharunpur, 3-2-80. do.
- intercedens* Reich. *a.* Malacca (?).
- meena* Gr. *a.* India.
- picturatus* (Temm.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Ankefana, Madagascar, Feb., 1881.—W. D. Cowan.
- picturatus* var *?* *a.* ♂ Bourbon, January, 1875.—H. H. Slater.
- risorius* (L.) *a.* ♂ Jericho, 11-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ do. 15-4-64. do.
c. Madras.
d. Yokohama, 13-3-83.—Owston and Snow.
- rostratus* Bp. *a.* Seychelles.—E. Newton.
b. Cousin, Seychelles, 1879.—H. Warry.
c, d. Marianne, Seychelles. do.
- rupicolus* (Pall.) *a.* Himalayas.
b. Maumbhoon, India.—Beavan.
- semitorquatus* Swains. *a.* Fantee, 1875.—Ussher.
- senegalensis* (L.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Berryan, Sahara, 1-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Ghardaia, Sahara, 5-12-56. do.

- senegalensis** (L.).....*d, e*. ♀ ♀ Jordan Valley, 21-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
f. Egypt.—Sir W. Medlicott.
sharpi Shelley*a*. ♂ Fiotine, Egypt, 7-6-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
suratensis (Gm.)*a*. India.—Beavan.
b, c. Bengal.—T. C. Jerdon.
d. Ceylon, 1876.
tigrinus (Temm.)*a, b*. Borneo.—Mottley.

MACROPYGIA

- amboinensis** (L.).....*a*. Amboyna.—Schlegel.
b. Batchian.—A. R. Wallace.
arossiana Tristr.*a*. ♂ Makira, San Christoval, Solomons, 25-8-78.—Richards,
R.N. Ibis, 1879, p. 443. **TYPE**.
browni Sclat.....*a, b*. ♂ ♀ Duke of York Island, 18-7-79.—Richards, R.N.
carteretia Bp.*a, b*. ♂ ♀ Moroda Island, N. Britain, 15-7-79.—Richards,
R.N.
c. ♂ juv. Duke of York Island, 17-7-79.—Richards. R.N.
d. ♂ N. Britain, 20-3-81.—Finsch.
doreya Bp.....*a*. New Guinea.—A. R. Wallace.
leptogrammica (Temm.)*a*. ♂ Java.—A. R. Wallace.
manadensis Qu. & G.....*a*. Sula Islands, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b. North Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
phasianella (Temm.)*a*. South Australia.—Peele.
reinwardti (Temm.).....*a*. Gilolo, 1860.—A. R. Wallace.
rufa Ramsay*a, b*. ♂ ♀ Vaté, N. Hebrides, 10-6-77.—E. L. Layard.
ruficeps (Temm.)*a*. ♂ West Java, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b. ♀ Bantam, Java, 4-10-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 155.
a. ♂ Andamans, 27-3-73.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
rufipennis Blyth*a*. ♂ Andamans, 27-3-73.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
tenuirostris Gr.....*a*. Mauilla, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
turtur Schl.*a*. Menado, Celebes.—Leiden mus.
tusalia Hodgs.*a*. Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. Sikkim, February, 1879.—Mandelli.
c. Hainan, February, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
t a, ♀ Timor Laut, September, 1882.—H. O. Forbes.
t a, b. Eyton Museum.
t a. Aucityum, N. Hebrides, 1874.—J. Inglis.

CHAMÆPELIA

- cruziana** (Knip.)*a*. Peru, 1859.—Frazer. Eyton mus.
granatina Bp.*a*. Panama.—Bridges. Eyton mus.
griseola Spix.*a*. Brazil.—Hayne.
b. Brazil, 1850.—Eyton mus.
passerina (L.)*a-f*. Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
g. Bermuda, 1849.—Gunn, R.N.
b. West India.—Eyton mus.
rufipennis Gr.*a*. ♂ Tobago—J. Kirk.
talpacoti (Knip.)*a*. Brazil.—Such.
b. South America.—Eyton mus.

SCARDAFELLA

- inca** (Less.).....*a, b, c*. ♂ ♂ ♀ Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.

ZENAIDA

- amabilis** Bp.*a*. Jamaica.
maculata (Vieill.).....*a*. Chili.—Bridges. Eyton mus.

ZENAIDURA

carolinensis (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ N. America.—J. G. Bell.

MELOPELIA

leucoptera (L.).....*a.* ♂ Mexico.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.

METRIOPELIA

melanoptera (Mol.).....*a.* Intay, Ecuador, 1877.—Göering.

PERISTERA

cinerea (Knip.).....*a.* Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.

HAPLOPELIA

afra (L.).....*a.* Natal.—T. Ayres.
b. Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
bronzina (Rüpp)*a.* Abyssinia, 1850.—Pet. Dochs. Eyton mus.
larvata (Temm.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
c. juv. S. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
puella (Schl.).....*a.* Fantee.—Eyton mus.
tympanistria (Temm.)....*a.* S. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b. Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.

LEPTOPTILA

albifrons Bp.....*a.* Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.
jamaicensis (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—E. Newton.
plumbeiceps Sel. & Salv....*a.* Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin. P.Z.S.,
1868, p. 59.
rufaxilla (Rich. et Bern.)....*a.* Surinam, March, 1851.—Wedderburn.
verreauxi Bp.*a.* Tobago.—J. Kirk.

GEOTRYGON

cristata (Temm.)*a.* Jamaica.—R. S. Carr.
b. do. Jardine sale.
frenata (Isch.) ?.....*a.* Tobago.—J. Kirk.
montana (L.)*a.* Bahia.
b. Jamaica.

Phapidinæ.**OCYPHAPS**

lophotes (Temm.).....*a.* Australia.—Eyton mus.

PHAPS

chalcoptera (Lath.).....*a.* Australia.—Peele.
elegans (Temm.)*a.* Victoria, S. Australia.—S. B. Piers.
picata (Lath.)*a.* Australia.—Peele.

GEOPHAPS

scripta (Temm.)*a.* Australia.—Peele.

OTIDIPHAPS

nobilis Gld.....*a.* New Guinea.—A. Linden.
regalis Salvin*a.* New Guinea.

HENICOPHAPS

albifrons Gr.....*a.* Astrolabe Mountains, New Guinea.—Goldie.

EUTRYGON

terrestris (Homb. & J.) *a, b.* New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.

CALÆNAS

- nicobarica* (L.).....*a, b.* Port Moresby, N. Guinea, 1877.—Lawes.
c. ♂ Duke of York Island, 28-7-79.—C. L. Layard.
d. ♂ Pipon Island, 29-7-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.

CHALCOPHAPS

- chrysochlora* Gld.....*a.* So. Australia.—Peele.
b, c. Aneityum, N. Hebrides, 1875.—J. Inglis.
d. Aniwa, N. Hebrides, 14-11-74.—R. Paton.
e. ♂ Tanna, N. Hebrides, 20-7-78.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
f. ♂ Lifu, Loyalty Islands, 7-9-79.—E. L. Layard.
- indica* (L.)*a.* ♀ Bengal.—Blyth.
b. Singapore.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Ceylon, 1876.
e. Sikkim, January, 1879.—Mandelli.
- stephani* (Homb. & J.) ...*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Moroda, Duke of York Island, 15-7-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- timorensis* Bp.....*a.* Timor.—A. R. Wallace.

PHLEGÆNAS

- crinigera* (Homb. & J.)...*a.* ♂ Zamboango, Mindanao, Philippines, May, 1878.
 Everett.
- erythroptera* (Gm.).....*a.* ♀ Ruk Island, Carolines, July, 1878.—Kubary.
- johannæ* Scat.*a.* ♀ Makira Harbour, San Christoval, Solomons, Oct., 1878.
 G. E. Richards, R.N.
- luzonica* (Scop.)*a.* Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
- margarethæ* Salv.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Duke of York Island.—G. Brown.
- rufigula* (Puch.)*a.* Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.
b. N. Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
- stairi* Gr.....*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Samoa Islands, 1874.—Whitmee.

PHABOTRERON

- brevirostris* Tweedd. ...*a.* ♂ Placer, Philippines, July, 1877.—Everett.
- leucotis* (Tem.).....*a.* Luzon, Philippines, December, 1871.—A. Meyer.
- nigrorum* Sharpe*a.* Philippines.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.

GEOPELIA

- cuneata* (Lath.).....*a, b.* South Australia.
- humeralis* (Tem.)... ..*a.* South Australia.—Peele.
b. ♂ Torres Straits, 21-7-81.—G. Gumm, R.N.
c—e. N. Guinea, 1878.—A. Goldie.
- maugei* (Tem.)*a.* Flores, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.
- placida* Gld.*a, b.* N. Guinea, 1878.—A. Goldie.
c. ♂ Port Curtis, Queensland, 21-4-81.—G. Gumm, R.N.
- striata* (L.).....*a.* ♂ Bantam, Java, 25-11-78.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 155.
b. ♀ Bantam, Java, 29-4-79.—H. O. Forbes.
- tranquilla* Gld.*a.* South Australia.—Peele.

CÆNA

- capensis* (L.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ South Africa.—E. L. Layard.

Carpophagidæ.

Carpophaginæ.

CARPOPHAGA

- ænea* (L.) *a.* Borneo.—J. Mottley.
b. Hødjøng, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. *Ibis*, 1883, p. 235.
- badia* (Raff.) *a, b.* ♂ Tarratas, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. *Ibis*, 1882,
 p. 51.
- basalica* Sundev. *a.* ♀ Ternate, 7-3-75.—Leiden mus.
- bicolor* (Scop.) *a.* Bouru.—A. R. Wallace.
b. N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
c, d. New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
- castaneiceps* Peale *a—d.* Samoa, 1874.—J. S. Whitmee.
- cineracea* (Tem.) *a, b.* Timor.
- concinna* Wall. *a.* ♀ Isle of Maur, Tenimber Island, 1-9-82.—H. O. Forbes.
- forsteni* Bp. *a.* N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
- goliath* Gr. *a.* ♂ Yahoué, New Caledonia, 13-7-78.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ New Caledonia, 2-10-80. do.
- griseicapilla* Tweedd. *a.* Burmah.—W. E. Brooks.
- griseigularis* Wald. *a.* ♀ Basilan, Philippines, May, 1878.—Everett.
- griseipectus* Gr. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland Heriot.
- halmaheira* Bp. *a.* ♀ Mysol, 1860.—A. R. Wallace.
- hypænochroa* Gld. *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Noumea, New Caledonia, 13-7-77.—E. L. Layard.
c. ♀ New Caledonia, February, 1880. do.
- insignis* Hodg. *a.* Nepal.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
- insularis* Bl. *a.* ♀ Nicobars, 22-1-73.—G. F. Marshall.
b. Nicobars.—Protheroe.
- janthina* (Tem.) *a.* Vries Island, Japan, 10-5-82.—Owston and Snow.
- lacernulata* (Tem.) *a.* ♀ Mount Malavar, Preanger, Java.—H. O. Forbes. *Ibis*,
 1882, p. 66.
- latrans* Peale. *a.* Fiji.—Calvert.
- leopoldi* (Tristr.) *a.* ♀ Vati, New Hebrides, 13-6-77.—C. L. Layard. **TYPE.**
Ibis, 1879, p. 193.
b. Aneityum, New Hebrides, 19-12-81.—Freeman.
- luctuosa* (Tem.) *a.* Sula Island, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
- melanochroa* Selat. *a.* Duke of York Island, 1882.—J. Brown.
- melanura* Gr. *a.* Bouru.—A. R. Wallace.
- metallica* (Tem.) *a.* E. Timor, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
- novæ-zealandiæ* Gr. *a, b.* Wellington, New Zealand, 1875.—J. Burton.
- oceanica* (Less.) *a.* Pelew Islands.—Kubary.
- pacifica* (Gm.) *a.* Erromanga, New Hebrides.—J. Inglis.
b—d. New Guinea.—A. Goldie.
- palumboides* Hume. *a.* ♂ South Andamans, 27-2-73.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
- paulina* (Tem.) *a.* Sula Islands, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b. N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
- perspicillata* (Tem.) *a.* Gilolo, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
- pinon* (Quay. & G.) *a.* New Guinea. do.
- pistrinaria* Bp. *a.* ♂ Makira Harbour, Solomons, 28-8-78.—G. E. Richards,
 R.N.
- poliocephala* Gr. *a.* ♀ Zamboanga, Philippines, March, 1878.—Everett.
- rosacea* (Tem.) *a.* Timor.—A. R. Wallace.

- coronulatus** Gr. *a-c*. New Guinea, 1878.—A. Goldie.
d. Port Moresby, N. Guinea.—W. Lawes.
- corriei** Rams. *a, b*. ♂ ♀ Erromanga, N. Hebrides, 5-6-77.—E. L. Layard.
c. ♂ Tanna, N. Hebrides.—E. L. Layard.
- dupetit-thouarsi** } *a, b*. Marquesas Islands, 1880.—J. Green.
 Homb. & J. }
- eugeniæ** Gld. *a*. ♂ Ugi, Solomons, 14-9-80.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- fasciatus** Peale. *a*. ♂ Ponape.—Kubary.
- greyi** Gr. *a*. ♂ Erromanga, New Hebrides.—J. Inglis.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Lifu, Loyalty Islands, 3-9-78.—E. L. Layard.
d. ♀ Vaté, New Hebrides, 15-6-77. do.
e. ♂ do. 16-6-78.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
f, g. ♂ ♂ Noumea, New Caledonia, 30-1-80.—E. L. Layard.
- humeralis** Wall. *a*. ♂ N. Guinea.—S. White.
- insolitus** Schl. *a*. ♂ Duke of York Island, 1876.—J. Brown.
b-e. ♂ ♀ ♀ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 2—14-6-79.—C. L. Layard.
- iogaster** (Tem.) *a*. ♂ Gilolo.—A. R. Wallace.
- iozonus** Gr. *a*. New Guinea, 1878.—A. Goldie.
- jambu** (Gm.) *a*. ♂ Borneo.—J. Mottley.
b. ♂ do. A. Everett.
c, d. ♀ juv. Borneo.—Lempriere.
- layardi** Elliot. *a*. ♂ Kaudavu, Fiji, 10-9-75.—E. L. Layard.
- lancheri** Bp. *a*. ♀ Luzon, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
- luteovirens** Hombr. & J. *a, b*. ♂, and juv. Fiji.—Calvert.
c. ♀ Ovalau, Fiji, 23-9-75.—E. L. Layard.
d. ♀ juv. Rewa, Fiji, 23-2-76. do.
e, f. ♂ ♂ do. 22-12-76. do.
- melanocephalus** (Gm.) *a*. ♂ Sula Island, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b, c. ♂ ♀ N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
- mercieri** (Des Murs & } *a*. Nuka-hiva, Marquesas.—A. Garrett.
 Prév) }
- monachus** (Tem.) *a*. ♂ Gilolo.—A. R. Wallace.
- occipitalis** Gr. *a*. Manilla, Philippines.—Maitland-Heriot.
- pelewensis** Hartl. *a, b*. Pelew Islands, 1877.—Kubary.
- perlatus** (Tem.) *a, b*. Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea, 1881, 3.—A. Goldie.
c. New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
- perousei** Peale *a-c*. Fiji.—Calvert.
d. Samoa.—S. J. Whitmee.
e. Ovalau, Fiji, 20-12-76.—E. L. Layard.
f-i. Rewa River, Fiji.—Victor Williamson.
- pictiventris** Elliot *a*. Samoa, 1872.—J. S. Whitmee.
- porphyreus** (Tem.) *a*. ♂ Bantam, Java, 20-7-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 154.
b. ♀ do. 19-6-79.—H. O. Forbes.
- prasinorrhous** Gr. *a*. ♂ N. Guinea.—A. R. Wallace.
b. ♂ do. 1886.—A. Liuden.
- pulchellus** (Tem.) *a*. do. A. R. Wallace.
b-d. do. 1886.—A. Linden.
- purpuratus** (Shaw) *a*. ♀ Tongatabu, 17-2-76.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♀ Wakaiia, Fiji, 13-9-75. do.
c, d. ♂ ♂ do. 3-4-76. do.
e. ♂ Fiji.—Kleinschmidt.

- regina* Elliot *a.* ♂ N. Australia, 1868.—Thorp and Cockerell.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Cape York, N. Australia.
- rhodostictus* Tristr..... *a.* ♂ Ugi Island, Solomons, 14-9-80.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
TYPE. Ibis, 1882, p. 139, pl. v.
- speciosus* Schl..... *a.* ♂ New Guinea.—Meyer.
- superbus* (Tem.) *a.* ♂ Cape York, N. Australia.—Cockerell and Thorp.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 23-6-79.—C. L. Layard.
d, e. ♂ juv. ♀ Blanche Bay, 10-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
f. ♂ Florida, Solomon Islands, 1886.
- victor* Gld..... *a—c.* ♂ ♂ N'Gila, Taviumi, Fiji, 2-8-75.—E. L. Layard.
d. ♀ Bua, Fiji, 28-4-76. do.
- viridis* (L.)..... *a.* Bouru.—S. White.
- wallacei* Gr. *a.* ♀ Larat, Timor Laut, 14-4-82.—H. O. Forbes.
- xanthogaster* (Wagl.)... *a.* ♀ Tenimber Island, 1-8-82. do.

DREPANOPTILA

- holosericea* (Tem.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ New Caledonia, 13-7-78.—E. L. Layard.
c—e. ♂ ♀ Domba, N. Caledonia, 19—24-11-79.—E. L. Layard.

Treroninae.

TRERON

- apicauda* Hodgs. *a.* ♀ Karen Hills, Burnah, 4-1-75.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
- axillaris* Gr. *a.* ♂ Surigao, Philippines, May, 1877.—Everett.
b. ♀ Cebu, Philippines, April, 1877. do.
- bicincta* (Jerd.)..... *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Muddapur.—W. E. Brooks.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Burmah, 1880.—E. W. Oates.
e. ♂ Tenasserim, 10-3-74.—W. Davison.
- calva* (Tem.) *a.* West Africa.—J. H. Gurney.
b. Cape Coast Castle, 1883.—Swanzy.
- capellei* (Tem.) *a.* ♂ Sumatra, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b. Borneo.—J. Mottley.
- chlorogastra* Blyth *a.* Maumbhoon, March, 1865.—R. C. Beavan.
b. ♂ Muddapur, 1-11-79.—W. E. Brooks.
c, d. Santhall Country, 1885.—A. Shields.
- chloroptera* Blyth *a, b.* ♂ ♀ South Andamans, 11-3 and 29-4-73.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
- delalandi* Bp. *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Ondonga, Ovampoland, 25-11-66.—C. J. Andersson.
c, d. ♀ ♀ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 8-8-78.—T. Ayres.
- flavogularis* Blyth *a.* ♀ Madras.—T. C. Jerdon.
- floris* Wall..... *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Flores, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.
- fulvicollis* (Wagl.) *a.* Borneo, 1881.—Everett.
- griseicauda* Gr. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Sula Islands, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
c. Sumatra, 1863.—Schlegel.
d. N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
- nasica* Sehl. *a.* Borneo.—J. Mottley.
- olax* (Tem.) *a.* ♂ Java.
b. ♀ Kitta Djawa, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
- oxyura* (Reinw.) *a.* Sumatra.—C. Bock.
b. ♂ Lake Ranau, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 255.
- phayrei* Blyth *a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Tavoy, Burmah, 20-4-78.—W. Davison.

- phœnicoptera (Lath.)...*a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b. Dehra Dhoon.
c. Assam.—C. J. Langlands.
- pompadora (Gm.).....*a.* Ceylon.—Holden.
- pulverulenta Wall.*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Bantam, Java, 24-3-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1828,
 p. 66.
- sieboldi (Tem.)*a.* ♀ Japan.—Blakiston.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Fuji, Japan, 19-7-82.—Blakiston.
d. ♀ Yokohama, 7-3-83.—Owston and Snow.
- sphenura (Vig.).....*a.* ♂ India.—E. Blyth.
b. ♂ Kotghur, June, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
c. ♀ Dehra Dhoon, Himalayas.
- vernans (Gm.)*a.* Banka.—Schlegel.
- viridifrons Blyth*a.* Burmah.—E. Blyth.
b. Pegu.—E. Blyth.
- wakefieldi Sharpe.....*a.* Ushambala, Mt. Pangani, 1879.—Sir J. Kirk.
b. Ribé, E. Africa, 1880.—R. Ramshaw.

Didunculidæ.

DIDUNCULUS

- strigirostris Jard.....*a.* ♂ Samoa, 1874.—S. J. Whitmee.
b, c. Samoa. do.
d. Samoa. In alcohol, 1875.—S. J. Whitmee.

ANSERES.

Anatidæ.

Merginæ.

MERGUS

- albellus (L.)*a.* ♂ Orkneys, 1853.
b. ♂ juv. Navarino, 12-2-58.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ Brussels, 1-2-61.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d. ♀ N. America.—Lord Walsingham.
- cucullatus (L.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Labrador, 1846.
c. ♂ N. America.
d. ♀ N. America.—Lord Walsingham.
- merganser (L.).....*a.* ♂ N. America.—J. G. Bell.
b. ♂ juv. Greatham, 9-12-62.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ Boronghbridge, 14-11-70.—J. Hicks.
d. ♀ N. America.—Lord Walsingham.
- serrator (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ N. America.—J. G. Bell.
c. ♂ Nebi Yumas, Palestine, 28-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ Avranches, France, Dec., 1867.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. ♀ Norwich, 14-1-86.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

Erismaturinæ.

BIZIURA

- lobata (Shaw)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Australia.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

THALASSORNIS

- leuconota (Smith)*a.* Ondonga, Ovampoland, 6-11-67.—C. J. Andersson.

ERISMATURA

- australis* (Gld.).....*a.* S. Australia.—Eyton mus.
ferruginea Eyton.....*a.* ♀ Chili.—E. C. Reed. Eyton mus.
leucocephala (Scop.)*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♂ Lac Halloula, Algeria, 6—11-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
mocoa Smith.....*a.* ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
rubida (Wils.)*a.* Niagara, June, 1849.—H. B. Tristram.
b. N. America.

Fuligulinae.

TACHYERES

- cinereus* (Gm.).....*a.* ♀ Concepcion Channel, Magellan, 28-11-79.—G. Gunn, R.N. Captured with young brood.
b. juv. Fitzroy Channel, Patagonia, 6-3-80.—G. Gunn, R.N.
c. pull. Concepcion Channel, Magellan, 26-12-79.—G. Gunn, R.N. 5 in brood, 6 weeks old.

CEDEMIA

- americana* Sw.*a.* ♂ Labrador.—Moeschler.
fusca (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Orkneys, 1852.—J. Begg.
nigra Flem.....*a.* ♂ Northumberland.
b. ♂ Cambridge.—H. E. Fox.
c. ♀ Leadenhall Market, 20-11-68.
d. ♂ Greatham, Durham.—H. B. Tristram.

SOMATERIA

- stelleri* (Pall.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Waranger Fiord, Norway.—A. Newton.
c. ♀ W. Proctor.
mollissima (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Orkneys, 1852.
spectabilis (L.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Labrador, 1846.—J. G. Bell.

CAMPTOLÆMUS

- labradoricus* (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Off Halifax, Nova Scotia, April, 1852.—J. W. Wedderburn. The last specimen known to have been taken. Encycl. Brit. "Birds," p. 735. Rowley's Orn. Miscell., Vol. 2, p. 222. The gift of Lt.-Col. Wedderburn, November, 1876.

HARELDA

- glacialis* (L.).....*a.* ♂ Inverness.—J. W. Wedderburn.
b. ♂ Perthshire, Winter.—H. M. Drummond Hay.
c. juv. J. H. Gurney, jun.
d. ♀ Leadenhall Market, 7-11-67.

CLANGULA

- albeola* (L.)*a.* ♂ Labrador, 1846.—J. G. Bell.
b, c. ♂ ♀ N. America.
glaucion (L.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Liverpool, 25-1-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Greatham, 3-11-66.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♀ Cambridge, December, 1861.—H. E. Fox.
f. ♀ Northumberland.
g. ♀ St. Petersburg, 24-9-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
h. ♂ Labrador.—J. G. Bell.
i—l. pulli. Muonioniska, Finland, 18-7-78.—F. Raines.
histrionica (L.).....*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♂ juv. ♀ ♀ Iceland.—W. Proctor.
islandica (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ Iceland.—W. Proctor.

HYMENOLÆMUS

- malacorhynchus* (Gm.) *a.* New Zealand.
b. ♂ Canterbury, N. Zealand.—Mrs. C. Prince.

FULIGULA

- affinis* Eyton*a.* ♀ Duénas, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
americana Eyton.....*a.* ♂ N. America.
australis (Gld.).....*a.* Tasmania.—S. White.
baueri Radde.....*a.* ♀ Shanghai, 8-3-76.
capensis (Less.)*a.* S. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
collaris (Donov.)*a.* N. America.
cristata (Leach).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Newcastle-on-Tyne Market.
c. ♀ Bizerta, Tunis, 13-3-57.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♀ Moscow, 17-9-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
ferina (L.)*a.* ♂ Durham Coast.—W. Proctor.
b. ♂ Cambridge.—H. E. Fox.
c. ♀ Scotland, 31-1-68.
d. ♂ Boulogne, 20-11-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. ♂ Masada, Dead Sea, 25-1-64.—H. B. Tristram. Dropped
by a Lanner falcon when fired at.
f. ♂ Solomon's Pool, Judæa, 10-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
marila (L.).....*a—c.* ♂ ♀ Castle Eden and Greatham.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ Cambridge, March, 1862.—H. E. Fox.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Liverpool, 20-3-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
g. ♂ Moscow, 20-9-69. do.
novæ-zealandiæ (Gm.) *a.* New Zealand.—Eyton mus.
nyroca (Gld.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Algeria.
rufina (Pall.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Lac Halloula, Algeria, 12-6-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Metidja, Algeria, January, 1856. do.
valisneriana Wils.*a.* ♂ New York, 1846.—J. G. Bell.

Anatinae.**METOPIANA**

- peposaca* (Vieill.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Chili.—Eyton mus.

MALACORHYNCHUS

- membranaceus* Swains *a.* ♂ So. Australia.—Peele.

SPATULA

- capensis* Smith..... *a.* ♂ S. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
clypeata (L.).....*a.* ♂ Cambridge, 24-3-62.—H. E. Fox.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Liverpool, 25-1-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d. ♂ Algiers, 23-2-56.—H. B. Tristram.
platalea (Vieill.)*a.* S. America.—Sir W. Jardine. Specimen figured
“Illustr. of Ornithol.,” pl. 147.
rhynchotis (Lath.)*a.* Australia.

QUERQUEDULA

- brasiliensis* (Gm.)*a.* So. America.—Eyton mus.
b. So. America.—Jardine mus.
capensis (Gm.).....*a, b.* South Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
c. ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
carolinensis (Gm.)'*a.* ♂ N. America.—J. G. Bell.
b. ♀ Nova Scotia.—J. W. Wedderburn.

- circia* (L.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Durham.—W. Proctor.
c. ♂ Cambridge, 20-3-62.—H. E. Fox.
d. ♂ Norwich, 30-3-68.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. ♂ Algiers, 15-3-56.—H. B. Tristram.
f. ♂ Moscow, 14-9-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
g. ♂ Mirzapore, 1865.—W. E. Brooks.
- crecca* (L.)..... *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Wrexham, Norfolk, 1866.—J. H. Gurney.
c. ♂ Malta, 22-1-58.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ River Jordan, 6-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
e, f. pulli. Fokstuen, Norway, 20-6-83.—F. Raines.
- cyanoptera* (Vieill.)..... *a.* Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.
b. ♂ Santiago, Chili, July, 1864.—Eyton mus.
- discors* (L.) *a.* ♂ N. America.—J. G. Bell.
b. ♂ do. Jardine sale.
c. ♀ West Indies.—J. W. Wedderburn.
d. juv. N. America.
- falcata* (Pall.)..... *a.* ♂ Amür River.
- flavirostris* (Vieill.) *a.* ♂ Falkland Islands, January, 1860.—C. C. Abbott. Ibis, 1861, p. 160.
b. Valparaiso.—Jardine sale.
- formosa* (Gm.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Lake Baikal, August, 1855.
- hartlaubi* Cass. *a.* W. Africa, 1863.—Du Chaillu. Eyton mus.
- oxyptera* Meyen. *a, b.* Peru.—Jardine sale.
- puna* (Tsch.) *a.* Tinta, Peru, 11,500 ft., 22-2-69.—Whitely. Eyton mus.
- punctata* (Burch) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Transvaal, 1872.—T. Ayres.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Transvaal, 1874. do.
- versicolor* (Vieill.) *a.* Chili.—Eyton mus.
- ANAS**
- angustirostris* Ménétr. *a.* ♂ Alexandria, 10-3-58.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Marisena, Spain, 12-11-69.—H. Saunders.
- boschas* L..... *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Orkney, 1850.—H. B. Tristram.
c-f. ♂ ♂ immat. ♀ ♀ August, Greatham.—H. B. Tristram.
g. ♂ *var* Combe decoy.—Troughton.
h. ♂ Albino. do.
- caryophyllacea* (Lath.) *a.* ♂ Bengal, January, 1882.—Lord Lilford. Died after three months in England.
- castanea* Eyton..... *a.* South Australia.—Peele.
- chlorotis* Gr..... *a.* ♂ Canterbury, New Zealand, August, 1873.
- cristata* Gm. *a.* Tilly Bay, Magellan, 15-1-80.—G. Gunn, R.N.
- gibberifrons* Müll. *a.* ♂ E. Timor, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
- melleri* Sclat..... *a.* ♂ Madagascar, 1881.—W. Deans Cowan.
- obscura* Gm..... *a.* New York, 1847.—J. G. Bell.
b. Halifax, Nova Scotia.—W. Jardine, R.N.
- pæcilorhyncha* Penn. *a.* ♂ Central India, 1876.—J. Biddulph.
- sparsa* Smith..... *a.* South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b. do. Sir Andrew Smith.
- specularis* King *a.* Chili.—Eyton mus.
- strepera* L..... *a.* ♂ Leidenhall Market, 14-3-67.
b. ♀ Brussels, 20-10-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. ♂ Algiers, 15-2-56.—H. B. Tristram.
d. Bermuda, 1847. do.
e. pull. So. Russia, 1851.—F. Raines.

- superciliosa* Gm. *a.* New Zealand, 1864.—C. J. Langlands.
b. Australia.—Sir W. Jardine.
c. Samoa, 1874.—S. J. Whitmee.
d. Huaheine, Society Islands, July, 1877.—A. Garrett.
- xanthorhyncha* Forst. *a.* Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.

DAFILA

- acuta* (L.) ... *a.* ♂ Inverness.—J. W. Wedderburn.
b. ♂ Greatham, 2-11-66.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ Cambridge, February, 1862.—H. E. Fox.
d. ♀ Bermuda, 1847.—H. B. Tristram.
- bahamensis* (L.) *a.* ♂ Chili.—E. C. Reed. Eyton mus.
- erythrorhyncha* (Gm.) *a.* ♂ Otjimbique, Dammarland, 21-9-64.—C. J. Andersson.
- modesta* Tristr. *a.* ♂ Sidney Island, Phoenix Group, So. Pacific, 1885.—J. V. Arundel. **TYPE.** P.Z.S., 1886, p. 79. pl. 7.
b, c. ♀ ♀ Sidney Island, 1885.—J. V. Arundel.
- spinicauda* (Vieill.) *a, b.* Falkland Island, January, 1860.—C. C. Abbott.
- urophasianus* (Vig.) ... *a.* ♂ Chili.—E. C. Reed. Eyton mus.

MARECA

- americana* (Gm.) *a.* ♂ N. America, 1847.
b. ♂ Duénas, Guatemala, 1862.—O. Salvin.
- penelope* (L.) *a, b, c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Greatham, Durham, 2-12-67.—H. B. Tristram.
d. pull. Muonioniska, Finland, 4-7-78.—F. Raines.
- sibilatrix* (Poepp.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Falkland Isles, January, 1860.—C. C. Abbott.
c. ♂ Chili.—Edw. Reed.

AIX

- galericulata* (L.) *a.* ♂ Hakodati, 24-10-65.—H. Whitley.
- sponsa* (L.) *a.* ♂ Near Niagara, Canadaside, June, 1849.—H. B. Tristram.

STICTONETTA

- nævosa* (Gld.) *a.* West Australia.—S. White.

TADORNA

- cornuta* (Gm.) *a.* ♂ Greatham, Durham, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Greatham, 16-12-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- radjah* Garn. *a.* ♀ Waigama, Misori, N. Guinea, 15-8-68.—von Rosenberg.
b. Pt. Moresby, N. Guinea, 1876.—W. G. Lawes.
c. ♂ New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
- rutila* (Pall.) *a.* ♂ Sabara, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Ain Boudijah, Sahara, 3-6-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c—*e.* pull. Ain Boudijah, 3-6-56. do.
- scutulata* (Müll) *a, b.* ♀ ♀ Kitta Djawa, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.
- tadornoides* Jard. & } *a.* So. Australia.—H. E. Fox.
 Selb. }
- variegata* (Gm.) *a, b.* ♀ ♀ Canterbury, N. Zealand, August, 1873.

SARCIDIORNIS

- melanocota* (Forst.) *a.* India, 1850.—T. C. Jerdon. Eyton mus.

DENDROCYCNA

- arborea* (L.) *a.* Jamaica.—Eyton mus.
- arcuata* (Cuv.) *a.* Madras.—H. Wedderburn.
- autumnalis* (L.) *a.* ♀ Para.—Eyton mus.
- eytoni* (Gld.) *a.* Australia.

Anseranatinae.

ANSERANAS

melanoleuca (Lath.) ...*a.* Australia, 1859.—Eyton mus.

Phoenicopteridæ.

PHŒNICOPTERUS

- antiquorum* Tem.....*a.* Lagoon of Tunis, 1858.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ River Kishon, Palestine, 11-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
c. immature. River Kishon, 1865.—R. Sandwith.
d. Spain, 1883.
- ignipalliatu*s (Geoffr.) ...*a.* Chili, 2-2-32.—J. Jardine.
- minor* (Geoffr.)*a.* immature. Cape.—E. L. Layard.
b. Natal.—T. Ayres.
- roseus* Pall.*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, 30-11-71.—A. Anderson.
- ruber* (L.)*a.* juv. Cuba.—Millar. Jardine mus.
- rubidus* Fielden.....*a.* Jardine mus.

HERODIONES.

Plataleidæ.

Plataleinae.

PLATALEA

- ajaja* L.*a.* So. America.
- cristata* Scop.....*a.* ♀ Transvaal, May, 1870.—T. Ayres.
- leucorodia* L.....*a.* ♀ Boulak, Egypt, 15-3-58.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Holland.
c. pull. Holland.—F. Raines.
- melanorhyncha* Reich...*a.* China.—R. Swinhoe.

Ibidinae.

IBIS

- æthiopica* (Lath.).....*a.* ♀ Khartoum, June, 1852.—von Heuglin.
b. ♂ Transvaal, May, 1870.—T. Ayres.
c. ♀ juv. Transvaal. do.
- alba* (L.).....*a.* Cuba, 1848.
- calva* (Bodd.).....*a—c.* ♀ ♀ ♀ Transvaal, 1871.—T. Ayres.
- carunculata* Rüpp.*a.* Abyssinia.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- comata* Ehr.*a.* Sahara, 3-6-56.—H. B. Tristram.
b—d. ♂ ♀ ♀ juv. Birajik, Euphrates, 9-6-81.—H. B. Tristram.
 Ibis, 1882, p. 415.
- cristata* (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Madagascar.—Gerrard.
- falcinellus* (L.).....*a.* ♂ Lac Halloula, Algeria, 1855.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Lac Halloula, 21-1-56. do.
c. ♀ Transvaal, 1872.—T. Ayres.
d. Chili.—Bridges. Eyton mus.
- hagedash* (Lath.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Transvaal, May, 1871.—T. Ayres.
c. Niger River, 1879.—R. Smith, s.s. *Henry Venn.*
- melanocephala* (Lath.) *a.* juv. Ceylon, 1886.—Miss O'Keden.
- molucca* Cuv.....*a, b.* adult and juv. New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.

- nippon* Tem.*a.* Shanghai.—R. Swinhoe.
b. juv. Japan.
olivacea Du Bus.*a.* West Africa.
papillosa Tem.*a.* ♂ Maunbhoom, C. India, February, 1865.—R. C. Beavan.
rubra (L.)*a.* Cuba, 1848.
b. juv. Guiana.
spinicollis Jameson*a.* South Australia.—Peele.

THERISTICUS

- melanopis* (Gm.)*a.* Pitumanca, Chili, 7-4-69.—H. Whitely.

Ciconiidæ.**TANTALUS**

- ibis* L.*a.* East Africa.—Pollen.
loculator L.*a.* Mexico.—J. G. Bell.

ANASTOMUS

- lamelligerus* Tem.*a.* Damaraland, 1862.—C. J. Andersson.
oscitans (Bodd.)*a.* The Deccan, 1868.—H. W. Fielden.
b. Ceylon, 1886.—Miss O'Keden.

CICONIA

- alba* Bechst.*a.* Denmark, 1852.
b. ♀ Mount Nebo, April, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ Plain of Esdraelon, May, 1864. do.
d. Plain of Hattin, 5-4-81. do.
episcopus (Bodd.)*a.* ♀ Maunbhoom, C. India, March, 1864.—R. C. Beavan.
maguari (Gm.)*a.* Chili.—Bridges. Eyton mus.
nigra (L.)*a.* Denmark, 1852.

MYCTERIA

- australis* Shaw*a.* India, 1863.—Eyton mus.
senegalensis Shaw*a.* Ondonga, Ovampoland, 16-12-66.—C. J. Andersson.

Scopidæ.**SCOPUS**

- umbretta* Gm.*a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.

Ardeidæ.**ARDEA**

- agami* Gm.*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.
alba L.*a.* Winter plumage. Hungary.
b. Summer. Smyrna.
c. Niger River, 1879.—R. Smith, s.s. *Henry Venn*.
d. Cape Coast Castle, 1882.—Swanzy.
ardesiaca Wagl.*a.* ♂ Zambesi.—Sir J. Kirk.
b. ♂ Potchefstroom, 31-7-79.—T. Ayres.
asha Sykes.*a.* ♀ So. Andamans, 8-5-72.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
carulea L.*a.* adult. Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
b. juv. Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
candidissima Gm.*a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.
b. New York.—C. Fox.
cinerea L.*a.* Morehard Bishop, Devon, 1846.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Greatham, Durham, 25-8-68. do.

- cinerea** L. *c, d.* Greatham, February, 1865.—H. B. Tristram.
e. Kurrachce.—W. J. Surtees.
f. Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
- coromanda** (Bodd.) *a, b.* Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
c. Mirzapore, 7-8-64.—W. E. Brooks.
- egretta** Gm. *a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.
- flavicollis** Lath. *a.* ♂ Foochow, 19-5-57.—R. Swinhoe.
b. Foochow. do.
- garzetta** L. *a.* ♂ Maunbhoom, India, 25-12-64.—R. C. Beavan.
b. New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
- goliath** Tem. *a.* ♂ Transvaal, 1871.—T. Ayres.
- gularis** Raffl. *a, b.* Aneityum, N. Hebrides, 1874.—J. Inglis.
- herodias** L. *a, b.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
c. juv. Bermuda, 1847. do.
- ibis** Hasselq. *a—c.* Lac Halloula, Algeria, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
d. Blidah, Algeria, 12-2-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
f. Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
g. Madagascar.—Gerrard.
- intermedia** Wagl. *a.* ♀ Mirzapore, June, 1865.—W. E. Brooks.
- leucoptera** Bodd. *a—c.* Mirzapore, 1865.—W. E. Brooks.
- melanocephala** Vig. *a.* ♂ Ondonga, Ovampoland, 6-11-66.—C. J. Andersson.
b. Transvaal, May, 1870.—T. Ayres.
- novæ-hollandiæ** Lath. *a.* South Australia.—Peele.
b. New Zealand, 1874.—Sir J. von Haast.
- pacifica** Lath. *a.* S. Australia.—Peele.
- prascinosceles** Swinh. *a.* Formosa, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
- purpurea** L. *a.* Holland.—Schlegel.
b. juv. Java. do.
c. South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
d. Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
- ralloides** Scop. *a.* Holland.—Baker.
b. Lac Halloula, Algeria, October, 1855.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Plain of Gennesaret, 1-4-64. do.
d. Cape of Good Hope, dark var.—S. B. Tristram.
e. ♂ Potchefstroom, 15-1-75.—T. Ayres.
- rufiventris** Sundev. *a.* ♀ Matlabas, E. Africa, 3-8-84.—Lucas.
- sacra** Gm. *a.* Samoa, 1874.—S. J. Whitmee.
b. ♀ Suva, Fiji, 29-2-76.—E. L. Layard.
c. New Britain, 1880.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
d, e. Marquesas Island, 1880.—J. Green.
f—j. various plumages, white to black. Huaheine, Society Islands, August—November, 1877.—A. Garrett.
k. Suwarrow's Island, So. Pacific, 1881.—J. V. Arundel.
- sanghirensis** Tristr. *a.* Sanghir Island, 1877. **TYPE.**
- sturmi** Wagl. *a.* ♀ Ondonga, Ovampoland, 1-4-67.—C. J. Andersson.
b. Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
- sumatrana** Raffl. *a.* Pt. Moresby, N. Guinea, 1876.—W. G. Lawes.
b. head, feet, and wings. Gilolo, 1860.—A. R. Wallace.
- BUTORIDES**
- atricapillus** (Afzel) *a.* ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
b. juv. Madagascar.—Gerrard.

- atricapillus** (Afzel)*c.* Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. Ramshaw.
d. Seychelles, 1879.—H. L. Warry.
javanicus (Horsf.).....*a.* Formosa.—R. Swinhoe.
b. ♂ Amoy, 29-5-56.—R. Swinhoe.
virescens (L.)*a, b.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
c. Porto Rico, 1869.—G. Latimer.

ARDETTA

- cinnamonea** (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Borneo.—J. Mottley.
b. ♂ Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
eurythma Swinh.*a.* ♂ Chefoo, May, 1873.—R. Swinhoe.
b. ♀ Ningpo, May, 1872. do.
exilis (Gm.)*a.* Florida, 1848.—J. G. Bell.
minuta (L.)*a.* ♂ Holland.—J. Baker.
b. Bou Guizoon, Algerian Sahara, 2-6-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Baniyas, Palestine, 6-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
pusilla Hartl.....*a-c.* ♂ ♀ Transvaal, May, 1870.—T. Ayres.
d. ♀ Potchefstroom, 10-3-79. do.
sinensis (Gm.)*a, b.* Formosa.—R. Swinhoe.

BOTAURUS

- heliosylus** Less.....*a.* New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
lentiginosus (Mont.) ...*a.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
b. N. America.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
leucolophus Jard.....*a.* ♂ Da Quiah River, Liberia, 17-1-87.—J. Büttikofer.
pœciloptilus (Wagl.) ...*a.* Australia.—E. Blyth.
b, c. Canterbury, New Zealand, June, 1873.
stellaris (L.)*a.* Kingsbridge, Devon, 1846.—N. Lightfoot.
b. ♂ Algiers, November, 1855.—H. B. Tristram.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Potchefstroom, 13-5-72.—T. Ayres.
e. juv. Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.

NYCTICORAX

- caledonicus** (Gm.)*a.* S. Australia.—Peele.
b. juv. Tohio, New Caledonia, 29-3-77.—E. L. Layard.
c. New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
goisaka (Tem.).....*a.* Formosa, June, 1864.—R. Swinhoe.
b. Sandakan, Borneo, 1878.—Pryer.
griseus (L.)*a.* juv. Holland.—J. Baker.
b. ♂ Benzert, Tunis, 13-3-57.—H. B. Tristram.
c. Foochow, June, 1857.—R. Swinhoe.
d. Natal.—T. Ayres.
leuconotus Wagl.....*a.* Hext River, Rustenberg, Transvaal.—Lucas.
nævius (Bodd.)*a.* juv. Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
obscurus Licht.....*a.* juv. Tom Bay, Magellan, 10-4-79.—G. Gumm, R.N.
pileatus (Bodd.)*a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.
violaceus (L.)*a.* Demerara.
b. Cayenne.—Eyton mus.

CANCROMA

- cochlearia** L.....*a.* Las Salinas, Vera Paz, March, 1860.—O. Salvin.

STEGANOPODES.

Plotidæ.

PLOTUS

- anhinga* L.....*a.* North America, 1849.—J. G. Bell.
levallanti Licht.....*a.* ♂ Lake of Antioch, 25-6-81.—H. B. Tristram. Ibis, 1882,
 p. 418. Figured Ibis, 1886, pl. 3.
b. pull. South Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
melanogaster Pem.....*a.* Kurrachee.—W. J. Surtees.
b. Ceylon, 1886.—Miss O'Keden.
novæ-hollandiæ Gld.....*a.* South Australia.—Peele.

Phalacrocoracidæ.

PHALACROCORAX

- africanus* (Gm.).....*a.* South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
brasilianus (Gm.).....*a.* Chili.—Santiago Museum.
brevirostris Gld.....*a.* juv. Wellington, New Zealand, 1876.—J. Burton.
capensis Sparrm.....*a.* *b.* Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
carbo (L.).....*a.* breeding. Farne Islands.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Winter, Northumberland. do.
c. Kishon, Palestine, 13-3-64. do.
graculus (L.).....*a.* *b.* Orkneys, June, 1852.
c. pull. Orkneys.—Dunn.
javanicus (Horsf.).....*a.* Etawah, India, 21-9-67.—W. E. Brooks.
lucidus Licht.....*a.* Cape.—E. L. Layard.
b. Walwich Bay, 16-12-53.—C. J. Andersson.
melanoleucus (Vicill.)...*a.* Batchian, 1858.—A. R. Wallace.
novæ-hollandiæ Steph. *a.* Canterbury, N. Zealand, August, 1873.
punctatus (Sparrm.).....*a.* ♂ Port Cooper, N. Zealand, March, 1850.—Strange.
pygmæus Pall.....*a.* Algiers, December, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Lake of Antioch, 25-6-81. do. Ibis, 1882, p. 418.
sulcirostris Brandt.....*a.* ♀ Ceram, 1859.—A. R. Wallace.
varius (Gm.).....*a.* Wellington, N. Zealand, 1875.

Pelecanidæ.

SULA

- bassana* (L.).....*a.* adult. Dogger Bank, 1859.—H. B. Tristram.
b. change. Durham Coast.
c. juv. Greatham, 30-10-62.—H. B. Tristram.
d. *e.* ♀ juv. Ailsa Crag, 5-10-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
capensis Licht.....*a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
cyanops (Sundev.).....*a.* Norfolk Island, 1884.—P. Metcalfe.
fiber (L.).....*a.* Amboyna, 1859.—A. R. Wallace.
b. Torres Straits.—L. White.
piscator (L.)*a.* Cocos, Keeling Islands, 25-1-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1882, p. 70.

PELECANUS

- conspicillatus* Tem.....*a.* Australia.—Peele.
crispus Bruch.....*a.* Moeschler.
fuscus L.....*a.* Bermuda, 1847.—H. B. Tristram.
onocrotalus L.....*a.* ♀ Smyrna, 9-11-63. do.
trachyrhynchus Lath.....*a.* ♀ N. America.—Lord Walsingham.

Phaethontidæ.

PHAETHON

- æthereus** L. *a.* Redonda Island, West Indies, 1873.—Spence.
flavirostris Brandt. *a—c.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
 d, e. do. 1850.—W. Gunn, R.N.
 f. pull. do. June, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
 g, h. Mauritius, 1873.—A. C. Smith.
 i, j. Samoa, 1864.—S. J. Whitmee.
rubricauda Bodd. *a.* Mauritius, July, 1862.—Fort Pitt Museum.
 b. Aneityum, New Hebrides, 1874.—J. Inglis.

Fregatidæ.

FREGATA

- aquila** (L.) *a.* ♂ Man of War Key, British Honduras, 8-5-62.—O. Salvin.
minor (Gm.) *a.* ♂ Amboyna, 1859.—A. R. Wallace.
 b. Samoa, 1873.—S. J. Whitmee.
 c. ♀ Pt. Moresby, N. Guinea, 1876.—W. G. Lawes.
 d. ♂ Cocos, Keeling Islands, 29-1-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1882, p. 71.

ACCIPIITRES.

Vulturidæ.

Vulturinæ.

GYPS

- fulvus** (Gm.) *a.* Algeria, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
 b. ♀ Wady Leimun, Gennesaret, 29-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
kolbi (Daud.) *a.* South Africa.—E. L. Layard.

OTOGYPS

- auricularis** (Daud.) *a.* Senaar.—von Heuglin.

CATHARTES

- aura** L. *a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.

NEOPHRON

- percnopterus** (L.) *a.* ♂ Jericho, 25-3-58.—H. B. Tristram.
 b. ♂ do. 29-3-58. do.

Polyborinæ.

POLYBORUS

- cheriway** (Jacq.) *a.* Texas, 10-1-67.—H. B. Butcher. Smithsonian

IBYCTER

- americanus** (Bodd.) *a.* ♀ Rio Chiquati, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
chimachima (Vieill.) ... *a, b.* Bogota.
chimango (Vieill.) *a.* Tom Bay, Magellan, 1879.—G. Gunn, R.N.

Falconidæ.

Pandioninæ.

PANDION

- haliaetus* (L.)*a.* Off Vancouver's Island.—H. Piers, R.N., H.M.S. *Satellite*.
b. ♀ Bermuda, 1847.—H. B. Tristram.
c. Baltic.
leucocephalus Gld.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Mar Point, N. Caledonia, 28-9-80.—E. L. Layard.

Circinæ.

CIRCUS

- ærginosus* (L.)*a.* ♂ Cambridgeshire, 1839.
b. ♀ Leadenhall Market, 30-3-67.
c. ♀ Tyre, 4-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
d, e. ♂ Mount Tabor, 4-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
f. ♀ do. 12-4-64. do.
g. ♀ Mirzapore, 1865.—W. E. Brooks.
h. ♂ Etawah, N.W. India, March, 1868.—W. E. Brooks.
i-k. Etawah, 4-5-69, &c. do.
assimilis J. & Selb.*a.* New Guinea.—W. G. Lawes.
b. Cape York.—S. White.
cinereus Vieill.....*a.* Chili.—Bridges. Eytou mus.
cyaneus (L.).....*a.* ♀ Exmoor, 1845.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ So. Yezo, Japan, 21-9-74.—Blakiston.
gouldi Bp.....*a.* New Zealand.—J. Burton.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Canterbury, New Zealand, July, 1873.
d. ♀ Wellington, N. Zealand, 3-5 69.
hudsonius (L.).....*a.* San Juan, Vancouver's Island, Oct., 1859.—H. Piers, R.N.
b. Duénas, Guatemala, September, 1862.—O. Salvin.
macrurus (Gm.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Egypt, 1860.—Sir W. C. P. Medlycott.
c. Damietta, 1875.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Sarepta, Volga, 1877.—Stader.
f. ♂ Mount Carmel, 23-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
maurus (Tem.).....*a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
melanoleucus (Forst.)...*a.* ♂ India.—E. Blyth.
b. ♂ Near Calcutta, February, 1876.—Biddulph.
pygargus (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Algiers, 12-4-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c-e. ♂ ♂ ♂ Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.
ranivorus (Daud.).....*a.* Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♀ Potchefstroom, 11-6-77.—T. Ayres.
spilonotus Kaup.....*a.* ♂ Shanghai, 1874.—R. Swinhoe.
wolfi Gurney*a.* ♂ Noumen, N. Caledonia, 9-8-79.—E. L. Layard.

Accipitrinæ.

POLYBOROIDES

- radiatus* (Scop.)*a.* ♀ Malewa, Madagascar, 14-7-78.—Audebert.

GERANOSPIZIAS

- cærulescens* (Vieill.) ...*a.* Bolivia.—Bridges. Eytou mus.

MICRASTUR

- gilvicollis* (Vieill.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Guatemala.—R. B. Sharpe.
ruficollis (Vieill.)*a.* Vera Paz, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

- tachiro** (Daud.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
torquatus (Tem.).....*a.* Aneityum, N. Hebrides, 1876.—J. Inglis.
 b. ♂ do. 1881.—E. L. Layard.
 c. ♂ juv. Makira, San Christoval, Solomons, 27-8-78.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
trivirgatus (Tem.)*a.* ♂ Kitta Djawa, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.

ACCIPITER

- cirrocephalus** (Vieill.) *a, b.* Tasmania.
fuscus (Gm.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ juv. N. America.—J. G. Bell.
nisus (L.)*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Castle Eden.—H. B. Tristram.
 d, e. ♂ ♂ Greatham, Durham, December, 1867—June, 1868.—H. B. Tristram.
 f, g. pulli. Wolsingham, 8-7-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
 h. pull. Shotley, Durham.—1-7-81.—F. Raines.
 i. ♀ Exeter, 1-5-72.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
 j. ♂ Jericho, 9-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
 k. ♂ Beersheba, 2-2-64. do.
 l. ♂ Plain of Gennesaret, 9-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
 m. ♀ Mount Tabor, 12-4-64. do.
 n. ♀ Muddapur, 9-10-78.—W. E. Brooks.
pileatus (Tem.).....*a.* Duénas, Guatemala, December, 1861.—O. Salvin.
rubricollis Wall.*a.* ♀ New Britain, 15-5-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N. Ibis, 1882, p. 128.
rufiventris Smith.....*a.* Knysna, S. Africa.—20-2-66.—C. J. Andersson.
tinus (Lath.).....*a.* ♂ Babia.—Hayne.
virgatus (Tem.)*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
 b. ♂ juv. Ceylon.—Holden.
 c. juv. Labuan.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 84.

Buteoninæ.

BUTEO

- borealis** (Gm.)*a.* ♀ Capitillo, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
brachypterus Pelz.*a.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.
 b. Antanarivo, Madagascar, July, 1881.—W. Deans Cowan.
desertorum (Daud.).....*a.* ♀ Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.
 b. ♂ Sarepta, Volga, 1877.—Stader.
 c. ♂ Tunis, January, 1858.—H. B. Tristram.
erythronotus (King) ...*a.* Falkland Islands.—C. C. Abbott.
ferox (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Wilderness of Judea, 6-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
 b. ♀ Gennesaret, 9-3-64. do.
hemilasius T. & Schl.*a.* Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
jakal (Daud.).....*a.* adult. Damaraland—C. J. Andersson.
 b. juv. So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
latissimus Wils.*a.* juv. Duénas, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
lineatus (Gm.)*a.* Pennsylvania.—Cossin.
montanus Nutt.*a.* ♂ N.W. America.—Smithsonian.
 b. ♀ N. America.—J. G. Bell.
obsoletus (Gm.)*a.* St. Louis Valley, N. America.—Smithsonian.
plumipes Hodg.*a.* Amoy, December, 1866.—R. Swinhoe.
vulgaris Leach.....*a, b.* Kingsbridge, Devon, 1846.—N. Lightfoot.
 c. ♂ New Forest, 1864.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

- vulgaris* Leach.....*d.* Stockholm.—Malmö.
e. East Germany, 25-9-82.—Schlüter.
f. ♀ Bay of Biscay, 24-10-63.—E. Bartlett.
g. ♂ Vosges, Pyrenees, 1852.
h. ♂ Sweden.—Brandt.
i. ♂ Mount Carmel, 1863.—H. B. Tristram.
j. ♂ Knysna, So. Africa, 1866.—C. J. Andersson.

ARCHIBUTEO

- lagopus* (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ Sweden.
sancti-johannis (Gm.)...*a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.
b. Halifax, Nova Scotia.

RUPORNIS

- magnirostris* (Gm.).....*a.* Berbice.—J. H. Gurney.
b. do. F. Lubbock.
c. assuming adult plumage.
ridgwayi Cory.....*a.* Samāna, San Domingo, 1886.—T. A. Toogood.
ruficauda Sel. & Salv. ...*a.* ♀ Iguana, Guatemala, 23-12-57.—O. Salvin.
b. Texas.—J. G. Bell.

URIBITINGA

- anthracina* Nitzsch.....*a.* ♂ Mexico.—Boucard.
b. ♀ Duénas, Guatemala, July, 1859.—O. Salvin.
zonura (Shaw)*a.* San Luis, Guatemala, March, 1862. do.

ASTURINA

- plagiata* Schl.....*a.* San Geronimo, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

Aquilinæ.

GYPAETUS

- barbatus* (L.)*a.* ♀ Boghar, Algeria, November, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
ossifragus (Sav.)*a.* ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.

AQUILA

- adalberti* Brehm.*a.* ♀ Spain.—Lord Lilford.
audax (Lath.)*a.* West Australia.—J. G. Bostock.
chrysaetus (L.)*a.* Sutherlandshire.—St. John. Specimen described in
 “Wild Sports of the Highlands.”
b. ♀ Near Medeah, Algeria, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
clanga Pall.*a.* ♂ Smyrna, October, 1863. do.
b—j. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, February, 1869.
 W. E. Brooks.
g, h. ♀ ♀ Rahun, N.W. India, 7 and 18-11-68.—W. E. Brooks.
fulvescens Gr. & Hardw. *a.* Loyah Bridge, N.W. India, 20-1-70. do.
hastata (Less.)*a.* ♂ Futtighur, 6-11-71.—A. Anderson.
heliaca Sav.*a.* Smyrna, 1862.—Krüper.
b. ♂ Sarepta, Volga, 1877.—Stader.
c. juv. Lebanon, June, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
d, e. North India.—W. E. Brooks.
f, g. ♂ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, Feb., 1868.—W. E. Brooks.
h.—H. Seebohm.
maculata (Gm.)*a.* Dantzie.—Kjærbölling.
nipalensis Hodg.*a.* Ladakh.—G. Henderson.
b. ♀ Sarepta, Volga, 1877.—Stader.
c, d. ♂ ♂ juv. Saman, N.W. India, 30-1-68.—W. E. Brooks.

- rapax** (Tem.).....*a.* ♂ Damaraland, July, 1866.—C. J. Andersson.
b. ♀ Namaqualand, 3-6-62. do.
- verreauxi** Less.....*a.* South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
- vinhiana** Frankl.*a, b.* Mirzapore, 1864.—W. E. Brooks.
c—h. ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, 12-2-68—22-12-68.
W. E. Brooks.
i. ♂ Cawnpore, 24-4-69.—W. E. Brooks.
j. ♀ Loyah Bridge, N.W. India, 3-11-71.—W. E. Brooks.
- NISAETUS**
- fasciatus** Vieill.....*a.* Asia Minor.—Krüper.
b. Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
c, d. ♂ ♀ India, January, 1868.—W. E. Brooks.
e. ♀ Etawah, February, 1867. do.
f. Egypt, 1860.—Sir W. C. P. Medlycott.
g. ♀ Biskra, Sahara, January, 1857.—H. B. Tristram.
h. pull Jerusalem, 11-4-64. do.
- morphnoides** Gld.*a.* So. Australia.—S. White.
- pennatus** (Gm.)*a.* Egypt, 23-5-52.—Brehm.
b. ♀ San Ildefonso, Spain, June, 1865.—Lord Lilford.
c. So. Africa.—C. J. Andersson.
- NEOPUS**
- malayensis** (Tem.)*a.* Ceylon.—Holden. .
- SPIZAETUS**
- alboniger** (Blyth).....*a.* Silam, Borneo, 1883.—Lempriere.
- bellicosus** (Daud.)*a.* ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
- cirrhatu**s (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ Nilghiris, S. India.—J. Gilhespie.
- limnaetus** (Horsf.)*a.* juv. Labuan, August, 1885.—Everett.
b. adult. do. do.
- mauduyti** (Daud.)*a.* Tobago.—J. Kirk. Ann. and Mag., Vol. 18, p. 117.
- nipalensis** (Hodgs.)*a.* Yokohama.—Blakiston. Ibis, 1877, p. 431.
b. juv. India.
- ASTURINULA**
- monogrammica** (Tem.) *a.* Pangani River, Africa, 1878.—Sir J. Kirk.
- HERPETOTHERES**
- cachinnans** (L.)Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
- DRYOTRIORCHIS**
- spectabilis** Schl.*a.* ♂ Junk River, Liberia, 28-2-87.—J. Büttikofer.
- CIRCAETUS**
- cinereus** Vieill.....*a.* ♀ Potchefstroom, 20-6-83.—T. Ayres.
- gallicus** Gm.....*a.* Kjørbolling.
b. ♂ Galilee, 28-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Baniyas, Palestine, 2-5-64. do.
d. ♀ Safed, Palestine, 11-4-81. do.
e. Mirzapore, 1868.—W. E. Brooks.
f. Etawah, N.W. India, 23-11-68.—W. E. Brooks.
g. Rahun, N.W. India, 8-3-69. do.
- SPILORNIS**
- bacha** (Daud).....*a.* East Java.—A. R. Wallace.
- cheela** (Lath.)*a.* ♂ Mirzapore, 1865.—W. E. Brooks.
b. Assam.—C. J. Langlands.

- holospilus** (Vig.)*a.* Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
melanotis (Jerd.)*a.* Hainan, 19-2-68.—R. Swinhoe. **TYPE** of *Sp. rutherfordi*.—Swinh. Ibis, 1870, p. 85.
pallidus Walden.*a.* ♀ Sarawak.—Everett.
spilogaster Blyth*a.* Ceylon, 1885.—Miss O'Keden.

POLIORNIS (Butastur)

- indicus** (Gm.)*a.* Formosa, April, 1866.—R. Swinhoe.
b. adult. Manilla, 20-12-84.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
c. juv. do. 29-11-84. do.
liventer (Tem.)*a.* Burmah.—W. E. Brooks.
rufipennis Sundev.*a.* Kordofan.
teesa (Frankl.)*a.* Simla.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. ♂ Mirzapore, 30-11-61.—W. E. Brooks.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Mirzapore, 8-11-64. do.

HELOTARSUS

- ecaudatus** (Daud.)*a.* Otjimbingue, Damaralaud, 1-4-63.—C. J. Andersson.

HALIAETUS

- albicillus** (L.)*a.* ♀ Kjærringøe, Norway, July, 1852.—H. B. Tristram.
leucocephalus (L.)*a.* ♂ juv. Sitka, Alaska.—Bischoff. Smithsonian.
leucogaster (Gm.)*a.* Karavara, Duke of York Island.—G. Brown.
leucoryphus (Pall.)*a.* Boorampootra, April, 1863.—C. J. Langlands.
b. Etawah, N.W. India, February, 1868.—W. E. Brooks.
c. ♂ Lower Pegu, 30-10-80.—E. W. Oates.
pelagicus (Pall.)*a.* ♀ Kuzien, North Japan, 10-4-83.—Kersheimer.
vocifer (Daud.)*a.* South Africa.

POLIOAETUS

- ichthyaetus** (Horsf.) ...*a.* Labuan, August, 1885.—A. Everett.

GYPOHIERAX

- angolensis** (Gm.)*a.* Fantec.—Ussher.
b. River Niger, 1879.—R. Smith, s.s. *Henry Venn*.

HALIASTUR

- girrenera** (Vieill.)*a.* Aru Islands.—W. R. Wallace.
b. St. Aignan, Louisiade Archiep., 12-10-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
indus (Bodd.)*a.* Assam.—C. J. Langlands.
b. Simla.
intermedius Gurney*a.* ♀ Cebu, Philippines, April, 1877.—A. Everett.
sphenurus Vieill.*a.* Swan River, W. Australia, 1862.—J. G. Bostock.
b. ♂ juv. Dombea, N. Caledonia, 10-10-80.—E. L. Layard.

Milvinae.

ELANOIDES

- furcatus** (L.)*a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.
b. Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

MILVUS

- ægyptius** (Gm.)*a.* Egypt, March, 1858.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Egypt.—Sir W. C. P. Medlicott.
c. ♂ Egypt.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d. ♂ Madagascar.—Gerrard.
affinis Gld.*a.* ♂ Rahun, N.W. India, 29-12-70.—W. E. Brooks.
b. Etawah, N.W. India.—W. E. Brooks.

- govinda Sykes*a.* Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, 23-4-70.—W. E. Brooks.
- ictinus Sav.....*a.* Europe.
b. ♀ Mouth of the Guadalquiver, March, '74.—Abel Chapman.
c. pull. San Marino, 5-5-77.—F. Raines.
- isurus Gld.....*a.* West Australia.—J. G. Bostock.
- migrans (Bodd.)*a, b.* East Europe.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Mount Tabor, 7 and 10-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
- melanotis Tem. & Schl...*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, December, 1870—March,
 1871.—W. E. Brooks.
c. ♀ Rahun, N.W. India, 12-12-71.—W. E. Brooks.
d. Hakodati.—W. Denning.
e. ♂ Hakodati, 5-5-83.—Owston and Snow.
f. Hakodati.—H. Whiteley.

CYMINDIS

- cayennensis (Gm.)*a.* Demarara —Eyton mus.
 uncinatus (Tem.).....*a.*—Eyton mus.

ELANUS

- axillaris (Lath.)*a.* Queensland.—Strange.
- cæruleus (Desf.)*a.* Algiers, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
b. juv. Egypt.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. ♀ Muddapur, 19-6-80.—W. E. Brooks.
d. ♀ juv. Saharampur, 31-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
e. So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
f. Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.
g. juv. Durban, Natal, 1874.—Gordge.
- hypoleucus Gld.*a.* Bantam, Java, 18-2-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 140.
b. ♀ Preanger, Java, March, 1880.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1882, p. 66.
- leucurus Vieill.....*a.* Mexico.—Eyton mus.

GAMPSONYX

- swainsoni Vig.....*a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.

HENICOPERNIS

- infuscatus Gurney*a.* ♂ New Britain, 9-7-79.—G. R. Richards, R.N. **TYPE.**
 Ibis, 1882, p. 128.

PERNIS

- apivorus (L.).....*a.* Kingsbridge, Devon, 1845.
b. New Forest.
c. Tunis, November, 1857.—H. B. Tristram.
- ptilorhynchus (Tem.)...*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Etawah, 27-9-67 and 3-12-86.—W. E. Brooks.
c. ♀ Ceylon, 1877.—Holden.
d. Sandikan, Borneo, 1878.—Pryer.

Falconinæ.

BAZA

- reinwardti (Müll & Schl.)*a.* ♂ Russell Island, Solomons, 1-10-80.—G. Richards, R.N.
 Ibis, 1882, p. 133.
b, c. New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
- subcristata (Gld.)*a.* Cape York, N. Australia.—S. White.
- verreauxi (Lafr.)*a.* immat. Durban, Natal, 1876.—Gordge.
b. adult. Pine Town, Natal, 1886.

HARPAGUS

- bidentatus* (Lath.)*a.* ♂ —Eyton mus.
diodon (Tem.)*a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.

ICTINIA

- plumbea* (Gm.).....*a.*—J. W. Farrar.
b. Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.

MICROHIERAX

- carulescens* (L.)*a.* Sikkim, 1874.—W. E. Brooks.
b. N.W. India, 1876.—G. F. Marshall.
c. Sikkim, November, 1878.—Mandelli.
erythrogeyns (Vig.)*a.* Luzon, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
fringillarius (Drap.).....*a.* Penang.
b. Borneo.—J. Motley.
c. Malewoon, Burmah, 16-4-75.—W. Davison.
latifrons Sharpe*a.* Segilind River, E. Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883,
 p. 86.

POLIOHIERAX

- insignis* Walden*a.* ♀ Prome, Burmah, 1880.—W. E. Oates.

HARPE

- australis* (Homb. & J.)...*a.* ♀ New Zealand.—H. Whiteley.
b. juv. New Zealand.
novæ-zealandiæ (Gm.) *a.* Mackenzie Country, N. Zealand.—A. Hamersley.

FALCO

- æsalon* Tunst.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Northumberland.—J. Hancock.
c—e. ♀ ♀ ♀ Greatham, Durham, Dec., 1867, and 14-9-68.
 H. B. Tristram.
f. ♂ Heligoland, 24-3-83.—Gätke.
g. ♀ Archangel, 3-6-75.—Kraemers.
h. ♂ Off Gibraltar, 25-10-63.—E. Bartlett.
i. ♂ Gadara, Palestine, 11-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
albigularis Daud.....*a.* Mexico.—Sartorius. Smithsonian.
b. Ecuador.—T. E. Buckley.
aurantius Gm.*a.* Ecuador.—T. E. Buckley.
babylonicus Gurney.....*a.* Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
barbarus L.*a.* ♂ El Aghouat, Sahara, 26-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Egypt, 1858.—Sir W. C. P. Medlycott.
biarmicus Tem.*a.* ♂ Transvaal, 1868.—T. Ayres.
b—d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 4—8-6-66.—C. J.
 Andersson.
candicans Gm.....*a.* Greenland.—Hoellboll.
b. ♀ Greenland, 20-1-85.
c. do. Eyton mus.
chiquera Daud.....*a.* ♂ Chuna, Mirzapore, 3-4-65.—W. E. Brooks.
b. ♂ Muddapur, 5-11-78.—W. E. Brooks.
c. ♀ Seinde, 16-2-79.—S. Doig.
columbarius L.*a.* ♀ Bermuda, 1858.—J. W. Wedderburn.
b. ♂ San Antonio, Texas, 25-11-63.—H. E. Dresser.
c. ♂ Jamaica.—P. H. Gosse.
eleonoræ Gené.*a.* ♀ adult. Cyclades, 23-9-63.—Krüper.
b. ♀ juv. Cyclades, winter.—Sir W. C. P. Medlycott.
c. adult. Newala, E. Africa, 1887.—S. Weigall.

- femoralis** Tem. *a.* Mexico.—Smithsonian.
b. Honduras.
- gyrfalco** L. *a.* ♀ Sneechatten, Norway, July, 1852.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Norway, 28-4-86.
- islandus** Gm. *a.* adult. Iceland.—W. Proctor.
b, c. 2nd year, Iceland. do.
d. pull. Iceland. do.
e. Iceland.
- jugger** Gr. *a*—*d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, Nov., Dec., 1868.
W. E. Brooks.
e. ♀ Utehulla, India, 2-12-67.—W. E. Brooks.
f. ♀ Rahun, N.W. India, 19-11-68. do.
g. ♂ N.W. India, 1876.—G. F. Marshall.
- lanarius** Gm. *a.* ♂ Tunis, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Gemmesaret, 3-3-64. do.
- lunulatus** Lath. *a.* ♂ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 17-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
Ibis, 1882, p. 181.
b. ♀ Australia.
- melanogenys** Gld. *a.* ♀ New Caledonia, 1-6-77.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ Rewa River, Fiji, 1881.—Victor Williamson.
- mexicanus** Schl. *a.* ♀ Wyoming Territory, U.S.—Smithsonian.
- peregrinator** Sundev. *a.* ♀ Dhurmsala, India, April, 1860.—W. E. Brooks.
- peregrinus** Tunst. *a.* ♀ Orkneys, 1852.—McLeay.
b. ♀ Egypt, 1860.—Sir W. C. P. Medlycott.
c. ♀ Jaffa, Palestine, 16-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ juv. Kingsbridge, Devon, 1845.
e. ♂ Lower Pegu, May, 1874.—E. W. Oates.
f. ♂ juv. Labuan, November, 1885.—A. Everett.
g. ♀ North America.—J. G. Bell.
- ruficollis** Sw. *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Ovampoland, 17-11-66.—C. J. Andersson.
c. ♀ do. 19-7-66. do.
- saker** Gm. *a, b.* ♂ ♂ J. H. Gurney.
c. ♀ Kustendji, 24-4-67.—Cullen. Snared off nest with 4 eggs.
d. Umwalla, India, 29-10-70.—A. Hume.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Sarepta, Volga, 1877.—Stader.
- severus** Horsf. *a.* ♂ Sikkim, 1874.—Mandelli.
b. Bantam, Java, 5-6-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 140.
- subbuteo** L. *a.* ♂ Farne Islands, Northumberland, May, 1859.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Hertfordshire, 1876.
- tanypterus** Schl. *a.* River Niger.—Baikie, Niger Expedition.
- zoniventris** (Peters) *a.* ♀ Malewa, Madagascar, 17-7-78.—Audebert.

HIERACIDEA

- occidentalis** Gld. *a.* West Australia.—S. White.
- orientalis** Schl. *a.* S. Australia.
b, c. Tasmania.—S. White.
d. N.S. Wales.

TINNUNCULUS

- alaudarius** (Gm.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Castle Eden, Durham.—H. B. Tristram.
c—*e.* pulli. Ebchester, Durham, 29-5-80.—F. Raines.
f. ♂ Algiers, December, 1855.—H. B. Tristram.

- alaudarius** (Gm.).....*g.* ♀ Berryan, M'zab, Sahara, 1-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♂ Temaçin, Sahara, 30-12-56. do.
i, j. ♂ ♀ Ramleh, Palestine, 8-2-81. do.
k. ♂ Sidon, 1-12-63. do.
l. ♂ Mount Carmel, 26-3-64. do.
m. ♂ Gemmesaret, April, 1864. do.
n. ♀ Gadara, Bashan, 12-3-64. do.
o, p. ♂ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, Feb., 1870.—W. E. Brooks.
q. ♂ Almorah, N.W. India, May, 1868. do.
r. ♂ Dhurmsala, Himalayas, May, 1870. do.
s. Fokien, China.—J. Gould.
t. Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.
u. ♂ juv. Gran Canaria, 28-3-88.—H. B. Tristram.
v. ♂ Orotava, Teneriffe, 19-4-88. do.
- amurensis** (Radde.).....*a.* ♂ Pekin, August, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
b. juv. Pekin. do.
- cenchris** (Naum.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Ramleh, Palestine, 7-4-58.—H. B. Tristram.
c—f. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Nazareth, 9-3-64. do.
g. ♂ Belka, Moab, February, 1872. do.
h. ♀ Un Rasas, Moab, 17-2-72. do.
i. ♂ Jericho, 10-3-81. do.
j—l. ♂ ♂ ♀ India.—W. E. Brooks.
- cenchroides** (Vig. & H.) *a.* South Australia.—Peele.
- cinnamomeus** (Sw.).....*a.* ♂ Ecuador.
b. ♀ Coquimbo, Chili, 9-6-79.—G. Gunn, R.N., H.M.S. *Alert*.
- gracilis** (Less.)*a.* ♂ Seychelles, 1868.—E. P. Wright.
b—d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Felicité, Seychelles, 1879.—H. L. Warry.
- moluccensis** Homb. & J. *a.* ♂ Ternate, 13-3-63.—Bernstein.
b. ♂ Halmaheira.—Leiden mus.
c—f. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
- newtoni** Gurney*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Madagascar.—Gerrard.
c, d. ♀ ♀ do. Crossley.
e. ♂ do. W. Deans Cowan.
- punctatus** (Tem.).....*a.* Mauritius, 1873.—A. C. Smith.
- rupicolus** (Daud.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
- rupicoloides** (Smith) ...*a.* Ondonga, Ovampoland, 30-1-67.—C. J. Andersson.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Transvaal, May, 1870.—T. Ayres.
d. ♂ Potchefstroom, August, 1882. do.
- sparverius** (L.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Bermuda.—J. W. Wedderburn.
c. juv. Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
d. Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.
e. ♀ Mexico.
- vespertinus** (L.)*a.* ♀ 2-1-45.—Brehm.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Hungary.—Cochrane.
d. ♂ juv. Asia Minor, 28-9-65.—T. Robson.
e. ♂ Elephant Valley, So. Africa, 14-11-59.—C. J. Andersson
f. ♀ juv. Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 27-1-65. do.
g. ♀ Ovampoland. do.

STRIGES.

Strigidæ.

STRIX

- aurantiaca** Salv. *a.* ♂ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 10-7-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N. Specimen figured Ibis, 1882, p. 132, pl. 2.
- candida** Tick..... *a.* Formosa, February, 1866.—R. Swinhoe.
- capensis** Smith..... *a.* Durban, Natal.—T. L. Ayres.
b. ♀ Potchefstroom, June, 1881.—T. Ayres.
- castanops** Gld..... *a.* Tasmania.—S. White.
- flammea** L. *a.* Castle Eden, Durham, 1849.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Lincolnshire, 1878.—Cullingford.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Egypt, 26-6-64.—E. Bartlett.
- var delicatula** Gld. *e.* S. Australia.—Peele.
f. do. S. White.
- var indica** Blyth *g.* Alighur, N.W. India, 22-5-71.—F. G. L. Marshall.
- var lulu** Peale..... *h.* ♀ N. Caledonia, 27-12-79.—E. L. Layard.
i-k. Aneityum and Erromanga, N. Hebrides.—J. Inglis.
l. ♀ Rewa River, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
m, n. Samoa, 1873.—S. J. Whitmee.
- var poensis** Fraser *o.* Zambesi, 1876.—Sir J. Kirk.
p. Madagascar.—Gerrard.
- var pratincola** Bp..... *q-s.* Mexico.
- novæ-hollandiæ** Steph. *a.* Australia.
b. So. Australia.—S. White.
- tenebricosa** Gld. *a.* Australia. do.

Bubonidæ.

Asioninæ.

ASIO

- americanus** (Steph.) *a.* N. America.—Eyton mus.
- brachyotus** (Forst) *a, b.* Castle Eden, Durham.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Greatham, 30-11-65. do.
d. Greatham, December, 1868. do.
e. Jardine, Dumfriesshire, December 31.—Sir W. Jardine.
- capensis** (Smith) *a.* Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ Ondonga, Ovampoland, 10-10-67.—C. J. Andersson.
c. ♀ Potchefstroom, April, 1870.—T. Ayres.
- cassini** (Brewer) *a.* Bermuda, 1847.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Western slopes of Rocky Mountains.—Lyall, R.N.
c. Mexico.
d, e. Falkland Islands.—C. C. Abbott.
- grammicus** (Gosse) ♀ Jamaica.—Sir Edw. Newton.
- madagascariensis** } *a.* ♂ Volina Forest, Madagascar, 1886.—A. Majastre.
Smith }
- otus** (L.)..... *a.* Castle Eden, Durham.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Cambridge, February, 1866.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. Norwich, Autumn, 1867. do.
d. Northrepps, 11-7-66. do.

- otus** (L.).....*e.* ♀ Cedars of Lebanon, 4-5-81.—H. B. Tristram.
f. ♀ Goto Island, off Japan, 20-11-83.—G. Gunn, R.N.
g. ♀ Orotava, Teneriffe, 23-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.

Syrniinæ.

SYRNIUM

- albigulare** Cass.....*a.* Bogota, 1876.—T. E. Buckley.
aluco (L.)*a.* Castle Eden, Durham.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Northrepps, Norfolk, 27-10-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. Genoa, March, 1871. do.
d. ♀ Koleah Forest, Algeria, 20-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
butleri (Hume)*a.* Mount Sinai, 1864.—C. Wyatt. See "Stray Feathers,"
 vol. vii, p. 316. I had the specimen 12 years, but
 omitted to describe it, when Hume obtained his type.
 These are the only two specimens known.
fuscescens (Tem. and Schl.)*a.* ♂ Hakodati, 10-3-83.—Blakiston.
indranee (Sykes)*a.* ♂ juv. Ceylon.—Holden.
lapponicum (Retz.)*a.* Lapland, 1852.—Purchased at Troidjem.
myrtha (Bp.).....*a.* ♂ Lake Ranau, Sumatra, 14-2-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1883, p. 235.
nebulosum (Forst.)*a.* Maine, U.S., 17-4-47.—Phayrer, R.N.
newarensis (Hodgs.).....*a.* ♂ Himalayas, 10-12-74.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
nivicolum (Hodgs.)*a.* ♀ Pekin, August, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
nuchale Sharpe*a.* ♀ Junk River, Liberia, 24-12-86.—J. Büttikofer.
ocellatum Less.*a.* ♀ Rahun, N.W. India, 1869.—W. E. Brooks.
seloputo (Horsf.)*a.* ♀ Lower Pegu, 12-4-78.—E. W. Oates.
uralense (Pall.).....*a.* Russia, 1851.—Kjærbölling.
virgatum Cass.....*a.* Choctum, Vera Paz, Guatemala, Jan., 1860.—O. Salvin.
woodfordi (Smith)*a.* ♂ Durban, Natal, October, 1878.—Gordge.
b. Upper Umlas, 1876.—T. Ayres.

PHODILUS

- badius** (Horsf.)*a.* Borneo.

NYCTALA

- acadica** (Gm.)*a.* Bermuda, January, 1849.—H. B. Tristram. Sponged
 out of the muzzle of a cannon on Ireland Island after
 a gale of wind.
b. Halifax, N. Scotia, 1851.—J. W. Wedderburn.
tengmalmi (Gm.).....*a.* Lighted on a schooner 150 miles N.W. of Bermuda,
 February, 1849.—H. B. Tristram. Jardine Contr.
 Ornith., 1849, pp. 81—6.
b. ♀ Nulata, Alaska, 28-4-67.—W. H. Dall.

Buboninæ.

KETUPA

- ceylonensis** (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Wady Kurn, Palestine, 8-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
 Ibis, 1865, p. 261.
b. India, 3-12-67.—W. E. Brooks.
c. Dehra Dhoon.—A. Hume.
flavipes (Hodgs.)*a.* Sikkim, 1873.—A. Anderson.

- javanensis* Less.*a.* West Sumatra, 1883.—von Faber.
b. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.

BUBO

- ascalaphus* Sav.*a.* Thebes, March, 1858.—H. B. Tristram.
bengalensis (Frankl.) ...*a.* Mirzapore, 1865.—W. E. Brooks.
capensis Smith.....*a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
coromandus (Lath.) ...*a.* India.—G. Henderson.
b. do. Eyton mus.
maculosus (Vieill.)*a.* ♂ Knysna, So. Africa, 27-12-68.—C. J. Andersson.
b. So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
c. Cape Town.—S. B. Tristram.
magellanicus Gm.*a.* ♀ Cockle Cove, Trinidad Channel, Magellan, 27-12-68.
 G. Gunn, R.N.
ignavus Forst.*a.* ♀ Alps, near St. Bernard, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
virginianus (Gm.)*a.* Vera Paz, Guatemala, 1859.—O. Salvin.

GYMNOSCOPS

- insularis* Tristr.....*a.* Mahé, Seychelles, April, 1880.—H. L. Warry. **TYPE.**
 Ibis, 1880, p. 456, pl. 14. Specimen still unique.

SCOPS

- asio* (L.)*a.* red plum. Virginia, U.S., 1878.—Miss Hathaway.
b. dark plum. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
bakkamuna (Forst.) ...*a, b.* Ceylon.—L. Holden.
brasilianus (Gm.).....*a.* Rio Janeiro.—R. B. Sharpe.
capensis Smith*a.* West Africa.
b. Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.
giu (Scop.)*a.* Sienna, Italy, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Madrid, 16-4-65.—Lord Lilford.
c. Aranjuez, Spain, 25-4-65.—Lord Lilford.
d, e. Berrouaghuia, Algeria, 5-6-56.—H. B. Tristram.
f. Kedesh, Palestine, 19-5-64. do.
glabripes Swinh.*a.* Fokien, September, 1866.—R. Swinhoe.
japonicus (Schl.)*a.* Hakodati.—H. Whiteley.
b. Yezo.—Blakiston.
lempiji (Horsf.)*a.* Theyetmoo, Burmah.—G. R. Wardlaw Ramsay.
b. juv. Borneo.—J. Motley.
c, d. ♀ ♀ juv. Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1882, p. 51.
e. Noumea, N. Caledonia, May, 1861.—M. Laques.
lettia Hodgs.*a, b.* Native Sikkim, January, 1879.—Mandelli.
leucotis (Tem.).....*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Otjimbique, Damaraland, 17 and 30-6-64.
 C. J. Andersson.
magicus (S. Müll)*a.* ♂ Paso, Amboyna, 22-5-82.—H. O. Forbes.
menadensis Quoy & G....*a, b.* Menado, North Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
rufescens (Horsf.)*a.* Labuan.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86.
rutilus Pucher.*a.* ♂ Grand Comoro Island, 1886.—A. Homblot.
semitorques (Schl.).....*a.* Tokio, Japan, 1877.—Blakiston.
b. ♂ Hakodati, December.
c. ♂ do. 24-9-82.—Henson.
stictonotus Sharpe*a.* Chefoo, 4-10-73.—A. Fauvel.
b. S.W. Corea, October, 1884.—G. Gunn, R.N.
sunia Hodgs.....*a.* Ceylon.—L. Holden.

LOPHOSTRIX

cristatus (Dand.)*a.* Quito, 1859.—W. Jameson. Eyton mus.

Nycteinae.

NYCTEA

scandiaca (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Labrador, 1848.—Through Bishop Field.
c. ♂ Shetland Isles.—H. L. Saxby.

SURNIA

funerea (L.)*a.* Labrador.
ulula (L.)*a.* ♂ Archangel.—Kraemers.

Atheninae.

ATHENE

brama (Tem.)*a.* Madras.—H. W. Fox.
b. juv. Madras.—J. W. Wedderburn.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Muddapur, 17-11-79.—W. E. Brooks.
glaux (Sav.)*a.* ♂ El Mariar, Sahara, 15-1-57.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ El Bussah, Palestine, 5-12-63. do.
c. ♂ Forest of Bashan, 12-3-64. do.
d. Bethhoron, Palestine, 21-1-72. do.
e. ♀ M'Shita, Moab, 23-8-81. do.
f. do. 24-3-72.—A. Hayne.
g. ♂ Orfa, Mesopotamia, 13-6-81.—H. B. Tristram.
noctua (Scop.)*a.* ♂ Pau, France, 16-12-49.
b. Les Landes, France.
c, d. Bagnères de Bigorre, 1866.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

SPEOTYTO

cunicularia (Mol.)*a.* North America.—J. G. Bell.
b. Texas.—H. E. Dresser.
c. Intay, Ecuador.—T. E. Buckley.

NINOX

boobook (Lath.)*a.* South Australia.—S. White
b. New South Wales.
borneensis Bp.*a.* Borneo.
b. Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 84.
burmanica Hume.*a.* Tonghoo, Burmah.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
connivens (Lath.)*a.* ♂ South Australia.—Peele.
hirsuta Bp.*a.* ♂ Lower Pegu, 23-11-78.—E. W. Oates.
humeralis (Homb. & J.) *a.* Port Moresby, New Guinea, 1877.—W. G. Lawes.
japonica (Schl.).....*a.* Tingehow, August, 1867.—R. Swinhoe.
maculata (Vig.)*a.* Tasmania.
novæ-zealandiæ (Gm.) *a.* ♀ New Zealand.
b. West Coast, New Zealand, 1865.
c. Auckland, New Zealand.—Sir W. Fox.
ocellata (Homb. and J.) *a.* West Australia.—J. G. Bostock.
odiosa Sclater*a, b.* ♂ ♀ New Britain, 30-7-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
Ibis, 1882, p. 131.
philippensis Bp.*a.* Manilla, 3-3-85.—Maitland-Heriot.
scutulata (Rafll.)*a, b.* Etawah, N.W. India.—W. E. Brooks.
c. India.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
d. ♂ Lower Pegu, 23-11-78.—E. W. Oates.

MICROGLOSSUM

- aterrimum** (Gm.) *a.* New Guinea, July, 1860.—von Rosenberg.
b. do. W. G. Lawes.

NASITERNA

- bruijni** Salvad. *a.* ♂ Arfak Mountains, New Guinea.—Sir Wyvill Thompson,
H.M.S. *Challenger*.
finschi Rams. *a, b.* ♀ Makira Harbour, San Cristoval, Solomons, 10-8-80.
G. E. Richards, R.N.
misoriensis Salv. *a.* ♀ New Guinea.—A. Linden.
pusio Selat. *a.* ♂ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 21-6-79.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ Duke of York Island, 20-7-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
pygmæa (Qu. and G.)... *a.* ♂ New Guinea.—A. Linden.
b. ♀ do. From Derbeian mus.

CALOPSITTA

- novæ-hollandiæ** (Gm.) *a.* ♂ Victoria, S. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
b. ♀ New South Wales.

Stringopidæ.**STRINGOPS**

- habroptilus** Gr. *a.* New Zealand.—Sir W. Fox.
b. New Zealand.

Palæornithidæ.**Lorinæ.****LORIUS**

- chlorocercus** Gld. *a.* ♂ Solomon Islands, 7-5-79.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ Makira Harbour, San Cristoval, Solomons, 22-8-78.
G. E. Richards, R.N.
c. ♂ Ugi, Solomons, 13-9-80.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
domicella (L.) *a.* Ceram.—Meyer.
b. ♂ Amboina, 31-5-82.—H. O. Forbes.
erythrothorax Salv. *a.* New Guinea, 1886 —A. Linden.
garrulus (L.) *a.* Moluccas.
hypænochrous Gr. *a.* New Britain.—G. Brown.
b. ♂ do. 1-8-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
c. ♂ Ferguson's Bay, N. Britain, 12-8-79.—E. L. Layard.
lori (L.) *a, b.* New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.

CHALCOPSITTA

- atra** (Scop.) *a.* ♂ Tobac, Salawati, 11-6-68.—von Rosenberg.
rubiginosa Bp. *a.* ♀ Ponapé.—T. Kubarj.
scintillata (Tem.) *a.* Fly River, N. Guinea.—W. G. Lawes.

EOS

- cardinalis** *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Rendova, Solomons, 24-8-80.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
c. ♂ Guadalcanar, Solomons, 7-9-80. do.
d. ♂ Marau Sound, Solomons, 29-9-79.—C. L. Layard.
fuscata Blyth. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Fly River, New Guinea, 1879.—W. G. Lawes.
c, d. ♂ ♂ New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
reticulata (Müll.) *a.* ♂ Maroe, Tenimber Island, 1-9-82.—H. O. Forbes.
riciniata (Bechst.) *a.* Eyton mus. **TYPE** of *L. isidorii*. Swains.
rubra (Gm.) *a.* Ceram.—A. R. Wallace.

- solitarius** (Lath.).....*c.* ♂ Bua, Fiji, 26-4-76.—E. L. Layard.
d. Rewa, Fiji.—Victor Williamson.
taitianus (Gm.).....*a.* Tahiti.

Palæornithinae.

PALÆORNIS

- calthropæ** Layard.....*a.* ♂ Ceylon.—E. L. Layard.
b-d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Ceylon.
columboides Vig.....*a.* So. India.
b. ♂ Muddur, Mysore, 30-1-83.—W. Davison.
c. ♀ Metapolliem, Mysore, 11-12-82. do.
cyancephalus (L.).....*a.* ♂ Burmah.—Lord Walden.
b. ♂ Canton, 13-3-61.—Dod, per R. Swinhoe.
docilis (Vieill.)*a.* ♂ Lado, Central Africa, 17-2-83.—Emin Pasha.
eupatria (L.).....*a.* ♂ Ceylon.—V. Legge.
fasciatus (Müll.)*a.* ♂ Tavoy, Tennasserim, 11-4-74.—W. Davison.
b. ♀ Burmah.—W. E. Brooks.
indoburmanicus Hume *a.* ♀ do. do.
javanicus (Osborn)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Borneo.—J. Motley.
longicaudus (Bodd.) ...*a, b.* ♂ ♂ do. do.
c. ♀ River Rawas, Sumatra, 3-11-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1883, p. 239.
nipalensis Hodgs.*a.* ♂ Central India.
purpureus (Müll.)*a.* ♂ Umballah, November, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Ceylon.—L. Holden.
d. ♀ Conoor Pass, So. India.—H. W. Fox.
e. ♀ Bohundshabe, 7-6-71.—G. F. L. Marshall.
f. ♂ juv. do. do.
schisticeps Hodgs.*a.* ♀ Simla, June, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
torquatus (Bodd.)*a.* ♂ Dehra Dhoon, Himalayas.
b. ♂ Rutnagherry, 1867.—A. Anderson.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Godavery River, Feb., 1888.—H. E. Fox.
tytleri Hume.....*a.* ♂ So. Andamans, 18-2-73.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
b. ♂ Port Blair, So. Andamans, 3-6-73.—R. J. Wimberley.
wardi E. Newt.*a.* ♀ Seychelles, March, 1880.—H. M. Warry.
b, c. ♀ ♂ juv. Seychelles, June, 1881. do.

PRIONITURUS

- discurus** (Vieill.)*a.* ♂ Cebu, Philippines, April, 1877.—Marquis Tweeddale.
platurus (Kuhl.)*a.* ♂ Macassar, 1857.—A. R. Wallace.

POLYTELIS

- barrabandi** Swains.*a.* ♂ N. S. Wales.—Peele.
melanura (Vig.).....*a.* ♂ So. Australia. do.

APROSMICTUS

- broadbenti** Sharpe*a, b.* ♂ ♀ New Guinea.—A. Goldie.
coccineopterus Gld. ...*a.* ♂ N. Australia.—S. White.
cyanopygius (Vieill.) ...*a.* ♂ N. S. Wales.
b. ♀ Victoria, S. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
dorsalis (Qu. and G.).....*a.* Sula Island.—A. R. Wallace.
vulneratus (Wagl.)*a.* ♂ Timor, 1861. do.

- pullaria* (Gm.).....*b.* ♂ Nassako, C. Africa, 15-9-82.—Emin Pasha.
c. W. Africa.
roseicollis (Vieill.)*a.* Natal.—T. Ayres.
swinderniana Kuhl.*a.* Liberia, 1887.—J. Büttikofer.

Psittacidæ.

Platyercinæ.

PLATYCERCUS

- adelaidæ* Gld.*a.* juv. S. Australia.
b. Changing plumage, S. Australia.
barnardi (Lath.)*a.* S. Australia.—Peele.
eximius (Shaw)*a.* Melbourne.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
b, c. N. S. Wales.
flaveolus Gld.*a.* do. Peele.
flaviventris (Tem.)*a.* Tasmania.
icterotis (Tem.)*a.* W. Australia, 1862.—J. G. Bostock.
b. Swan River.—R. M. Middleton.
nobbsi Layard*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Norfolk Island, October, 1879.—E. L. Layard.
TYPES. Ibis, 1885, p. 49.
c. ♂ Norfolk Island, 1886.—P. H. Metcalfe.
pallidiceps Vig.*a.* N. S. Wales.—Peele.
b. do. S. White.
pennanti (Lath.)*a, b.* do.
pileatus Vig.*a.* West Australia.—G. J. Bostock.
b. Swan River, W. Australia.—R. M. Middleton.
semitorquatus } *a.* W. Australia. do.
 (Qu. and G.)..... }
venustus (Kuhl.)*a.* N. Australia.—S. White.
zonarius (Shaw)*a.* Port Lincoln, S. Australia.—Peele.

PSEPHOTUS

- hæmatonotus* Gld.*a.* adult. N. S. Wales.
b. juv. do. Peele.
hæmatorrhous Bp.*a.* Victoria, S. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
multicolor Brown.....*a.* ♂ S. Australia.—Peele.

CYANORHAMPHUS

- auriceps* (Kuhl.)*a.* Wellington, New Zealand.
b. New Zealand.—Sir W. Fox.
c. do. Sir J. von Haast.
novæ-zealandiæ (Gm.) *a.* do.
b. do. 1887.—H. J. Wharton.
rayneri Gr.....*a.* ♂ Norfolk Island, 1886.—P. H. Metcalfe.
rowleyi Buller*a.* Wellington, New Zealand, July, 1873.
saisseti (Vieill.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Moindou, N. Caledonia, 6-10-81.—E. L. Layard.

LATHAMUS

- discolor* (Shaw).....*a, b.* adult, juv. Tasmania.

NYMPHICUS

- cornutus* (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ Koé, N. Caledonia, 9-12-76.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♀ Honailou, do. 13-11-77. do.

CORYTHAIX

- buffoni* (Vieill.).....*a.* Fernando Po.—Sir W. Jardine. Specimen figured in J. and Selby's "Illustrations."
fishcheri Fischer.....*a.* Ushambala Island, Pangani River, 1879.—Sir J. Kirk.
b. Ribé, near Mombasa.—Wakefield.
leucolopha (Hengl.).....*a.* ♂ Faradjak, C. Africa, September, 1882.—Emin Pasha.
livingstoni Gr.*a.* ♂ Manganja Hills, E. Africa.—Sir J. Kirk.
meriani (Rüpp.)*a.* W. Africa, 1863.—Du Chaillu.
musophaga (Dub.)*a.* Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
persa (L.)*a.* Senegal.—G. E. Shelley.

GALLIREX

- chlorochlamys* Shelley *a.* Dar es Salaam.—Sir J. Kirk. **TYPE.** Shelley. Ibis, 1881, p. 118.
cristatus (Vieill.)*a.* Fantee.—Ussher.
porphyreolophus (Vig.) *a.* So. Africa.

SCHIZORHIS

- africana* (Lath.)*a.* W. Africa.
concolor (Smith)*a.* Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 29-7-66.—C. J. Andersson.
zonura (Rüpp.)*a.* ♂ Fadibek, C. Africa, February, 1882.—Emin Pasha.

Cuculidæ.**Cuculinæ.****CUCULUS**

- canorus* L.....*a, b.* adult. Castle Eden.
c. juv. do. 5-8-63.—H. B. Tristram.
d. juv. Algiers, September, 1856. do.
e. ♂ Mount Carmel, 23-4-64. do.
f. ♀ Dothan, Palestine, 22-3-81. do.
g. ♀ hepatic *var.* Lebanon, April, 1864.—J. H. Cochrane.
TYPE of *C. libanotica.* Tristr., P.Z.S., 1864, p. 432.
gularis Steph.*a.* West Africa.
b. Ribé, E. Africa.—R. C. Ramshaw.
micropterus Gld.....*a.* Szchuen, China, 7-5-69.—R. Swinhoe, P.Z.S., 1871, p. 395.
pallidus Lath.*a.* Australia.—Peele.
poliocephalus Lath.....*a.* Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
b, c. adult and juv. Sikkim, 1874.—W. E. Brooks.
solitarius Steph.*a.* Mamboio, E. Africa.—Sir J. Kirk.
sonnerati Lath.*a.* ♀ Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
striatus Drap.*a, b.* adult and juv. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. ♂ dark variety, Amoy, 15-10-59.—R. Swinhoe.
d. North Formosa, April, 1862. do.
e. Labuan.—Lempriere.

HIEROCOCCYX

- fugax* (Horsf.)*a.* Labuan, Lempriere.
b. Malacca.
varius (Vahl.)*a.* ♂ Nilghiris.—J. Gilhespie.
b. ♂ Etawah, N.W. India, 6-8-68.—W. E. Brooks.
c. ♀ Hourah, do. 14-12-77. do.

- sparveroides* Vig. *a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. ♀ Nynce Tal, 13-5-76.—A. Hume.
streuus Gld. *a.* ♀ Ningpo, 30-9-73.—R. Swinhoe.

CACOMANTIS

- assimilis* (Gr.) *a, b.* New Guinea.—A. Goldie.
borneensis Bp. *a.* juv. Borneo.—J. Motley.
b. ♂ Santubong, Borneo.—A. Everett.
c. ♂ Borneo.—Leiden mus.
bronzinus Gr. *a.* ♀ Noumea, N. Caledonia, 4-12-76.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♀ juv. Yahoué, do. 16-3-77. do.
c. ♂ Noumea, do. 15-4-78. do.
d. ♂ Moindou, do. 7-10-81. do.
castaneiventris Gld. *a.* Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea.—A. Goldie.
dumetorum Gld. *a.* Port Essington.—S. White.
flabelliformis (Lath.) *a.* Queensland.
b. Australia.—Peele.
infuscatus Hartl. *a.* Fiji.—Calvert.
b. Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
merulinus (Scop.) *a.* ♂ Manilla.—Maitland-Heriot.
passerinus (Vahl.) *a.* Nilghiris.—J. Gilhespie.
b. Ceylon.—L. Holden.
rufiventris Jerd. *a.* ♂ Lower Pegu, 9-2-79.—E. W. Oates. Ibis, 1872, p 15.
sepulchralis (Müll.) *a.* ♂ Luzon, Philippines.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay. Trans.
Z. S. viii, p. 54.
b. imm. Labuan, December, 1885.—A. Everett.
simus Peale *a.* Fiji.—Calvert.
b. Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
threnodes Cab. *a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. ♂ Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
c. imm. Amoy. do.
tymbonomus (Müll.) *a.* ♂ Ternate, 17-3-68.—Bernstein.

SURNICULUS

- dicruroides* Hodgs. *a.* Nepal.—W. E. Brooks.
b. Ceylon.—L. Holden.
c. Burmah.—E. W. Oates.
lugubris Horsf. *a.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
b. Lampong, Java.—H. O. Forbes.

CHRYSOCOCCYX

- auratus* (Gm.) *a.* Gold Coast.—Bravo.
basalis (Horsf.) *a.* Victoria, S. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
cupreus (Bodd.) *a.* ♂ S. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ juv. Potchefstroom, 16-3-83.—T. Ayres.
c, d. ♂ ♀ do. 20-10-84. do.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Sabat, C. Africa, 28-6-82.—Emin Pasha.
klaasi (Shaw) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Capetown.—E. L. Layard.
c. ♀ S. Africa. do.
d. ♀ Ribé, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
lucidus (Gm.) *a.* Wellington, N. Zealand, 1876.
maculatus (Gm.) *a.* Himalayas.—A. Anderson
minutillus Gld. *a, b.* Cape York, N. Australia.—S. White.

- plagosus** (Lath.)*a.* ♀ Dombea, N. Caledonia, 13-6-78.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♀ Noumea, do. 10-7-78. do.
c. ♀ do. do. 10-8-80. do.
d. ♂ Moindou, do. 11-10-81. do.
- smaragdineus** Swains. *a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
- xanthorhynchus** } *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Trusan, Borneo, Nov., Dec., 1885.—A. Everett.
(Horsf.) } *c.* ♂ do. February, 1886. do.

COCCYSTES

- cafer** (Licht.).....*a.* Natal.—T. Ayres.
b. Makalaka, E. Africa.—Bradshaw.
c. Sumatra.—Among H. O. Forbes' Sumatra collection, but (!)
- coromandus** (L.).....*a.* India.
b. Sikkim, 1874.—W. E. Brooks.
c. Burmah, do.
- glandarius** (L.).....*a.* ♂ Algiers, 30-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Gennesaret, 4-3-64. do.
c. ♀ Taiyibeh, Bashan, 16-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ Ghor Seisaban, Moab, 12-3-72. do.
- jacobinus** (Bodd.).....*a.* ♂ Etawah, N. W. India, 13-9-70.—W. E. Brooks.
b, c. ♀ ♀ Mirzapore, 1865. do.
d. ♀ Madras.—J. W. Wedderburn.
e. Ceylon.—L. Holden.
f. ♀ So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
g. ♀ Khartoum, 30-5-82.—Emin Pasha.
h. Newala, E. Africa, 1887.—S. Weigall.
- serratus** (Sparrm.)*a.* ♂ So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
c. So. Africa.—Bradshaw.

EUDYNAMIS

- cianocephala** (Lath.) ...*a.* ♂ Australia.—Peele.
- honorata** (L.)*a.* ♂ Madras.—J. W. Wedderburn.
b. ♀ Conoor Pass, S. India.—H. W. Fox.
c. ♂ Ceylon.—L. Holden.
- malayana** Cab. and H....*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♂ Burmah.—W. E. Brooks.
d. ♀ Malacca.
- melanorhyncha** Müll....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
- orientalis** (L.)*a.* ♀ New Guinea.
b. ♂ juv. Mokoda Island, 14-7-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- rufiventris** Less.*a.* ♀ Duke of York Island, December, 1880.—G. Brown.
- taitensis** (Sparrm.)*a.* ♂ New Zealand, 1873.
b. ♂ Samoa, 1874.—S. J. Whitmee.
c. ♀ Huaheine, Society Islands, 1878.—A. Garrett.
d. ♀ Duke of York Island, April, 1878.—G. Brown.
e. Suwarrow's Island, So. Pacific, 1885.—J. V. Arundel.
f. ♂ Dombea, N. Caledonia, 17-6-81.—E. L. Layard.

SCYTHROPS

- novæ-hollandiæ** (Lath.) *a.* Australia.—Peele.
b. ♀ Duke of York Island, 16-7-72.—G. Brown.

Phenicophainæ.

TACCOCUA

- affinis* Blyth*a.* Central India.—W. E. Brooks.
lescheinaulti Less.*a.* Muddapur, 18-9-79. do.
sirkee (Gr.)*a.* ♂ Futteghur, 11-11-70.—A. Anderson.

RHINORTHA

- chlorophœa* (Raffl.)*a.* ♀ Borneo.—J. Motley.
 b. ♀ Sumatra.—Bock.
 c. ♂ Banka.
 d. ♀ Kitta Djawa, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882,
 p. 51.
 e. ♂ Lake Ranau, Sumatra, 6-3-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1883, p. 242.

RHOPODYTES

- diardi* (Less.).....*a, b.* Java.
 c. ♂ Tetahan, So. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
elongatus (Müll.).....*a, b.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
sumatranus (Raffl.).....*a.* Borneo. do.
tristis (Less.).....*a.* India.—E. Blyth.
 b. Sikkim, December, 1878.—Mandelli.
 c. Darjeeling.—A. Anderson.
 d. Burmah.—E. W. Oates.
viridirostris (Jerd.).....*a.* Mynaad, Madras.—J. Gilhespie.
 b. Ceylon.—Holdsworth.

ZANCLOSTOMUS

- aereus* (Vieill.)*a.* Ribé, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
 b. Newala, do. 1887.—S. Weigall.
flavirostris Swains.*a.* Fantee.—Ussher.
 b. Cape Coast Castle, 1883.—Swanzy.
javanicus Horsf.*a.* ♂ Sarawak, 1855.—A. R. Wallace.
 b. ♀ Kitta Djawa, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882,
 p. 51.

DASYLOPHUS

- cumingi* (Fras.).....*a.* ♂ San Mateo, Philippines, Feb., 1877.—A. Everett.
supercilius Cuv.*a.* Manilla.—Maitland-Heriot.

PHÆNICOPHÆUS

- calorhynchus* (Tem.) ...*a.* N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
curvirostris (Shaw).....*a—c.* ♂ ♀ pull. Bantam, Java, 2-6-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1881, p. 140.
erythrognathus Hartl. *a—c.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
 d. Sumatra.—H. E. Fox.
harringtoni Tweedd. ...*a.* Palawan, Philippines.—Lempriere.
pyrrhocephalus Forst....*a.* Ceylon.

Couanæ.

COUA

- cærulea* (L.)*a.* Madagascar.—H. Piers, R.N.
 b. do. Gerrard.
coquereli Grandid.*a.* ♀ West Madagascar.
cristata (L.)*a.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.

- cristata* (L.)*b.* Bayanna Bay, Madagascar, 1853.—W. Jardine, H.M.S. *Grecian.*
reynaudi Pucher.*a.* ♂ Savary, Madagascar, 1-3-78.—Audebert.
ruficeps Gr.*a.* Bayanna Bay, Madagascar, 1853.—W. Jardine, H.M.S. *Grecian.*
serriana Pucher.*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Senbendra Forest, Madagascar, 19-10-86.—A. Majastre.

Coccyginæ.

GEOCOCCYX

- affinis* (Hartl.)*a.* ♀ Duénas, Guatemala, 3-8-59.—O. Salvin.
b. Guatemala, 1856.—Skinner. Jardine mus.
mexicanus (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ Colorado, 27-11-58.—A. W. Whipple. Smithsonian.
b. ♂ Laredo, Texas, 18-7-66.—H. B. Butcher.

DROMÆOCOCCYX

- phasianellus* (Spix.) ...*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

DIPLOPTERUS

- brazilianus* (Less.)*a.* Brazil.
nævius (Gm.).....*a.* do. Hayne.

SAUROTHERA

- dominicensis* Lafr.*a.* Samana, San Domingo, 1882.—C. McGrigor.
vetula (L.).....*a.* Spanish Town, Jamaica.—W. T. Marsh.
b. Jamaica.—R. E. Carr.
c. ♂ do. Sir E. Newton.
d. do. 1847.—Jardine mus.
vieilloti Bp.*a.* Porto Rico, (north side).—G. Latimer.

HYETORNIS

- pluvialis* (Gm.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.

PIAYA

- cayana* (L.)*a.* ♀ Brazil.
mehleri Bp.*a.* Tactic, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.
minuta (Vieill.).....*a.* S. America.—W. Gunn, R.N.

COCCYZUS

- americanus* (L.)*a, b.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.
c. Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
erythrophthalmus (Wils.)*a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.
dominicus (L.).....*a.* Salt Ponds, Jamaica, May, 1866.—W. T. Marsh.
seniculus (Lath.)*a.* St. Thomas, W. Indies, winter.—R. Swift.

Crotophaginæ.

CROTOPHAGA

- ani* L.*a.* Metcalfe Parish, Jamaica.—G. R. Allen.
b. Medellin, Colombia.—Salmon.
c. S. America.
major L.*a.* do. H. Whitely.
sulcirostris Swains.*a.* Retalulm, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

Centropinae.

NESOCENTOR

- ateralbus** (Less.)*a.* ♂ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 13-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
b. ♀ N. Britain, May, 1878.—G. Brown.
c. ♀ juv. Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 12-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- goliath** (Forsten)*a.* ♂ Gilolo, 1858.—A. R. Wallace.
- menebiki** (Garn.)*a.* New Guinea, 1861. do.
- violaceus** (Quay. & G.).....*a.* ♂ Blanche Bay, N. Britain.—G. E. Richards, R.N.

POLOPHILUS

- macrourus** Gld.*a.* ♂ Horn Island, Torres Straits, 20-6-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
- nigricans** (Gr.)*a.* Port Moresby, N. Guinea.—A. Goldie.
- phasianinus** (Lath.).....*a.* Australia.—Peele.

CENTROPUS

- affinis** Horsf.*a.* Bantam, Java, 11-4-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 141.
b. ♀ Kabau, Sumatra, 14-12-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 241, Marquis Tweedd., Trans. Z. S. viii., p. 57.
- andamanensis** Tytler...*a.* ♂ Port Blair, S. Andamans, 20-5-73.—R. J. Wimberley.
- bengalensis** (Gm.)*a.* ♀ India, 11-11-60.
- bicolor** (Cuv.)*a.* N. Celebes, 1863.—von Faber.
- borneensis** Bp.....*a, b.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
- dimidiatus** Blyth*a.* Formosa.—R. Swinhoe.
b. N. Formosa, May, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.
- eurycercus** A. Hay.....*a.* ♀ Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
b. ♀ Batoe Pantjeh, Sumatra, 4-7-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 235.
c. pull. Preanger, Java, April, 1880.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 66.
- intermedius** Hume*a, b.* Burmah.—E. W. Oates.
- javanensis** (Dumont) ...*a—c.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
- natalensis** Shelley*a.* Ribé, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw. Ibis, 1882, p. 246.
b. ♀ juv. Mombasa.
- rufipennis** (Ill.).....*a.* Madras.—J. W. Wedderburn.
- senegalensis** (L.).....*a.* Zambesi, 1876.—Sir J. Kirk.
- superciliosus** (Hempr.) *a.* Abyssinia.—Esler.
- sinensis** (Steph.) *a.* ♂ Foochow, 25-5-57.—R. Swinhoe.
- toulou** (Müll.)*a.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.
- viridis** (Scop.)*a.* Cebu, Philippines, April, 1877.—A. Everett.
b. ♀ Monte Alba, Philippines, Feb., 1877.—A. Everett.

PICARIÆ ZYGODACTYLÆ.

Indicatoridæ.

INDICATOR

- major** Steph.*a.* Cape of Good Hope.—Sir A. Smith.
b, c. So. Africa, 1850.—Jardine mus.
- minor** Steph.....*a.* Africa.—Jardine mus.
b. do. G. T. Fox.
c. Natal.—T. Ayres.
d. Zambesi.—Sir J. Kirk.

- sparmanni** (Steph.)*a.* So Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
b. Cape of Good Hope.—Andr. Johnstone.
c. ♂ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 1-6-78.—T. Ayres.
d. Africa.—Jardine mus.
variegatus Less.*a.* do. do.

Capitonidæ.

TRICHOLÆMA

- hirsutus** (Swains.).....*a.* Gold Coast.—Swanzy.

POGONORHYNCHUS

- abyssinicus** (Lath.)*a.* E. Africa.—Eyton mus. Specimen figured in Marshall's Barbets.
bidentatus (Shaw)*a.* West Africa.
diadematus (Hengl.) ...*a.* ♀ Lado, C. Africa, 30-7-81.—Emin Pasha.
dubius (Gm.).....*a.* Fantee.—Du Chaillu.
hirsutus Swains.*a.* Gold Coast.—Swanzy.
irroratus Cal.....*a.* Ushambala, Pagani River, 1879.—Sir J. Kirk.
b. Ribé, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
leucomelas (Bodd.)*a.* Zambesi, 1876.—Sir J. Kirk.
melanopterus (Peters)...*a.* Ushambala Mountain, 1879.—Sir J. Kirk.
b. Ribé, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
c. Dar-es-Salaam.—E. C. Buxton.
rolleti (Defil.).....*a.* ♂ Fadibek, Lado, January, 1882.—Emin Pasha.
torquatus (Dum.).....*a.* ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
b. ♂ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 11-6-78.—T. Ayres.
c. So. Africa.—Lascelles.
vieilloti (Leach).....*a.* Kordofan, 8-7-48.—P. Murray. Eyton mus.

MEGALÆMA

- armillaris** (Tem.)*a.* Java.—Schlegel.
b. *c.* ♂ ♀ Bantam, Java, 6-7-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 181, p. 142.
asiatica (Lath.).....*a.* *b.* N. India.—Blyth.
c. Bograh, Assam, April, 1863.—C. J. Langlands.
d. Nynee Tal, 12-9-66.—W. E. Brooks.
e. ♀ Hourah, N.W. India, 3-10-78.—W. E. Brooks.
australis (Horsf.)*a.* ♂ Bantam, Java, 25-4-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 142.
chrysopogon (Tem.) ...*a.* Sumatra.—Boch.
b. ♂ Kitta Djawa, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
chrysopsis (Gr.)*a.* Segilind River, E. Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 87.
corvina (Tem.)*a.* ♀ ♀ Bantam, Java, 26-7-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 89.
cyanotis (Bl.)*a.* ♂ Bankasoon, Tennasserim, 9-3-75.—W. Davison.
duvauceli (Less.)*a.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
b. do. A. Everett.
c. *d.* ♂ ♀ Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86.
faber Swinh.*a.* Hainan, February, 1868.—R. Swinhoe. **CO. TYPE.**
Ibis, 1870, p. 96.
flavifrons (Cuv.)*a.* *b.* Ceylon.—L. Holden.

- franklini* (Bl.)*a.* Nepal.—Mandelli.
henrici (Boie)*a.* Singapore.
 b. Penang, 1871.—R. Swinhoe.
hodgsoni Bp.....*a.* Himalayas.
 b. Rangoon, 18-10-74.—W. Davison.
 c. Burmah.—W. E. Brooks.
inornata Wald.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Khandala, 18-5-76.—Fairbank. Marquis Tweeddale.
javensis (Horsf.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Bantam, Java, 8-4-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 142.
lineata (Horsf.).....*a.* Pegu.—Marquis Tweeddale.
 b. Lampong, Java.—H. O. Forbes.
mystacophanes (Tem.) *a.* Penang.
 b. Borneo.—A. R. Wallace.
 c. ♀ Tarratas, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
 d. ♀ Kitta Djawa, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.
nuchalis Gld.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Formosa, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
oorti (Müll.)*a.* Sumatra.—Boch.
ramsayi Wald.*a.* ♀ Karen Hills, Burmah, 17-4-75.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
versicolor (Raffl.).....*a.* Malacca.—R. Swinhoe.
 b. ♀ Busan, Borneo, October, 1870.—A. Everett.
virens (Bodd.)*a, b.* N. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
 c. ♀ Simla, June, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
viridis (Gm.)*a.* So. India.—J. W. Wedderburn.
 b. Coonoor Pass.—H. W. Fox.
 c. do. 2-8-82.—W. Davison.
zeylanica (Gm.)*a.* Ceylon.—L. Holden.

XANTHOLÆMA

- hæmacephala* (Müll.) ...*a-c.* India.
 d. ♀ Muddapur, 13-10-79.—W. E. Brooks.
 e. ♂ Lower Pegu, 2-5-78.—E. W. Oates.
 f. ♂ Rewa River, Sumatra, 1-12-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 243.
malabarica Blyth.....*a.* ♂ Tillicherry, Madras, 11-10-82.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
 b. ♂ Bandipur, Mysore, 1-2-83.—W. Davison.
rosea (Dum.).....*a.* ♂ Java.—Schlegel.
 b. ♂ Bantam, Java, 2-5-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 142.
rubricapilla (Gm.)*a, b.*—Ceylon.—L. A. Holden.

XYLOBUCCO

- duchailloi* (Cass.)*a.* Denkera, 1871.—Ussher.
 b. Fantee.—Ussher.
scolopaceus (Tem.).....*a.* Fernando Po.—Fraser. **TYPE.** P. Z. S., 1843, p. 4.
 b. Fantee.—Eyton mus.

BARBATULA

- affinis* Reich.*a.* Ribé, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
extoni Layard*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 9-7-78.—T. Ayres.
leucolæma (Schl.) *a.* Bravo, Gold Coast.—J. H. Gurney.
subsulphurea (Schl.) ...*a.* Fantee.—Du Chaillu.

PSILOPOGON

- pyrolophus Müll.*a.* Mount Sago, Sumatra, 8-9-78.—Boch.
b. Hoedjoeng, Sumatra, 16-1-81.—H. O. Forbes.

GYMNOBUCCO

- calvus (Gr.)*a.* ♂ West Africa.—Franks.

TRACHYPHONUS

- cafer (Gm.).....*a.* Zambesi, 1876.
b. ♂ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 19-7-78.—T. Ayres.
goffini (Schl.).....*a.* Fantee.—Ussher.
b, c. Gold Coast.
margaritatus (Rüpp.) ...*a.* Abyssinia.
squamiceps (Rüpp.).....*a.* ♀ Bon, Lado, 9-7-82.—Emin Pasha.

CAPITO

- aurantiicollis (Scat.) ...*a.* ♂ Upper Ucayale, 22-6-65.—E. Bartlett.
auratus (Dum.).....*a.* ♂ New Grenada.—Whitely.
b. ♀ —Eyton mus.
bourcierii (Lafr.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Costa Rica.—Eyton mus.
niger (Müll.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Cayenne.—Whitely.
richardsoni Bp.*a.* ♂ Bogota, 1852.—Argent.

CALORHAMPHUS

- fuliginosus (Tem.)*a.* ♂ Jambusan, Borneo, 11-9-74.—A. Everett.
lathamii Gr.*a.* Singapore.

Rhamphastidæ.**RHAMPHASTOS**

- ariel Vig.*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.
carinatus Swains.....*a.* Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
dicolorus (L.)*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.
b. ♂ Brazil.
erythrorhynchus (Gm.) *a.* do. Hayne.
vitellinus Licht.*a.* Trinidad.—J. W. Wedderburn.

PTEROGLOSSUS

- aracari (L.)*a.* Demerara.
torquatus (Gm.)*a.* Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.

SELENIDERA

- gouldi (Natt.)*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

ANDIGENA

- bailloni (Vieill.).....*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.
laminirostris (Gld.).....*a.* Ecuador.—W. Jameson.
nigrirostris (Waterh.)...*a.* Bogota, 1866.—Bowden.
b. do. Jardine mus.

AULACORHAMPHUS

- albivitta (Boiss.)*a, b.* S. America.—Jardine mus.
prasinus (Gld.).....*a.* Coban, Vera Paz, 1860.—O. Salvin.
b. Guatemala, 1856.—Skinner.

Bucconidæ.

BUCCO

- bicinctus* (Gld.).....*a.* S. America.—Eyton mus.
chacuru Vieill.*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.
collaris Lath.....*a.* Eyton mus.
macrodactylus (Less.)...*a.* S. America, 1867.—Eyton mus.
macrorhynchus Gm.*a.* do.
maculatus Gm.*a.* do.

MALACOPTILA

- fusca* (Gm.)*a.* Amazons, 1861.—Eyton mus.
inornata (Du Bus.)*a.* ♀ Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.
torquata (Hahn.)*a, b.* Brazil.—Hayne.

MONASA

- morpheus* (Hahn.)*a.* Demarara.—Edwards.
nigra (P. L. S. Müll.).....*a.* Cayenne.—Hayne.

CHELIDOPTERA

- brasiliensis* Sclat.....*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.
tenebrosa (Gm.)*a.* Demarara.—J. W. Wedderburn.

Galbulidæ

GALBULA

- chalcothorax* Sclat.....*a.* Quito.
melanogenia Sclat.*a.* ♂ Choctum, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
b, c. ♂ ♀ British Honduras.—R. M. Middleton.
ruficauda Cuv.*a.*—See "Zoologist," 1853, p. 3,906.

UROGALBA

- paradisea* (L.)*a.* Demarara.

PICARIÆ HETERODACTYLÆ.

Trogonidæ.

HAPALODERMA

- narina* (Vieill.)*a.* Zambesi.—Sir J. Kirk.
b. Cape.—R. E. Carr.

HARPACTES

- diardi* (Boie.).....*a.* ♂ Straits of Malacca.
b. Malacca.—A. R. Wallace.
fasciatus (Gm.).....*a.* ♀ Ceylon.—L. A. Holden.
b. ♀ India.
kasumba (Raffl.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.
mackloti (Müll.)*a.* Sumatra.—Bock.
oreskios (Pem.)*a.* ♂ Ussad, Tennasserim, 8-12-75.—E. W. Oates.
rutilus (Vieill.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Borneo.—J. Motley.

TROGON

- aurantius* Spix.....*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.
bairdi Lawrence.....*a.* ♂ Cherague, 1874.—Boucard.
caligatus Gld.*a.* Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
b. Duenas, Guatemala, 1861.—O. Salvin.

CORYTHORNIS

- crinata* (Briss.).....*a, b.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.
c. Moumangaka, Madagascar, April, 1881.—W. D. Cowan.
cyanostigma (Rüpp.) ...*a, b.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
c. Cape Coast Castle, 1883.—Swanzy.
d ♂ Ghala, Shambé, C. Africa, 5-7-82.—Emin Pasha.
e. So. Africa.—Sir C. Tarleton, R.N.

ALCYONE

- azurea* (Lath.)*a.* Australia.—Peele.
lessoni Cass.*a, b.* New Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.
pusilla (Tem.).....*a.* Cape York, N. Australia.—Cockerell.
b New Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.
richardsi Tristr.....*a.* ♂ Rendova Island, Solomons, 18-8-80.—G. E. Richards,
 R.N. Described and figured Ibis, 1882, p. 134, pl. 4.

TYPE.**CERYLE**

- alcyon* (L.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ San Antonio, Texas, 1-10-63.—H. E. Dresser.
d. ♀ Nova Scotia.—Col. L'Estrange, R.A.
amazona (Lath.)*a.* ♀ New Grenada.—P. L. Selater.
americana (Gm.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.
cabanisi (Tsch.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Guatemala. do.
guttata (Vig.)*a.* Dehra Dhoon, Himalayas.
inda (L.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Brazil.—Hayne.
lugubris (Tem.).....*a.* Yokohama, 1883.—Owston and Snow.
maxima (Pall.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
c. ♀ Cape.—S. B. Tristram.
rudis (L.)*a-c* ♂ ♀ juv. Lake of Galilee, 1-3-64—20-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♀ Rabbath Ammon, 4-3-81.—H. B. Tristram.
e, f. ♂ ♂ Amoy, 21-12-66 and Feb., 1867.—R. Swinhoe.
g, h. ♂ ♀ Ribé, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
stellata (Meyen.)*a.* ♀ Tom Bay, Magellan, 10-3-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.
superciliosa (L.)*a.* ♂ Choctum, Vera Paz—O. Salvin.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Panama.—McLennan.
torquata (L.).....*a.* ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.

PELARGOPSIS

- amauroptera* (Pears.)...*a.* Assam.—C. L. Langlands. Specimen figured in Sharpe's
 "Alcedinidæ."
b. Bengal.—E. Blyth.
burmanica Sharpe.*a.* Andaman Islands.—R. C. Beavan.
b. Burmah.—W. E. Brooks.
fraseri Sharpe*a.* S. E. Sumatra.—Bock.
b. ♀ Gounong, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
c. Malacca.—Cooke.
gigantea Wald.....*a.* ♀ Basilan, Philippines, May, 1875.—A. Everett.
gouldi Sharpe*a.* ♂ Amparo, do Aug, 1877. do.
gurali (Pears.)*a.* Kandeish.—J. Gould.
b. Julbulpore, 1870.—A. Hume.
c. Salkaree, 6-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
d. Ceylon, 1886.—Miss O'Keden.

leucocephala (Lath.)...*a.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
melanorhyncha (Tem.) *a.* Celebes.—W. T. Fraser.

CEYX

argentata Tweedd.*a.* ♂ Zamboanga, Philippines, May, 1878.—A. Everett.
cajeli Wall.....*a.* Bouru.—Marquis Tweeddale.
cyanopterus Lafr.....*a.* ♂ Manilla.—Specimen figured in Sharpe's "Alcedinidæ"
 as *C. philippensis*.
 b. ♀ Manilla, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot. Ibis, 1884, p. 332.
dilwynni Sharpe*a, b.* Labuan.—Marquis Tweeddale.
 c, d. Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1882, p. 84.
fallax (Schl.)*a.* Celebes.—Leiden mus.
gentiana Tristr.....*a.* San Christoval, Solomons, 27-8-75.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
 TYPE. Ibis, 1879, p. 438, pl. xi.
lepida Tem.....*a.* New Guinea.—W. W. Saunders.
melanura Kaup.....*a.* Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
rufidorsa Strickl.*a.* Penang.—W. W. Saunders.
 b. ♂ Java.—Leiden mus.
 c. Sarawak.—A. Everett.
sharpii Salv.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Sarawak and Labuan, Nov., 1885.—A. Everett.
 c. Sumatra.—Bock.
solitaria Tem.*a.* Patadinia, N. Guinea, 14-11-74.—von Rosenberg.
 b. Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.
tridactyla (Pall.)*a.* ♀ Karope, Burmah, 25-3-74.—W. Davison.
uropygialis Gr.....Moluccas.—W. T. Fraser.

ISPIDINA

madagascariensis } *a.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.
 (Briss.)..... } *b.* Ankafana, Madagascar, March, 1881.—W. D. Cowan.
natalensis (Smith)*a.* Durban, Natal.—Gordge.
picta (Bodd.)*a, b.* Wassau, W. Africa.—Blissett.

SYMA

torotoro Less.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ New Guinea.—A. Goldie.
 c. ♂ Jardine River, N. Australia, 22-8-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
 [S. *flavivrostris* Gld.]

HALCYON

albicilla (Dum.).....*a.* ♂ Salawaki, N. Guinea, 15-7-68.—von Rosenberg.
 b. ♂ Duke of York Island, 25-8-79.—C. L. Layard.
albiventris (Scop.)*a.* S. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
 b. Natal.—T. Ayres.
 c. Zululand, May, 1878.—Gordge.
badia Verr.....*a, b.* Fantee.—Ussher.
chelicuti (Stanley)*a.* Zanzibar.—Sir J. Kirk.
 b. ♂ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 3-6-78.—T. Ayres.
 c, d. Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
chloris (Bodd.)*a.* Bengal.—E. Blyth.
 b, c. ♂ ♂ Java.—Leiden mus.
 d. ♀ Santubong, Borneo.—A. Everett.
 e. juv. Labuan, 1882.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 89.
 f. Cebu, Philippines, April, 1877.—A. Everett.
 g. Bantam, Java, 21-3-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 142.
cinnamomina Swains....*a.* ♀ Ponapé, Pelew Islands.—T. Kubary.
concreta (Tem.)*a.* Borneo.—J. Motley.

- coromanda** (Lath.)*a.* Formosa.—R. Swinhoe.
b. Borneo, 1881.—A. Everett.
- cyanoleuca** (Vieill.).....*a.* ♂ Monocusi River, N. Natal.—T. Ayres. Specimen figured in Sharpe's "Alcedinidæ."
b. ♂ Ondonga, Ovampoland, 15-12-66.—C. J. Andersson.
- cyanoventris** (Vieill.) ...*a.* Java.—W. T. Fraser.
b. ♂ Bantam, Java, 28-5-79.—H. O. Forbes. *Ibis*, 1881, p. 143.
- diops** (Tem.)*a.* Batchian.—A. R. Wallace.
- funebri** (Bp.)*a.* do.
- gularis** (Kuhl.)*a.* Philippines.
b. ♀ San Matu, Philippines, Feb., 1877.—A. Everett.
- hombroni** (Bp.).....*a.* ♂ Zamboanga, Philippines, April, 1878. do.
- juliæ** (Heine.).....*a*—*i.* adult and juv. Aneityum, N. Hebrides.—J. Inglis.
j. ♀ Tanna, N. Hebrides, 12-12-79.—E. L. Layard.
k. ♀ Vaté Island, 13-7-77. do.
l. ♂ Havannah Harbr., Vaté, 29-6-78.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- lazuli** (Tem.)*a.* Aru Island.—A. R. Wallace.
- leucopygia** Verr.*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Aola, Guadalcanar, Solomons, 5-5-87.—Woodford.
- lindsayi** (Vig.)*a.* Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
- macleayi** Jard. and Selb. *a.* *b.* S. E. Australia.—Peele.
- malimbica** (Shaw)*a.* ♂ Liberia, 8-2-87.—J. Bütikofer.
- norfolkensis** } *a.* ♂ Norfolk Island, Oct., 1879.—E. L. Layard. **TYPE.**
Layard and Tristr. } *b.* *Ibis*, 1885, p. 49.
b. Norfolk Island, 1888.—P. H. Metcalfe.
- occipitalis** Blyth*a.* ♂ Camorta, Nicobars, Dec., 1873.—R. J. Wimberley.
b. ♂ Trialul Island, Nicobars, May, 1874. do.
- orientalis** Pet.*a.* Mozambique.—H. Piers, R.N.
- pileata** (Bodd.)*a.* Borneo, 1880.—Lempriere. *Ibis*, 1882, p. 84.
b. ♂ River Rawas, Sumatra, 16-11-81.—H. O. Forbes. *Ibis*, 1883, p. 243.
- pyrrhopygia** Gld.....*a.* Queensland.—Sharpe.
b. Central Australia.—F. Strange.
- sacra** (Gm.)*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Tongatabu, 18-2-76.—E. L. Layard.
c. *d.* ♂ ♂ Ovalau, Fiji, 10-75 and 4-76.—E. L. Layard.
e. ♂ Wakaia, Fiji, 3-4-76. do.
f. ♂ [vitiensis, Peale], Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
- sancta** Vig.....*a*—*k.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ juv. Noumea, N. Caledonia,
var. dates 1877—79.—E. L. Layard.
l—*n.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Mar Point, N. Caledonia, 23-8-79.—E. L. Layard.
o—*q.* ♀ juv juv. Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 15-6-79. do.
r. Fly River, N. Guinea.—W. G. Lawes.
s. ♀ West Island, Torres Straits, 27-9-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
t. *u.* Queensland, 15-5-81. do.
v. Australia.
- semicærulea** (Forstr.)...*a.* ♂ Faradjok, Lado, C. Africa, Sept., 1882.—Emin Pasha.
- senegalensis** (L.).....*a.* Fantee.—Ussher.
b—*e.* Cape Coast Castle, 1883.—Swanzy.
- senegaloides** Smith.....*a.* ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres. Specimen figured in Sharpe's "Alcedinidæ."
- smyrnensis** (L.)*a.* ♀ Jericho, 2-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Gemmesaret, 4-3-64. do.
c. ♂ do. 8-4-81. do.

- smyrnensis* (L.)*d.* ♂ Madras.—J. W. Wedderburn.
e, f. ♀ juv. Ceylon.—L. A. Holden.
g. Burmah—W. E. Brooks.
 [chocolatina Wald.].....*h.* ♂ Port Blair, So. Andamans, 25-5-73.—R. J. Wimberley.
 do.*i.* ♀ So. Andamans, 31-12-72.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
solomonis Ramsay*a.* ♂ Rendova, Solomons, 21-8-80.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
*b.* ♀ Makira Harbour, Solomons, 27-8-78. do.
sordida Gld.*a.* Cape York, N. Australia.—S. White.
tristrami Layard*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 8-7-79.—C. L. Layard.
 TYPES. Ibis, 1880, p. 459, pl. 15.
vagans (Less.)*a, b.* New Zealand.—C. J. Langlands.
*c, d.* ♂ ♀ Wellington, N. Zealand, March, 1875.—J. Burton.

TODIRHAMPHUS

- recurvirostris* Lafr.....*a—c.* Samoa, 1874.—J. S. Whitmee.
*d, e.* ♀ ♀ Ana, Upolu, Samoa, 22-12-75.—E. L. Layard.
tutus (Gm.)*a.* Tupuoi, atoll near Borabora, 1880.—A. Garrett.
*b—j.* ♂ and ♀ Huaheine, Society Islands, 1880. do.
*k—n.* juv. do. do.

CARCINEUTES

- melanops* (Tem.)*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Segilind Riv., Borneo.—Lempriere. Iibs, 1883, p. 87.
pulchellus (Horsf.)*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Malacca.

MONACHALCYON

- monachus* (Tem.).....*a—c.* N. Celebes.—von Faber.

CARIDONAX

- fulgidus* (Gld.)*a.* Flores, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.

TANYSIPTERA

- danae* Sharpe.....*a, b.* S.E. New Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.
carolinæ Rosenb.*a.* New Guinea, 1874.—d'Albortis.
galatea Gr.*a, b.* Port Moresby, N. Guinea, 1876.—W. G. Lawes.
hydrocharis Gr.*a.* Dobbo, Aru Islands, October, 1885.—G. Gunn, R.N.
margarethæ Heine*a.* Batchian.
microrhyncha Sharpe ...*a.* N. Guinea.—A. Goldie.
nais Gr.*a.* Moluccas.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
*b.* ♀ Paso, Amboyua, Moluccas, 21-5-82.—H. O. Forbes.
nigriceps Selat.....*a.* ♂ Duke of York Island, 21-7-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
*b.* ♂ do. 12-8-79.—C. L. Layard.
nympha Gn.*a.* ♂ New Guinea.
riedelii Verr.*a.* Misori, 1874.—d'Albortis.
salvadoriana Rams.....*a.* ♂ S.E. New Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.
sylvia Gld.*a.* ♂ Somerset, Cape York, 1868.—Cockerell.

DACELO

- gaudichaudi* Quoy. & G. *a.* N. Guinea.—A. Goldie.
*b.* ♂ Dobbo, Aru Islands, October, 1885.—G. Gunn, R.N.
gigas (Bodd.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ N. S. Wales.—S. White.
intermedius Salvad.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ N. Guinea.—A. Goldie.
leachi Lath.*a.* N. Australia.—S. White.
occidentalis Gld.....*a.* West Australia. do.
tyro Gr.*a.* ♂ Aru Islands.—A. R. Wallace.
*b.* ♂ do. 25-10-85.—G. Gunn, R.N.

CITTURA

- cyanotis* (Tem.).....*a, b.* Celebes.—Frank.
sanghirensis Sharpe.*a, b.* Sanghir Island.—Gerrard.

MELIDORA

- macrorhina* (Less.)*a.* New Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie. [M. *goldii* Rams.].
b-f. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ N. Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.

CLYTOCEYX

- rex* Sharpe*a.* Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.

Bucerotidæ.**BUCEROS**

- albicristatus* Cass..... *a.* Gold Coast.
buccinator Tem.*a.* ♀ Olivant's River, Transvaal, July, 1885.—T. Ayres.
rhinoceros L.*a.* W. Sumatra.—von Faber.
b. do. H. E. Fox.
ruficollis Vieill.....*a.* ♂ Douy, N. Guinea.—A. R. Wallace.

HYDROCISSA

- albirostris* (Shaw).....*a.* Borneo.—Lempriere.
convexa (Tem.)*a.* ♂ Tarratas, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.
b. ♀ Silam, Borneo.—A. Everett.
coronata (Bodd.)*a.* ♂ Maumbhoom, India, April, 1864.—R. C. Beavan.
b. Godaveri River, 22-12-87.—H. E. Fox.
exarata (Reinw.)*a.* ♂ North Celebes.—von Faber.
galerita (Tem.)*a.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
malayana (Raffl.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Lampong, Troeng, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1882, p. 51.

PENELOPIDES

- manillæ* (Bodd.)*a.* Manilla.—Maitland-Heriot.

LOPHOCEROS

- birostris* (Scop.)*a.* Dehra Dhoon, Himalayas.

TOCKUS

- erythrorhynchus* (Gm.) *a.* ♀ Latakoo, W. Africa.
flavirostris (Rüpp.)*a.* Angola.—E. L. Layard.
melanoleucus Licht.*a.* So. Africa. do.
nasutus (L.)*a.* Central Africa, 1853.—Leyland.
b. ♂ juv. Otjimbingue, Damarald., 26-1-65.—C. J. Andersson.
c. Gambia.—Swanzy.

BUCORAX

- cafer* Verr.....*a.* Mpapwa, C. Africa, 1888.—S. T. Pruen.

Upupidæ.**UPUPA**

- africana* Bechst.....*a-d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ So. Africa, 1827.—Sir A. Smith.
e, f. ♂ ♂ S.E. Africa, 1853.—Leyland.
g, h. ♀ ♀ Transvaal, 1872.—T. Ayres.
epops L.....*a, b.* Geneva, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
c. Malta, April, 1858.—W. Jardine, R.N.
d. ♀ Laghouat, Sahara, 14-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.
e, f. ♂ ♂ Gardaia, Sahara, 5-12-56. do.
g. ♀ Kana, East Equatorial C. Africa, 6-3-82.—Emin Pasha.

- epops* L.....*h.* ♂ Nazareth, 20-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
i. Belka, Moab, 27-2-72 do.
j. Afka Pass, Lebanon, 2-5-81. do.
k, l. Central India.—E. Blyth.
m. Suttanpore, 27-11-41.—T. C. Jerdon.
n. ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, 2-11-69.—W. E. Brooks.
o. Amoy, 29-10-57.—Hance.
p—s. Amoy, May, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
t. ♀ Guia, Gran Canaria, 10-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.
- indica* Layard.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Etawah, N.W. India, 13-10-70.—W. E. Brooks.
c. Ceylon, 1886.—Miss O'Keden.
- longirostris* Jerdon*a.* ♀ Hainan, March, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.

Irrisoridæ.

IRRISOR

- aterrimus* Steph.*a.* Bogos, Abyssinia.
erythrorhynchus Lath. *a.* Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
c. Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
d. ♀ Faradjak, C. Africa, September, 1881.—Emin Pasha.
e. ♂ Fadibek, C. Africa, January, 1882. do.
f. Mpapwa, do. 1888.—S. T. Pruen.

RHINOPOMASTES

- cabanisi* (De Fil.)*a.* ♀ Lado, 24-1-33.—Emin Pasha.
cyanomelas (Vieill.).....*a, b.* Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
c. ♂ Otjimbique, Damaraland, 14-9-64.—C. J. Andersson.
d. The Reeds, Swakop River, 28-5-64. do.

Meropidæ.

NYCTIORNIS

- amicus* (Tem.)*a—c.* ♂ ♂ juv. Malacca.
d. Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
e. Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86.
- athertoni* Jard. & Selb....*a.* ♂ India.—G. F. L. Marshall.
b. Darjeeling, 1868.—A. Anderson.
c. Sikkim, 1874.—Mandelli.

MEROPS

- albicollis* Vieill.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Gold Coast.—Leiden mus.
c. Fantee.—Ussher.
d. Ribè, E. Africa.—R. C. Ramshaw.
- apiaster* L.....*a.* Turin, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Boghar, Algeria, 29-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c. Algiers, September, 1856. do.
d—f. ♂ ♂ ♂ Baniyas, Palestine, 10-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
g. ♂ Plain of Acre, 22-5-64. do.
h. Tartos, N. Syria, 20-5-81. do.
i. ♀ Carchemish, Euphrates, 9-6-81. do.
- bicolor* Bodd.....*a.* ♀ Cebu, Philippines, April, 1877.—A. Everett.
- bullocki* Vieill.*a.* ♂ Bora, Soudan, 15-11-79.—Emin Pasha.
- bullockoides* Smith.....*a.* ♂ Monocursi River, Natal.—T. Ayres.
b. ♀ Transvaal, 1869.—T. Ayres.

- gularis** Shaw*a.* Denkera, W. Africa, January, 1872.—Ussher.
b. Gambia.
c. Gold Coast.
d—f. West Africa.
- hirundineus** Licht.*a.* ♀ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 7-10-64.—C. J. Andersson.
b. Zambesi, 1876.—Sir J. Kirk.
- leschelnaulti** Vieill.....*a.* Java.—Leiden mus.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Bantam, Java, 13-9-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881,
p. 143.
- malimbicus** Shaw.....*a, b.* Fantee.—Ussher.
- nubicoides** Des Murs...*a.* Makalaka, E. Africa.—Bradshaw.
b. Crocodile River, Transvaal, January, 1884.—T. Ayres.
- nubicus** Gm.*a.* Gambia.
b. Lamo, E. Africa.—Sir J. Kirk.
c, d. ♀ ♀ Ghaba, Shambé, C. Africa, 5-7-82.—Emin Pasha.
- ornatus** Lath.....*a.* Swan River, 1861.—J. G. Bostock.
b. ♀ N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.
c. So. Australia.—Peele.
d. Port Moresby, N. Guinea, 1876.—W. G. Lawes.
e. N. Guinea, 6-9-77.—J. Brown.
f—h. ♂ ♂ Blauche Bay, N. Britain, 10-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- persicus** Pall.....*a.* On the Nile, February, 1858.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Ghardaia, M'zab, Sahara, 21-4-71.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. ♂ Carchemish, Euphrates, 9-6-81.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♀ Potchefstroom, Transvaal, 10-4-81.—T. Ayres.
- philippinus** L.*a.* Madras, 1884.—W. L. Holland.
b, c. Ceylon.—L. A. Holden.
d. Indian Ocean, 7-11-78.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 143.
e. Butuzog, Java, 8-12-78. do.
f. Java.—Leiden mus.
g. ♀ San Mateo, Philippines, February, 1877.—A. Everett.
h. ♀ E. Timor, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
i. Trusan, Borneo, March, 1887.—A. Everett.
- pusillus** P. L. S. Müller...*a—c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
d. Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
e. juv. Ghaba, Shambé, C. Africa, 6-7-82.—Emin Pasha.
f. Niger River, 1879.—R. Smith, s.s. *Henry Venn*.
g. Kikombo, C. Africa, April, 1888.—S. T. Pruett.
- quinticolor** Vieill.....*a.* India.
b. Ceylon.—L. A. Holden.
- sumatranus** Raffl.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Borneo, 20-4-74.—A. Everett.
c, d. ♂ ♀ juv. Tarratas, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
1882, p. 51.
e. ♂ juv. Rawas, Sumatra, 9-12-81.—H. O. Forbes.
- superciliosus** L.*a.* Great Comoro.—Sir J. Kirk.
b. ♂ Johanna Island.—Bewsher.
- viridis** (L.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ India.—E. Blyth.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Muddapur, 12-8-79.—W. E. Brooks.
e. Minich, Egypt, 2-3-79.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
f. Masulipatam, February, 1888.—H. E. Fox.

Momotidæ.**MOMOTUS**

- brasiliensis** Lath.....*a.* Demarara, 1863.—Lady Harvey.
cæruleiceps Gld.....*a.* Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.
lessoni Less*a.* Honduras, 1858.—Jardine mus.
b. ♂ Volcan de Fuego, Guatemala, 19-8-59.—O. Salvin.
martii Spix.....*a.* Ecuador.
ruficapillus Vieill.....*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.
swainsoni Sclat.*a.* Tobago.—J. Kirk, Ann. and Mag. v. xix., p. 79.

HYLOMANES

- gularis** (Laf.)*a.* ♀ Volcan de Fuego, Guatemala, 6-9-59.—O. Salvin.
momotula Licht.*a.* Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1860. do.
b. Mexico.

EUMOMOTA

- superciliaris** (Swains.)...*a.* ♀ San Geronimo, Guatemala, 20-12-59.—O. Salvin.

Todidæ.**TODUS**

- dominicensis** Laf.*a.* S. Domingo, 1851.—Sallé. Eyton mus.
b—d. Samana, S. Domingo, 1883.—C. McGrigor.
e, f. do. 1887.—A. Toogood.
viridis L.*a, b.* Jamaica.—R. E. Carr.

Coraciidæ.**CORACIAS**

- abyssinica** Bodd.*a.* Senegambia.—Boucard.
b, c. do. Ashmead.
affinis McClell.*a.* Assam.—C. J. Langlands.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Sikkim Terai, 19-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
caudata L.....*a.* Mozambique.—H. Piers, R.N.
b. ♂ Kikombo, C. Africa, 1888.—S. T. Pruett.
garrula L.*a.* Tinwald, Dumfries.—Found dead, November, 1864.
b. ♂ Malta, April 22.—A. L. Adams.
c. ♂ Koleah Forest, Algeria, 20-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
d. So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Mount Tabor, 4-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
g, h. Hamath and Aleppo, May, 1881. do.
i. ♂ Plain of Issus, 24-6-81. do.
j. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
indica L.....*a.* India. do.
b. ♂ Umballah, November, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
c. Muddapur, 20-11-80.—W. E. Brooks.
d. Madras.—J. W. Wedderburn.
e. Masulipatam, February, 1888.—H. E. Fox.
pilosa Lath.....*a.* ♂ So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
b. Damaraland, 1852.—C. J. Andersson.
c. ♂ The Reeds, Swakop River, S. Africa, 13-4-65.—C. J. Andersson.
d. Kordofan, 1849.—J. Petherick. Strickland, P.Z.S., 1850, p. 216.
spatulata Trimen.....*a.* Newala, E. Africa, 1887.—S. Weigall.
temmincki Vieill.....*a.* Celebes.—W. W. Saunders.
b. N. Celebes.—von Faber.

EURYSTOMUS

- afer* (Lath.).....*a.* Accra, April, 1872.—J. Smith.
b. Newala, E. Africa, 1887.—S. Weigall.
azureus Gr.*a.* ♂ N. Ceram, 1860.—A. R. Wallace.
crassirostris Sclat.*a.* Fly River, N. Guinea, 1877.—W. G. Laws.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Guadalcanar, Slims., 21-3-77.—G. E. Richards, R. N.
glaucurus (Müll.).....*a.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.
gularis (Vieill.).....*a.* Gold Coast.
b. Cape Coast Castle.—Swanzy.
c. Erremill, Wassaw, May, 1872.—Blissett.
orientalis (L.)*a.* ♂ Halmheira, 21-4-62.—Bernstein.
b. Borneo.—J. Motley.
c, d. Labuan, December, 1887.—A. Everett.
pacificus (Lath.)*a.* Australia.
b. Norfolk Island, 1886.—P. H. Metcalfe.
c. ♀ Lombock, 1856.—A. R. Wallace.

Leptosomidæ.**BRACHYPTERACIAS**

- leptosoma* Less.....*a.* Madagascar.—Audebert.
b. do. W. D. Cowan.
squamigera Lafr.....*a.* do. do.
b. ♀ Mointenbato, Madagascar, 5-5-78.—Audebert.

ATELORNIS

- crossleyi* Sharpe*a.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.
pittoides Lafr.*a.* Ankafana, South Betsileo, Madagascar, March, 1881.
W. D. Cowan.
b. Madagascar.—Crossley.

LEPTOSOMUS

- discolor* Herm.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Madagascar.
gracilis Aud. & Oustel...*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Great Comoro Island, 1886.—Humboldt.

Podargidæ.**PODARGUS**

- brachypterus* Gld.*a.* Swan River, W. Australia, 1862.—J. G. Bostock.
cuvieri Vig. and H.*a.* Tasmania.
marmoratus Gld.....*a—c.* Cape York, N. Australia.—S. White.
papuensis Quy. and G...*a, b.* ♂ ♀ New Guinea, 1876.—W. G. Lawes.
strigoides (Lath.).....*a.* N. S. Wales.

BATRACHOSTOMUS

- auritus* Vig.*a.* Malacca.
javanensis Horsf.....*a.* Java.—Eyton mus.
stellatus Gld.....*a.* Sumatra, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.
b. Segilind River, E. Borneo.—Lempriere.

ÆGOTHELES

- bennetti* Salv.....*a.* Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.
leucogaster Gld.*a.* N. Australia.—Sir W. Jardine.
novæ-hollandiæ (Lath.) *a.* S. Australia.—Peele.

Steatornithidæ.**STEATORNIS**

- caripennis* Humbl.*a.* Trinidad.
b. Caves, Capipé, Venezuela.

PICI.

Iyngidæ.

IYNX

- pectoralis* Vig. *a*, *b*. ♂ Natal, 1886.
c. ♀ Mombasa, September, 1878.—Gordge.
torquilla L. *a*. Morchard Bishop, Devon, 1845.—H. B. Tristram.
b, *c*. Kingsbury, August, 1866.—J. E. Harting.
d. Cambridge, May, 1862.—H. E. Fox.
e. Algiers, 18-4-56.—H. B. Tristram.
f. ♂ Algiers, 3-2-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
g. ♂ Mount Tabor, April, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
h. Anata, Lebanon, 2-5-81. do.
i. Etawah, N. W. India.—W. E. Brooks.
j. Amoy, January, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
k. Yokohama, February, 1883.—Owston and Snow.

Picidæ.

Picumninæ.

SASIA

- abnormis* Tem. *a*. ♂ Trusan, Borneo, March, 1888.—A. Everett.
ochracea Hodg. *a*, *b*. ♂ Sikkim, May, 1873.—Mandelli.
c. ♀ Darjeeling.—Marquis Tweeddale.
d. ♀ Nepaul.—B. Hodgson.

VIVIA

- innominata* Burton *a*. Himalaya.
b. ♀ Darjeeling.—W. E. Brooks.
c. ♂ Sikkim, 1874.—Mandelli.

PICUMNUS

- micromegas* Sunde. *a*. ♀ Samana, San Domingo, 1883.—C. McGrigor.
minutus Tem. *a*. Brazil.
ocellatus Wagl. *a*. Brazil.—Eyton mus.
olivaceus Lafr. *a*. Bogota. do.

Picinæ.

YUNGIPICUS

- aurantiiventris* Salv. *a*. ♂ Paku, Borneo, November, 1878.—Pryer.
auritus (Eyton) *a*. Borneo.—Lempriere.
b. Labuan, August, 1885.—A. Everett.
c. ♀ Titahan, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 67.
d, *e*. ♂ ♀ River Rawas, Sumatra, 6-12-81.—H. O. Forbes.
Ibis, 1883, p. 242.
canicapillus (Blyth) *a*. Burma.
gymnophthalmus (Bl.) *a*. ♂ Ceylon.—L. A. Holden.
hardwicki (Blyth) *a*.—Eyton mus. from E. Blyth.
kaleensis (Swinh.) *a*, *b*. ♂ N. Formosa, April, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
kizuki (Tem.) *a*. ♂ Japan.—Eyton mus.
maculatus (Scop.) *a*. Manilla, Philippines.—Maitland-Heriot.
peninsularis Hargett *a*. Conoor Pass, S. India, 26-1-44.—H. W. Fox.
pygmæus (Vig.) *a*. ♂ Mohrgong, C. India, 6-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
scintilliceus (Swinh.) *a*. ♀ Pekin, October, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.

PICUS

- analis** Temm.....*a.* ♀ Java.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Bantam, Java, 29-3-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881,
p. 141.
- andamanensis** Blyth ...*a.* ♂ S. Andamans, 29-1-73.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
- auriceps** Vig.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Simla, July, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
- borealis** Vieill.*a.* ♂ N. America, 30-8-47.—W. L. J. Smithsonian.
- cabanisi** Malh.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Foochow.—R. Swinhoe.
c. ♀ Fokien.—J. Gould.
- cataphoricus** Reich.....*a.* ♂ Sikkim.—Mandelli.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
- darjilenensis** Blyth*a.* ♂ Sikkim.—W. E. Brooks.
- harrisi** Audub.*a.* ♂ Brit. Columbia.—Eyton mus.
b. ♀ Vancouver's Island, 1858.—H. Piers, R.N.
- himalayanus** } *a.* ♂ Simla, July, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
Jard. and Selb..... } *b.* ♂ Himalayas.—W. E. Brooks.
- hyperythrus** Vig.....*a.* ♀ Darjeeling. do.
- insularis** Gld.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ N. Formosa, April, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.
- japonicus** Seebohm*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Yokohama.—Owston and Snow.
c. ♂ juv. Chin Senji, Japan, July, 1883.—Owston and Snow.
d. ♀ juv. Hakodati.—W. Dening.
- jardinii** Malh.....*a.* ♂ Vale of Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.
- leuconotus** Bechst.*a.* ♂ Gothland, Sweden.
b. ♂ Carlstad, Sweden.—Wheelwright.
c. ♂ Amurland.—Rüdde.
- macei** Vieill.*a.* ♀ India.—Blyth.
- mahrattensis** Lath.....*a.* ♀ Nilghiris.—H. W. Fox.
b. ♀ Maunbhoom, March, 1865.—R. C. Beavan.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Darjeeling.—W. E. Brooks.
- major** L.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ San Ildefonso, Spain, June, 1865.—Lord Lilford.
c. ♂ Morchard Bishop, Devon, 1845.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ juv. Greatham, 21-10-68. do.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Bourn, Lincolnshire, July, 1888.—Cullingford.
g—i. pulli. Bourn. do.
j. ♀ Pinar del Pajonal, Canaries, 6-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.
- medius** L.*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Asia Minor, 30-1-66.—T. Robson.
- minor** L.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Stafford, 1849.—W. Proctor.
- numidicus** Malh.*a.* ♀ La Calle, Algeria, February, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Bou Hadjah, 15-4-57.—Manche.
- nuttalli** Gamb.*a.* ♂ California.—Smithsonian.
- pubescens** L.*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ N. America.—J. G. Bell.
d. ♀ Ohio.—Walton.
- scalaris** Wagl.*a.* ♂ San Antonio, Texas, 27-9-63.—H. E. Dresser.
- subrufinus** Sundev.*a.* ♂ Chefoo, 8-9-73.—R. Swinhoe.
- syriacus** Hemp. & Ehr....*a.* ♀ Samaria, 19-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Esdraelon, 18-3-64. do.
c. ♂ Mount Tabor, 5-4-64. do.
- villosus** L.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Canada, June, 1849. do.
c—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Niagara.—H. Buckley.

SPHYROPICUS

- nuchalis** Baird.*a.* ♂ Fort Bridger, Utah, 16-5-58.—C. Dressler. Smithsonian.
- ruber** (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Vancouver's Is., 1858.—H. Piers, R.N., H.M.S. *Satellite*.
b. ♀ California.

- thyroideus** (Cass.)*a.* ♂ Mount Brawell, California, 31-7-78. — Henshaw. Smithsonian.
varius (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bermuda, November, 1848. — H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ in change, Vera Paz, January, 1860. — O. Salvin.
d, e. ♂ ♂ N. America. — Heerman.

PICOIDES

- arcticus** (Sw.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Hudson's Bay.
c, d. ♂ ♀ New Brunswick. — H. Buckley.
e. ♀ Trout Lake, N. America. — Bartlett.
crissoleucus (Brandt.)...*a.* ♂ Lake Baikal, 24-5-69. — Dubowsky.
tridactylus (L.).....*a.* ♂ Kjørringoe, Norway, July, 1852. — H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Tinapong, Sweden, 15-1-49. — Malmo.
c. ♀ Sweden. — Wheelwright.

CAMPEPHILUS

- guatemalensis** Hartl....*a.* ♂ Coban, Vera Paz, 1-2-62. — O. Salvin.
malherbii Gr.....*a.* ♂ Ecuador.
melanoleucus (Gm.) ...*a.* ♀ Brazil.
pollens (Bp.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Ecuador.
robustus (Licht.)*a.* ♂ Brazil, 1850. — Warwick.
trachelopyrus Malh.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Ecuador.
validus (Temm.)*a—c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Riam Kiwa River, Borneo. — J. Motley.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Lampong, Sumatra. — H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.

DRYOCOPUS

- magellanicus** (Vig.)*a.* ♀ Straits of Magellan.
martius (L.)*a.* ♂ Norway, 1852. — H. B. Tristram.
b—d. ♀ ♀ ♀ Sweden. — Wheelwright.
pileatus (L.)*a.* ♀ Vancouver's Island, 1858. — H. Piers, R.N.
b. ♂ New York. — J. G. Bell.
principalis (L.).....*a.* ♂ Louisiana. — Smithsonian.
scapularis (Vig.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Cajabon, Vera Paz, Jan., 1860. — O. Salvin.

THRIPONAX

- feddeni** (Blanf.).....*a.* ♀ Pegu — R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
hodgei (Blyth)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ So. Andamans, 24-3-73. — R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
javensis Horsf.*a.* ♂ Malacca, 1854. — A. R. Wallace.
b. ♀ Silam, Borneo. — Lempriere.
c. ♂ Surigao, Philippines, May, 1877. — A. Everett.
richardsi (Tristram).....*a.* ♀ Tzus Sima Island, 24-8-76. — G. E. Richards, R.N.
TYPE. P. Z. S., 1879, p. 386, pl. 31. Ibis, 1885, p. 156.

ALOPHONERPES

- fulvus** (Qu. & Gaim.)*a.* ♀ Macassar. — A. R. Wallace.
funebri (Valme.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Manilla. — Maitland-Heriot.
pulverulentus (Temm.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Borneo. — J. Motley.

GECINUS

- algirus** (Vieill.).....*a.* ♂ Algiers, 1856. — H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Welad Messaoud, 18-4-57. — H. B. Tristram.
awokera (Temm.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Yokohama, 13-11-82. — Owston and Snow.
canus (Gm.)*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Sweden. — H. Wheelwright.
d. ♂ So. Yezo, Japan, October. — Blakiston.
chlorolophus (Vieill.)...*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Dehra Dhoo and Darjeeling. — W. E. Brooks.
c. ♀ Sikkim. — Mandelli.
d. ♂ Burma. — E. W. Oates.
guerini Malh.....*a.* ♂ Fokien. — J. Gould.

- notata* (Licht.)*a.* ♂ Knysna.—Eyton mus.
nubica (Gm.).....*a.* ♀ Wakkala, C. Africa, 7-4-81.—Emiu Pasha.
punctata (Val.).....*a.* ♂ Ribè, E. Africa, 14-8-78.—T. Wakefield.
smithi (Malh.)*a.* ♀ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 30-6-66.—C. J. Andersson.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Ovampoland, 8-9-59.—C. J. Andersson.

CHLORONERPES

- cæcilæ* (Malh.)*a.* ♂ Chiriqui, S. America.—Bridges. Eyton mus.
erythropis (Vieill.)*a.* ♂ So. America, 1850.—Eyton mus.
b. ♀ Brazil.—Hayne.
hæmatostigma (Natt.) *a.* ♂ Xeberos, Peruvian Amazons, 14-6-66.—E. Bartlett.
kirki (Malh.)*a.* ♂ Tobago.—Kirk.
malherbii Sclat.....*a.* ♂ Intay, Ecuador.—Göering.
oleagineus (Licht.)*a.* ♂ Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.
rubiginosus (Swains.)*a.* ♂ San Cristoval, Ecuador.—Göering.
sanguineus (Licht.).....*a.* ♀ Eyton mus.
selysi (Malh.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Brazil.—Eyton mus.
yucatanensis (Cabot.)...*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.

CHRYSOPTILUS

- melanochlorus* (Gm.)...*a.* ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.
punctigula (Bodd.)*a.* ♂ Bogota.—Eyton mus.

MELANERPES

- albolarvatus* (Cass.).....*a.* ♀ Fort Crook, California, 31-3-61.—D. F. Parkinson.
 Smithsonian.
cruentatus (Bodd.)*a.* ♀ Albina, Surinam, 8-4-66.—E. Bartlett.
b. ♂ S. America.—Eyton mus.
erythrocephalus (L.) ...*a.* ♂ N. America.—J. G. Bell.
b. juv. Ohio, 1883.—Walton.
flavifrons (Vieill.).....*a.* Bahia.
formicivorus (Swains.)...*a, b.* ♂ ♀ California.—J. G. Bell.
c. ♂ California.—W. Jardine.
pulcher Sclat.....*a.* Bogota.
rubrifrons (Spix.).....*a.* ♂ Brazil.—Eyton mus.
torquatus (Wils.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ California.—J. G. Bell.

HYPOXANTHUS

- rivoliï* (Boiss.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Sierra Nevada de Merida.—Göering.

CENTURUS

- carolinus* (L.)*a.* ♂ Florida.—G. Cavendish Taylor.
b. ♂ San Antonio, Texas, 20-2-64.—H. E. Dresser.
c. ♂ Niagara.—H. Buckley.
flaviventris Swains.*a.* ♀ Allascora, Texas, February.—H. E. Dresser.
pucherani (Malh.).....*a.* ♂ British Honduras.—R. M. Middleton.
b. ♀ Coban, Vera Paz.—Constancia.
radiolatus (Wagl.)*a.* ♂ Jamaica.—R. E. Carr.
striatus (Mull.)*a.* ♂ San Domingo, 1883.—C. McGrigor.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Samana, San Domingo, 1887.—A. Toogood.
tricolor (Wagl.).....*a.* ♂ Bogota.—P. L. Sclater.
uropygialis (Baird)*a.* ♂ Cape San Lucas, Ca.—Xantus. Smithsonian.

COLAPTES

- auratus* (L.)*a.* ♀ Niagara, June, 1849.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ N. Brunswick.—H. E. Dresser.

HELIANGELUS

clarissæ (De Long.)*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ Bogota.

EUSTEPHANUS

galeritus (Mol.).....*a.* ♀ Trinidad Channel, Magellan, 16-2-79.—G. Gumm, R.N.

AITHURUS

polytmus (L.)*a.* ♂ Jamaica.—Bryant.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Jamaica, 1876.—Sir E. Newton.
d. ♂ do. R. E. Carr.

THALURANIA

columbica (Bourc.)*a—g.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ Bogota.
eriphile (Less.)*a.* ♂ Brazil.
furcata (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Demerara.
glaucopis (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.

MELLISUGA

minima (L.)*a.* ♀ Jamaica, 1876.—Sir E. Newton.
b. ♂ Samana, San Domingo, 1884.—C. G. McGrigor.

TROCHILUS

alexandri Bourc.*a.* ♂ California.—Xantus. Smithsonian.
colubris L.....*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.
d. ♂ New York.—J. G. Bell.

CALYPTE

annæ (Less.)*a.* ♂ Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.

SELASPHORUS

platycercus (Swains.) ...*a.* ♂ Quezaltenango, Guatemala, August, 1862.—O. Salvin.
b. ♂ Wosatah Mountains, 27-6-69.—R. Ridgway.
rufus (Gm.)*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Vancouver's Island.—H. Piers, R.N.

ATTHIS

heloisæ (Less.)*a.* ♂ Volcan de Fuego, Guatemala.—Constancia.

RHODOPIS

vesper (Less.).....*a.* ♀ Arequipa, 3-7-67.—H. Whitely.

ACESTRURA

heliodori (Bourc.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Bogota.
mulsanti (Bourc.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Ecuador.—Fraser.

DORICA

enicura (Vieill.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.
c. ♀ Duenas, Guatemala, 11-2-58.—O. Salvin.

CALLIPHLOX

amethystina (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Brazil.

LOPHORNIS

helenæ (Delattr.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Vera Paz and Chisce, Guatemala, 1861.—O. Salvin.
magnificus (Vieill.).....*a.* ♂ Brazil.

STEGANURA

underwoodi (Less.)*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ Bogota.

LESBIA

amaryllis (Bourc.).....*a—e.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Ecuador.—Fraser.
gouldi (Lodd.)*a—i.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ Bogota.

CYNANTHUS

forficatus (L.)*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Bogota.

OXYPOGON

guerini (Boiss.).....*a—e.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ Bogota.

RHAMPHOMICRON

heteropogon (Boiss.) ...*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♂ New Grenada.

microrhynchum (Boiss.) *a—g.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ Ecuador.

METALLURA

tyrianthina (Lodd.).....*a—i.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Bogota.

CHRYSURONIA

ænone (Less.)*a.* ♂ Ecuador.

elicix (Bourc.)*a.* ♂ Madagna, Guatemala, December, 1861.—O. Salvin.

AUGASTES

superbus (Vieill.).....*a.* ♂ Brazil.

SCHISTES

geoffroyi (Boure.).....*a, b.* Bogota.

HELIOTHRIX

auritus (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Ecuador.

barroti (Boure.).....*a.* ♂ do.

CHRYSOLAMPIS

moschitus (L.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Brazil.

CEPHALOLEPIS

delalandi (Vieill.).....*a.* ♂ Brazil.

ADELOMYIA

melanogenys (Fras.) ...*a.* ♂ Ecuador.

ABEILLIA

typica Bon.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Volcan de Fuego, Guatemala, 7-9-59.—O. Salvin.

AGLÆACTIS

cupripennis (Boure.) ...*a.* ♀ Peru.—Whitely.

ERIOCNEMIS

alinæ (Boure.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Bogota.

cupreiventris (Fras.) ...*a—c.* ♂ ♂ Ecuador.

luciani (Boure.).....*a.* ♂ Quito.—Jameson.

vestita (Long.)*a—f.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Bogota.

URANOMITRA

cynocephala (Less.) ...*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Duenas, Guatemala, 12-2-58.—O. Salvin.

francix (Boure.).....*a.* ♂ Bogota.

LEUCOCHLORIS

albicollis (Vieill.)*a.* ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.

AGYRTRIA

brevirostris (Less.)*a.* ♂ Rio Janeiro.

candida (Boure.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.

tephrocephala (Vieill.) *a.* Brazil.

POLYTMUS

thaumantias (L.).....*a.* Trinidad.—Wedderburn.

EUPHERUSA

eximia (Delattr.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Coban and Chisce, Vera Paz, November, 1859 and 1861.—O. Salvin.

AMAZILIA

cinnamomea (Less.) ...*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Santana, Guatemala, December, 1861.—O. Salvin.

cyanifrons (Bourc.).....*a.* ♂ Bogota.

edwardi (Delattr.).....*a.* ♂ Panama.—O. Salvin.

fuscicaudata (Fras.) ...*a.* Choctum, Vera Paz, 7-1-60.—O. Salvin.

b. ♂ Ecuador.—Fraser.

c. ♂ Baraquilla, N. Grenada.—Rippon.

mariae (Bourc.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Duenas, Guatemala, 13-9-59.—O. Salvin.

JULIAMYIA

typica Bon.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Panama.—O. Salvin.

DAMOPHILA

amabilis Reich.....*a.* ♂ Panama.

HYLOCHARIS

cyanea (Vieill.).....*a.* ♂ Brazil.

SPORADINUS

elegans (Vieill.)*a.* ♂ juv. Samana, San Domingo, 11-1-84.—C. G. McGrigor.

PANYCHLORA

poortmani (Bourc.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Bogota.

Cypselidæ.

Cypselinæ.

CYPSELUS

affinis Gr.*a—e.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Gennesaret, April and May, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.

f. Mount Casius, Syria, 25-6-81.—H. B. Tristram.

apus (L.)*a—c.* Durham, 31-8-81.—Picked up dead.

d. ♀ Higham, 2-6-65.—J. G. Harting.

e. ♂ Gennesaret, 11-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.

f. ♀ Mount Hermon, 2-6-64. do.

g. Torquay, 1853. do.

var barbatus.....*h, i.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.

batassiensis Gr.*a.* India.—E. Blyth.

caffer Licht.*a, b.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.

c. ♂ Potchefstroom, Transvaal, 24-9-81.—T. Ayres.

infumatus Sclat.*a.* ♀ Hainan, March, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.

b. ♂ Pegu, 15-4-78.—E. W. Oates.

melba (L.).....*a.* Salève, Geneva, 1844.—Linder.

b, c. ♂ ♀ Gennesaret and Bashan, March, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.

var gutturalis*d, e.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.

pacificus Lath.*a.* ♂ Talién, China, July, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.

- pallidus* Shelley*a.* Keneh, Egypt, 13-4-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
b. Upper Nile, 1882.—Hon. J. Powys.
c. ♂ South Spain, 9-6-87.
d. ♂ Orotava, Teneriffe, 17-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.
- pekinensis* Swinh.*a.* Neushera, Punjaub.—W. E. Brooks.
- phoenicobius* (Gosse) ...*a.* Spanish Town, Jamaica.—W. W. Marsh.
- subfurcatus* Blyth*a.* Sumatra.—Boeh.
- unicolor* Jard.*a-c.* ♂ ♀ Gran Canaria, 21-3-88.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♀ Teneriffe, 28-4-88. do.
e. ♂ Gomera, 11-5-88. do.

PANYPTILA

- melanoleuca* (Baird) ...*a.* ♂ Duénas, Guatemala, 13-2-58.—O. Salvin.

Chæturinae.

CHÆTURA

- caudacuta* (Lath.)*a.* North India.—C. T. Jerdon.
b, c. Tasmania.
- gigantea* (*v.* Hass.)*a.* ♀ Port Blair, S. Andamans, 15-7-74.—R. J. Wimberley.
- pelasgia* (L.).....*a, b.* New York and Ohio.—J. G. Bell.
- poliura* (Temm.)*a.* S. America.—Eyton mus.
- rutila* (Vieill.)*a.* Duénas, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
- vauxi* (Towns.)*a.* Choctum, Vera Paz. do.
- zonaris* (Shaw.).....*a.* ♀ Duénas, Guatemala, October, 1860.—O. Salvin.
b, c. ♂ ♂ S. America.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

CYPSELOIDES

- niger* (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Windsor, Jamaica.—14-7-79.—Sir E. Newton.

COLLOCALIA

- francica* (Gm.)*a.* Mauritius.—A. C. Smith.
b. Ladigue, Seychelles, 1879.—H. L. Warry.
c. ♀ Aukefana, Madagascar, 8-3-81.—W. D. Cowan.
- fuciphaga* (Thunb.)*a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b. ♀ Makira, San Cristoval, Solomons, 3-10-78.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- leucopygia* Wall.*a-c.* ♂ ♂ Noumea, N. Caledonia, May—August, 1877.
 E. L. Layard.
- linchi* (Horsf.)*a, b.* Bantam, Java, 19-3-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, '81, p. 143.
- nidifica* (Lath.)*a.* Blanche Bay, N. Britain.—C. L. Layard.
b. N. Ireland.—E. P. Ramsay.
- spodiopygia* Peale*a.* Fiji.—Calvert.
b. Rewa River, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
c. Samoa, 1874.—Whitmee.
d. ♂ Bankasoon, Burma, 22-6-77.—W. Davison.
- uropygialis* Gr.....*a.* New Hebrides.—Inglis.
b. ♀ Dombca, N. Caledonia, 26-5-77.—E. L. Layard.
c. ♂ breeding, Moindou, N. Caledonia, 22-11-88.—E. L. Layard.
- vanikorensis* Quoy & G. *a.* Pelew Islands.—T. Kubary.

MACROPTERYX

- comatus* (Temm.).....*a.* Sumatra, 1861.—Wallace.
b. ♂ Lampong, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, '82, p. 51.
c. Marintaman, Bornco, February, 1888.—A. Everett.

- coronatus** (Tickell)*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Maunbhoom, India, Feb., 1865.—R. C. Beavan.
longipennis (Rafin.).....*a*. Banka.—Leiden mus.
b. N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
c. ♂ Bankasoon, Burma, 20-6-77.—W. Davison.
d. Marintaman, Borneo, February, 1888.—A. Everett.
mystaceus (Less.)*a*. E. Gilolo, 1859.—Wallace.
b. New Guinea.
c, *d*, *e*. ♂ ♂ and juv. Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 9-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
f. Makira Harbr., Solomons, 20-5-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
wallacii (Gld.)*a*. Makassar.—Wallace.

Caprimulgidæ.

Nyctibiinæ.

NYCTIBIUS

- æthereus** (Max.)*a*. Brazil.—Eyton mus.
grandis (Gm.)*a*, *b*. So. America.—Eyton mus.
jamaicensis (Gm.)*a*, *b*. Jamaica.—Sir W. Jardine.
pallidus Gosse.*a*. Jamaica.—McKen.

Caprimulginae.

CAPRIMULGUS

- ægyptius** Licht.....*a*. ♀ Egypt, 1859.—Sir W. C. P. Medlycott.
affinis Horsf.*a*, *b*. Lombok.—A. R. Wallace.
c. Borneo.—J. Motley.
albonotatus Tick.....*a*—*d*. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
e, *f*. ♂ ♀ Etawah, N. W. India, 4-1-79.—W. E. Brooks.
asiaticus Lath.....*a*, *b*. India.—E. Blyth.
c. Ceylon.
atripennis Jerd.....*a*. ♀ Aligurb, India, 24-8-71.—A. Anderson.
concretus Temm.....*a*. Ashanti.—Eyton mus.
digitalis Swinh.....*a*. ♂ Takow, Jan., 1866.—R. Swinhoe. **TYPE.**
enarratus Gr.*a*. Ankafana, Madagascar, March, 1881.—W. D. Cowan.
europæus L.....*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Durham.
c. ♂ Kellingley, Sussex, September, 1863.—J. E. Harting.
d. ♂ Northrepps, Norfolk, 7-6-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. ♀ Genoa, May, 1871. do.
fossii Verr.....*a*. ♂ near Zambesi, 1865.—Sir J. Kirk.
indicus Lath.....*a*. ♂ India.—B. Hodgson.
b. ♀ Raipur, C. India, 1873.—A. Anderson.
jotaka Temm.....*a*. ♂ juv. Foochow, August, 1859.—R. Swinhoe.
b. ♀ Salée River, Korea, 1-6-84.—G. Gunn, R.N.
lentiginosus Smith*a*. ♀ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 30-5-78.—T. Ayres.
macrurus Horsf.*a*. ♂ Malacca.
b. ♂ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 29-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
c. ♂ Trinity Bay, N. Australia.—S. White.
d, *e*. Labuan, 23-12-87.—A. Everett.
madagascariensis } *a*. ♀ Madagascar.—Gerrard.
Sganz. } *b*. ♂ Ankafana, 21-3-79.—W. D. Cowan.
mahrattensis Sykes.....*a*—*c*. ♂ ♂ ♂ E. Narra, Scinde, 20—30-11-79.—S. Doig.

- monticolus* Frankl.*a.* ♂ India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Muddur, Mysore, 22-2-83.—W. Davison.
natalensis Smith*a.* ♂ Natal—McKen (Jardine sale).
pectoralis Cuv.*a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b. do. —Gill (Jardine sale).
ruficollis Tem.*a.* ♂ Aranjuez, Spain, 5-5-65.—Lord Lilford.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Boghar Forest, Algeria, May and June, 1856.
H. B. Tristram.
rufigena Smith*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Potchefstroom, Transvaal, 30-11-75.—T. Ayres.
c. ♂ Knysna, S. Africa, 28-2-66.—C. J. Andersson.
d. ♂ Africa.—Leyland.
smithi Bp.*a.* ♂ Natal.—McKen (Jardine sale).
stictomus Swinh.*a.* ♀ Amoy, October, 1857.—R. Swinhoe.
tamaricis Tristr.*a.* ♂ Jebel Usdum, Dead Sea, 26-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
TYPE. P.Z.S., 1864, p. 430. Ibis, 1886, pl. 11.
unwini Hume.*a.* ♀ Syria.—Verreaux.
b. At sea, between Aden and Bombay, Nov., '87.—H. E. Fox.

SCOTORNIS

- longicauda* (Drap.)*a.* ♀ Nubia.—Verreaux.
b. ♂ Accra, W. Africa.—Swanzy

MACRODIPTERYX

- longipennis* (Shaw)*a.* ♂ Elephant Vley, 13-10-59.—C. J. Andersson.

PODAGER

- semitorquatus* (Gm.) ...*a.* Rio Janeiro, 1851.—Mather.

CHORDEILES

- henryi* Cass.*a.* ♂ Fort Bridger, Utah, 23-6-58.—C. Drexler. Smithsonian.
minor Cab.*a.* ♂ Mangfield St. Andrews, Jamaica, 22-5-79.—Sir E. Newton.
rupestris (Spix.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Upper Ucayale, 30-5-65.—E. Bartlett.
texensis Lawr.*a, b.* ♀ ♂ juv. Cape St. Lucas, 14-9-59.—Xantus. Smithsonian.
virginianus Sw.*a-c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Bermuda, 1846-7.—H. B. Tristram.

ANTROSTOMUS

- carolinensis* (Gm.)*a.* Jamaica, 1847.—J. Gould.
b. N. America, 1849.—J. G. Bell.
nuttalli (Aud.)*a.* ♂ Denver, 15-5-73.—Henshaw. Smithsonian.
vociferus (Wils.)*a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.

STENOPSIS

- bifasciata* (Gld.)*a.* Quitian Andes, 1855.—W. Jameson.
cayennensis (Gm.)*a.* Tobago.—Kirk. Jardine mus.
ruficervix Selat.*a.* Ecuador.

HYDROPSALIS

- torquata* (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.
trifurcata Natt.*a.* Upper Ucayale, June, 1865.—E. Bartlett.

NYCTIDROMUS

- albicollis* (Gm.)*a-c.* Brazil.
d. Mexico.—Argent.

Formicariidæ.

Thamnophilinæ.

CYMBILANIUS

lineatus (Vieill.)*a*. ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.

BATARA

cinerea (Vieill.).....*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Brazil.—Hayne.

THAMNOPHILUS

ambiguus Cab.....*a—c*. ♂ ♂ ♀ Demarara.

doliatus (L.).....*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Coban, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.

guttatus Vieill.....*a*. ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.

leachi Such.*a*. ♂ Brazil.

leuchauchen Scat.*a*. Ecuador.—Eyton mus.

major Vieill.*a*. Brazil. do.

THAMNISTES

anabatius Scat.....*a*. Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1862.—O. Salvin.

DYSITHAMNUS

guttulatus (Licht.)*a*. Brazil.—Hayne.

xanthopterus Burm.*a*. ♀ do. do.

Formicivorinæ.

HERPSILOCHMUS

pileatus (Licht.)*a*. Brazil.—Hayne.

MYRMOTHERULA

axillaris (Vieill.)*a*. Demarara.—Edwards.

pygmæa (Gm.)*a*. ♂ Bogota.—Göering.

FORMICIVORA

boucardi Scat.....*a—c*. ♂ ♀ ♀ Choctum, Vera Paz, Jan., 1860.—O. Salvin.

consobrina Scat.....*a*. ♀ Esmeraldas, Nov., 1859.—Fraser, P.Z.S., 1860, p. 294.

ferruginea (Licht.)*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Brazil.—Eyton mus.

rufatra (Laf.)*a*. Brazil.—Hayne.

squamata Licht.*a*. do. do.

RAMPHOCÆNUS

melanurus Vieill.....*a*.

rufiventris Bp.*a*. Chisec, Vera Paz, 1861.—O. Salvin.

CERCOMACRA

tyrannina Scat.....*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Chisec, Vera Paz, January, 1861.—O. Salvin.

PYRIGLENA

leucoptera (Vieill.)*a*. ♂ Brazil.—Eyton mus.

MYRMECIZA

cinnamomea (Gm.).....*a*. ♀ Demarara.—Eyton mus.

loricata Licht*a*. ♀ Brazil, 1850. do.

ruficauda (Max.)*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Brazil. do.

HYPOCNEMIS

leucophrys (Tsch.).....*a*. ♂ Ecuador.—Göering.

Formicariinæ.

- PITHYS**
albifrons (Gm.).....*a.* Demarara.—Eyton mus.
- FORMICARIUS**
moniliger Scat.*a.* Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
- CHAMÆZA**
brevicauda (Vieill.).....*a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.
sp. ? *a.* Tobago.—Kirk.
- GRALLARIA**
ruficapilla Lafr.*a.* Intay, Ecuador.—Göering.
varia (Bodd.).....*a.* Guiana.—Eyton mus.

Dendrocolaptidæ.

Furnariinæ.

- GEOSITTA**
cunicularia (Vieill.).....*a.* Chili.—Bridges.
b. ♂ Islay, Peru.—18-12-67.—H. Whitely.
fasciata (Phil.)*a.* ♀ Chili.—E. C. Reed.
- UPUCERTHIA**
excelsior (Scat.)*a.* ♂ Chimborazo, 1859.—Frazer. P.Z.S., 1860, p. 77.
- CINCLODES**
fuscus (Vieill.)*a.* ♂ Pt. Bueno, Magellan, 7-11-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.
b. ♀ Peckett Harbour, Magellan, 5-1-79. do.
nigro-fumosus (Lafr.)...*a.* ♀ Wolsey Island, Magellan.—C. Darwin. *Voy. Beagle*,
p. 68, pl. 20.

Synallaxinæ.

- OXYURUS**
spinicauda (Gm.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Tom Bay, Magellan, Jan., 1879.—G. Gunn, R.N.
- SYLVIORTHORHYNCHUS**
desmursi Gay.*a.* Chili.—Bridges.
- LEPTASTHENURA**
ægithaloides (Kittl.) ...*a.* Coquimbo, Chili, 12-6-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.
- SYNALLAXIS**
albescens Temm.*a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.
erythrothorax Scat. ...*a.* Chisee, Vera Paz, 1861.—O. Salvin.
frontalis Pelz.*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.
ruficapilla (Vieill.)*a.* Brazil.
sordida Less.....*a.* Coquimbo, Chili, June, 1879.—G. Gunn, R.N.
spixi Scat.....*a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.
- HOMORUS**
cristatus (Spix.)*a.* Rio Janeiro.—R. B. Sharpe.
unirufus (Lafr.)*a.* Colombia.—Eyton mus.

Philydorinæ.

AUTOMOLUS

cervinigularis Scat. ...*a, b.* Chiseo, Vera Paz, 1861.—O. Salvin.

PHILYDOR

superciliaris (Licht.) ...*a.* Brazil, 1851.—Mather.

XENOPS

genibarbis Ill.*a.* Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

Dendrocolaptinæ.

SITTASOMUS

erythacus (Licht.)*a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.

olivaceus (Max.)*a.* Colombia. do.

MARGARORNIS

squamigera (Lafr.)*a.* Ecuador.—Eyton mus.

GLYPHORHYNCHUS

cuncatus (Licht.).....*a.* Bahia, 1852.—Eyton mus.

pectoralis Scat.*a.* Choctum, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

PYGARRHICUS

albigularis (King.)*a.* Chili.—Bridges.

DENDROCINCLA

anabatina Scat.*a.* Choctum, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

fumigata (Licht.).....*a.* Para, 1848.—Warwick.

homochroa Scat.....*a.* Choctum, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

turdina (Licht.).....*a.* Brazil, 1850.—Warwick.

DENDROCOLAPTES

pincumnus (Licht.).....*a, b.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.

NASICA

longirostris (Licht.).....*a.* Cayenne, 1852.—Mather.

XYPHOCOLAPTES

albicollis (Vieill.).....*a.* Brazil, 1845.—Eyton mus.

promeripirhynchus } *a, b.* Bogota. do.
Less.

DENDRORNIS

eburneirostris (Less.)...*a, b.* Savana Grande, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

erythroptigia Scat.....*a.* River Potochic, Guatemala. do.

guttata (Licht.)*a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.

guttatoides (Lafr.)*a.* Demarara, 1856.—Eyton mus.

triangularis (Lafr.).....*a, b.* Merida, Ecuador.—Göering.

DENDROPLEX

picrostris (Lafr.).....*a.* Colombia, 1843.—Eyton mus.

picus (Gm.)*a.* Brazil, 1842.—Eyton mus.

PICOLAPTES

affinis (Lafr.).....*a.* Xalapa.—O. Salvin.

bivittatus (Licht.).....*a.* Brazil, 1850.—Eyton mus.

- lachrymiger* (Des Murs.) *a.* S. America, 1858.—Warwick.
lineaticeps Selat.....*a.* Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.
squamatus (Licht.).....*a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.
tenuirostris (Licht.).....*a, b.* S. America, 1851.—Eyton mus.

XIPHORHYNCHUS

- procurvoides* (Lafr.) ...*a.* So. America.—Eyton mus.

OLIGOMYODÆ.**Eurylæmidæ.****CALYPTOMENA**

- viridis* Raffl.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Borneo.—J. Motley.
c. ♀ S. Tenasserim, 29-12-76.—E. W. Oates.
d. ♂ Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Silam, Borneo.—A. Everett.

CYMBIRHYNCHUS

- affinis* Blyth*a.* ♂ Rangoon, 5th May.—W. Davison.
macrorhynchus Gm. ...*a, b.* Burmah.—E. W. Oates.
c. ♂ Tenasserim, 23-3-71.—E. W. Oates.
d. Singapore.—Sir W. Jardine.
e. Borneo.—J. Motley.
f. ♂ Kitta Djawa, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.

EURYLÆMUS

- javanus* Horsf.*a.* ♂ Tenasserim.—E. W. Oates.
b, c. ♀ juv. Segilind River, Borneo.—Lempriere.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
ochromelas Raffl.....*a—c.* ♂ ♀ Borneo.—A. Everett.
d. ♀ Tenasserim, 25-2-77.—E. W. Oates.
e. ♀ Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.

SERILOPHUS

- lunatus* Gld.*a.* ♂ Pegu Hills, April, 1873.—E. W. Oates.
b. ♀ Tavry, Burmah, 14-4-78.—W. Davison.

PSARISOMUS

- dalhousiæ* (James)*a—d.* Sikkim.—Mandelli.
e. Assam.
f. Burmah.—E. W. Oates.

CORYDON

- sumatranus* (Raffl.).....*a.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
b. Burmah—W. E. Brooks.
c. Trusan, Borneo.—A. Everett.

Philepittidæ.**PHILEPITTA**

- jala* (Bodd.).....*a—c.* ♂ ♂ juv. Madagascar.
d. ♂ juv. Madagascar, 25-1-78.—Audebert.
e, f. juv. juv. Madagascar.—Gerard.
schlegeli Grandid.....*a.* ♂ N.E. Madagascar.—Van Dam.

AMPELIO

arcuatus Lafr.*a.* Intay, Ecuador.

HELIOCHERA

rubro-cristata (Lafr.) ...*a.* Interior Bolivia.—Bridges.

COTINGA

amabilis Gld*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.

cœrulea (Vieill.)*a.* ♂ Demarara.—Mrs Drysdale.

maynana (L.)*a.* ♂ Intay, Ecuador.

XIPHOLÆNA

pompadora (L.)*a.* ♂ Cayenne.

Gymnoderinæ.**QUERULA**

cruenta Bodd.*a.* Guiana.

CHASMORHYNCHUS

nudicollis (Vieill.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ S.E. Brazil.—Hayne.

GYMNOCEPHALUS

calvus (Gm.).....*a.* S. America.—Eyton mus.

GYMNODERUS

fœtidus (L.)*a.* Demarara.

PYRODERUS

scutatus (Shaw)*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

CEPHALOPTERUS

penduliger Selat.....*a.* Quito, 1872.—Gould.

Pipridæ.**MASIUS**

chrysopterus (Lafr.) ...*a.* ♂ S. America.

PIPRA

filicauda (Spix.)*a.* ♀ Amazon.—Eyton mus.

gutturialis L.....*a.*

leucocilla (L.)*a, b.* Brazil.—Hayne.

mentalis Selat.....*a.* ♂ Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

MACHÆROPTERUS

regulus (Habu.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.

HELICURA

militaris (Shaw)*a.* ♂ Brazil.—Eyton mus.

CHIROXIPHIA

linearis Bp.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Savana Grande, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

pareola (L.)*a.* Demarara.

(?) *a.* San Domingo, 1887.—A. S. Toogood.

CHIROMACHÆRUS

aurantiaca Salv.*a.* ♂ Chiriqui, Veragua, 1874.—Eyton mus.

candæi (Parz.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Coban, Vera Paz.—Constancia.

c, d. ♂ ♀ Rio de la Pacion, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

manacus (L.)*a, b.* Demarara.—Hayne.

HETOROPELMA

flavicapillum Scat. *a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

veræpaci Scat. *a.* Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1861.—O. Salvin.

Tyrannidæ.**Conopophaginæ.****CONOPOPHAGA**

lineata (Max.) *a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

melanops (Vieill.) *a.* do. do.

CORYTHOPIS

calcarata (Max.) *a.*

Teniopterinæ.**AGRIORNIS**

maritima (Laf.) *a.* ♀ Andes, Chili.—E. C. Reed.

MYIOTHERETES

erythrogygius Scat. *a.* ♂ Ceachupata, Peru, 19-8-73.—H. Whitely.

striaticollis Scat. *a.* ♂ Sierra Nevada.—Göering.

TÆNIOPTERA

pyrope (Kittl.) *a.* ♂ Chili.—H. Whitely.

OCHTHÆCA

citrinifrons Scat. *a.* Ecuador.—Göering.

diadema (Hartl.) *a.* Columbia.—P. L. Selater.

fumicolor Scat. *a.* do. do.

lessoni Scat. *a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Matos, Ecuador.—Fraser.

SAYORNIS

nigricans (Sw.) *a.* California.—J. G. Bell.

pallida (Sw.) *a.* do. do.

FLUVICOLA

atripennis Scat. *a.* Intay, Ecuador.

climacura (Vieill.) *a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

pica (Bodd.) *a.* Demarara.

CYBERNETES

yetapa (Vieill.) *a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

COPURUS

colonus (Vieill.) *a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

leuconotus Laf. *a.* S. America.

MACHETORNIS

rixosa (Vieill.) *a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

MUSCISAXICOLA

flavinucha (Laf.) *a.* Chili.—H. Whitely.

macloviana (Garn.) *a.* Alert Bay, Magellan, 25-10-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.

rufivertex Laf. *a.* Chili.—Eyton mus.

CENTRITES

niger (Bodd.) *a.* ♂ Gregory Bay, Magellan, 1-1-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.

b. ♀ Concepcion, Chili, 13-9-79. do.

Platyrrhynchinae.

PLATYRRHYNCHUS

- albigularis* Sclat. *a.* Puerto Cabello.—Göering.
cancrominus Sclat. *a.* Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

TODIROSTRUM

- cinereum* (L.) *a, b.* Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
schistaceiceps Sclat. *a.* Choctum, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

ONCOSTOMA

- cinereigulare* Sclat. *a.* Chisec, Vera Paz, 1861.—O. Salvin.

EUSCARTHMUS

- squamicristatus* (Lafr.) *a.* Veragua.

SERPOPHAGA

- cinerea* (Strickl.) *a.* Ecuador, 1859.—Fraser.

ANÆRETES

- fernandezianus* Phil ... *a.* Juan Fernandez.—Philippi. Ibis, 1871, p. 179. pl. 7.
parulus (Kittl.) *a.* Chili.

Elaineinae.

CYANOTIS

- azarae* (Naum.) *a.* Chili.—H. Whitely.

TYRANNISCUS

- vilissimus* (Sclat.) *a.* Coban, Vera Paz, Nov., 1859.—O. Salvin. CO TYPE.
 Ibis, 1859, p. 122.

ELAINEA

- albiceps* (Lafr.) *a.* Magellan.—G. Gunn, R.N.
fallax Sclat. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.
pagana (Licht.) *a.* Brazil.—Hayne.
 ? *a.* Brazil.—W. Gunn, R.N.

LEGATUS

- albicollis* (Vieill.) *a.* ♂ San Cristoval.—Göering.

MYIOZETETES

- texensis* (Giraud.) *a.* Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.

RHYNCHOCYCLUS

- cinereiceps* Sclat. *a.*

PITANGUS

- caudifasciatus* (d'Orb.) .. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.
 .. *c.* ♂ Metcalfe, Jamaica, 27th April.—G. N. Allen.
derbianus (Kaup.) *a.* Trinidad.—Kirk.
taylori Sclat. *a.* Porto Rico.—Bryant.

MYIODYNASTES

- audax* (Gm.) *a.* ♀ San Cristoval.—Göering.
chrysocephalus (Tsch.) *a.* ♀ do. do.
luteiventris Sclat. *a.*

Tyranninae.

MEGARHYNCHUS

- mexicanus* Sclat. *a.* ♀ Volcan de Fuego, 16-8-59.—O. Salvin.
pitangua (L.) *a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

MUSCIVORA

mexicana Sclat.....*a, b*. ♂ ♀ Chisec, Vera Paz, January, 1862.—O. Salvin.

MYIOBIUS

barbatus (Gm.).....*a*. Cayenne.

cinnamomeus (Laf.) ...*a*. Interior Bolivia, 1849.—Bridges.

PYROCEPHALUS

mexicanus (Sclat.)*a*. ♂ Pine ridge of Poctun, Guatemala, March, '62.—O. Salvin.

nanus Gld.....*a, b*. ♂ ♀ Indefatigable Island, Galapagos, 21-8-68.—Habel.

occidentalis Sclat.*a*. ♂ Plains of Colima, W. Mexico, Feb., 1863.—Xantus.

rubineus (Bodd.)*a*. Brazil.—Hayne.

EMPIDONAX

acadicus (Gm.).....*a*. ♂ Medina, Texas, 7-5-64.—H. E. Dresser.

flaviventris (Baird)*a*. ♀ Carlisle, Pa, 23-5-45.—S. F. Baird.

hammondi (De Vesey)...*a*. Orizaba, Mexico.—Smithsonian.

minimus (Baird)*a*. ♀ Carlisle, Pa, 16-5-45.—S. F. Baird.

b. Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.

c, *d*. New York.—J. G. Bell.

obscurus (Sw.).....*a*. ♂ San Lucas.—Xantus.

pusillus (Sw.)*a*. ♀ Utah, 28-7-69.—R. Ridgway.

b. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

trailli (Aud.)*a, b*. ♂ ♂ Carlisle, Pa, 24-5-45.—S. F. Baird.

CONTOPUS

borealis (Sw.).....*a*. Vancouver's Island, 1859.—H. Piers, R.N.

b. N. America.—J. G. Bell.

pallidus Gosse.*a, b*. ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.

c. Jamaica.—R. E. Carr.

pertinax Cab.....*a*. Tactic, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.

richardsoni (Swains.)...*a*. Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859. do.

virens (L.).....*a—c*. Ohio and New York.—Smithsonian and J. G. Bell.

MYIARCHUS

antillarum Bryant*a*. Porto Rico.—Bryant.

crinitus (L.)*a—c*. Ohio and New York.—Bell.

dominicensis (Bryant)...*a*. Almercen, San Domingo, 1887.—A. S. Toogood.

lawrencii (Giraud)*a*. Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.

magnirostris Gld.*a, b*. ♂ ♂ Indefatigable Isld., Galapagos, 16-10-68.—Habel.

mexicanus (Kaup)*a*.

stolidus (Gosse.)*a, b*. ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.

tyrannulus (Müll.)*a*. Brazil.—W. Gunn, R.N.

validus Cab.*a, b*. ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.

? *a*. ♂ Spanish Town, Jamaica, Feb., 1865.—W. T. Marsh.

BLACICUS

barbistrostris (Swains.)...*a, b*. Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.

caribæus (d'Orb.).....*a*. Cuba.

EMPIDIAS

fuscus (Gm.)*a*. N. America.—J. G. Bell.

TYRANNUS

dominicensis (Gm.).....*a*. Almercen, San Domingo, 1887.—A. S. Toogood.

griseus Vieill.*a*. Porto Rico.—Bryant.

melancholicus Vieill. ...*a, b*. Bahia.—W. Gunn, R.N.

c—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.

- pipiri Vieill.....*a.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Ohio.—Walton.
 verticalis Say.*a.* California.—J. G. Bell.
 vociferans Swains.....*a.* Vale of Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.

MILVULUS

- forficatus (Gm.)*a.* Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
 tyrannus (L.)*a.* S. America.—J. G. Bell.

Oxyramphidæ.**OXYRAMPHUS**

- flammiceps Tem.....*a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.

OSCINES.**Turdidæ.****OREOCINCLA**

- dauma (Lath.)*a-c.* Himalayas.—E. Blyth.
d. Nepal.—Theobald.
e. ♂ Sikkim, 1874.—Mandelli.
 heinei Cab.....*a, b.* North Australia.
 horsfieldi Bp.....*a.* Java, 1864.—Leiden mus.
 imbricata (Layard)*a.* ♂ Ceylon, 7-3-73.—Marquis Tweeddale.
 lunulata (Lath.)*a.* S. Australia.—Peele.
 mollissima (Blyth.)*a-c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Sikkim, February, 1875.—Mandelli.
 monticola (Vig.)*a.* Himalayas.
b. ♀ Darjeeling, December, 1879.—W. E. Brooks.
 varia (Pall.)*a-c.* Japan.—H. Whitely.
d, e. Yokohama, 13-3-82.—Pryer.
f. Castle Eden, Durham, 31-1-72.—R. Burdon. Newton's
 Yarrell, vol. 1, p. 253.

GEOCICHLA

- andamanensis (Wald.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ S. Andamans, 15-4-74.—Wimberley.
 aurata Sharpe*a.* ♂ Kina Balu, 3,000ft., N. Borneo, 15-5-88.—J. Whitehead.
 citrina (Lath.)*a-c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Bengal.—E. Blyth.
d. ♂ Hourah, C. India, 28-1-79.—W. E. Brooks.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Tonghoo, Burmah, 6-4-78.—E. W. Oates.
 cyanonotus (Jard. and Selb.) } *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Wynaad, 31-1-83.—W. Davison.
 interpres (Tem.)*a.* ♀ Lombock, 1856.—A. R. Wallace.

TURDUS

- albiceps Swinh.....*a.* ♀ Formosa, October, 1865.—R. Swinhoe.
 albiventer Spix..... *a.* Isle of Mexiana, December, 1848.—A. R. Wallace.
b, c. Brazil.
 albocinctus Royle.*a.* ♂ India.—E. Blyth.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Native Sikkim, February, 1873.—Mandelli.
d. ♂ Katchkari, Ladak, 21-2-71—G. Henderson.
 aliciae Baird.....*a, b.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.
c. Chicago.—Kennicott
d. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
 aonalaschkæ Gm.*a.* Mt. Whitney, California, 10-9-75.—Henshaw.

- atrigularis** Tem. *a-d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ Darjeeling, April, 1879.—Mandelli.
e, f. ♂ ♂ Kashmir, 1875. do.
g. ♀ Saharampur, 3-2-80.—W. E. Brooks.
h. Sallharee, 5-1-80. do.
i. Sikkim, 9-12-74.—Mandelli.
j. Kokoo, Kotekhaie, Yarkand, 21-2-71.—G. Henderson.
- auduboni** Baird..... *a.* California.
- aurantius** Gm. *a.* Jamaica.
- bewsheri** E. Newton..... *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Anjuan Island, 1886.—Homblot.
- bicolor** Layard *a.* ♂ Kandavu, Fiji, 27-10-76.—Kleinschmidt.
- boulboul** Lath. *a.* ♂ Nynce Tal, October, 1869.—A. Hume.
b. ♂ Binsea, N.W. India.—C. Horne.
- cabanisi** Bp. *a.* ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
- cardis** Tem. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Amoy, April, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.
c. ♂ Fuji, Japan, 13-7-82.—Owston and Snow.
d. ♂ Hakodati, 12-5-83.—Henson.
- casius** (Bp.) *a.* British Honduras.—R. M. Middleton.
b. Orinoco.
- castaneus** Gld..... *a.* ♂ Kashmir, summer, 1868.—Marquis Huntly.
b. ♂ N. India.—W. E. Brooks.
- chrysolaus** Tem. *a, b.* ♀ ♀ Amoy, 23-4-59.—R. Swinhoe.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Tungshan, Formosa, April, 1862—December 1863.
R. Swinhoe.
e-g. Yokoslaei, Japan, 1876.—G. Gunn, R.N.
h. Loo-Choo Islands, January, 1887.—Namiye.
- comorensis** A. M. }
Edwards and Oustel. } *a.* ♂ Grand Comoro, 1886.—Homblot.
- deckeni** Cab..... *a.* Ribé, E. Africa.
- erythropleurus** Sharpe *a.* Christmas Island, Indian Ocean, 30-9-87.—J. J. Lister.
P.Z.S., 1887, p. 515.
- flavipes** Vieill. *a.* ♂ Bogota.—Göering.
b. S. America.—Eyton mus.
c. Orinoco.—H. Whitely
- fumigatus** Licht..... *a.* do.
- fuscater** d'Orb. and Lafr. *a.* ♀ Catamarca, Argentine Republic, 9-8-80.—E. W. White.
- fuscatus** Pall..... *a.* ♀ Amoy, 16-3-59.—R. Swinhoe.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Yokoska, Japan, 29-1-76.—G. Gunn, R.N.
d-f. ♂ ♂ Hakodati, April, 1884.—Henson.
g, h. Loo-Choo Islands, January, 1887.—Namiye.
- fuscescens** Steph..... *a, b.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.
c. Ohio, 1883.—Walton.
- gigas** Fraser *a.* New Grenada.
- gouldi** (Verreaux)..... *a.* ♂ Moupin, 18-11-69.—Père David.
- grayi** Ep..... *a.* ♂ Salamo, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
b. Costa Rica.
- guttatus** Vig..... *a.* Natal.
- gymnophthalmus** Cab. *a.* Trinidad.
b. Orinoco.
- hortulorum** Sclat..... *a.* ♂ Amoy, 18-1-59.—R. Swinhoe. **TYPE.** Ibis, '63, p. 196.
- ignobilis** Sclat. *a.* ♀ Roraima, 28-12-81.—H. Whitely.
- iliacus** L. *a-d.* Castle Eden, Durham.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♂ Greatham, Durham, 9-1-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

- iliacus** L.*j*—*h*. ♂ ♂ ♀ Yen-e-say, E. Siberia, May, '77.—H. Seebohm.
i—*k*. juv. Fokstuen, Norway, 13—26-6-83.—F. Raines.
- jamaicensis** Gm.*a*. St. Ann's, Jamaica, November, 1878.—Sir E. Newton.
b. juv. Jamaica.—Sir W. Jardine.
- kessleri** Prjev.*a*. ♂ Khansu, E. Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
- kinnisi** (Blyth)*a*. ♂ Kandapella Jungles, Ceylon, 17-1-77.—Legge.
b—*d*. ♂ ♂ ♀ The Knuckles, Ceylon, 21-9-75. do.
- leuchauchen** Sclat.*a*. Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
b. Costa Rica.—Whitely.
- leucomelas** Vieill.*a*—*d*. Bahia.
- libonyanus** (Smith)*a*. ♂ Transvaal, 28-5-78.—T. Ayres.
- litsitsirupa** (Smith)*a*. ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
- magellanicus** King*a*. ♀ Trinidad Channel, Magellan, 12-10-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.
b. ♂ Tom Bay, Magellan, 16-2-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.
c. ♂ Sandy Point, Magellan, 4-1-79. do.
d, *e*. ♂ Chili.—H. Whitely.
- mandarinus** Bp.*a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ Amoy and Canton, April, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
- marensis** Lay. & Tristr. *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Maré, Loyalty Islands, 22-5-79.—E. L. Layard.
TYPES. Ibis, 1879, p. 473.
c. ♀ breeding, Maré, October, 1879.—E. L. Layard.
d, *e*. ♂ ♂ Maré, Nov., 1881, and 7-6-82. do.
- maxima** Seebohm..... ♀ Oasis of Aksu, Gobi Desert.—Prjevalsky.
- merula** L.*a*—*i*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ juv. juv. pull. Castle Eden, Greatham, Durham; Norwich; Dec.—Aug., v.y.—H. B. Tristram.
j. ♂ Jebel Ajlun, Bashan, 14-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
k. ♀ Jericho, 2-1-64. do.
l—*r*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ Gran Canaria; Teneriffe; Gomera; 26-3 to 10-5, 1888.—H. B. Tristram.
- migratorius** L.....*a*—*c*. ♂ ♂ ♀ New York and Ohio.
d. juv. Columbia district.—Eyton mus.
- musicus** L.....*a*—*c*. Castle Eden and Greatham.—H. B. Tristram.
d. juv. Castle Eden, 29-6-72.—C. Slater.
e. Hampstead.—E. W. Oates.
f. Lakenham, Norfolk, 26-12-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
g. ♀ Moscow, 14-9-69. do.
h. ♂ Marsaba, Judæa, 18-1-54.—H. B. Tristram.
i. Callirrhoe, Moab, 29-2-72. do.
- mustelinus** Gm.*a*, *b*. N. America.—J. G. Bell.
c. ♂ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
d. Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.
- nævius** Gm.*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ California.—Lord Walsingham.
c. ♂ West Slopes, Rocky Mountains, 1858.—Lyll, R.N. (Boundary Commission).
- naumanni** Tem.....*a*. ♂ Shanghai, November, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
b. ♂ Chinkiang, 10-3-69. do.
c, *d*. ♀ ♀ Hakodati, 15-3-84.—Henson.
- nigropileus** Lafr.....*a*. Candeish.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
- obscurus** Gm.*a*. ♂ Amoy, 17-5-59.—R. Swinhoe.
b. Arakan Hills.—E. W. Oates.
c, *d*. ♂ ♀ Sumatra.—C. Bock.
- olivaceus** L.*a*. ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
b, *c*. ♂ ♀ Durban, 21-8-81.—Gordge.

- pallasi** Cab. *a-c.* Niagara.—H. Buckley.
d, e. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
- pallidus** Gm..... *a.* ♂ Amoy, 31-3-59.—R. Swinhoe.
b. ♂ Formosa. do.
c. Japan.—Blakiston.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Yokosko, Japan, 28-1-76.—G. Gunn, R.N.
f—h. Loo-choo Island, January, 1887.—Namiye.
- phæopygus** Cab. *a.* Orinoco.
b. Trinidad.
c, d. Camacura, Demarara, 16-4-81.—H. Whitely.
- pilaris** L..... *a-c.* Castle Eden, Greatham, Durham.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♀ Jerusalem, 24-12-63. do.
e. Avranches, France, 4-1-78.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
f. ♂ Krasnayarsk, Siberia, 20-4-78.—H. Seebohm.
g, h. ♂ and juv. Yen-e-say, lat. 69°, 20-7-77.—H. Seebohm.
i—k. pull. Fokstuen, Norway, 25-6-83.—F. Raines.
- poliocephalus** Lath..... *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Norfolk Island, June, 1865.—J. H. Brenchley.
c, d. ♂ ♀ do. 17-8-80.—E. L. Layard.
e. juv. do. 1887.—P. H. Metcalfe.
- pritzbueri** Layard..... *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Kepeneku, Lifu, Loyalty Islands, 23-8-78.—E. L. Layard. **TYPES.** Ibis, 1878, p. 254; do. 1879, pl. 5.
c—f. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Lifu, 20—28-8-78.—E. L. Layard.
g. juv. do. 10-1-78.—C. L. Layard.
- ruficollis** Pall. *a.* ♂ Lake Baikal, 22-5-77.—Dubowsky.
- rufiventer** Vieill. *a—c.* Brazil.
- samoensis** Tristr..... *a.* ♂ Samoa, 1874.—Whitmee. **TYPE.** Ibis, 1879, p. 188.
b. ♂ Tatamalili, Samoa, 1873—Whitmee.
c—d. Samoa—Kubary.
- serranus** Tsch. *a.* ♂ Sierra Nevada, W. Peru.—H. Whitely.
- sibiricus** (Pall.)..... *a.* ♂ Lake Baikal.—Dubowsky.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Yokohama.—Pryer.
d. ♂ Sumatra.—C. Bock.
- simillimus** Jerdon. *a, b.* Conoor Pass, S. India.—H. W. Fox.
c. Nilghiris.—T. C. Jerdon.
d. Kastang, 10-6-77.—W. Davison.
- spilopterus** (Blyth) *a.* ♂ Ceylon, 1876.—Holden.
- swainsoni** Cab..... *a, b.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.
c. Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.
- tephronotus** Cab..... *a.* Interior of Mombasa, E. Africa, 1884.
- torquatus** L..... *a.* ♀ Kingsbury, Middlesex, 20-10-64.—J. E. Harting.
b, c. juv. pull. Alston Moor, July, 1850.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♀ Fondouk, Algeria, 16-4-56.—H. B. Tristram.
e, f. ♂ ♂ Heligoland, May, 1882.—L. Gätke.
g. ♀ Ortakeny Hills, Constantinople, 22-9-64.—T. Robson.
- unicolor** Tickell. *a.* Nepal.
- viscivorus** L..... *a.* ♂ Greatham, March, 1867.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Higham, Middlesex, March, 1875.—T. Gunn.
c, d. immature and pull. Cambridge.
e. ♀ St. Petersburg, 25-9-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
f. ♂ Asia Minor, 29th November.—T. Robson.
g, h. ♀ ♀ Mussourie, India, October, 1869.—W. E. Brooks.
i, j. pull. Sherburn, Durham, 27-5-82.—F. Raines.

- vitiensis* (Layard).....*a.* ♂ Vanua Levu, Fiji, 1877.—Kleinschmidt.
b. ♀ Bua, Vanua Levu, 29-4-76.—E. L. Layard. **TYPE.**
 Ann. and Mag. N.H., 4th ser., vol. 17, p. 305.
- wardi* Jerdon.....*a.* ♂ North India.—G. F. L. Marshall.
- xanthopus* Forst.....*a—c.* ♂ ♀ Noumea, N. Caledonia, July—September, 1877.
 E. L. Layard.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Moindou, N. Caledonia, 5-10-81.—E. L. Layard.
- xanthosceles* Jardine....*a.* ♂ Tobago.—Kirk. **CO TYPE.** Ann. and Mag. N.H.,
 vol. 20, p. 329. Contrib. Orn., 1847, pl. 1.

CATHARUS

- melpomene* (Cab.)*a.* Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.

MIMOCICHLA

- ardesiaca* (Vieill.).....*a.* Samana, St. Domingo, 1883.—McGrigor.
rubripes (Tem.)*a.* Cuba, 1878.—Boucard.

MONTICOLA

- affinis* (Blyth)*a.* ♂ Sikkim, January, 1879.—Mandelli.
b, c. ♂ ♂ So. Tenasserim, 25-12-76.—E. W. Oates.
- brevipes* (Strickl.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Otjinbinque, Damarald., 23-7-63.—C. J. Andersson.
c. ♂ Koy's Fountain, Great Namaqualand, 19-6-62.—C. J. Andersson.
- cinclorhyncha* (Vig.) ...*a.* ♂ Nepal.—B. Hodgson.
b, c. ♂ ♂ —E. Blyth.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Simla, July, 1866.—Beavan.
f, g. ♂ ♀ India.—Boys.
- cyana* (L.)*a.* ♂ Geneva, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Marsaba, Judea, 15-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ Gennesaret, 5-3-64. do.
e. ♂ Hesbon, Moab, 12-3-72. do.
f. ♂ Kef, Tunis, 27-3-57. do.
g. ♀ Malta, 1-2-58. do.
h. ♀ Austria.
i. ♂ Lescina, Italy.
j—l. ♂ ♂ ♂ Mediterranean.—W. Jardine, R.N.
m. ♀ Thebes, Egypt, 27-2-62.—Stafford Allen.
n. ♂ Jebel Sheikh, Egypt, 26-2-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
o. ♂ Ladak.—A. Leith Adams.
p, q. ♂ ♀ Sikkim, January, 1879.—Mandelli.
r—t. ♂ ♂ ♀ Amoy and Chusan.—R. Swinche.
- erythrogastra* (Vig.) ...*a—c.* ♂ ♀ juv. Nepal.—B. Hodgson.
d—h. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Darjeeling, 24-12-79, &c.—A. Hume.
i. ♀ Binsur, N.W. India, 6-8-68.—W. E. Brooks.
- explorator* (Vieill.)*a.* ♂ Natal.—Gordge.
- rupestris* (Vieill.).....*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
e, f. ♂ ♀ do. —Leyland.
g, h. ♂ ♂ do. —E. E. Layard.
i—k. ♂ ♂ ♀ Drakensberg, Natal, 12-8-81.—T. Ayres.
- saxatilis* (L.).....*a.* ♂ Geneva, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Algiers, 1856. do.
d. ♂ Mount Gerizim, 8-4-64. do.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Gozo, 13-4-61.—A. L. Adams.
g. ♂ juv. White Nile.—Petherick.
k. ♀ India.—Jerdon.

- solitaria* (P. L. S. Müll.) *a*—*c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
d, e. ♂ ♀ S.W. Formosa, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
f—*i.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Japan, 20-9-74—23-10-75.—G. Gunn, R.N.

MYIOPHONEUS

- cyaneus* (Horsf.)*a.* W. Java.—A. R. Wallace.
dichrorhynchus Salvad. *a.* ♂ Hædjæng, Sumatra, 16-1-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1883, p. 247.
horsfieldi Vig.*a.* Conoor, Nilghiris.—H. W. Fox.
b. ♂ Conoor, 7-4-83.—W. Davison.
insularis Gld.....*a.* ♂ Formosa.—R. Swinhoe.
melanurus (Salvad.) ...*a.* ♀ Tarratas, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.—Ibis, '82, p. 65.
b. ♀ Hædjæng, Sumatra, 15-1-81.—H. O. Forbes, Ibis,
 1883, p. 247.
temmincki Vig.*a.* Mussoorie, 4-8-72.
b. Simla, July, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
c—*e.* Simla, 9-8-80.—W. E. Brooks.

MELANOTIS

- hypoleucus* Hartl.....*a.* Duénas, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

GALEOSOPTES

- carolinensis* (L.)*a*—*c.* Bermuda, 1847.—H. B. Tristram.
d. British Honduras.—R. M. Middleton.
e, f. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

OREOSOPTES

- montanus* (Townsend)*a.* ♂ Rio Medina, Texas, 23-2-64.—H. E. Dresser.

HARPORHYNCHUS

- curvirostris* (Swains.) ...*a.* Rio Grande, Texas, 12-6-66.—H. B. Butcher.
longirostris (Lafr.)*a.* N. America.—Smithsonian.
redivivus (Gambel.)*a.* ♂ San Francisco, June, 1869.—F. Greeber.
rufus (L.)*a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.
b. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

MIMUS

- dominicus* (L.)*a.* Las Cañetas, San Domingo, 1887.—A. S. Toogood.
hilli March*a.* Spanish Town, Jamaica, 31-10-62.—W. W. March.
lividus Licht.....*a.* Brazil.—T. C. Eyton.
longicaudatus Tsch.*a.* S. America. do.
orpheus (L.).....*a.* ♀ Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.
polyglottus (L.)*a*—*c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Canada.—W. Gunn, R.N.
d. juv. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
thenca (Mol.)*a.* Chili.—H. Whitely.

RHODINOCICHLA

- rosea* (Less.)*a.* ♂ So. America.—T. C. Eyton.

CHÆTOPS

- frenatus* Tem.*a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.

TRICHIXUS

- pyropygus* Less.....*a, b.* Baram, Borneo, May, 1886.—A. Everett.

COSSYPHA

- bicolor* (Sparm.)*a.* ♂ Knysna, 13-1-66.—C. J. Andersson.
caffra (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Cape Town, 22-6-65. do.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Potchefstroom, 27-12-77.—T. Ayres.
e. ♂ Drakensberg, 25-8-81.

- heuglini** Hartl. *a.* ♂ Djanda, C. Africa, 20-8-82.—Emin Pasha.
b. ♂ Kikombo, C. Africa, June, 1888.—S. T. Pruett.
- humeralis** (Smith) *a.* S. Africa, 1846.—Williams.
- natalensis** (Smith) *a.* ♂ Natal.—McKen.
b. ♂ Durban.—W. Trevelyan,
c. ♂ Natal, 1876.—Gordge.
- quadrivirgata** (Reich) *a.* Inland from Mombasa, 1884.
- sharpii** Gr. *a.* ♂ E, of Antanarivo, July, 1881.—W. D. Cowan.
b—e. ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ Ankafana, Madagascar, 17-3-81. do.
- signata** Sundev. *a.* Natal.—T. Ayres.
- verticalis** Hartl. *a.* West Africa.
b, c. adult and juv. Gold Coast, 1887.

COPSYCHUS

- albospecularis** (Eyd. }
and Gerv.) } *a.* ♀ Madagascar, 1886.—A. Majastre.
- mindanensis** (Gm.) *a.* ♂ Valencia, Philippines, August, 1877.—A. Everett.
- musicus** (Raffl.) *a.* ♂ Sumatra.—Bock
b. ♀ Bantam, Java, 19-3-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, '81, p. 149.
c. ♂ Talaham, So. Sumatra. do. Ibis, '82, p. 51.
- pica** Pelz. *a.* ♂ N. Madagascar.—Crossley.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Ankafana, 23-3-81.—W. D. Cowan.
- sularis** (L.) *a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Amoy, 1858—61.—R. Swinhoe.
e. ♂ Hainan, 2-2-68.—Swinhoe.
f, g. ♂ ♀ Muddapur.—E. Blyth.
h. ♂ Burma.—W. E. Brooks.
i—k. ♂ ♀ Ceylon.—Holden.
l. ♂ Lower Pegu, 28-12-77.—E. W. Oates.
- seychellarum** A. Newt. *a—d.* Marianne, Seychelles, 1879.—H. Warry.

CITTOCINCLA

- albicapilla** (V.) *a, b.* Sierra Leone.—Ferguson, Sir W. Jardine.
- albiventris** Blyth *a.* So. Andamans.—Wimberley.
- luzoniensis** (Kittl.) *a.* ♂ Luzon, Philippines, 1882.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
- macrourus** (Gm.) *a.* ♂ Madras.—J. W. Wedderburn.
b. ♂ Singapore.
c. ♂ S. Tenasserim, 10-3-77.—E. W. Oates.
d. ♀ Lower Pegu, 21-5-79. do.
e. ♀ Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
- stricklandi** Motl. *a.* N.W. Borneo.—Motley.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.
d. juv. Labuan.—A. Everett.
e, f. Banguay, Borneo.—A. Everett.
- suavis** Sclat. *a, b.* ♂ juv. Trusan, Borneo, November, 1885.—A. Everett.
c, d. ♂ ♀ do. March, 1887. do.

CHIMARRHORNIS

- leucocephala** (Vig.) *a, b.* Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. ♂ Umballah, November, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
d, e. Sikkim.—A. Hume.
f. ♀ Khansu, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.

THAMNOLEA

- cinnamomiventris** } *a.* ♀ So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
(Lafr.) } *b.* ♂ Eland's Port.—T. Atmore.
c. ♂ Rustenberg, 3-7-78.—W. Lucas.

MEGALURUS

- galactotes* Temm.....*a.* ♂ Pt. Darwin, N. Australia, 31-10-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
b, c. ♂ ♀ N. Australia and N.S. Wales.—S. White.
gramineus Gld.....*a.* W. Australia.—S. White.
macrurus Salvad.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ juv. Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 22-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
palustris Horsf.....*a.* ♂ Pegu, 10-3-81.—E. W. Oates.
ruficeps Tweed.....*a.* ♂ Cebu, Philippines, Apl., '77.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.

SPHENURA

- brachyptera* (Lath.).....*a.* ♂ Victoria, S. Australia.
b. N.S. Wales.—Cockerell.
longirostris Gld.*a.* W. Australia.—S. White.

MEGALURULUS

- mariei* Verr.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Noumea, N. Caledonia, 4-12-76.—E. L. Layard.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Moindou, do. 22-10-81. do.

PSOPHODES

- crepitans* (Lath.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Australia.
nigrogularis Gld.....*a.* W. Australia.—S. White.

HYPERGERUS

- atriceps* (Less.).....*a. b.* Gambia River.—Eyton mus.

Garrulacinae.

GARRULAX

- albicularis* (Gld.).....*a.* Simla, October, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
b. ♀ Keamoo, 6-6-75.—A. Anderson.
belangeri Less.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Lower Pegu, 19-12-77.—E. W. Oates.
bicolor Hartl.....*a, b.* Sumatra, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.
c. Hædjæng, Sumatra, 14-1-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 249.
cæruleatus (Hodg.).....*a.* Himalayas.—E. Blyth.
b. Darjeeling, 1875.—A. Anderson.
c. Sikkim, 1874.—W. E. Brooks.
chinensis (Scop.)*a.* Burmah.—Haughton.
cinereifrons Blyth.*a.* Kandy, Ceylon.—Legge.
diardi (Less.).....*a-d.* Burmah.—W. E. Brooks.
leucolophus (Hardw.)...*a, b.* Sikkim, January, 1879.—Mandelli.
c. Near Mussoorie, 1872.—A. Anderson.
lugubris (S. Müll.)*a.* Sumatra.—Bock.
b. ♂ Kaba Volcano, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, '83, p. 249.
mitratus (S. Müll.)*a.* Sumatra.—Bock.
b, c. Hædjæng, Sumatra, 12-1-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 248.
monachus Swinh.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Hainan, February, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
moniliger (Hodg.)*a.* Darjeeling.
b. ♂ Lower Pegu, 21-1-78.—E. W. Oates.
*palliatu*s (Temm.).....*a.* Sumatra.—Bock.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Hædjæng, Sumatra, 16-1-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 249.
pectoralis (Gld.)*a, b.* Sikkim, November, 1878.—Mandelli.
perspicillatus (Gm.) ...*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Tokien, June, 1859.—R. Swinhoe.
c. ♀ Shanghai, August, 1875. do.

- picticollis* Swinh. *a.* ♀ Ningpo, 18-11-71.—R. Swinhoe.
pæcilorhynchus Gld. *a.* ♂ Formosa. do.
ruficollis (Jard. and Selb.) *a.* Sikkim.—W. E. Brooks.
b. Munnipore, 1872.—Godwin Austen.
rufifrons Less. *a.* Java.—Leiden mus.
sannio Swinh. *a.* Tingchow, December, 1867.—R. Swinhoe.
b. San-yu-Lung, January, 1888.

GRAMMATOPTILA

- striata* (Vig.) *a.* Simla.
b. Near Mussoorie, 1871.—A. Anderson.

TROCHALOPTERON

- affine* (Blyth) *a-c.* Darjeeling, 1872-73.—W. E. Brooks, A. Anderson.
cachinnans (Jerd.) *a.* Nilghiris.—H. W. Fox.
b, c. do. 2-7-73.—F. Day.
canorum (L.) *a.* ♀ Amoy, 29-10-59.—R. Swinhoe.
b. Foochow, January, 1867, do.
c. ♂ Shanghai. do.
chrysopterum (Gld.) *a-d.* Darjeeling.—Jerdon, E. Blyth, A. Anderson.
elliotti Verr. *a.* ♀ Moupin, 8-2-70.—Père David.
erythrocephalum Hodg. *a.* ♂ Binsoor, N.W. India.—W. E. Brooks.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Simla. do.
humei Brooks. *a.* Etawah, N.W. India.—W. E. Brooks. **TYPE.**
jerdoni (Blyth) *a.* ♀ Brahmaghiris, Coorg, 14-2-83.—W. Davison.
lineatum (Vig.) *a.* Simla.—T. C. Jerdon.
b, c. do. July, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
d. Koteghur, 10-1-71.—A. Anderson.
e. Sikkim, 1875.—W. E. Brooks.
phœniceum (Gld.) *a-c.* Sikkim, February, 1879.—Mandelli.
d. Nepal.—A. Anderson.
rufigulare (Gld.) *a.* Darjeeling, February, 1873.—A. Anderson.
b, c. Sikkim.—Mandelli.
squamatum (Gld.) *a.* Darjeeling, February, 1873.—A. Anderson.
b-d. do. December, 1879.—W. E. Brooks.
subunicolor Blyth *a.* Sikkim, March, 1873.—Mandelli.
taivanum (Swinh.) *a.* N. Formosa, 24-6-58.—R. Swinhoe.
b, c. do. March, 1862. do.
variegatum (Vig.) *a, b.* Simla.—A. Hume.
c. ♀ Etawah, N.W. India.—W. E. Brooks.
d. Fagoo, Simla, August, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.

PTERORHINUS

- davidi* Swinh. ♂ Upper Huang See, Chinese Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.

IANTHOCINCLA

- ocellata* (Vig.) *a.* Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.

GAMPSORHYNCHUS

- rufulus* Blyth *a.* Nepal.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. Sikkim, December, 1878.—Mandelli.

SIBIA

- auricularis* Swinh. *a, b.* Formosa, March, 1861, and Dec., 1865.—R. Swinhoe.
capistrata (Vig.) *a, b.* Himalayas.—E. Blyth.
c. Mussoorie, 1872.—A. Anderson.

- picoides* Hodg. *a.* Darjeeling.
b. Native Sikkim, January, 1879.—Mandelli.
simillima (Salvad.) *a.* ♀ Kaba Volcano, Sumatra, 15-9-81.—H. O. Forbes.
 Ibis, 1883, p. 250.

ACTINODURA

- egertoni* Gld.....*a.* Darjeeling.—E. Blyth.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Darjeeling, April, 1869.—W. E. Brooks.
nipalensis (Hodg.) *a.* Darjeeling.

CINCLOSOMA

- ajax* Less. *a.* S.E. New Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.
castanonotum Gld..... *a.* ♀ So. Australia.—Peele.
punctatum (Lath.) *a.* Tasmania.

EUPETES

- castanonotus* Salvad. ... *a.* S.E. New Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.
macrocerus Temm. ... *a.* Malacca.
nigririssus Salvad..... *a.* S.E. New Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.

DRYMÆDUS

- beccarii* Salvad..... *a.* Port Moresby, N. Guinea.—S. White.
superciliaris Gld..... *a—c.* Cape York, N. Australia.—Cockerell.

TURNAGRA

- crassirostris* (Gm.) *a.* So. Island, New Zealand.—Lyll, R.N.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Tiopo, New Zealand, Sept., '73.—Sir J. von Haast.
d. juv. New Zealand,—Eyton mus.

Timeliinæ.**LAMPROLIA**

- minor* Layard..... *a.* ♂ Vanua Levu, Fiji, November, 1875.—T. Kleinschmidt.
TYPE.
victoriæ Finsch..... *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Tavinni, Fiji, 17-4-75.—E. L. Layard.

TIMELIA

- longirostris* (Moore)..... *a.* Assam.—Marquis Tweeddale.
pileata Horsf..... *a.* Darjeeling, 1875.—A. Anderson.
b. ♂ Pegu, 24-3-81.—E. W. Oates.

MALACOPTERUM

- affine* (Blyth)..... *a.* ♂ Sibn, Sarawak, July, 1874.—A. Everett.
b. Sumatra.—Leiden mus.
cinereicapillum (Salv.) *a.* Borneo.—Lempriere.
cinereum Eyt. *a.* Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.
magnum Eyt. *a.* Sumatra, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b. Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86.
c. ♀ Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
d. ♂ River Roepit, Sumatra, 18-10-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1883, p. 251.

MIXORNIS

- bicolor* (Blyth) *a.* Borneo.—A. Everett
borneensis Bp..... *a.* do. J. Motley.
gularis (Raffl.) *a.* ♂ Lintang River, Sumatra, 10-6-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1883, p. 250.
javanica Cab..... *a, b.* ♀ ♀ Bantam, Java, 25-5-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1881, p. 149.

- rubricapilla* (Tick.)*a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Bhotan Doars, 2-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Lower Pegu, 16-6-79 and 24-8-80.—E. W. Oates.

DUMETIA

- albogularis* (Blyth).....*a.* So. India.—E. Blyth.
hyperythra (Frankl.) ...*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Pankabaru, N.W. India, 26-5-79.—W. E. Brooks.

MACRONUS

- ptilosus* Jard. and Selb...*a.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
b. Tigua, Borneo, April, 1877.—A. Everett.
c. Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86.

MALACOCINCLA

- rufiventris* Salv.*a.* Trusan, Borneo, December, 1885.—A. Everett.

ANUROPSIS

- malaccensis* (Hartl.) ...*a.* Sumatra, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b. Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.
c. Borneo.—A. Everett.

ELAPHRORNIS

- palliseri* (Blyth)*a.* ♂ Newera Ellia, Ceylon, 25-5-76.—W. V. Legge.

PELLORNEUM

- nipalense* (Hodg.).....*a—c.* Sikkim, 1-7-74 and January, '79.—Mandelli.
ruficeps Swains.....*a.* Madras.—E. Blyth.
b. ♀ Conoor, 13-3-82.—W. Davison.
subochraceum Swinh...*a.* ♀ Tavoy, Burmah, 11-4-78.—W. Davison.
b—d. ♂ ♂ ♂ Burmah, 28-7-79, &c.—E. W. Oates.

TURDINUS

- atrigularis* (Bp.)*a, b.* Borneo.—Lempriere.
crispifrons Blyth.....*a.* ♀ Tonga, Burmah, 10-3-77.—W. Davison.
macroactylus (Strick.) *a.* Malacca.

TRICHOSTOMA

- abbotti* (Blyth)*a.* Tenasserim.—E. Blyth.
b. Barbasoon, Burma, 3-6-77.—W. Davison.
c. ♂ Pegu, 22-12-76.—E. W. Oates.
ferruginosum (Blyth)...*a.* Trusan, Borneo, December, 1885.—A. Everett.
rostratum Blyth... ..*a.* Borneo.—A. Everett.
b. ♂ Rawas River, Sumatra, 7-12-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 250.

DRYMOCATAPHUS

- capistratoides* Temm...*a.* Borneo.—A. Everett.
b. do. Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86.
capistratus (Temm.) ...*a.* Java.—Marquis Tweeddale.
fuscicapillus Blyth.....*a, b.* Ceylon.—Holden.

ALCIPPE

- atriceps* (Jerd.).....*a.* ♀ Brahmaghiris, Coorg, 12-2-83.—W. Davison.
brunnea Gld.....*a, b.* Formosa, March, 1866.—R. Swinhoe.
chrysea (Hodg.)*a, b.* Darjeeling, 1-6-70.—W. E. Brooks.
c. Sikkim.—T. C. Jerdon.
morrisonia Swinh.....*a, b.* N. Formosa, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.
nigrifrons Blyth*a.* Ceylon.—L. A. Holden.
nipalensis (Hodg.)*a.* Darjeeling, 1871.

- phayrei** Blyth*a.* So. Tenasserim, 4-12-76.—E. W. Oates.
vinipectus (Hodg.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Darjeeling, 17-12-79.—W. E. Brooks.
c. Sikkim.—Mandelli.

KENOPIA

- striata** (Blyth)*a.* Malacca, 1874.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
b. Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86.

STACHYRIS

- bocagii** Salv.....*a.* ♂ Hødjøeng, Sumatra, 14-1-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1883, p. 251.
chrysæa Hodgs.....*a* —*c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Sikkim, 1874.—W. E. Brooks.
d. ♂ Darjeeling, 1868.—A. Anderson.
larvata Bp.....*a.* ♀ Mount Dempo, Sumatra, 12-5-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1883, p. 251.
maculata (Tem.)*a.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
b, c. Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86.
nigriceps Hodg.....*a.* Sikkim, 1874.—W. E. Brooks.
nigricollis (Tem.).....*a.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
b. do. Lempriere.
c. Penang, 1874.—W. Davison.
poliocephalus (Tem.)*a.* ♀ Lintang River, Sumatra, 7-6-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1883, p. 251.
præcognitus Swinh.....*a, b.* Formosa, January, 1866.—R. Swinhoe.
pyrrhops Hodg.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Kusskoti, N.W. India, 31-5-75.—A. Anderson.
ruficeps Blyth*a.* Nepal.—E. Blyth.
b. ♂ Darjeeling, 15-12-79.—W. E. Brooks.
c. Sikkim, 1872.—A. Anderson.
rufifrons Hume.....*a.* Pankabaree, 1-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.

PYCTORHIS

- altirostris** (Jerd.).....*a.* ♂ Pagheim, Lower Pegu, 12-9-77.—E. W. Oates.
nasalis Legge.....*a.* Ceylon.—Neville. e. mus. Tweeddale.
sinensis (Gm.)*a—d.* India.
e. ♂ Lower Pegu, 29-9-76.—E. W. Oates.

POMATORHINUS

- borneensis** Cab.....*a.* ♂ Sarawak, December, 1878.—A. Everett.
b. Borneo.—Lempriere.
erythrocnemis Gld.....*a, b.* N. Formosa, April, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.
erythrogenys Vig.....*a.* ♂ Himalayas.—A. Anderson.
b, c. Sikkim, December, 1878.—Mandelli.
horsfieldi Sykes*a.* ♂ Conoor, 29-10-81.—W. Davison.
b. ♂ Caumanodi, 7-9-82.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
isidorii Less.*a.* New Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.
maclellandi Jerd.....*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
melanurus Blyth.....*a.* Ceylon.—L. Holden.
montanus Horsf.*a.* ♂ Java.—Leiden mus.
b, c. ♂ pull. Bantam, Java, 19-6-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1881, p. 149.
musicus Swinh.....*a—c.* Camphor Hills, Formosa, March, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.
nigrostellatus Swinh.....*a.* Hainan, February, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
olivaceus Blyth.....*a.* Burmah.—W. E. Brooks.
ruficeps Hartl.*a.* So. Australia.—Peele.
b, c. ♂ juv. S. Australia.—S. White.

- ruficollis* Hodgs. *a.* S. E. Himalayas.—B. Hodgson.
b, c. Sikkim, November, 1874.—Mandelli.
 (*stridulus* Swinh.) *a.* Foochow, January, 1867.—R. Swinhoe.
schisticeps Hodgs. *a.* Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. ♀ Sikkim, January, 1879.—Mandelli.
superciliosus Vig. and H. } *a.* So. Australia.
temporalis Vig. and H. } *a.* Australia.
tickelli Blyth..... *a, b.* Burmah.—W. E. Brooks.

XIPHORHAMPHUS

- superciliaris* (Blyth) ... *a, b.* Sikkim, 1874.—W. E. Brooks.

RIMATOR

- malacoptilus* Blyth..... *a.* Sikkim, 1870.—W. E. Brooks.

Cinclidæ.**CINCLUS**

- albicollis* (V.) *a.* ♀ Nahr el Kelb, Lebanon, 25-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.
 Ibis, 1867, p. 115.
aquaticus Bechst..... *a—c.* ♂ ♂ juv. Alston, Cumbld, July, '66.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ Weardale.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. ♀ Northumberland, 1838.—T. C. Adamson.
f, g. ♂ ♂ Leadenhall Market.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
h, i. pulli. Ebchester, Durham, 30-5-80.—F. Raines.
asiaticus Swains. *a—c.* Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
d, e. ♂ juv. Darjeeling, 1875.—A. Anderson.
f, g. Missouri, Himalayas, 1875.—W. E. Brooks.
cashmeriensis Gld..... *a.* ♀ Lake Baikal.—Dubowsky.
b. ♂ Chagra, Ladak, 8-10-70.—G. Henderson.
c. Kansu, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
cinclus (L.) *a.* ♂ Archangel, 2-11-74.—Krämer.
b. ♀ Upsal, Sweden, 2-12-80.—Schluter.
leucocephalus Tsch..... *a.* ♂ Andes, 11,000 feet, 16-8-73.—H. Whitely.
leucogaster Bp..... *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Altai Mountains, October, 1881.—Severtzov.
c. ♂ Mont Rossija, E. Turkestan.—Prjevalsky.
leuconotus Selat..... *a, b.* Bogota.
marila Swinh..... *a.* N. Formosa, April, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.
melanogaster Brehm..... *a, b.* Eaux Chaudes, Pyrenees, 27-2-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
mexicanus Swains. *a.* N. America, 1849.—J. G. Bell.
minor Tristr. *a.* ♀ Blidah, Algeria, 9-2-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun. Ibis,
 October, 1880. **TYPE.** Ibis, 1870, p. 497.
pallasi Temm..... *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Fuji, Japan, 29-7-82.—Owston and Snow.
c. Yangtze River, Setszchuen, 1880.—Mrs Greig.
d. Sau-yu-Lung, China, January, 1888.

Henicuridæ.**HENICURUS**

- frontalis* Blyth..... *a.* Silam, N.E. Borneo, 1882.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 90.
b. Lampong, Sumatra.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
guttatus Gld..... *a.* Sikkim.—T. C. Jerdon.
b, c. Darjeeling, 1872.—W. E. Brooks.

- immaculatus** Hodg.....*a.* Himalayas.—E. Blyth.
b. ♀ Sikkim Terai, 20-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
- leschenaulti** (V.).....*a.* Java.—Leiden mus.
- maculatus** Vig.....*a, b.* ad., juv. Simla, July, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
c, d. Himalayas —E. W. Oates.
- ruficapillus** Temm.*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882,
 p. 51.
- schistaceus** Hodg.....*a—c.* Sikkim, 1874.—Mandelli.
- scouleri** Vig.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Sikkim.—W. E. Brooks.
c. Etawah, N.W. India, November, 1869.—W. E. Brooks.
- velatus** Temm.*a.* ♂ Lolo, Sumatra, 8-1-79.
b—d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Hædjæng, Sumatra, 18-1-81. H. O. Forbes.
 Ibis, 1883, p. 251.

Sylviidæ.

Saxicolinæ.

MYRMECOCICHLA

- arnotti** (Tristr.).....*a.* ♂ Adam Kok's new land, S. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
TYPE. Ibis, 1869, p. 206, pl. 6.
- bifasciata** (Temm.)*a—c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Natal, Durban.—T. Ayres and Gordge.
- cinerea** (V.)*a—c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Otjimbique, Damaraland, 1862-6.—C. J. Andersson.
d. ♀ Aamhoop, S. Africa, 27-6-61.—C. J. Andersson.
TYPE of *S. modesta*. Tristr. Ibis, 1869, p. 206.
- formicivora** (V.)*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Potchefstroom, 7-6-77.—T. Ayres.
g—i. ♂ ♀ ♀ Otjimbique, Damaraland, 6-7-61.—C. J. Andersson. Small variety.
j. ♀ Capetown.—W. Jardine, R.N.
k. albino, Cape of Good Hope.—W. Jardine, R.N.
- fusca** (Blyth).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Cawnpore, 3-6-69.—W. E. Brooks.
- infuscata** (Smith).....*a.* S. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Otjimbique, Damarald., 4-8-68.—C. J. Andersson.
- melanura** (Temm.)*a—g.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Jericho, Engedi, Marsaba, 15—22-1-64.
 H. B. Tristram.
h, i. Wady Suweimit, Gilead, 9-3-81.—H. B. Tristram.
- nigra** (V.) ??*a.* ♂ Djanda, C. Africa, 2-9-82.—Emin Pasha.
- pollux** (Hartl.)*a.* Beaufort, So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♀ Aamhoop, 3-7-61.—C. J. Andersson.
- shelleyi** (Sharpe)*a.* ♀ Zambesi.—Bradshaw.
- sinuata** (Sundev.).....*a, b.* So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.

SAXICOLA

- albicans** Wahl.....*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Oosop, Damaraland, Nov., '66.—C. J. Andersson.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Walwich Bay, 24-11-63. do.
- albonigra** Hume*a.* Mhow, India.—H. Whitely.
- aurita** Temm.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Berrouaghua, Algeria, 28-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c—i. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Jericho, Carmel, Lebanon, &c., March—
 June, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
j—o. ♂ ♂ ♂ juv. juv. juv. Baniyas, Lebanon, Hermon, April,
 1881.—H. B. Tristram.

- bottæ** Bp. *a.* Abyssinia.—Verreaux.
b. Egypt.—Whitely.
- capistrata** Gld. *a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ N. W. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
d. Lahore.—G. E. Marshall.
- chrysopygia** de Filippi... *a.* ♂ Scinde, 27-11-76.—W. T. Blanford.
- deserti** Temm. *a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Assouan and Thebes, 24 and 27 Dec.
 A. L. Adams.
d. ♀ Kom Ombo, Egypt, 2-4-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. ♂ Bouguizoul, Sahara, 2-3-70. do.
f. ♀ Souf, Sahara, 1-1-57.—H. B. Tristram. **TYPE** of
S. homochroa. Ibis, 1859, p. 59.
g. ♂ Souf, Sahara, 1-1-57.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♂ Shore, Dead Sea, 13-1-64. do.
i—k. ♂ ♀ ♀ Kashmir.—T. C. Jerdon.
l—o. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ Etawah, N. W. India, Jan., '69.—W. E. Brooks.
- falkensteini** Cab. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Kikombo, C. Africa, May, 1888.—S. T. Pruen.
- finschi** Heugl. *a—j.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ juv. Hebron, Jericho, Tyre, &c.,
 December, 1863—June, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
k—m. ♂ ♀ Anascha, Asia Minor, 14-3-76.—C. G. Danford.
n. ♂ Euphrates Valley, 19-2-79.—C. G. Danford.
- galtoni** Strickl. *a, b.* So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
c. ♂ Damaraland, 14-5-65.—C. J. Andersson.
d—f. ♂ ♂ ♀ Rustenberg and Potchefstroom, June, 1878.
 T. Ayres.
- griseiceps** Blanf. & Dr. *a—c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Colesberg, Cape.—E. L. Layard.
d—f. ♂ ♂ ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
- isabellina** Cretzsch. *a.* ♂ Egypt, 5-2-52.—T. von Heuglin.
b. Minieh, Egypt, 1-3-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Batna, N. W. India, 28-1-69.—W. E. Brooks.
e, n. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ and 3 pull., Beersheba, Tabor, Hermon,
 Baalbec, January—June, '64 and '81.—H. B. Tristram.
o, p. juv. juv. Bagtchi, Armenia, 22-6-81. do.
q—v. juvenes, Orfa, Mesopotamia, June, 1881. do.
w. ♂ Zaidam, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
- layardi** Sharpe *a—c.* So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith. **TYPES** of *S. baroica.*
 Smith. Bought at Sir W. Jardine's sale.
- leucomelæna** Burch. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Dairip, Damaraland, 21-9-63.—C. J. Andersson.
- leucopygia** Brehm. *a.* ♀ Upper Egypt.—T. von Heuglin.
b. ♀ Second Cataract, Nile, 5th January.—A. L. Adams.
c—f. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Mzab, Sahara, Dec., 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
g—i. ♂ ♀ ♀ Dead Sea, January, 1864. do.
j, k. ♂ ♀ M'zab, Sahara, 19-4-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- leucura** (Gm.) *a.* Morocco.—Favier.
b—d. ♂ ♀ ♀ Boghar, Mt. Atlas, Nov., '56.—H. B. Tristram.
- livingstoni** Tristr. *a.* Zambesi.—Sir J. Kirk. **TYPE.** P.Z.S., 1869, p. 888.
 Finsch and H., Vög. Ost. Afr., p. 251.
- lugens** Licht. *a.* ♂ Assouan, 17th December.—A. L. Adams.
b. ♂ Nubia.—T. von Heuglin.
c. Cyprus, 1879.—Lord Lilford.
d, e. ♀ ♀ Oumache, Sahara, 19-1-57.—H. B. Tristram.
TYPES of *S. halophila.* Tristr. Ibis, 1859, p. 59.
f. ♂ Hadjira, Sahara, 23-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.

- lugens** Licht.....*g-t.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ Judean Wilderness, Dead Sea, Jordan Valley, Moab, &c., 1864—1881. H. B. Tristram.
- lugubris** Rüpp.....*a.* Abyssinia.—Rüppell. From Frankfort mus.
- melanoleuca** (Güld.).....*a.* ♂ Taurid Mountains, Asia Minor, 24-4-76.—C. G. Danford.
b. ♀ Kom Ombo, Egypt, 3-4-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. ♂ Bethlehem, 31-3-58.—H. B. Tristram.
d-m. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ Carmel, Acre, Bashan, Kedes, Bethlehem, &c., Jan.—June, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
n-q. ♂ ♂ ♂ Northern Syria, May, June, '81. do.
r. ♂ Ziza, Moab, 2-3-81.—H. B. Tristram.
- mœsta** Licht.....*a-c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Ain el Ibel, Sahara, 8-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.
TYPES of *S. philothamna*. Tristr. Ibis, 1859, p. 58.
d. ♂ Algeria.—Fairmaire.
e-g. ♂ ♂ ♀ Beersheba, 2-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
- monacha** Rüpp.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Jebel Usdum, Dead Sea, 21 and 28-1-64. H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Egypt.—A. L. Adams.
- montana** Gld.*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Lob-noor & Mt. Njan-schan, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
- monticola** (V.)*a.* Colesberg.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
c. ♀ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 4-8-66.—C. J. Andersson.
TYPE of *S. atmorii*. Tristr. Ibis, 1869, p. 206.
- morio** Hemp. and Ehd....*a.* ♀ Kashmir.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. ♂ Bvan Kheyl, India.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
c. ♀ Beyrout, 27-3-78.—Van Dyck.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Larnaka, Cyprus, 19-8-78.—Lord Lilford.
f. ♂ Moupin, China, 29-4-66.—Père David.
g, h. ♂ ♂ Mount Balakun, Upper Huan-See.—Prjevalsky.
- cœnanthe** (L.).....*a-e.* Durham and Alston, 1851-2.—H. B. Tristram.
f. Jardine Hall, Dumfries.—Sir W. Jardine.
g. ♂ Leiden, 20-5-62.—Schlegel.
h, i. ♂ ♂ Heligoland, May, 1880.—L. Gätke.
j-l. pulli. Fokstuen, Norway, 1-7-83.—F. Raines.
m. ♀ Pic du Midi, Spain.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
n. ♀ Ain Beida, Sahara, 2-5-57.—H. B. Tristram.
o, p. ♂ ♀ Gozo, Malta, 1-3-61.—A. L. Adams.
q, r. ♂ ♂ Mount Carmel, 22-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
s-u. ♂ ♂ ♀ Top of Hermon, 10,000 ft., 2-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.
v. ♀ Surghaya, Syria, 13-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.
w. N. America.—Linton. Sir W. Jardine.
x. East side of Davis Straits, lat. 64-50 N., spring of 1861. Jas. Taylor.
- opistholeuca** Strickl.*a-c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, 16-11-68.—W. E. Brooks.
- persica** Seeböhm*a.* ♂ Hadjira, Sahara, 23-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Biskra, Sahara.—H. B. Tristram.
- picata** Blyth*a.* ♀ Kashmir.—T. C. Jerdon.
b-d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Scinde.—Jardine mus.
e-i. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ N.W. India, November, '68, '69, '71, '71. W. E. Brooks.
- pileata** (Gm.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
- stapazina** (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Algiers, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Mediterranean, 1850.—W. Jardine, R.N.

xanthoprymna (Hemp) } *a.* ♂ Hor Tamanib, Nubia.—J. K. Lord. Specimen figured
and Ehr. } in Dresser's "Birds of Europe" as *S. mæsta*.

ERITHACUS

akahige (Temm.) *a.* ♂ Nagasaki, 14-11-81.—Ringer. d.d. H. Seebohm.

cæruleculus (Pall.) *a, b.* ♂ Stockholm.—Malm.

..... *c-f.* ♂ ♂ ♂ Heligoland, May, '77-8-9.—L. Gätke.

g. ♂ Tromsø, Norway, 12-6-74.—H. Seebohm.

h. ♂ Savoy.—Schlüter.

i-m. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Mt. Tabor, Jericho, Gennesaret, January and March, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.

n. ♂ Callirrhoe, Moab, 29-3-72.—H. B. Tristram.

o-t. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ Yen-e-Say, Siberia, June and July, 1877. H. Seebohm.

u. Tankssø, 13,200 ft., 16th September.—R. Biddulph.

v-x. ♂ ♀ Futteghur, &c., 19-12-70.—A. Anderson.

y. ♂ Pegu, 19-3-77.—E. W. Oates.

calliope (Pall.) *a.* ♀ Targaschim, 21-7-28.—Severtzov.

b. ♂ juv. Sikkim.—Mandelli.

c-e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Bengal.—E. Blyth.

f. ♀ Pihubheet, autumn, 1869.—W. E. Brooks. **TYPE**
of *C. yeatmani*. Tristr. Ibis, 1870, p. 444.

g. ♂ Lower Pegu, 20-11-77.—E. W. Oates.

h. ♂ Pekin, October, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.

i. ♂ Takow, Formosa, March, 1865.—R. Swinhoe.

cyaneculus (Pall.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Algiers, 9-10-56.—H. B. Tristram.

c. ♂ Plain of Sharon, 10-5-64. do.

d, e. ♂ ♂ Holland.—J. Baker.

cyaneus (Pall.) *a.* ♂ juv. Amoy, 22-9-59.—R. Swinhoe.

b, c. ♂ ♂ do. 16-10-72. do.

golzii (Cab.) *a.* ♂ Turkestan.—Severtzov.

gutturialis (Gm.) *a.* ♂ Foot of Mount Hermon, 4-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.

b. ♀ Near top of Lebanon, 16-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.
Specimen figured Ibis, 1867, p. 89, pl. 1, "Fauna and
Flora of Palestine," pl. 7, p. 38.

c. ♂ Adiaman, Armenia, 15-6-81.—H. B. Tristram.

lusciniæ (L.) *a, b.* Kent.

c, d. pulli. Norwich and Bourn, 16-6-80.—F. Raines.

e. ♀ Algiers, 23-4-56.—H. B. Tristram.

f. ♂ Fords of Jordan, 16-4-64. do.

g. ♂ Valencia, Spain, 3-5-73.—H. Saunders.

h. Thebes, 13-4-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

i. ♂ Kara Hissar, Asia Minor, 2-5-76.—C. G. Danford.

pectoralis (Gld.) *a.* ♂ Aleabad, Seraik, 15-6-71.—W. E. Brooks.

b, c. ♂ ♂ Native Sikkim, August, 1878.—Mandelli.

philomela (Bechst.) *a, b.* East Europe.—Verreaux.

rubecula (L.) *a-g.* ♂ ♂ ♀ and pulli. Co. Durham.—H. B. Tristram.

h. Jardine, Dumfries.—Sir W. Jardine.

i, j. Heligoland, March, 1882.—L. Gätke.

k. ♂ Esfia, Mount Carmel, 16-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.

l. ♂ San Mateo, Gran Canaria, 26-3-88. do.

m, n. ♀ ♀ Pine Forest, Teneriffe, 27-4-88 do.

o, p. ♂ ♂ Gomera, Canaries, 11-5-88. do.

- superciliaris** (Jerd.).....*a-c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Dhurmsala, N.W. India, 26-5-71.—W. E. Brooks.
d. ♂ West Himalayas.—A. L. Adams.
e. ♂ Ceylon, 16-10-72.—W. V. Legge.
- tschebaiewi** (Prjev.).....*a.* ♂ Sikkim.—Mandelli.

PRATINCOLA

- atrata** Blyth*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Newera Eliya, Ceylon, 7-10-68.—E. Houldsworth.
c. ♂ Elephant Plain, Ceylon, 15-5-76.—W. V. Legge.
- borbonica** (Bory)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Isle of Reunion, 1875.—H. H. Slater.
- caprata** (L.)*a-d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ Simla, &c.—E. Blyth.
e, f. ♂ ♀ India.—Boys. P. J. Selby.
g. ♂ India.—T. C. Jerdon.
h-l. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Mussoorie, C. India, February—November, 1869.—W. E. Brooks.
m. ♀ East Timor, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
- ferrea** (Hodgs.)*a.* ♂ India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. ♂ Simla, July, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
c, d. ♂ ♂ juv. Etawah, N.W. India.—W. E. Brooks.
e. ♀ Tingschow, China, December, 1867.—R. Swinhoe.
f. ♀ Pegu, 23-14-73.—E. W. Oates.
- hemprichi** (Ehr.)*a.* Cape Lopez, W. Africa, 1863.—Du Chaillu.
- leucura** Blyth*a.* ♂ Sukkur, N.W. India, 24-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
- macrorhyncha** Stol.*a.* ♂ Jodpur, 4-2-78.—A. Hume.
- maura** (Pall.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Nepal, 1845.—B. Hodgson.
c-i. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Sikkim.—W. E. Brooks.
j-t. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ N.W. India, January—November.—W. E. Brooks.
u-w. ♂ ♀ ♀ Benares, 1847.—Boys,
x-z. *a'-e'.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ Madras, '45.—T. C. Jerdon.
f'. Pegu, 18-11-80.—E. W. Oates.
g'-k'. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Amoy, Nov.—Jan.—R. Swinhoe.
l'. ♀ Pekin, 1861.—A. L. Adams.
m'. ♂ Hakodati, 9-5-65.—H. Whitely.
n'. ♂ West Siberia.—Brandt.
- melanoleuca** (Vieill.) ...*a, b.* ♂ ♀ East Timor, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
- robusta** Tristr.*a.* ♂ Mysore.—H. W. Fox. **TYPE.** Ibis, 1870, p. 497.
b. ♀ Himalayas, 1869.—T. C. Jerdon. **TYPE.** "Stray Feathers," 1877, p. 131.
- rubetra** (L.)*a.* Jardine Hall.—Sir W. Jardine.
b. Middlesbro', 19-5-77.—J. Hancock.
c-g. ♂ ♀ ♀ 3 pull. Greatham and Echester.—H. B. Tristram.
h. Heligoland, 1872.—L. Gätke.
i. ♂ Algiers, 23-4-56.—H. B. Tristram.
j. ♀ Mount Tabor, April, 1864. do.
k. ♂ Smyrna, April, 1875.—Krüper.
l, m. ♂ ♂ 2nd Cataract, Nubia, 5th Jan.—A. L. Adams.
n. ♂ Sierra Leone.—W. Ferguson.
- rubicola** (L.)*a, b.* ♂ and juv. Jardine Hall.—Sir W. Jardine.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Torquay, May, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Algiers, 24-4-56.—H. B. Tristram.
g-h. ♂ ♀ Sahara, 28-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.

- rubicola* (L.).....*i-k.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Engedi, Palestine, Jan., 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
l, m. ♂ ♂ Bethel, 11-3-81.—H. B. Tristram.
n. ♀ Larnaka, Cyprus, 17-11-63. do.
o. ♂ Heligoland, March, 1878.—L. Gätke.
p. ♂ Andalusia.—H. Saunders.
q-u. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Malta, 11-11-60.—A. L. Adams.
v. ♂ Taurid Mounts., Asia Minor, 14-3-76.—C. G. Danford.
- sybilla* (L.).....*a-c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Madagascar.—Gerard.
d. ♂ Betsileo, Madagascar, March, 1881.—W. D. Cowan.
e. ♀ Madagascar.—W. Jardine, R.N.
- torquata* (L.)*a-g.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ juv. juv. So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
h. ♂ Cape of Good Hope, 10-6-33.—A. Strickland.
i-k. ♂ ♀ ♀ Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
l, m. ♂ ♀ Potchefstroom, 25-8-81.—W. Lucas.

RUTICILLA

- aurea* (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Lake Baikal.—Dubowsky.
b-d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Japan.—St. John, R.N., and G. Gunn, R.N.
e-h. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Amoy and Fokien.—R. Swinhoe.
i. ♀ Assam.—T. C. Jerdon.
- cæruleocephala* (Vig.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ North India.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. Mussoorie, 1873.—E. W. Oates.
d. ♂ Koteghur, 16-12-70.—W. Davison.
- erythrogastra* (Güld.)...*a.* ♂ Ladak, 16-10-70.—G. Henderson.
b. ♂ Gilgit, 25-2-80.—J. Scully.
c. ♂ Zaidam, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
- erythronota* (Eversm.)...*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Tashkend, 26-3-66.—Severtzof.
c. ♂ juv. Native Sikkim, October, 1878.—Mandelli.
d. ♂ Tjan-Schan, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
- frontalis* (Vig.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ N. India.—Burke.
c-f. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ Sikkim, 1874.—W. E. Brooks.
g-k. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Darjeeling, Dec., 1879.—W. E. Brooks.
l-n. ♂ ♂ ♀ Darjeeling, 1875.—A. Anderson.
- fuliginosa* (Vig.)*a.* ♀ Nepal.—Br. Hodgson.
b-d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Kumaon, India.—Boys.
e. ♀ Sikkim, January, 1879.—E. W. Oates.
f. ♀ Yantze River, Setzchuen.—Mrs Greig.
h, i. ♂ ♂ Tingchow, N. Formosa, Dec., 1867.—R. Swinhoe.
- hodgsoni* Moore*a.* ♂ Nepal Valley, 15-2-78.—J. S.
b. ♀ Nepal.—Br. Hodgson.
c. ♂ Sikkim, 1876.—H. J. Elwes.
d. ♂ River Baga-Gartschi, Upper Chuan-Che.—Prjevalsky.
- mesoleuca* (Hem. & Ehr.) *a.* ♂ Bashan, 12-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Medeba, Moab, 10-3-72. do.
c. ♀ Mount Carmel, 24-3-64. do.
- moussieri* (Olfh-Gall.)...*a-h.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Saharan Oases, November, 1856—
 January, 1857.—H. B. Tristram.
i, j. ♀ ♀ Milianah, Algeria, 22-2-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- phœnicurus* (L.)*a.* ♂ Morchard Bishop, Devon, 1845.—H. B. Tristram.
b-f. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Co. Durham, v.y. do.
g-i. pulli, Durham, and Fokstuen, Norway.—T. Raines.
j. ♀ Hampstead, August, 1876.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
k. ♂ Algiers, 9-10-56.—H. B. Tristram.
l. ♂ Afka, Lebanon, 7-5-81. do.

- rufiventris** (Vicill.)*a, b.* ♂ juv. Ladak, 4-7-70.—G. Henderson,
c. ♀ Tugwani, Scinde, 17-12-71.—E. W. Oates.
d—f. ♂ ♂ ♀ Maunbhoom, &c., March, 1864.—R. C. Beavan.
g. ♂ “Northern Asia.”—Burk.
h—p. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Etawah, C. India, Nov.—April.
 W. E. Brooks.
- var. atrata**g.* ♂ Upper Chuan-Che.—Prjevalsky.
- schisticeps** (Hodg.)*a.* ♂ Khansu, E. Mongolia. do.
- semirufa** (Hemp. & Ehr.)*a—d.* ♂ ♀ juv. juv. Ainat, Lebanon, 15-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.
e, f. ♂ ♂ Cedars of Lebanon, 5-5-81. do.
- tithys** (Scop.)*a.* ♂ Dartmoor.
b, c. ♀ ♀ Medea, Algeria, 4-2-56.—H. B. Tristram.
d—f. ♂ ♂ ♀ Mt. Taygetus, Greece, 22-2-58. do.
g. ♀ Smyrna, 9-11-63. do.
h, i. ♂ ♂ Jordan River, 6-1-64. do.
j, k. Nahr-el-Kelb, Lebanon, 25-11-63. do.
l—n. ♂ ♀ Heligoland, October, 1879.—L. Gätke.

THAMNOBIA

- cambaiensis** (Lath.)*a.* ♂ Dehra Dhoon, Himalayas.
b. ♂ Maunbhoom, January, 1865.—R. C. Beavan.
c. ♀ Kallinghur, Bundelcund, 15th Dec.—G. F. L. Marshall.
- fulicata** (L.)*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ India.

PENTHOLŒA

- albifrons** (Rüpp.)*a, b.* West Africa.—Jardine mus.
- clericalis** Hartl.*a.* ♂ Nasako, C. Africa, 16-9-82.—Emin Pasha.

PETRŒCA

- bicolor** (Vig.)*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ juv. Australia.—W. Strange.
e, f. ♂ ♂ So. Australia.—S. White.
g, h. ♂ ♀ N. S. Wales.
- erythrogastra** Gld.*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Norfolk Island, 1884.—E. L. Layard.
- goodenovi** (Vig.)*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♂ Queensland, 1861.—J. Jardine.
- macrocephala** (Gm.)*a.* ♂ New Zealand, March, 1850.—W. Strange.
b, c. Canterbury, N. Zealand, June, 1873.
- multicolor** (Vig.)*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ So. Australia.—Peele.
d—f. ♂ ♂ ♀ Australia.—W. D. Dunbar.
g—i. ♂ ♂ ♂ do. —J. Jardine.
- phœnicea** Gld.*a.* So. Australia.—Peele.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Australia, 1858.—Jardine mus.
- pusilla** Peale*a—c.* Samoa, 1874.—S. J. Whitmee.
- rhodinogastra** (Drap.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ So. Australia.—W. Strange.
c. ♂ Australia.—Jardine mus.
- rosea** Gld.*a.* ♂ So. Australia.—Peele.
- similis** Gr.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Tanna, N. Hebrides, 25-7-78.—C. L. Layard.
c. Aneityum, N. Hebrides.—J. Inglis.
- toitoti** (Garn.)*a.* Wellington, N. Zealand, 1876.—Burton.
b, c. ♂ ♀ N. Zealand, March, 1850.—J. Gould.
d—f. ♂ ♂ ♂ N. Zealand, June, 1873.

SIALIA

- arctica** (Swains.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Rio Medina, Texas, 6-1-64.—H. E. Dresser.
c. Vancouver's Island, 1851.—Jeffries. Oregon Expedition.

- cœlicolor** (Hodgs.)*a-c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Sikkim, November, 1878.—Mandelli.
d. ♀ do. 1876.—H. J. Elwes.
e. ♂ Hills near Mussoorie.—E. W. Oates.
f. ♂ Upper Huang-See, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
- occidentalis** Towns.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ N.W. America.—Lord Walsingham.
c. ♂ Vancouver's Island, 1851.—Jeffries. Oregon Expedition.
d, e. ♂ ♀ do. 1858.—H. Piers, R.N.
- sialis** (L.)*a-g.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Bermuda, 1846-9.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♀ Ohio.—Walton.
i, j. adult and juv. So. Carolina.—McMillar.
k. ♂ Guatemala, 1856.—Skinner.
l. pull. Mexico.—Doorman.

ORIGMA

- rubricata** (Lath.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ N. S. Wales.

TARSIGER

- chrysæus** (Hodg.)*a.* ♂ juv.—T. C. Jerdon.
b-e. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Sikkim, 1874.—Mandelli.
f. ♀ Darjeeling, 1870.—H. J. Elwes.
- cyanurus** (Pall.)*a.* ♂ Tingchow, December, 1867.—R. Swinhoe.
b. ♀ India.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Hakodati, 28-10-84.—Henson.
- hodgsoni** (Moore)*a-c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Sikkim, January, 1875.—Mandelli.
- indicus** (Vieill.)*a.* ♂ Sikkim, 1874.—Mandelli.
- rufilatus** (Hodg.)*a.* ♂ Himalayas, 1848.—Boys.
b-d. ♂ ♀ ♀ Darjeeling, 18-12-79.—W. E. Brooks.
e. ♀ Kurseong, 12-12-79.—E. W. Oates.
- stellatus** (Vieill.)*a.* ♂ Perie Bush, So. Africa, 11-6-77.—Trevelyan.

CALLENE

- rufiventris** Jerd.*a.* ♂ Brahmagheris, Coorg, 11-2-83.—W. Davison.
b. ♂ Ootacamund, 24-4-83. do.

NOTODELA

- diana** (Less.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ West Java, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
- leucura** (Hodg.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Nepal.—B. Hodgson.
c-e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Sikkim, January, 1874.—W. E. Brooks.
- montium** (Swinh.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Formosa, January, 1866.—R. Swinhoe.

BRACHYPTERYX

- cruralis** Hodg.*a-d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Sikkim, December, 1878.—Mandelli.
- nipalensis** Moore*a.* ♂ —E. Blyth.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Sikkim.—W. E. Brooks.
- saturata** Salvad.*a.* ♂ Mount Dempo, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Specimen figured Ibis, 1883, p. 251, pl. 10.

AEDON

- coryphæus** (Vieill.)*a.* So Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
b, c. do. —E. L. Layard.
- familiaris** (Ménétr.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Smyrna, 26-6-71.—Krüper.
c-e. Aleppo and Tartous, May, 1881.—H. B. Tristram.
f. Harrau, Mesopotamia, 13-6-81. do.
g. Mombasa, E. Africa, 1884.—Johnson.

- galactodes** (Temm.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Algiers, 23-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Jericho, 14-4-64. do.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Gennesaret, 28-4-64. do.
f. ♂ Banias, Palestine, 7-5-64. do.
- leucophrys** (Vicill.).....*a.* North Natal.—Gordge.
b. ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
- pæna** (Smith).....*a.* ♀ Damaraland, 14-7-60.—C. J. Andersson.
b. ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
- CICHLADUSA**
- guttata** (Hengl.)*a.* Lado, C. Africa, 22-9-79.—Emin Pasha.
- SYLVIA**
- affinis** (Blyth)*a-c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Etawah, C. India, Nov., 1869.—W. E. Brooks.
d. Scinde, 2-2-73.—W. E. Brooks.
e. ♂ Kaparay, Turkestan, 18-12-66.—Severtzov.
- atricapilla** (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Durham and Torquay.—H. B. Tristram.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Heligoland, May and September.—L. Gätke.
e. ♂ Algiers, 2-4-56.—H. B. Tristram.
f, g. ♂ ♀ Gran Canaria, March, 1888.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♂ Meroc, Egypt, 2-1-70.—J. H. Garney, jun.
i-p. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ Palestine, various localities, Nov.—
 May.—H. B. Tristram.
- cinerea** Bechst.....*a-c.* ♀ juv. Greatham, Durham, 18-7-80.—H. B. Tristram.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Heligoland, May, 1877 and 1880.—L. Gätke.
f. ♂ Granada, Spain, May, 1871.—H. Saunders.
g. ♂ Algiers, 24-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♂ Near Smyrna, 20-11-64.—Krüper.
i-p. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ juv. Palestine, various localities,
 March—May, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
- conspicillata** Marm.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Aranjuez, Spain, 13-5-65.—Lord Lilford.
c, d. ♂ ♀ El Baadj, Algeria, 17-1-57.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♀ Cyprus, 2-12-73.—Lord Lilford.
f. ♂ Nablous, Palestine, 22-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
g. juv. Baalbec, 14-6-64. do.
h-j. ♂ ♂ ♂ Guia and Telde, Canaria, March, 1888.—H. B. Tristram.
k. ♂ Oratava, Teneriffe, 26-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.
- curruca** (L.)*a, b.* Hampstead.—O. Salvin.
c. Durham, 1877.—H. B. Tristram.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Mount Hermon, 4-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.
f-j. Moab, February and March, 1872. do.
k, l. Gilead, 8-3-81. do.
- deserticola** Tristr.*a.* ♂ Wed Nca, Sahara, 15-12-56.—H. B. Tristram. **TYPE.**
 Ibis, 1859, p. 58.
b. ♀ Desert between Hadjira and Blad el Amar, 23-12-56.
 H. B. Tristram. B. Mus. Cat. vol. 5, p. 33.
- hortensis** Bechst.....*a.* ♀ Castle Eden, 1853.—H. B. Tristram.
b. pull. Ebechester, 5-7-80.—F. Raines.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Heligoland, May, 1879.—L. Gätke.
e. ♂ Kreport, Russia, 26-5-76.—Kræmers.
f. ♂ Banias, Palestine, 7-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
- jerdoni** (Blyth)*a.* ♂ Kokand.—Severtzov.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Etawah, C. India, 15-12-68.—W. E. Brooks.

- melanocephala** (Gm.)...*a*—*d*. ♂ ♂ ♀ Algiers, Jan.—March, '56.—H. B. Tristram.
e—*h*. ♂ ♂ ♀ Smyrna, November—February.—Krüper.
i. ♂ Vourla Bay, Smyrna, 18-11-75.—C. G. Danford.
j. ♂ Athens, 28-4-73.—H. Seebohm.
k—*m*. ♂ ♂ ♀ Shores of Dead Sea, 30-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
n, *o*. ♂ ♂ Teneriffe, 3,500 feet, 27-4-88. do.
- melanothorax** Tristr....*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Engedi, Dead Sea, 2-2-72.—H. B. Tristram.
TYPES. Ibis, 1872, p. 296. Dresser's "Birds of Europe," vol. 2, pl. 61.
c. ♀ Cyprus, 27-4-75.—Lord Lilford.
- minuscula** Hume.....*a*. Jodpur, India, 21-1-78.—A. Hume.
- mystacea** Ménétr.....*a*. ♂ Jericho, 2-1-64.—H. B. Tristram. **TYPE** of *S. bowmani*. Ibis, 1867, p. 85.
b. ♂ juv. Engedi, 22-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Hebron, 8-2-64. do.
d. ♀ Damascus, 10-6-64. do.
- nana** (Hemp. and Ehr.)...*a*. Wady Feiran.—F. K. Holland.
b, *c*. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
d. Jodpur, January, 1878.—W. E. Brooks.
e. ♀ Scinde, 18-12-75.—W. T. Blanford.
- nisoria** (Bechst.)*a*. ♀ Wady Kelt, Jericho, 27-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Gennesaret, 28-4-64. do.
- orpheus** Temm.....*a*. ♂ Aranjuez, Spain, 8-5-65.—Lord Lilford.
b. Nubia.—Rüppell.
c. ♂ Algiers, 19-3-56.—H. B. Tristram.
d—*f*. ♂ ♂ ♀ Hermon and Lebanon, May and June.—H. B. Tristram.
- provincialis** (Gm.)*a*, *b*. ♂ juv. Barnes Common, October, '65, and June, '58. O. Salvin.
c. Gibraltar.—Irby.
d. Laghouat, Sahara, 14-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.
e, *f*. ♂ ♂ Algeria. do.
- rueppelli** Tem.*a*. ♂ Smyrna, April, 1875.—Krüper.
b—*d*. ♂ ♂ ♀ Beyrout, 24-3-78.—Van Dyk.
e—*h*. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Gilead and Carmel, March—May, 1864. H. B. Tristram.
- sarda** Tem.....*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Villa Cidro, Sardinia, 27-5-71.—A. B. Brooke.
- subalpina** Bonelli.....*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Lac Halloula, Algeria, 5-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Mount Hor, Arabia.—Wyatt.

PHYLLOSCOPUS

- affinis** (Tickell).....*a*, *b*. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. Sikkim, Sept., 1873.—Mandelli.
d. Khatee, 22-5-75.—A. Anderson.
e. ♂ Vangur, Scinde, 22-5-71.—W. E. Brooks
f—*r*. ♂ and ♀ Muddapur, October, 1878—January, 1879. W. E. Brooks.
- bonellii** (Vieill.).....*a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ Smyrna, 13-4-72.—Krüper.
c. ♀ Algiers, 21-4-56.—H. B. Tristram.
d—*g*. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Tabor and Hermon, March—May, 1864. H. B. Tristram.
- borealis** (Blas.)*a*, *b*. Flores, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.
c. Labuan, October, 1885.—A. Everett.

- borealis** (Blas.)*d, e.* Pegu, 23-10-80.—E. W. Oates.
f, g. ♂ ♂ Yen-e-say, E. Siberia, 24-6-77.—H. Seebohm.
h. ♂ Lake Baikal, 8-8-70.—Dubowsky.
i-r. Amoy, April, May, and October.—R. Swinhoe.
- coronatus** (Tem.).....*a.* ♂ Fuji, Japan, 24-7-82.—Owston and Snow.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Hakodati, 7-5-65.—Blakiston.
d. Amoy, April, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
e. Chang-Yang, China, April, 1888.
- fortunatus** Tristr.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Guia, Gran Canaria, 21-3 and 10-4-88.—H. B. Tristram. **TYPES.** Ibis, 1889, p. 21.
c-f. Oratava, and forest, Teneriffe, April, 1888.—H. B. Tristram.
g, h. ♂ ♀ Gomera, 11-5-88.—H. B. Tristram.
- humii** Brooks.....*a.* India, 1867.—T. C. Jerdon.
b-f. Sikkim Terai, January, 1880.—W. E. Brooks.
e-e'. ♂ and ♀ Muddapur, &c., C. India, October to January, 1878 and 1879.—W. E. Brooks.
- lugubris** (Blyth)*a.* Sikkim.—Mandelli.
b. Pegu.—Blyth.
c, d. Pegu, 9-10-80.—E. W. Oates.
- maculipennis** (Blyth) ...*a-f.* Sikkim, December, 1878.—Mandelli.
g. Mussoorie, November, 1869.—W. E. Brooks.
h-j. ♂ ♀ Darjeeling, 18-12-79. do.
k-n. ♂ ♀ Kursong, 10-12-79. do.
- magnirostris** Blyth.....*a.* Mussoorie, October, 1869. do.
b. ♀ Conoor, 5-2-82.—W. Davison.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Ceylon, 11-10-76 and 23-2-77.—W. V. Legge.
- major** Tristr.*a-c.* ♂ ♂ Algiers, 14 and 25-4-56.—H. B. Tristram.
TYPES. Ann. and Mag. N. H., 1871, p. 29.
- nitidus** Blyth.....*a-e.* Muddapur, Etawah, Cawnpore, October—April.
W. E. Brooks.
- occipitalis** (Blyth)*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b-f. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Etawah and Muddapur, October—May.
W. E. Brooks.
- plumbeitarsus** Swinh.....*a, b.* Hainan, March, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
c-e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Lower Pegu, October, 1880.—E. W. Oates.
- proregulus** (Pall.)*a.* ♂ Hong Kong, February, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Amoy, 25-2-59.—R. Swinhoe.
d-f. ♂ ♀ Darjeeling, 16-12-79.—W. E. Brooks.
g, h. ♂ ♀ Dhurmsala, 9-4-70. do.
- pulcher** (Hodgs.)*a, b.* Sikkim.—Mandelli.
c. ♂ Dhurmsala, 15-2-70.—W. E. Brooks.
- reguloides** (Blyth)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Bahadapur, 11-3-79. do.
c. ♂ Muddapur, 11-11-79. do.
d. ♂ Pegu, 20-10-80.—E. W. Oates.
- rufus** (Bechst.)*a-h.* County Durham, various dates.—H. B. Tristram.
i-k. ♂ ♂ ♀ Heligoland, May and October.—L. Gätke.
l-u. Malta, November, 1862.—C. A. Wright.
o-g. M'zab, Sahara, December, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
r-b'. Palestine, various places, Jan., 1864. do.
c'. ♂ Rhodes, 1-12-74.—H. B. Tristram.
d'-f'. Taurid, Asia Minor, April, 1876.—C. G. Danford.
g'. Esne, Egypt.—G. Cavendish Taylor.

- scindianus** Brooks*a.* ♂ Sukkur, Seinde, 23-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
sibilatrix (Bechst.)*a—c.* Castle Eden, Durham, 10-5-68.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ Smyrna, 19-4-72.—Krüper.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Sheikh Amma, Palestine, 26-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
subviridis Brooks.....*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Etawah, C. India, November—January.
W. E. Brooks.
superciliosus (Gm.).....*a.* ♀ Jericho, 1-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
b—h. Cawnpore, &c., October and Nov.—W. E. Brooks.
i, j. ♂ ♂ Pegu, 3-11-80.—E. W. Oates.
k, l. ♀ ♀ Amoy, February, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
tenellipes Swinh.*a.* ♀ Lower Pegu, 2-4-79.—E. W. Oates.
tristis Blyth*a.* India.—B. Hodgson.
b—f. Muddapur, &c., October—March.—W. E. Brooks.
trochilus (L.)*a.* ♂ Archangel, 1874.—Kraemers.
b. ♂ Loch Awe, 12-6-78.—J. A. Harvie Brown.
c—m. County Durham, various dates.—H. B. Tristram, &c.
n—p. ♂ ♂ ♀ Heligoland, May, 1880.—L. Gätke.
q. Algiers.—H. B. Tristram.
r, s. ♂ ♀ Anascha, Asia Minor, 14-4-76.—C. G. Danford.
t, u. ♂ ♀ Baniyas, Palestine, 9-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
v. Natal.—T. Ayres.
tyleri Brooks.....*a.* ♂ Hirpore, Cashmere, 13-5-71.—W. E. Brooks. **TYPE.**
Ibis, 1872, p. 23.
viridanus Blyth*a.* Calcutta.—E. Blyth.
b. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
c—w. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀
Muddapur, &c., Oct.—June.—W. E. Brooks.
viridipennis (Blyth).....*a.* Tenasserim.—E. Blyth.
b, c.—Pegu. do.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Dinapore, October, 1873.—W. E. Brooks.
xanthodryas Swinhoe...*a—c.* Amoy, May, 1865.—R. Swinhoe.

REGULUS

- calendula** (L.)*a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.
b. Niagara.—H. Buckley.
c—e. ♂ ♀ juv. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
crystatus Koch.....*a.* ♂ Cookham, 20-4-68.—W. Briggs.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Keswick, Norwich, 31-1-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d. ♂ Cromer Lighthouse, 10-11-72. do.
e—j. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Heligoland, April and Oct.—L. Gätke.
k. ♂ Moscow, 14-9-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
l. ♀ Syra ins., 7-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.
m. ♂ Smyrna, 20-12-76.—Krüper
himalayensis Jerd.*a.* ♂ Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
ignicapillus (Brehm.) ...*a.* ♂ Brancepeth, 1852.—W. Proctor.
b—f. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Heligoland, November.—L. Gätke.
g. ♂ Vourla Bay, Smyrna, 16-11-75.—C. G. Danford.
h. ♂ Zebil, Taurus, Asia Minor, 10-1-76. do.
japonicus Bp.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Hakodati.—C. MeVean.
c. ♂ Fuji, 1883.—Owston and Snow.
satrapa Licht.*a.* ♂ New York.—J. G. Bell.
b. ♂ Niagara.—H. Buckley.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

tenerifæ Seebohm.....*a.* ♂ St. Ursula, Teneriffe, 23-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Gomera, 11-5-88.—H. B. Tristram.

LEPTOPOECILE

sophiæ Severtz.....*a.* ♂ Khansu, E. Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.

HYPOLAIS

caligata (Licht.)*a.* ♀ Kokand, 18-9-70.—Severtzov.
b. ♀ Uchulda.—A. Hume.
c-g. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, October and Nov.
 W. E. Brooks.

icterina (Vieill.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Europe.—Verreaux.
c. ♂ Sweden, 30-5-78.—Schlüter.
d. ♂ Maritime Alps, 11-9-78.—Schlüter.
e. Genoa, 1861.—Giglioli.
f-h. Malta, September.—C. A. Wright.

languida (Hemp. & Ehr.) *a-c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Hasbeya, Hermon, 31-5 and 4-6-64.—H. B. Tristram. **TYPES** of *H. upcheri*, P.Z.S. '64, p. 438.

olivetorum (Strickl.)*a.* Algiers, April, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
b-d. ♂ ♀ ♀ Smyrna, 23—8-6-71.—Krüper.

opaca (Licht.)*a.* ♂ Algeria.—Loche.
b. Algiers, May, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.

pallida (Hemp. and Ehr.) *a-d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ Galilee, March—May, '64.—H. B. Tristram.
e. Assouan.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
f. ♂ Smyrna, May, 1875.—Krüper.
g. Sarepta, Volga.—Städer.

polyglotta (Vieill.)*a-c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Algiers, April, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ Malaga, 15-6-76.—H. Saunders.

rama (Sykes).....*a-c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Cawnpore, October, 1868.—W. E. Brooks.
d-i. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Etawah, October and November, 1869.
 W. E. Brooks.

ACROCEPHALUS

agricola (Jerd.).....*a.* ♂ Kirgis Steppes, 20-6-77.—Hencke.

b, c. Calcutta.—E. Blyth.
d-g. ♂ ♂ ♂ Etawah, Oct.—March.—W. E. Brooks.
h-k. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Pegu, December—February.—E. W. Oates.

aquaticus (Tem.).....*a.* La Calle, Algeria, May, 1857.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Heligoland, April, 1882.—L. Gätke.

australis Gld.....*a.* So. Australia.—Peele.
b-d. ♂ ♂ ♀ N.S. Wales.—S. White.

bæticatus (Vieill.)*a.* ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.

bistrigiceps Swinh.*a.* Amoy, April, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Lower Pegu, November, 1879.—E. W. Oates.
d. ♂ Fuji, Japan, 27-6-82.—Owston and Snow.

dumetorum Blyth*a.* ♂ Kirgis Steppes, 16-6-77.—Hencke.
b. India.—E. Blyth.

c-i. Muddapur, &c., December—March.—W. E. Brooks.

mendanæ Tristr.*a-d.* ♂ ♀ juv. juv. Marquesas Islands, March, 1880.—J. Greene. **TYPES.** Ibis, 1883, p. 43, pl. 1.

orientalis (Tem. & Schl.) *a-c.* Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
d-f. ♂ ♂ Lower Pegu, April, 1879.—E. W. Oates.
g, h. Labuan, December, 1887.—A. Everett.

- otatare** (Less.) *a.* Tahiti.—From J. Verreaux.
b. Huahine, 1877.—Garrett.
- palustris** (Bechst.)... *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Holstein.—Schlegel.
- phragmitis** (Bechst.) ... *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Woolwich, 2-9-67.—H. Whitely.
c, d. Castle Eden.—H. B. Tristram.
e—i. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Heligoland, May.—L. Gätke.
j, k. ♂ ♂ Gennesaret, 1-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
l, m. ♂ ♂ Yen-e-say, E. Siberia, 22-6-77.—H. Seebohm.
- pistor** Tristr..... *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Fanning Island, '81.—J. V. Arundel. **TYPES.**
 Ibis, 1883, p. 44, pl. 2.
- rehsii** (Finsch.) *a.* ♀ Nauvodo or Pleasant Island, 24-7-80.—Finsch. Ibis,
 1883, p. 143.
- stentoreus** *a.* Damietta.—Stafford Allen.
 (Hemp. and Ehr.)... } *b, c.* Calcutta and Etawah, Oct.—W. E. Brooks.
d. ♀ Sumbulpur, 24-12-72.—E. W. Oates.
- streperus** (Vieill.)..... *a—c.* Cambridge.—O. Salvin.
d. Plumstead Marshes, August, 1869.
e. ♂ Off Malaga, 28-5-58.—H. B. Tristram.
f. Algiers, 17-5-56. do.
g, h. ♂ ♂ Mount Tabor and Bethsaida, April, 1864.
 H. B. Tristram.
- syrinx** (Kittl.) *a.* Ponape.—T. Kubary.
b—d. ♂ ♂ ♂ Ruk, Caroline Islands, July, '78.—T. Kubary.
- turdoides** (Meyer)..... *a—c.* ♂ ♀ Algiers, May, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
d. Spain.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. ♀ Aranjuez, Spain, 25-5-65.—Lord Lilford.
f. ♂ Gennesaret, 31-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.

LOCUSTELLA

- certhiola** (Pall.)..... *a.* ♂ Kokand.—Severtzov.
b, c. ♂ juv. Lake Baikal, 1876.—Dubowsky.
d. juv. Yen-e-say, E. Siberia, 18-8-77.—H. Seebohm.
e. Bengal.—E. Blyth.
f—n. Lower Pegu, October—January.—E. W. Oates.
- fasciolata** (Gr.)..... *a.* Amoy, May, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
- fluviatilis** (Wolf) *a.* ♂ Hungary, 20 May.
b. ♀ Lake Phiala, Palestine, 16-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
- lanceolata** (Tem) *a.* ♂ Lake Baikal.—Dubowsky.
b. Amoy, 18-5-61.—R. Swinhoe.
c—k. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ Pegu, Nov.—Feb.—E. W. Oates.
- luscinioides** (Savi.) *a, b.* Holland.—Leiden mus.
c. ♀ Gennesaret, 1-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
- nævia** (Bodd.) *a.* ♂ Wicken Fen, Cambridge, 11-5-56.—O. Salvin.
b, c. do. do. do.
d, e. adult and juv. Thornley, Durham, 30-6-80.—F. Raines.
f. Heligoland, April, 1882.—L. Gätke.
- straminea** (Severtz.)..... *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, 24-3-70.—W. E. Brooks.

LUSCINIOLA

- aedon** (Pall.) *a.* ♂ Lake Baikal.—Dubowsky.
b. Andaman Isles.—E. Blyth.
c. ♀ Burmah, 18-1-77.—W. Davison.
d. ♂ Lower Pegu, 14-1-79.—E. W. Oates.

- fuliginiventris** (Hodgs.) *a.* Sikkim.—Mandelli.
b. ♂ Mount Dempo, Sumatra, 1-5-81.—H. O. Forbes. *Ibis*,
 1883, p. 246.
- fuscata** (Blyth).....*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. Muddapur, 2-3-78.—W. E. Brooks.
c—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Lower Pegu, Nov.—Feb.—E. W. Oates.
f—i. Amoy, October—April.—R. Swinhoe.
j—l. Lake Baikal.—Dubowsky.
- gracilirostris** (Hartl.).....*a.* Zostendal, Cape.—E. L. Layard.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Potchefstroom, April, 1877.—T. Ayres.
- indica** (Jerd.).....*a.* N. India.—Br. Hodgson.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Etawah, April, 1869.—W. E. Brooks.
- luteoventris** (Hodg.).....*a.* Native Sikkim, June, 1874.—Mandelli.
- major** (Brooks).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Gulmerg, Cashmere, 6-6-71.—W. E. Brooks.
- CO TYPES.**
- melanopogon** (Tem.).....*a.* ♂ Gennesaret, 31-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Delhi, 16-3-76.—C. T. Bingham.
c, d. Etawah, 25-2-70.—W. E. Brooks.
- neglecta** (Hume).....*a.* ♀ Sukkur, N. India, 24-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
- schwartzi** (Radde.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Daouria.—Dubowsky.
- taczanowskia** Swinh.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Lower Pegu, 22-2-80.—E. W. Oates.
- thoracica** (Blyth).....*a.* Ladak, September, 1867.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. ♂ Moupin, 28-6-69.—Perè David.
c. ♂ Lake Baikal, 22-6-71.—Dubowsky.

CETTIA

- brunneifrons** (Hodgs.).....*a—c.* Sikkim.—Mandelli.
d. Darjeeling, December, 1873.—A. Anderson.
- brunnescens** (Hume).....*a, b.* Sikkim, 1874.—Mandelli and A. Anderson.
- cantans** (Tem. and Schl.) *a—d.* Japan.—Owston and Snow.
e. ♀ Hakodati, 4-5-65.—H. Whitely.
f, g. ♂ and juv. Fuji, Japan, 9-7-82.—Blakiston.
- cantans-minuta** {
 (Swinh.) } *a.* Takow, Formosa, March, 1865.—R. Swinhoe.
- canturians** (Swinh.).....*a, b.* Amoy, Nov. and April.—R. Swinhoe.
- cetti** (Marm.).....*a, b.* Blidah, Algeria, 16-2-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ Aranjuez, Spain, 28-4-65.—Lord Lilford.
d. ♂ Lake Huleh, Palestine, 14-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
- TYPE** of *Cettia orientalis*, *Ibis*, 1867, p. 79.
- fortipes** (Hodgs.).....*a—e.* Sikkim.—T. C. Jerdon.
f, g. do. December, 1873.—A. Anderson.
h, i. do. 1874.—Mandelli.
- major** (Moore.).....*a.* do. 1875. do.
b. Ladak, Indus Valley, 4-7-74.—J. Biddulph.
- minuta** (Swinh.).....*a, b.* Amoy, April, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
- pallida** Brooks.*a.* ♂ Kingum, Cashmere, 22-5-71.—W. E. Brooks.
- squamiceps** (Swinh.).....*a.* Canton.—R. Swinhoe. **TYPE.** *P.Z.S.*, 1863, p. 292.
Ibis, 1877, p. 205, pl. 4.

PHLEXIS

- victorini** (Sundev.).....*a.* ♂ Knysna, Cape, 9-1-66.—C. J. Andersson.

BRADYPTERUS

- barratti** Sharpe.....*a.* Natal, 7-11-81.—Barratt.

brachypterus (Vieill.)...*a.* ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
sylvaticus Sundev*a, b.* Natal, 1886.—Bought at Colonial Exhibition.

CRYPTOLOPHA

burkii (Burton).....*a.* Northern India.—Burke, L.G.H. TYPE. P.Z.S.,
 1836, p. 153.
b. India.—E. Blyth.
c, d. Sikkim, 1874.—W. E. Brooks.
e. Howrah, C. India, 31-12-78.—W. E. Brooks.
trivirgata (Tem.)*a.* ♂ Bantam, Java, 19-6-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, '81, p. 143.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Preanger, Java, March, 1880.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1882, p. 66.

ABRORNIS

cantator (Tick.)*a, b.* Sikkim, September, 1873.—W. E. Brooks.
castaneiceps Hodgs.....*a, b.* do. 1874. do.
hodgsoni Moore.....*a.* do. do.
poliogenys (Blyth)*a.* do. do.
ruficapillus (Sundev.) ...*a.* Knysna, S. Africa, 27-12-66.—C. J. Andersson.
b. ♀ Drakensberg, 22-8-81.—Butler.
c. Pinetown, Natal, 1886.
schisticeps Hodgs.*a.* Sikkim, 1874.—W. E. Brooks.
superciliaris Tick.....*a.* Darjeeling, 1873.—A. Anderson.
b—e. Sikkim, 1874.—W. E. Brooks.
f, g. Darjeeling, 24-12-79. do.
tephrocephalus }
 Anderson } *a.* Pegu, 15-11-80.—E. W. Oates.
xanthoschistus (Hodgs.) *a—e.* Darjeeling.—W. E. Brooks.
f—j. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Etawah, February—May, 1870.—W. E.
 Brooks. (*var* *albosuperciliaris*).
k. Simla, 28-8 80 (*var* *albosuperciliaris*).—W. E. Brooks.
l. Saharanpur, 5-2-80. do. do.
m. ♂ Kurseong, 12-12-79.—E. W. Oates.

SERICORNIS

beccarii Salv.....*a.* Cape York, N. Australia.—Cockerell.
brunnea (Gld.)*a.* ♂ So. Australia.—J. Gould.
citreogularis Gld.....*a, b.* N. S. Wales.—S. White.
frontalis (Vig.)*a.* N. Australia. do.
b. ♂ N. S. Wales.
humilis Gld.*a.* Tasmania.—Jardine mus.

CHTHONICOLA

sagittata (Lath.)*a.* N. S. Wales.—Strange.

ACANTHIZA

chrysorrhea (Quy. & G.) *a.* Adelaide.—Anslow.
b. ♂ N. S. Wales.
diemenensis Gld.....*a.* Tasmania.—Eyton mus.
inornata Gld.....*a, b.* West Australia.—S. White.
lineata Gld.....*a, b.* S. Australia. do.
c. S. Australia.—Peele.
nana Vig. and Horsf*a.* ♂ N. S. Wales.
b. S. Australia.—S. White.
pusilla (White).....*a.* Victoria.—S. B. Piers, R.N.

- pyrrhopygia* Gld.....*a.* S. Australia.—Peele.
b. W. Australia.—S. White.
reguloides Vig. & Horsf. *a.* N. S. Wales.

PSAMATHIA

- annæ* Hartl. and F.....*a.* ♂ Pelew Islands.—T. Kubary.
b—d. do. do.

DRYMOCHÆRA

- badiceps* Finsch.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Viti Levu, Fiji, 11 & 18-11-78.—T. Kleinsmidt.

BERNIERIA

- madagascariensis* { *a.* ♂ Savary, Madagascar, 61-2-77.—Audebert.
 (Gm.) } *b, c.* ♀ ♀ Ankafana, Madagascar, 28-3-81.—W. D. Cowan.
zosterops Sharpe*a, b.* ♀ ♀ do. 8-3-81. do.

MYSTACORNIS

- crossleyi* (Grandid.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Noce Vola, Madagascar, 20-11-69.—A. Crossley.

OXYLABES

- cinereiceps* Sharp.....*a.* ♀ Ankafana, Madagascar, 18-3-81.—W. D. Cowan. P.Z.S.,
 1881, p. 196.
madagascariensis { *a.* ♀ Savary, Madagascar, 16-3-78.—Audebert.
 (Gm.) } *b, c.* Ankafana do. 8-3-81.—W. D. Cowan.

CROSSLEYIA

- xanthophrys* (Sharpe)...*a, b.* Madagascar.—Leiden mus.

ELLISIA

- longicaudata* E. Newt...*a.* Ins. Ajuuan, 1879.—C. E. Bewsher.
seychellensis Oust.....*a.* Ile Cousin, Seychelles, 10-2-88.—J. J. Lister.
typica Hartl.*a.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.
b—d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Ankafana, Madag., March, '81.—W. D. Cowan.

Drymœcinæ.**ORTHOTOMUS**

- atrigularis* Tem.*a.* ♂ S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
coronatus Jerd.....*a.* Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
cineraceus Blyth*a, b.* Labuan.—J. Motley.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Bator and Ranau, Sumatra, 3-3 and 8-7-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 248.
cucullatus Tem.*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Mount Dempo, Sumatra, 25-4-81.—H. O. Forbes.
derbianus Moore*a.* Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
edela Tem.....*a.* ♂ Bantam, Java, 12-5-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, '81, p. 149.
frontalis Sharpe*a.* ♂ Zamboanga, Philippines, April, 1878.—Everett.
ruficeps Less.....*a.* ♀ Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
b. Trusan, Borneo, February, 1886.—A. Everett.
sutorius Forst.*a—g.* Muddapur, C. India, various months.—W. E. Brooks.
h. ♂ Bareilly, October, 1869.—W. E. Brooks.
i. ♂ Darjeeling, 24-12-79. do.
j. ♂ Lower Pegu, 29-6-79.—E. W. Oates.
 (phyllorapheus Swinh.) *k—m.* Amoy, May, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
n. Fokien.—J. Gould.

GRAMINICOLA

- bengalensis* Jerd.....*a.* N. Khasia Hills, February, 1877.—A. W. Chennell.

MELOCICHLA

mentalis Hartl.....*a*. ♂ Wakkalu, C. Africa, 13-4-81.—Emin Pasha.

var orientalis

CISTICOLA

aberrans Smith.....*a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 17-6-76.—T. Ayres.

beavani (Wald.)*a*. Sikkim, June, 1873.—L. Mandelli.

buchanani (Blyth)*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, 17-8-68.—W. E. Brooks.

cherina (Smith).....*a*. Madagascar.—Gerrard.

chiniana (Smith)*a*. Ovaqueuyama, 28-5-67.—C. J. Andersson.

b. ♂ Otjimbingue, 30-5-66. do.

c, *d*. Transvaal, June.—T. Ayres.

cursitans (Frankl.)*a—d*. ♂ ♂ ♀ Algiers, Feb.—May, '56.—H. B. Tristram.

e—g. Plain of Acre, December—April, 1864. do.

h, *i*. India.—T. C. Jerdon.

j—n. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Muddapur, May—Nov.—W. E. Brooks.

o. ♀ juv. Uthulda, 9-9-69.—W. E. Brooks.

p. Cawnpore, 6-5-69. do.

q, *r*. Lower Pegu, 4-7-79.—E. W. Oates.

erythrocephala Blyth...*a*. ♀ Brahmagheris, Coorg, 12-2-83.—W. Davison.

fuscicapilla Wall.....*a*. Flores, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.

gracilis (Frankl.)*a—c*. ♂ ♀ ♀ Etawah, N. W. India, 6-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.

d. Bhotan Doars, February, 1873.—L. Mandelli.

hodgsoni (Blyth)*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Muddapur, N. W. India, 12-5-80.—W. E. Brooks.

ladoensis Hartl.*a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ Lado, C. Africa, 24-3-79 and 30-7-82.—Emin Pasha.

natalensis (Smith)*a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.

ruficeps Gld.....*a*. E. Timor, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.

b—f. New Guinea.—A. Goldie.

g—i. Cape York, N. Australia.—Cockerell.

j. ♂ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 14-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.

k. ♂ Bantam, Java, 29-3-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881,
p. 150.

l. Pegu.—E. W. Oates.

subruficapilla (Smith)...*a*. ♂ Omaruni, Damaraland, 30-11-66.—C. J. Andersson.

b. ♀ Kurleboof, Natal.—T. Ayres.

c. ♀ Potchefstroom, 28-5-77.—T. Ayres.

terrestris (Smith).....*a*, *b*. Natal.—T. Ayres.

c. ♂ do. 17-10-77.—Barratt.

tinniens (Licht.)*a*. So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.

b—e. ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ Potchefstroom, July, 1878.—T. Ayres.

f. ♂ Newcastle, Natal, 1882.

SCOTOCERCA

inquieta (Rüpp.)*a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ Wed Areyeh, Dead Sea, 23-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.

TYPES of *Drymæca eremita*. Trist. Ibis, '67, p. 76.

c. ♀ Newshera, Scinde, 7-3-72.—Cock. **TYPE** of *melizophilus striatus*. Brooks. "Stray Feathers," 1, p. 200.

striaticeps Tristr.....*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Ain Bahrdad, Sahara, 23-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.

TYPES. Ibis, 1859, p. 58.

DRYMÆCA

fasciolata Smith*a*. ♀ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 4-6-66.—C. J. Andersson.

BURNESIA

flaviventris (Deless.) ...*a*. ♂ Pegu, 23-4-81.—E. W. Oates.

- gracilis** Cretzch.....*a.* Plain of Sharon, March, 1858.—H. B. Tristram.
b—d. ♂ ♀ ♀ Jericho, Jan., '64, and Feb., '81. do.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Gennesaret, 9-3-64. do.
g. Safieh, Moab, 7-2-72. do.
h. ♂ Nahr el Kelb, Lebanon, 20-6-64. do.
i. Egypt, January, 1860.—Sir W. C. P. Medlycott.
- lepida** Blyth*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Futteghur, April, 1871.—W. E. Brooks.
- socialis** (Sykes).....*a.* Poona, July, 1852.—A. S. Adams.
b. ♀ Conoor, 25-5-69.—H. R. P. Carter.
c—f. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Cawnpore and Etawah, May and August.
 W. E. Brooks.
- sonitans** (Swinh.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Amoy, 21-11-57.—R. Swinhoe.
c, d. do. May, 1861. do.
- superciliaris** (Salvad.)...*a.* Labuan, September, 1885.—A. Everett.

PRINIA

- affinis** (Smith)*a.* ♂ Rustenberg, Transvaal, b.b., 1878.—T. Ayres.
- blanfordi** (Wald.).....*a—j.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Pegu, January—August, 1879.
 E. W. Oates.
- extensicauda** (Swinh.)...*a—d.* Amoy, May, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
e. N. Formosa, April, 1862. do.
- familiaris** Horsf.....*a.* Sumatra, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b. Bantam, Java, June, '79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, '81, p. 149.
c. Tarratas, S. Sumatra. do. Ibis, '82, p. 51.
- flavicans** (Bonn.)*a.* (*var pallida*) Kabaowni, Damaraland, 7-7-66.—C. J. Andersson.
b. Otjimbique, Damaraland, 21-12-66.—C. J. Andersson.
c, d. ♀ ♀ Potchefstroom, 24-5-78.—T. Ayres.
e—g. ♂ ♀ ♀ (*var pectoralis*) Transvaal, 10-11-81.—T. Ayres.
h. Colesberg, Cape, 1868.—Ortlepp. **TYPE** of Dr. ortleppi. Tristr. Ibis, 1869, p. 207.
- hypoxantha** (Sharpe) ...*a.* Natal.—T. Ayres.
- inornata** (Sykes)*a—c.* Etawah, N.W. India, June, 1870.—W. E. Brooks.
d, e. Muddapur, June, 1880.—W. E. Brooks.
- insularis** (Legge)*a.* Ceylon.—L. Holden.
- maculosa** (Bodd.).....*a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
- mystacea** Rüpp.....*a.* ♀ Ovaquenyama, 28-5-67.—C. J. Andersson.
- neglecta** Jerd.*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Muddapur, May and Nov.—W. E. Brooks.
- polychroa** (Gr.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bantam, Java, 8-4-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 150.
- rufescens** (Hume).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Etawah, N.W. India, Oct. and Feb.—W. E. Brooks.
- sylvatica** Jerd.*a—f.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
g—i. Bareilly, December, 1869.—W. E. Brooks.
- tenella** (Cab.)... ..*a.* ♂ Lado, C. Africa, 16-3-81.—Emin Pasha.
b. ♀ Sabat, C. Africa, 20-6-82. do.

SUYA

- albigularis** Hume.....*a.* ♀ Mount Dempo, Sumatra, 13-5-81.—H. O. Forbes.
 Spec. figured, Ibis, 1883, pl. 10, f. 1, p. 250. Spec. described, Cat. B, Br. Mus. 7, p. 182.
- atrigrularis** Hodg.....*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
c—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Darjeeling, 23-12-79.—W. E. Brooks.

crinigera Hodg.....*a.* ♀ juv. Dehra Dhoon, Himalayas.—Eyton mus.
b. ♂ N. Formosa, March, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.

MALURUS

albiscopulatus Meyer...*a.* Fly River, N. Guinea, 1878.—A. Goldie.
amabilis Gld.....*a—c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Cape York, N. Australia, 1868.—Cockerell
 and Thorpe.
callainus Gld.....*a.* ♂ Interior of Australia.
cyaneus Ellis.....*a.* ♂ N. S. Wales.—Mrs R. White.
b. ♂ do. —G. E. Richards, R.N.
dorsalis L.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Port Essington, 11-8-40 and 27-1-41.—J. Gould.
elegans Gld.....*a.* ♂ Swan River, W. Australia. do.
gouldi Sharpe*a, b.* ♂ ♀ So. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
leucopterus Q. and G.....*a.* ♂ do. —Peele.
lamberti Vig.....*a.* ♂ N. S. Wales.—Strange.
melanocephalus Vig.....*a.* ♂ Australia.—Peele.
b. ♂ Richmond River, Australia.
melanotus Gld.....*a.* ♂ South Australia.—J. Gould.
splendens Q. and G.....*a.* ♂ Swan River, W. Australia.—R. M. Middleton.

STIPITURUS

malacurus (Shaw)*a.* ♂ W. Australia.—J. G. Bostock.
b. ♂ Victoria, S. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
c, d. Australia.—Jardine mus.

DROMEOCERCUS

brunneus Sharpe*a, b.* Ankafana, Madagascar, 21-3-81.—W. D. Cowan.
seebohmi Sharpe*a.* Madagascar.

AMYTIS

striata Gld.....*a.* S. Australia.—S. White.
textilis Q. and G.....*a.* Australia.—Eyton mus.

RHOPOPHILUS

deserti Prjev.....*a.* Zaidam, E. Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
pekinensis (Swinh.).....*a.* Ming Tombo, Pekin, 19-8-68.—R. Swinhoe.

HAPALIS

thoracica (Shaw)*a.* ♀ Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
d. Rustenberg, Transvaal, 27-7-78.—T. Ayres.

DRYODROMAS

damarensis (Wahlh.) ...*a.* ♂ Oosop, Damaraland, 16-4-65.—C. J. Andersson.
flavida (Strickl.)*a.* ♂ Ovaquenyamo, Damaraland, 2-6-67. do.
flavocincta Sharpe*a.* ♀ Kikombo, C. Africa, May, 1888.—S. T. Pruen.
fulvicapilla (Vieill.).....*a.* ♂ Elephant Vley, 12-10-59.—C. J. Andersson.
b, c. ♀ ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.

PHYLLOLAIS

pulchella (Cretz.)*a.* ♂ Lado, C. Africa, 10-2-81.—Emin Pasha.
b. ♂ Sabat do. 28-6-82. do.

EROESSA

tenella Hartl.....*a.* ♀ Madagascar.—Gerrard.
b, c. do. —Crossley.
d. do. —W. D. Cowan.
viridis Sharpe.....*a.* ♀ Ankafana, Madagascar, 8-3-81.—W. D. Cowan.

SYLVIELLA

- micrura* (Rüpp.)*a.* ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
rufescens (Vieill.)*a.* Rustenberg, Transvaal, 18-7-78.—T. Ayres.

EREMOMELA

- flaviventris* (Burch).....*a, b.* Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 30-6-66.—C. J. Andersson.
scotops Sundev.....*a.* Rustenberg, Transvaal, 13-6-78.—T. Ayres.
usticollis Sundev.....*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, June and Oct., '66.
 C. J. Andersson.

CAMAROPTERA

- brevicaudata* (Cretz.)...*a.* ♂ Sabat, C. Africa, 28-6-82.—Emin Pasha.
olivacea (Vieill.)*a—c.* Natal.—T. Ayres.
sundevalli Sharpe.....*a—c.* ♂ ♀ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, June, 1866.—C. J. Andersson.

STIPHORONIS

- erythrothorax* Hartl. ...*a.* West Africa.

HYLACOLA

- pyrrhopygia* (Vig.)*a.* Australia.—S. White.

Accentorinæ.**ACCENTOR**

- altaicus* (Scop.).....*a.* Darjeeling.—E. Blyth.
b. do. 1873.—A. Anderson.
c, d. Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
atrigrularis Brandt.*a.* ♂ Turkestan, 23-11-66.—Severtzov.
b. Dulsac, Kotekhaie, 23-2-71.
collaris (Scop.)*a.* Semplon Pass, July, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Gemmi Pass, do. 1853. do.
c. Switzerland, June, 1861.
d. Turin, 31-12-74.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
fulvescens Severtz.*a.* ♀ Pekin, 12-11-67.—Perè David.
b. ♂ Mount Chotan Tagh, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
c. ♂ Upper Hoang-ho, do. do.
immaculatus Hodgs.....*a, b.* Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
c. do. —H. J. Elwes.
jerdoni Brooks*a.* ♂ Cashmere.—W. E. Brooks.
b, c. ♂ Allabad Serai, Cashmere, 12-5-71.—W. E. Brooks.
modularis (L.)*a.* Castle Eden, 1851.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Greatham, Durham, 19-2-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. ♀ Ebchester, do. 22-5-80.—F. Raines.
d—f. pulli. Ebchester, Durham, 24-5-80.—F. Raines.
g. ♂ Heligoland, October, 1879.—L. Gätke.
h. ♂ Mount Carmel, 12-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
montanellus (Pall.).....*a.* Kuluf, Mongolia, 4-5-56.—G. Radde. Specimen named,
 Radde S. O. Sibiricus, p. 243.
b. ♀ Lake Baikal, 20-3-69.—Dubowsky.
nipalensis Hodgs.....*a.* Himalayas.
b. Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
c. do. February, 1873.—H. J. Elwes.
rubeculoides Hodgs. ...*a, b.* Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
c. Ladak, 16-10-70.—G. Henderson.
d. ♀ Kargyl, Thibet, 23-10-70.—G. Henderson.

- rubeculoides** Hodgs. *e.* ♂ Chagra Pangong, 14-7-70.—G. Henderson.
f. ♂ Khamsu, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
strophiatius Hodgs. *a.* Sikkim, January, 1873.—A. Anderson.
b—g. Sikkim, 1874 and 1878.—L. Mandelli.
h. ♂ Western Setzchuen, 7-2-70.—Perè David. (A. multi-
 striatus. David.)

EPHTHIANURA

- albifrons** (J. and E.) *a.* ♂ So. Australia.—Peele.
b—d. ♂ ♀ N.S. Wales.—Strange.
aurifrons Gld. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ So. Australia.—Peele.
tricolor Gld. *a.* ♂ So. Australia.—Peele.

Polioptilinae.**POLIOPTILA**

- cærulea** (L.) *a.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
b. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
nigriceps Baird. *a.* Venezuela.—A. Göering.

Myiadectinae.**MYIADECTES**

- obscurus** Lafr. *a.* juv. Guatemala, 1856.—Skinner.
b. ♂ Volcan de Fuego, Guatemala, 16-8-59.—O. Salvin.
ralloides D'Orb. *a.* Ecuador.—A. Göering.
solitarius Baird. *a, b.* Jamaica.—R. E. Carr.

Panuridæ.**PANURUS**

- biarmicus** (L.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Cambridgeshire.
c. ♂ Leadenhall Market, 8-11-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Hickling, Norfolk, 1874. do.
f. juv. Cambridge, 1885.—A. Evans.
g. ♂ Zaidam, E. Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.

Paridæ.**PARUS**

- æmodius** Hodgs. *a.* ♂ Lenchal, N. India, 19-12-79.—W. E. Brooks.
afer Gm. *a.* Zambesi, 1876.—Sir J. Kirk.
b. Rustenberg, Transvaal, 13-6-78.—T. Ayres.
amabilis Sharpe *a.* ♂ Palawan, Philippines, 21-8-87.—J. Whitehead.
ater L. *a.* ♂ Sweden, 1-1-76.—Lord Lilford.
b, c. ♀ juv. Cedars of Lebanon, 16-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.
atricapillus L. *a.* N. America, 1847.—J. G. Bell.
b—d. Niagara, 1866.—H. Buckley.
e—h. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
atriceps Horsf. *a, b.* ♂ juv. Bantam, Java, April and July, 1879.—H. O.
 Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 151.
c. ♂ Preanger, Java, Feb., '80.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, '82, p. 66.
d. Java, 1860.—Leiden mus.
beavani (Jerd.) *a, b.* Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
bicolor L. *a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.
b. Ohio, 1874.—Walton.

- boccharensis** Licht.....*a.* ♂ Nukus, Oxus River, 16-8-80.—Severtzov.
b. ♂ Urunga River, Djungaria.—Prjevalsky.
- borealis** Selys.*a.* ♂ Stockholm, October, 1851.—Meves.
b. ♀ Tataschus, 25-10-86.—H. Seebohm.
- britannicus** (Sh. & Dr.) *a.* Castle Eden, 1850.—H. B. Tristram.
b. *c.* Hendon, Middlesex, 30-10-75.—R. B. Sharpe.
d. Kingsbury, January, 1864.—J. E. Harting.
e. Northrepps, Norfolk, 20-2-85.—J. H. Gurney.
- cæruleus** L.*a*—*d.* Durham.—H. B. Tristram.
e. pull. Ebchester, Durham, 29-6-80.—F. Raines.
f. Northrepps, November, 1874.—J. H. Gurney.
g. Finchley, Middlesex, 1875.—R. B. Sharpe.
h. ♂ Heligoland, November, 1878.—L. Gätke.
- carolinensis** Aud.....*a.* S. Carolina, 1847.—J. G. Bell.
- castaneiventris** Gld.*a.* N. Formosa, April, 1862.—R. Swinhoe. **TYPE.** P.Z.S., 1862, p. 280.
- cinctus** Bodd.....*a.* ♀ Krasnojarsk, Siberia, 3-11-78.—Kibort.
b—*j.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ Yeu-e-Say Valley, Siberia, April—June, 1877.—H. Seebohm.
- cinereus** Bonn.....*a.* Dehra Dhoon, Himalayas.
b. ♂ Umballah, October, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
c. Mussourie, 1873.—W. E. Brooks.
d. Nilghiris.—H. W. Fox.
e. *f.* Hong Kong and Canton, April, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.
- commixtus** Swinh.Amoy, February, 1867.—R. Swinhoe. **CO TYPE.** Ibis, 1868, p. 63.
- cristatus** L.*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Aberdeenshire, '54.—J. Hancock, with nest of 4 eggs.
c. Sweden.—Wheelwright.
- cyanus** Pall.*a.* Siberia.—From Verreaux.
b. ♂ Wernai River, Siberia.—Severtzov.
c. *d.* juv. Arpalato, Ladak, 18-8-70.—G. Henderson.
- cypristes** Dresser*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Troidos Camp, Cyprus, 6,000 ft., 18-4-88.—H. Guillemard, from Lord Lilford.
- dichrous** Hodg.....*a.* *b.* Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
- elegans** Less.....*a.* Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
- flavipectus** Severtz.....*a.* Turkestan.—Severtzov.
b. ♂ Ugaur, West Turkestan, 29-1-75.—Severtzov.
- haplonotus** Blyth.....*a.* Nilghiris.—H. W. Fox.
- hudsonicus** Forst.....*a.* Alaska.—Smithsonian.
b. Fort Kenay, Alaska, 9-5-69.—F. Bischoff. Smithsonian.
- inornatus** Gambel.....*a.* *b.* California.—Smithsonian.
- kamtschatkensis** (Bp.) *a.* ♂ Hakodati, 14-11-65.—H. Whitney.
b. Yokohama, 1883.—Owston and Snow.
- ledouci** Malh.....*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Cedar Forest, Batna, Algeria, 11-5-82.—C. Dixon.
- leucopterus** Swains.....*a.* ♂ Djanda, C. Africa, 26-8-82.—Emin Pasha.
- lugubris** Tem.*a.* ♂ Russia, winter.—Eversmann.
b. Lebanon, June, 1864.—J. H. Cochrane.
c. ♂ Mt. Olympus, Macedon, 10-10-69.—Krüper.
d. *e.* ♂ ♀ Gozno, Taurid, Asia M., 11-12-75.—C. G. Danford.
f. juv. Bagtchi, Armenia, 21-6-81.—H. B. Tristram.
- major** L.....*a.* *b.* Castle Eden, 9-5-66. do.
c. ♀ Greatham, 7-12-65.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

- major** L.....*d.* ♂ Valencia, Spain, 14-12-72.—Howard Saunders.
e, f. ♂ ♂ Sidon, 30-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.
g. ♂ Taiyebch, Bashan, 15-3-64. do.
h. Lebonah, Palestine, 31-3-81. do.
i, j. juv. Bagtchi, Armenia, July, 1881.—H. B. Tristram.
- melanolophus** Vig.....*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. Binnin, N.W. India.—W. E. Brooks.
- minor** Tem.....*a—c.* Yedo, Japan.—C. McVean.
d—f. ♂ ♂ ♀ Hakodati, 28-1-65.—H. Whitely.
g. ♂ juv. Fuji, 18-7-82.—Owston and Snow.
- modestus** Burton.....*a.* India.—Burke.
b. Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Binsur, Kumaon, 20-10-79.—W. E. Brooks.
e. ♂ Darjeeling, 18-12-79. do.
- montanus** Gambel.....*a.* California.—Smithsonian.
b. West Slopes of Rocky Mountains.—Lyall, R.N.,
 Boundary Commission.
- monticolus** Vig.....*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. Mongfoo, Darjeeling, 1872.
c. ♂ Simla.—R. C. Beavan.
- niger** Bonn.....*a.* ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
b. ♂ Rustenberg, Transvaal, August, 1878.—T. Ayres.
- nipalensis** Hodgs.....*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Muddur, Mysore, 7-8-83.—W. Davison.
- obtectus** Cab.....*a.* Siberia, 1850.—Eversmann.
b. Lake Baikal.—Dubowsky.
- palustris** L.....*a—c.* Castle Eden.—H. B. Tristram.
d. pull. Ebchester, 3-6-80.—F. Raines.
e. Moscow, 14-9-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
f. ♀ Gargeny, Asia Minor, 23-5-74.—C. G. Danford.
- pekinensis** David.....*a.* Yedo.—C. McVean.
b. Hakodati, 1-12-64.—H. Whitely.
c. Yokohama.—Owston and Snow.
- rufescens** Towns.....*a.* California.—Smithsonian.
- septentrionalis** Haris.....*a.* N. Pacific Coast, 14-9-68.—F. Bisehoff. Smithsonian.
- spilonotus** Blyth.....*a.* Sikkim.—W. E. Brooks.
- sultaneus** Hodgs.....*a.* ♀ India.—E. Blyth.
b. ♀ do. —T. C. Jerdon.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Sikkim, November, 1878.—L. Mandelli.
- teneriffæ** Less.....*a—c.* Algiers.
d—f. ♂ ♀ Boghar, Algeria, May, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
g. ♂ San Mateo, Gran Canaria, 3,000 ft., 28-3-88. do.
h. ♂ Paso de la Plata, do. 5,200 ft., 6-4-88. do.
i. ♂ Guia, do. 1,200 ft., 11-4-88. do.
j. ♀ Oratava, Teneriffe, 26-4-88. do.
k. ♂ Gomera, 11-5-88. do.
- varius** Tem.....*a.* ♂ Tokio, 1881.—Kersheimer.
b, c. ♀ ♀ Fuji, 1-7-82.—Blakiston.
d. ♂ Hakodati, 19-9-84.—Henson.
- xanthogenys** Vig.....*a, b.* So. India.—H. W. Fox.
c. ♂ Rhamgurh, 23-6-75.—A. Anderson.

ACREDULA

- caudata** (L.).....*a.* Heligoland, 1882.—L. Gätke.

- caudata** (L.).....*b-d*. Aarhus, Denmark, July, 1852.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♀ So. Sweden, 25-4-75.—Kraemers.
f, g. Archangel, 1874. do.
- concinna** Gld.*a*. Tingchow.—R. Swinhoe.
b. ♀ Pa-tung, 20-4-69.—R. Swinhoe.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Ningpo, 27-1-73. do.
e. juv. do. April, 1872.—R. Swinhoe.
- erythrocephala** (Vig.)...*a, b*. Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. Sikkin, 1875.—L. Mandelli.
d. Rannugger, 23-6-75.—A. Anderson.
e. ♀ Dhurmsala, May, 1870.—W. E. Brooks.
f-h. ♀ ♀ ♂ Darjeeling, 17-12-79.—W. E. Brooks.
- glaucogularis** (Gld.) ...*a, b*. ♂ ♂ Shanghai, November, 1873.—R. Swinhoe.
c. ♂ Upper Hoang-ho, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
- irbii** Sh. and Dress.....*a*. ♀ Foggia, So. Italy, October, 1884.—E. H. Giglioli.
b. ♂ Tuscany, 2-12-85. do.
- jouchistos** (Hodgs.).....*a*. Darjeeling.—A. Anderson.
- niveo-gularis** (Gld.) ...*a*. Simla, March, 1861.—Scott.
- rosea** (Blyth.)*a, b*. Castle Eden, 1851.—H. B. Tristram.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Norfolk, 6-1-66.—J. H. Gurney.
e. Middlesex, 30-10-75.—R. B. Sharpe.
f, g. ♂ ♀ Hendon, Middlesex, 30-10-75.—J. E. Harting.
- tephronota** (Guthr.).....*a*. ♂ Belgrade, 16-1-68.—T. Robson.
b. Ortakeny, Eur. Turkey, 11-12-67.—T. Robson.
c. ♂ Guksu, Asia Minor, 11-4-71. do.
d. ♀ Bournabashi, Asia Minor, 27-11-75.—C. G. Danford.
e. ♂ Jamanla Dagh, Asia Minor, 20-11-75. do.
- trivirgata** (Tem.)*a*. Yedo.—C. McVean.
b. Matoza, Japan, 1875.—G. Gunn, R.N.

PSALTRIPARUS

- plumbeus** Baird.*a*. ♂ Pacific, R.R. Survey, 1-2-54.—Kennedy. Smithsonian.

PSALTRIA

- exilis** Tem.....*a*. ♂ Preanger, Java, Feb., '80.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, '82, p. 68.

ÆGITHALUS

- capensis** (Gm.).....*a*. Matalako, Damaraland, 16-7-66.—C. J. Andersson.
consobrinus Swinh.....*a*. ♀ Sha-She, Horpit, China, 4-4-69.—R. Swinhoe. CO

TYPE.

- flaviceps** Sundev.*a*. ♂ Rio Grande, Texas, 12-2-67.—H. B. Butcher. Smithsonian.
flammiceps Burton*a, b*. ♂ ♀ India.—E. Blyth.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, 19-2-68.—W. E. Brooks.
pendulinus (L.)*a*. Russia, 1852.—Eversmann.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Piedmont, 2-5-55.
d, e. ♂ ♀ do. 2-4-75.
f, g. ♂ ♀ Turin, October, 1885.—E. H. Giglioli.

XEROPHILA

- leucopsis** Gld.*a*. So. Australia.—Peele.
b. do. —S. B. Piers, R.N.

CERTHIPARUS

- albicapillus** (Less.)*a-e*. Wellington, N. Zealand, June, 1873.—W. Burton
ochrocephalus (Gm.) ...*a*. Nelson, N. Zealand, 1876.
b. Canterbury, do. —Mrs C. Prince.

Sittidæ.

SITTA

- aculeata** Cass. *a.* West Slopes of Rocky Mountains.—Lyll, R.N. H.M. Boundary Commission.
b. ♂ Fort Crook, N. California.—J. Fielner. Smithsonian.
- amurensis** Swinh. *a.* Amur River.—Radde.
- canadensis** Briss. *a.* Canada.—H. Buckley.
b. N. America.—J. Verreaux.
c. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
d. West Side of Rocky Mountains.—Lyll, R.N. H.M. Boundary Commission.
- carolinensis** Wils. *a.* Nova Scotia, 1851.—J. W. Wedderburn.
b. New Brunswick.—H. Buckley.
- castaneoventris** Frankl. *a.* ♂ N.W. Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. ♀ do. —C. Marshall.
c. ♀ Umballah, November, '66.—R. C. Beavan.
d. —*f.* ♂ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, Oct., '69.—W. E. Brooks.
- cinnamomeoventris** Bl. *a.* Sikkim, 1876.—H. J. Elwes.
- europæa** L. *a.* Sweden.—Meves.
b. ♂ Kazan.—Eversmann.
c. ♂ Moscow, 14-9-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- formosa** Blyth *a.* Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
- frontalis** Horsf. *a.* do. Nov., 1872.—A. Anderson.
b. ♂ Conoor, Nilghiris, 2-2-82.—W. Davison.
c. Java.—Leiden mus.
d. Trusan, Borneo, March, 1887.—A. Everett.
- himalayensis** Jard. & S. *a.* Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. ♂ Simla, 1-10-80.—W. Davison.
c—*e.* Simla and Etawah.—W. E. Brooks.
- krueperi** von Pelz. *a.* ♂ Smyrna, 9-9-64.—Krüper.
b—*d.* ♂ ♀ Jamanla Dagh, Asia Minor, November, '75. C. G. Danford.
- leucopsis** Gld. *a.* Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. Simla, 1867.—Scott.
c. ♀ Gulmug, Cashmere, 4-6-74.—W. E. Brooks.
- neglecta** Wald. *a.* ♂ Tonghoo, Burma, 6-5-74.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
- neumeyeri** Michael *a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Mt. Taygetus, Greece, 22-2-58.—H. B. Tristram.
c. Gorge of the Leontes, May, 1861. do.
d. Mount Hermon, 9-5-64. do.
e. ♂ Taurin, Lebanon, 5-5-81. do.
f. Adiaman, Armenia, 15-6-81. do.
- pusilla** Lath. *a.* So. Carolina.—J. G. Bell.
- pygmæa** Vig. *a.* Fort Crook, N. California.—Smithsonian.
- sinensis** Verr. *a.* ♀ Ningpo, March, '72.—R. Swinhoe.
- syriaca** Ehr. *a.* ♂ ♀ Adiamau, Armenia, 15-6-81.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Mount Karatao, Kokand.—Severtzov.
- uralensis** Licht. *a.* Hakodati, 10-10-65.—H. Whitely.
b. *c.* do. —Blakiston. •
d. ♂ do. 17-9-84. do.
e. Fiji, 1883.—Owston and Snow.
- villosa** Verr. *a.* ♀ Pekin, 10 Dec.—Perè David.
b. ♀ do. August, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.

SITTELLA

- albata* Rams. *a.* Australia.—Peele.
chrysoptera (Lath.) *a-d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ N. S. Wales.—S. White.
pileata Gld. *a.* Swan River, 1860.—J. G. Bostock.

HYPOSITTA

- corallirostris* A. Newt. *a.* Madagascar.—Eyton mus.
b. ♂ do. 2-11-77.—Audebert.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Madagascar.—Gerrard.

CLIMACTERIS

- erythroptus* Gld. *a.* ♂ N. S. Wales.—S. White.
leucophœa (Lath.) *a.* ♂ Victoria, S. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
placens Sclat. *a.* ♀ Arfak, N. Guinea, 13-2-76.—Bruju.
rufa Gld. *a, b.* West Australia.—S. White.
scandens Tem. *a.* So. Australia.—Peele.

RHABDORNIS

- mysticalis* Tem. *a, b.* Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.

Certhiidæ.**CERTHIA**

- americana* Bp. *a.* New York.—J. G. Bell.
b. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
discolor Blyth *a.* Sikkim, April, 1876.—H. J. Elwes.
familiaris L. *a.* Catton, Norfolk, 6-6-66.—J. H. Gurney, junr
b. juv. do. 1874. do.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Castle Eden, 15-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
e. Durham, January, 1882. do. (Frozen to death.)
f-i. pulli. Ebchester, 26-6-80.—F. Raines.
himalayana Vig. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, June, 1870.—W. E. Brooks.
c. Simla, 8-5-66.—R. C. Beavan.
d. ♂ Nynsee Tal, 5-5-75.—A. Anderson.
nipalensis Hodgs. *a.* Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
b. Lachong, Sikkim, 27-9-70.—H. J. Elwes.
stoliczka Brooks *a.* Ladak.—G. Henderson.
tæniura Severtz. *a.* ♂ Gilgit, 30-9-80.—J. Biddulph.

TICHODROMA

- muraria* (L.) *a.* ♂ Salève, Geneva, 1845.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Chamounix, August, 1866.—H. E. Fox.
c. Tenfel's Bruin.
d. ♀ Wady Hamam, Gennesaret, 3-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♀ Gilgit, 9-12-77.—J. Biddulph.
f. ♂ Ladak, 13,000 feet, 18-9-73.—J. Biddulph.

Liotrichidæ.**LIOTHRIX**

- argenteauris* Hodgs. *a.* ♂ India.—E. Blyth.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Darjeeling, March, 1869.—R. C. Beavan.
d-i. ♂ ♀ Sikkim, November, 1872.—L. Mandelli.
g. ♀ Darjeeling, 26-12-79. do.
lutea (Scop.) *a.* Nynsee Tal, Oct., 1869.—R. Thompson. Lucknow mus.
b. Darjeeling.—E. Blyth.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Sikkim, 27-10-79.—L. Mandelli.

MINLA

- castaneiceps* Hodgs.....*a-c*. Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
cinerea Blyth*a-c*. do. do.
igneotincta Hodgs.*a*. India.—E. Blyth.
b. ♂ Darjeeling, November, 1869.—A. Anderson.
c. ♂ do. 7-12-79.—W. E. Brooks.
d. Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.

SIVA

- cyanuroptera* Hodgs.....*a, b*. Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
c, d. Darjeeling, April, 1874.—A. Anderson.
e. ♂ Ramgurbh, 6-5-75. do.
strigula Hodgs.....*a*. ♀ Darjeeling, 16-12-79.—W. E. Brooks.
b-d. Simla.

IXULUS

- flavicollis* (Hodgs.)*a, b*. Darjeeling, 1870.—W. Davison.
c. Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
d, e. ♀ ♀ Kurseong, N.W. India, 12-12-79.—W. E. Brooks.

YUHINA

- gularis* Hodgs.*a*. Darjeeling.—B. Hodgson.
b. do. 1870.—W. Davison.
c. ♂ do. 11-6-75.—A. Anderson.
d, e. do. —R. C. Beavan.
f. Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
nigrimentum Hodgs.....*a, b*. do. 1874. do.
c, d. Darjeeling.—A. Anderson.
occipitalis Hodgs.....*a, b*. do. 1872.—W. E. Brooks.
c. Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.

HERPORNIS

- tyrannula* Swinh.....*a*. Hainan, February, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
xantholeuca Hodgs.....*a*. India.—E. Blyth.
b. ♀ Darjeeling, 24-12-79.—W. E. Brooks.
c. ♂ Pegu, 19-6-76.—W. Davison.

MYZORNIS

- pyrrhura* Hodgs.*a*. Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
b. do. April, 1876.—H. J. Elwes.

STAPHIDIA

- rufigenis* Hume.*a*. Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.

OLIGURA

- castaneocoronata* } *a*. Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
 (Burt.)..... }
cyaniventris (Hodgs.) ...*a-d*. do. do.

PTERYTHRIUS

- erythropterus* (Vig.) ...*a, b*. ♂ ♀ N.W. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. ♀ do. —E. Blyth.
d. ♂ Darjeeling, 5,000 feet, April, 1869.—W. Davison.
e-g. ♂ ♀ Darjeeling, 25-12-79.—W. E. Brooks.
h. ♂ Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
melanotis (Hodgs.)*a-c*. ♂ ♀ Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
rufiventer Blyth*a*. ♀ do. December, 1878.—L. Mandelli.

CUTIA

- nipalensis* (Hodgs.)*a, b*. ♂ ♂ Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. ♀ Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.

COCHOA

purpurea Hodgs. *a.* ♀ Nepal.—B. Hodgson.

Troglodytidæ.

DONACOBIUS

atricapillus (L.) *a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

CAMPYLORHYNCHUS

brunneicapillus (Lafr.) *a.* Lower California.—A. Forrer. Smithsonian.

zonatus (Less.) *a.* ♂ Duénas, Guatemala, 18-7-59.—O. Salvin.

..... *b.* Teleman, Vera Paz, 1861. do.

THRYOPHILUS

galbraithi (Lawr.) *a.* Panama.—G. N. Lawrence.

modestus (Cab.) *a.* Coban, Vera Paz, January, 1862.—O. Salvin.

THRYOTHORUS

bewicki (Aud.) *a.* Malina, Texas, 6-3-64.—A. L. Heermann.

ludovicianus (Lath.) *a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.

maculipectus (Lafr.) *a.* *b.* Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.

mystacalis Scat. *a.* ♀ Merida, Ecuador.—Göering.

rutilus (Vieill.) *a.* Bogota.

CISTOTHORUS

palustris (Bartr.) *a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.

..... *b.* *c.* ♂ ♂ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

stellaris (Naum.) *a.* N. America.—Smithsonian.

SALPINCTES

obsoletus (Say.) *a.* Rio Grande, Texas, December, 1866.—H. B. Butcher.
Smithsonian.

TROGLODYTES

borealis Fischer *a.* Faroe Islands.—Clark.

domesticus (Bartr.) *a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.

..... *b.* do. —Smithsonian.

..... *c.* *d.* ♂ ♂ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

fumigatus Tem. *a.* ♂ Hakodati, February.—Blakiston.

..... *b.* do. do. —Owston and Snow.

hyemalis Vieill. *a.* N. America.—S. G. Bell.

..... *b.* do. —J. H. Gurney, jun.

intermedius Cab. *a.* Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

musculus Naum. *a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

neglectus Brooks. *a.* Galmorg, Cashmere, 31-5-71.—W. E. Brooks. **TYPE.**
J. A. S. Bengal, 1872, p. 328.

nipalensis Blyth *a.* Darjeeling.—W. E. Brooks.

parkmanni Aud. *a.* Carlton, W. Territory.—Smithsonian.

parvulus Koch. *a.* Castle Eden, 1850.—H. B. Tristram.

..... *b.* *c.* ♂ ♀ Greatham, 23-3-66. do.

..... *d*—*f.* juv. juv. juv. Ebchester, 2-6-80.—F. Raines.

..... *g.* Heligoland, 1882.—L. Gätke.

..... *h.* Algiers, 6-5-66.—H. B. Tristram.

..... *i.* ♂ Nahr el Kelb, Lebanon, 24-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.

solstitialis Scat. *a.* Intay, Ecuador.

striatulus Lafr. *a.* Bogota.

tessellatus Lafr. *a.* ♂ Arequipa, Peru, 30-8-67.—H. Whitely.

- dukhunensis** Sykes.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Etawah, N. W. India, March and Oct., 1870.
W. E. Brooks.
c. ♂ Muddapur, 22-1-79.—W. E. Brooks.
d. ♂ Lower Pegu, 21-11-79.—E. W. Oates.
- feldeggi** Michah.*a.* ♂ Navarino, Greece, April, 1858.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Etawah, N. W. India, 2-4-69.—W. E. Brooks.
c. ♂ Rosas, Kashmir, 21-3-71. do.
d. ♂ Kokand, 1872.—Severtzov.
e. Viernoe, Turkestan, 2-6-88.—Lansdell.
- flava** L.*a—h.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Heligoland, May, '80 and '82
L. Gätke.
i. Malta.—C. A. Wright.
j. ♂ Kef Laks, Tunis, 22-4-57.—H. B. Tristram.
k. ♂ Cerigo, 4-5-58. do.
l. Acre, April, 1864. do.
m. Jericho, 14-4-64. do.
n. ♀ Etawah, N. W. India, 7-4-71.—W. E. Brooks.
o—q. Amoy, 14-5-67.—R. Swinhoe.
r. juv. Silam, Borneo, 1882.—E. Lempriere.
s. ♂ Flores, Nov., 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
t, u. ♂ ♂ E. Timor, 1861. do.
- flaviventris** Verr.....*a.* ♂ Madagascar.—Verreaux.
b, c. do. —Gerrard.
- grandis** Sharpe.....*a.* Amoy, 29-10-59.—R. Swinhoe.
=japonica *b.* ♂ Hakodati, 10-4-65.—H. Whitely.
c. ♀ do. 24-9-65. do.
d. ♂ do. 16-4-84.—Henson.
- hodgsoni** Blyth.....*a.* ♀ Kangur River, Kashmir, 26-5-71.—W. E. Brooks.
b. ♂ Rambiara River do. do.
- leucopsis** Gld.*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Muddapur, March and Dec.—W. E. Brooks.
c. ♂ Sikkim Terai, 24-3-80.—L. Mandelli.
d. ♂ Myethyo, Burma, 27-12-77.—W. Davison.
e—g. ♂ ♀ ♀ Lower Pegu, Oct., 1876.—E. W. Oates.
h—m. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Amoy, 1861—67.—R. Swinhoe.
n. Yangtze River, Setchuen.—Mrs Greig.
o. Yunnan, Setchuen, 24-8-69.—R. Swinhoe. **TYPE** of
M. felix. *var* sechuanensis.
p. S. W. Formosa, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
q. ♀ Moupin, China, 29-3-69.—Perè David.
- longicauda** Rüpp.....*a.* ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
b. Pinetown, Natal, 1886.
- lugens** Kittl.....*a.* juv. hiem. Hakodati, 1882.—Henson.
- lugubris** Tem.*a.* Breeding, Castle Eden.—H. B. Tristram.
=yarrelli *b.* Summer, do. do.
c. Winter, do. do.
d—k. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Brinscombe, Dec. and Jan.
F. Raines.
l—o. Summer and winter, Greatham.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
p. Summer, Leicester.—Troughton.
q—v. Breeding plum., Heligoland, 1882.—L. Gätke.
- maderaspatensis** Gm.
a. Simla.—Br. Hodgson.
b. Conoor Pass.—H. W. Fox.

- maderaspatensis** Gm. *c.* ♀ Mirzapore, 29-3-65.—W. E. Brooks. With nest and eggs.
d. Ceylon.—L. Holden.
- melanope** Pall.....*a.* Durham.—W. Procter.
= **boarula** *b.* Turin, 31-12-74.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. ♀ Sidon, 1-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ Jemin, Palestine, 18-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
e. Engedi, 2-2-72. do.
f, g. Gulnug, India, 1861.—T. C. Jerdon.
h. Ceylon.—L. Holden.
i. ♀ Malwoon, So. Tenasserim, 20-3-77.—E. W. Oates.
j. ♂ Hong Kong, 10-3-60.—R. Swinhoe.
k. Luzon.—A. Everett.
l, m. ♂ ♀ Lake Ranan, S. Sumatra, 15-2 and 19-11-81.
H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 254.
n, o. ♂ ♀ Tarratas, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, '82, p. 51.
p. Yokoska, Japan, 21-1-76.—G. Gumm, R.N.
q. ♂ Barranco de la Virg, Canaria, 21-3-88.—H. B. Tristram.
- ocularis** Swinh.....*a.* ♂ Lake Baikal, 20-11-70.—Dubowsky.
b. ♀ Myetkyo, Burma, 27-12-27.—W. Davison.
c. ♀ Lower Pegu, 7-3-78.—E. W. Oates.
d—h. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Amoy, October to April.—R. Swinhoe.
(Winter and changing plumage.)
i. Takow, Formosa, March, 1865.—R. Swinhoe.
- personata** Gld.....*a.* ♀ Yen-e-say, Siberia, 18-8-77.—H. Seeborn.
b. ♀ Kokand, 13-11-64.—Severtzov.
c. Viernoe, Turkestan, 2-6-88.—Lansdell.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Etawah, N. W. India, 19-1-70.—W. E. Brooks.
f. ♂ Futteghur, 29-9-73.—A. Anderson.
- taivana** Swinh.*a.* ♂ Formosa, February, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.
b. do. December, 1859. do.
c, d. S. W. Formosa. do.
e—h. Takow, Formosa, March, 1865.—R. Swinhoe.
i. Hainan, 26-3-68. do.
- vidua** Sund.....*a.* Zanzibar.—Sir J. Kirk.
b, c. Assouan, 2-2-60.—Sir W. C. P. Medlycott.
- viridis** Gm.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Fokstuen, Norway, 29-6-83.—F. Raines.
c—f. ♂ ♂ ♂ Heligoland, 1882.—L. Gätke.
g. ♂ India.—T. C. Jerdon.
h, i. ♂ ♀ Barruckpore, Oct. and Nov.—R. C. Beavan.
j, k. ♂ ♀ Etawah, N. W. India, 26-4-71.—W. E. Brooks.
l. ♂ juv. Hourah, 11-12-77. do.
m, n. ♂ ♂ Lower Pegu, Oct. and Dec.—E. W. Oates.
o. ♂ Canton, October.—Blakiston.

LIMONIDROMUS

- indicus**(Gm.).....*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. West Korea, July, 1884.—G. Gumm, R.N.

ANTHUS

- anstralis** Vig.....*a.* Sydney.—Strange.
b. Victoria, S. Australia, July, 1864.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
c. Tasmania. do.
- bertheloti** Bolle.*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Arucas, Gr. Canaria, 20-3-88.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Atalaya, do. 2-4-88. do.

- bertheloti** Bolle.*d, e.* ♂ Las Palmas and Guia, Gr. Canaria, 3 and 10-4-88.
H. B. Tristram.
f, g. ♀ ♀ Orotava, Teneriffe, 19-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.
h—j. ♂ ♂ Fuertaventura, 14-3-89. do.
- blakistoni** Swinh.*a.* Etawah jheel, 14-11-70.—W. E. Brooks.
b—d. ♂ ♀ ♀ Beena, N.W. India, 29-1-71.—W. E. Brooks.
- bogotensis** Selat.*a.* Quito, February, 1850.—W. Jameson. Jardine mus.
- brachyurus** Sund.*a.* Mombasa, E. Africa, 1882.—R. Ramshaw.
b. Rustenberg, Transvaal, 2-10-82.—T. Ayres.
- campestris** (L.)*a.* Heligoland, 1882.—L. Gätke.
b. Biarritz, 1867.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. Nice, 1858.—Lord Lilford.
d. Avila, Spain, May, 1867.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. ♂ Jebel Dekma, E. Algeria, 9-4-57.—H. B. Tristram.
f. ♀ Kedes, Palestine, 17-5-64. do.
g. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
- cervinus** Pall.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Malta, 2 May.—A. L. Adams.
c. ♂ Egypt, January, 1852.—A. Brehm.
d. ♂ Eski Shehr, Asia Minor, 18-4-79.—C. G. Danford.
e. ♂ Alexienska, Petchora, 21-6-75.—H. Seebohm.
f. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
g, h. ♂ ♀ Lower Pegu, March and Dec., '79.—E. W. Oates.
i—k. Amoy, Dec. and May.—R. Swinhoe.
l. Madagascar.—H. Piers, R.N.
- chii** Vieill.*a.* So. America.—Jardine mus.
- correndera** Vieill.*a.* Falkland Islands, Jan., 1860.—C. C. Abbott.
b. Chili.—Bridges. Eyton mus.
- fuscatus** Lafr.*a.* ♀ Buenos Ayres, 26-8-81.—E. W. White.
- gustavi** Swinh.*a.* ♀ Chefoo, China, 11-5-73.—R. Swinhoe.
- jerdoni** Finsch.*a.* ♂ Etawah, N.W. India, 23-11-69.—W. E. Brooks.
b. ♂ Muddapur, 2-1-79. do.
- maculatus** Hodgs.*a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b—l. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ Muddapur, Oct. to March.
W. E. Brooks.
m, n. ♂ ♀ Cawnpore, Jan. and April, 1876.—W. E. Brooks.
o. Darjeeling.—R. C. Beavan.
p—r. Sikkim, December, 1879.—L. Mandelli.
s. Amoy, January, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
t. Hong Kong, February, 1860. do.
u. ♂ Fuji, Japan, 23-7-82.—Owston and Snow.
v. Alashkan, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
- montanus** Blyth*a.* ♀ Ootacamund, 5-2-83.—W. Davison.
- nicholsoni** Sharpe.*a.* South Africa.—Sir A. Smith. Jardine mus.
- novæ-zealandiæ** (Gm.)*a.* New Zealand, March, 1850.—Strange. Jardine mus.
b—e. Canterbury, N. Zealand, July, 1873.—J. Burton.
- obscurus** Lath.*a.* Farne Islands, 1-5-53.—H. B. Tristram.
b—e. do. May, 1859. do.
f, g. juv. juv. North Sunderland, 29-7-80.—F. Raines.
h. Teesmouth, Durham, 1866.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- pallidiventris** Sharpe ...*a.* Gaboon River.—(From J. Gould.)
b. Cape Lopez.—Du Chaillu.
- pennsylvanicus** Lath.*a, b.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.
- peruvianus** Nichols.*a.* ♂ Islay, Peru, 8-10-67.—H. Whitely.
b. Lima.—W. Jameson. Jardine mus.

- pratensis* (L.) *a.* ♂ Newbiggin, Northumberland, 21-8-79.—J. Hancock.
b. juv. Inner Farnes, 27-4-80.—F. Raines.
c—g. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Co. Durham, March.—H. B. Tristram.
h, i. Norwich, September, 1873.—J. H. Gurney.
j, k. ♂ ♀ Heligoland, 1879.—L. Gätke.
l, m. Algiers, February, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
n. ♂ Mt. Taygetus, Greece, 22-2-58. do.
o. River Kishon, 19-3-64. do.
p. Gennesaret, 4-3-64. do.
- pyrrhonotus* Vieill. *a, b.* ♀ ♀ S. Africa.—Sir A. Smith. Jardine mus.
c. do. —E. L. Layard.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Knysna, 27-2-66.—C. J. Andersson.
f, g. ♂ ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
- richardi* Vieill. *a.* Geneva, 1845.—C. J. Harford.
b, c. Heligoland, 1882.—L. Gätke.
d. ♂ Lake Balakul, Upper Chuan Chee, Mongolia.
Prjevalsky.
e, f. Muddapur, January.—W. E. Brooks.
g—j. ♂ ♂ ♂ Pegu, Feb., May, Oct.—E. W. Oates.
k—m. Amoy, Nov.—March.—R. Swinhoe.
- rosaceus* Hodgs. *a, b.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
c—m. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ Etawah, Alighur, &c.,
Central India, Oct. to May.—W. E. Brooks.
n. ♂ Ghond, Scinde Valley, 24-5-71. do.
o. Sutlej Valley, June, 1869.—Buck.
- rupestris* Nilss. *a.* ♂ Pylos, Greece, 9-2-58.—H. B. Tristram.
b—d. Heligoland, Feb., 1879, and 1882.—L. Gätke.
- rufulus* Vieill. *a.* Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Potchefstroom, 25-11-79.—T. Ayres.
d—h. Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.
i, j. India.—E. Blyth.
k, l. ♂ ♀ Etawah, 12-11-69.—W. E. Brooks.
m. ♀ Cawnpore, 28-4-69. do.
n. Muddapur, 13-8-78. do.
o, p. ♂ ♀ Hourah, C. India, 8-3-78. do.
q, r. ♂ ♂ Colombo, Ceylon, 14-9-60.—W. V. Legge.
s. ♀ Pegu, 25-8-79.—E. W. Oates.
t. Philippine Islands.—H. Cuming. Jardine mus.
- rufus* Gm. *a.* Rio Janeiro.—Hayne.
b. Brazil, 1849.—Jardine mus.
- sordidus* Rüpp. *a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. ♂ Simla, July, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
c. Nahr el Kelb, Lebanon, 24-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.
d. Plain of Jordan, Banias, 19-4-81. do.
e. ♂ Ghaba Shamle, C. Africa, 6-7-82.—Emin Pasha.
- spipoletta* L. *a.* Rockabill, Co. Dublin, June, 1861.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Lombardy.—Count Turati.
c. Turin, 31-12-74.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d. ♂ El Aghouat, Sahara, 14-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.
e. Wady Feiran, Sinai, March, 1865.—F. W. Holland.
f. ♂ Mountains Kuxunorauls, E. Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
- striolatus* Blyth *a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Muddapur, April and October, 1879.—W. E. Brooks.

- trivialis* (L.) *a, b.* Castle Eden, 1851.—H. B. Tristram.
c, d. juv. Ebchester, 24-6-80.—F. Raines.
e, f. ♂ ♂ Avila, Spain, 25-5-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
g. ♂ Algiers, 23-4-56.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♂ Samaria, Palestine, 7-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
i. Banias, do. 18-4-81. do.
j, k. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
l—*o.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, October, 1870.—W. E. Brooks.
p. ♂ Dhurmsala, April, 1870.—W. E. Brooks.
q. ♀ Almorah, 25-4-68. do.
r, s. ♂ ♀ Muddapur, March and Oct., '78.—W. E. Brooks.
t, u. ♀ ♀ Cawnpore, 24-3-76.—W. E. Brooks.
v. ♀ Tjan Shan, E. Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.

HETERURA

- sylvana* Hodgs. *a, b.* Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. N. W. India.—W. E. Brooks.

MACRONYX

- ameliae* De Tarr. *a.* ♀ Natal, 2 September.
b. Pinetown, Natal, 1886.
capensis (L.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
c. ♂ Potchefstroom, Transvaal, 4-8-77.—T. Ayres.
d. Pinetown, Natal, 1886.
croceus (Vieill.) *a.* ♂ Natal.—C. H. Harford.
b. Pinetown, Natal, 1886.
c. ♂ Cape Coast Castle, 1883.—Swanzy.
d. ♀ Fadilek, C. Africa, Jan., 1882.—Emin Pasha.

CINCLORAMPHUS

- cruralis* Vig. *a.* S. Australia.—Peele.
b. N. Australia.—S. White.
rufescens *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Somerset, Cape York, 1868.—Cockerell.
c, d. N. S. Wales.
e. So. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.

CALAMANTHUS

- campestris* (Gld.) *a.* So. Australia.—S. White.
fuliginosus Vig. *a.* ♀ do. —Peele.

Mniotiltidæ.**SEIURUS**

- auricapillus* (L.) *a, b.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
c. ♂ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
d. ♂ Nassau, Bahamas, 3-3-84.—Maynard.
ludovicianus (Aud.) *a.* ♂ Tuabuque, Cuba, 9 Oct.—C. Wright. Smithsonian.
noveboracensis Gm. *a.* N. America.—H. Buckley.
b—d. Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.

MNIOTILTA

- varia* L. *a.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
b—d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

PARULA

- americana* (L.) *a.* ♂ Ireland Isle, Bermuda, 21-4-49.—H. B. Tristram. Spec. named, Reid's "Birds of Bermuda," p. 180.

- americana* L. *b, c.* ♂ ♂ Almercen, San Domingo, 1887.—A. S. Toogood.
d. ♂ Jamaica, 1847.—Jardine mus.
e. ♂ N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
f—h. ♂ ♂ ♀ Ohio, 1856.—Jos. Clark. Jardine mus.
pitiayumi (Vieill.).....*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Forest East Side of Andes, '53.—W. Jameson.

PROTONOTARIA

- citrea* (Bodd.)*a.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.

HELMINTHOPHILA

- celata* (Say.)*a.* California.—H. E. Dresser.
chrysoptera (L.)*a.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
peregrina (Wils.).....*a.* ♂ Duenas, Guatemala, 24-9-59.—O. Salvin.
pinus (L.)*a, b.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
ruficapilla (Wils.).....*a, b.* do. do do
c. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

HELMINTHOTHERUS

- swainsoni* (Aud.).....*a.* Mount Elizabeth, Jamaica, 7-10-79.—Sir E. Newton.
vermivorus (Gm.)...*a.* N. America.—H. E. Dresser.

PERISSOGLOSSA

- tigrina* (Gm.).....*a.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
b. do. —H. Buckley.
c. San Domingo, 1887.—A. S. Toogood.

DENDRÆCA

- æstiva* (Gm.)*a.* ♂ N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
b. ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
auduboni (Towns).....*a.* Vancouver's Island, 1858.—H. Piers, R.N.
aureola (Gld.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Indefatigable Isld., Gallapagos, 28-8-68.—A. Habel.
blackburniæ (Gm.)*a.* Bogota.
b, c. N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
cærulea (Wils.).....*a.* ♂ do. do.
b. ♂ Mount Carmel, Illinois, 21-6-71.—R. Ridgway.
cærulescens (Gm.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
castanea (Wils.)*a, b.* do. do.
coronata (L.).....*a.* do. do.
b—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
discolor (Vieill.)*a.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
dominica (L.)*a.* do. — do.
b. do. —H. E. Dresser.
c. Duenas, Guatemala, 10-9-59.—O. Salvin.
d. ♂ Almercen, San Domingo, 1887.—A. S. Toogood.
maculosa (Gm.)*a.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.
c, d. N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
nigrescens (Towns).....*a.* California.—H. E. Dresser.
occidentalis (Towns) ...*a.* do. 1-7-78.—Smithsonian.
palmarum (Gm.)*a.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
b. Ohio.—H. Buckley.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
pennsylvanica (L.)*a.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
b. Ohio.—H. Buckley.
petechia (L.).....*a.* ♂ Jamaica, 1847.—Jardine mus.
pharetra (Gosse)*a.* ♂ St. George's, Jamaica, 8-5-79.—Sir E. Newton.

- pinus* (Wils.).....*a.* N. America.—H. E. Dresser.
b. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
striata (Forst.)*a.* juv. Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
b. *c.* adult and juv. N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
d. ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
e. ♀ Hudson's Bay, '61.—From J. Gould. With nest and eggs.
townsendi (Nutt.)*a.* Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
virens (Gm.)*a.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
b. ♂ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

OPORORNIS

- agilis* (Wils.).....*a.* Illinois.—H. E. Dresser.
formosa (Wils.).....*a.* Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
b. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

GEOTHLYPIS

- macgillivrayi* (Aud.) ...*a.* Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
philadelphia (Wils.).....*a.* ♂ N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
trichas (L.).....*a.* *b.* do. —H. Buckley.
c. *d.* Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
e. Jamaica, 1876.—R. E. Carr.
velata (Vieill.)*a.* ♂ Conchitas, Buenos Ayres, Nov., 1867.—W. H. Hudson.
 Smithsonian.

MYIODIOCTES

- canadensis* (L.) *a.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
mitratus (Gm.).....*a.* Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
pusillus (Wils.).....*a.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.

BASILEUTERUS

- belli* Giraud*a.* Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
bivittatus (D'Orb.)*a.* Merida, Bogota.—Göering.
coronatus (Tschudi.) ...*a.* Bogota. do.
culicivorus (Licht.)*a.* Choctum, Vera Paz, Jan., 1860.—O. Salvin.
delatirii Bp.*a.* Coban, do. Nov., 1859. do.
leucoblepharus (Vieill.) *a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.
luteoviridis (Bp.).....*a.* ♂ Bogota.—Göering.
nigricristatus (Lafr.) ...*a.* *b.* do. do.
semicervinus Sclat.....*a.* do. do.

SETOPHAGA

- bairdi* Salvin*a.* Ecuador.—T. Buckley.
brunneiceps D'Orb.....*a.* Bolivia, 1849.—Bridges. Eyton mus.
flammea Kaup.....*a.* Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
miniata Sw.*a.* Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.
picta Sw.....*a.* Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
ruticilla (L.)*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
c. *d.* ♂ ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
e. *f.* ♂ ♀ Almercen, San Domingo, 1887.—A. S. Toogood.

ERGATICUS

- ruber* (Sw.)*a.* Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.
versicolor Salvin.... *a.* ♂ Volcan de Fuego, Guatemala, 25-10-61.—O. Salvin.

GRANATELLUS

- sallæi* Sclat.*a.* Guatemala.—Skinner. Jardine mus.

IOLE

- olivacea* Blyth *a.* Borneo.—Motley.
b. ♀ Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86.
c. ♂ River Morsic, Sumatra, 2-7-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 247.
viridescens Blyth..... *a.* ♂ Mwalabo, Burma, 7-4-78.—W. Davison.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Pegu, May, 1879.—E. W. Oates.

ALCURUS

- striatus* Blyth *a.* Darjeeling.—E. Blyth.
b. Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
d. Darjeeling, March, 1868.—E. W. Oates.

CRINIGER

- affinis* H. and J..... *a.* Mysol, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
barbatus (Tem.) *a.* Gambia.
b. Gold Coast.—Ussher.
canicapillus Hartl. *a.* do. —Swanzy.
chloris Finsch. *a.* ♂ Batchian, January, 1861.—Bernstein.
diardi Finsch..... *a, b.* Trusan, Borneo, Dec. and March, 1887.—A. Everett.
euptilosa (Jard. and S.)... *a.* do. do. February, 1886. do.
everetti Tweedd. *a.* ♂ Surigao, Philippines, May, 1877.—A. Everett.
flaveolus (Gld.)..... *a.* ♂ Pankahoree, N. India, 1-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
b. N. India.—E. W. Oates.
flavicollis (Swains) *a.* West Africa.—Eyton mus.
griseiceps Hume..... *a, b.* Tonghoo, Burmah, 1878.—W. E. Brooks.
c. do. 24-3-75.—E. W. Oates.
d. East Slopes of Pegu Hills, 16-4-73. do.
gularis (Horsf.)..... *a.* ♀ Bantam, Java, 8-6-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, '81, p. 147.
gutturalis Bp. *a, b.* Bankasoon, Burmah, 24-5-77.—W. Davison.
c. ♀ Tenasserim, 22-2-75. do.
d. ♀ Høxdjøng, Sumatra, 29-1-81.—H. O. Forbes.
ictericus Strickl. *a.* ♂ Conoor, 2-2-82.—W. Davison.
leucopleurus (Cass.) ... *a-c.* Fantee.—Ussher.
longirostris Wall..... *a.* Sula Islands, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b. do. 1877.—Trysman. Leiden mus.
mysticalis Wall. *a.* Bouru, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b. do. 1877.—Trysman. Leiden mus.
ochraceus (Moore) *a.* Bankasoon, Burmah, 24-5-77.—W. Davison.
pallidus Swinh..... *a.* Hainan, February, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
phæocephalus (Hartl.)... *a.* ♀ Malanoon, Burmah, 8-4-77.—W. Davison.
b. Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 88.
sumatranus Wardl.- }
Rams. } *a.* Sumatra.—G. R. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
verreauxi Sharpe..... *a.* Denker, W. Africa.—Ussher.

TRICHOLESTES

- criniger* (Blyth)..... *a.* Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.

TRACHYCOMUS

- ochrocephalus* (Gm.) ... *a.* Sibü, Borneo.—C. Bock.
b. Trusan do. 1887.—A. Everett.
c. ♂ Bantam, Java, 5-4-79.—H. O. Forbes.

PHYLLOSTREPHUS

- capensis* Swains. *a.* ♀ So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
b. do. —E. Blyth.
c. Durban.—Gordge.
d. Natal, 26-3-74.—Shelley.
flaviventris (Smith)..... *a.* Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. Ramshaw.
b. ♂ Kikombo, C. Africa, May, 1888.—S. T. Pruen.

ANDROPADUS

- flavescens* Hartl. *a.* Melinda, E. Africa.—Sir J. Kirk.
importunus (Vicill.) *a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
virens Cass..... *a.* Fantee.—Ussher.
b. do. —Crossley.

PYCNONOTUS

- analis* (Horsf.) *a.* Malacca.
b. ♀ So. Tenasserim, 13-12-76.—E. W. Oates.
c. Martapura, Borneo.—J. Motley.
d. Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.
arsinoe (H. and E.) *a.* ♂ Wady Halfa, Nile, 14-2-63.—J. H. Cochrane.
atricapillus (V.) *a.* ♂ Aonkay, Amoy, 30-4-58.
aurigaster (V.)..... *a.* Java.—Marquis Tweeddale.
b. *c.* ♂ pull. Bantam, Java, 26-4-79.—H. O. Forbes.
barbatus (Desf.) *a.* *b.* ♂ juv. Algiers, 16-6-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c. *d.* Accra and Gambia.—R. Smith.
bimaculatus (Horsf.) ... *a.* Java.—Leiden mus.
b. W. Java, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
c.—*e.* ♂ ♂ pull. Preanger, Java, March, '80.—H. O. Forbes.
blanfordi Jerd. *a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Lower Pegu, 29-1-81.—E. W. Oates.
burmanicus Sharpe..... *a.* *b.* ♀ ♀ do. 15-5-78. do.
capensis (L.) *a.* ♀ So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
b. Natal, 26-3-74.—G. E. Shelley.
c. *d.* Durban.—Gordge.
cinereifrons (Tweedd.)... *a.* ♀ P. Princessa, Philippines, January, 1877.—A. Everett.
davisoni (Hume) *a.* *b.* Lower Pegu, May, 1875, and 1-6-78.—E. W. Oates.
finlaysoni Strickl..... *a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b. ♂ Malewoon, Tenasserim, 29-4-75.—W. Davison.
flavescens Blyth *a.* Pegu.—E. Blyth.
goiavier (Scop.)..... *a.* ♀ Monte Alban, Luzon, Philippines, Feb., '77.—A. Everett.
hæmorrhous (Gm.)..... *a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b. Masulipatam, 7-3-88.—H. E. Fox.
c. Colombo, Ceylon, 1859.—Leiden mus.
hainanus (Swinh.) *a.* *b.* Hainan, February, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
c. Naochow Island, Hainan, February, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
intermedius Jerd..... *a.* ♂ Simla, July, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
b. ♂ Umballah, October, 1866. do.
layardi Gurn..... *a.* ♂ Pangani River.—Sir J. Kirk.
b. *c.* Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. Ramshaw.
d. ♀ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 18-6-78.—T. Ayres.
e. *f.* ♂ ♀ Zanzibar, March, 1888.—S. T. Pruen.
leucotis Gld..... *a.* Sambhur, N. India, 29-5-71.—R. M. Adams.
b. *c.* ♀ ♀ Sakhur, N. India, 23-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
luteolus (Less.)..... *a.* Madras.—E. Blyth.
b. ♀ Nagpore, 8-3-70.—E. W. Oates.

- nigricans** (Vieill.).....*a.* Zambesi.—Sir J. Kirk.
b. Potchefstroom, 8-1-77.—T. Ayres.
c. African Coast, opposite Aden.—T. T. Piers.
- nigripileus** Blyth.....*a.* Karen Hills, Burmah, August, 1874.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
- plumosus** Blyth*a.* ♂ So. Tenasserim, 23-12-76.—E. W. Oates.
b. Borneo.—A. Everett.
c. Banka, Java.—Leiden mus.
d. ♂ juv. Rawas River, Sumatra, 16-12-81.—H. O. Forbes.
- pygæus** (Hodg.)*a.* Calcutta.—E. Blyth.
b. Bengal.—A. Anderson.
c. Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
- salvadorii** Sharpe.....*a.* Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86.
- simplex** Less.....*a.* ♀ Tarratas, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.
- sinensis** (Gm.)*a.* Foochow, November, 1859.—R. Swinhoe.
b—e. China. do.
f. S.W. Formosa, 1861. do.
- xantholæmus** Jerd.....*a.* Eastern Ghats.—Eyton mus.
- xanthopygius** (H. and Ehr.)..... } *a.* ♂ Plain of Sharon, 24-3-58.—H. B. Tristram.
} *b—e.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Jericho, March, '58, Jan., '64, Feb., '81.
H. B. Tristram.
f, g. ♂ ♂ Ghor es Safieh, Moab, Jan., '64, Feb., '72.—H. B. Tristram.
h. Gennesaret, 9-4-81.—H. B. Tristram.
i. ♂ Wady Leimun, 25-5-64. do.
j. ♂ Aere, 7-12-63. do.
k. ♂ Tyre, 5-12-63. do.
l—n. ♂ ♂ ♀ Sidon, Nov., '63. do.
- xanthorrhous** Anders....*a.* Ichang, 13-4-69.—R. Swinhoe.
b. Ningpo, March, '72. do.
c. San-yu-Lung, Jan., '88.
- OTOCOMPSEA**
- emeria** (L.).....*a.* ♂ Gereaud, Shervory Hills, 8-2-69.—A. G. Theobald.
b. ♂ Lower Pegu, 11-3-78.—E. W. Oates.
- flaviventris** (Tick.)*a.* ♂ Rumnabaru, N.W. India, 1-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
b. ♂ Pawnath do. 26-5-79. do.
c. Tenasserim.—T. C. Jerdon.
d. Darjeeling, 1878.—R. M. Adam.
e. ♂ Lower Pegu, 19-10-76.—E. W. Oates.
- jocosa** (L.)..*a.* Assam.—C. J. Langlands.
b, c. Burmah.—E. Blyth.
d. ♂ Hourab, N. India, 31-12-78.—W. E. Brooks.
e. ♂ So. Andamans, 17-7-73.—R. J. Wimberley.
- leucogenys** (Gr. & H.)...*a.* Simla.—T. C. Jerdon.
b, c. do. July, 1886.—R. C. Beavan.
d. Darjeeling.—A. Anderson.
e. Koomarsam, 23-11-70.—E. W. Oates.
- KELAARTIA**
- penicillata** Jerd.*a.* ♂ Newera Ellia, Ceylon, 14-9-68.—E. Holdsworth.
b. ♀ Ceylon, 5,000 ft.—V. Legge.
- TYLAS**
- eduardi** Hartl.*a.* ♂ Angave, Madagascar, 16-11-74.—Audebert.
b. Madagascar, 1880.—W. D. Cowan.

MICROPUS

- fusciflavescens* (Hume) *a.* ♀ Port Blair, S. Andamans, 12-7-73.—R. J. Wimberley.
melanocephalus (Gm.)...*a, b.* Tenasserim.—E. Blyth.
c. ♂ S. Tenasserim, 23-1-77.—E. W. Oates.
d. Baram, Borneo.—A. Everett.
melanoleucus (Eyton)...*a.* Malacca.
b. Baram, Borneo, 1887.—A. Everett.
c. Tagora, Sarawak, 1887. do.
poiocephalus (Jerd.) ...*a.* Conoor Pass.—Jardine mus.

RUBIGULA

- cyaniventris* (Blyth).....*a.* Malacca.
dispar (Horsf.)*a.* Sumatra.—Bock.
b. ♀ Bantam, Java, 26-5-79.—H. O. Forbes.
gularis (Gld.).....*a.* ♂ Coorg, 17-2-83.—W. Davison.
melanictera (Gm.)*a.* Ceylon.—L. Holden.
squamata (Tem.).....*a.* ♂ Bantam, Java, 22-7-79.—H. O. Forbes.
webberi (Hume)*a.* Sumatra.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
b. ♂ Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.
c. Tagora, Sarawak, 1886.—A. Everett.

SPIZIXUS

- canifrons* Blyth*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
cinereocapillus Swinh. *a, b.* Fungschan, Formosa, Dec., 1865.—R. Swinhoe.
semitorques Swinh.....*a, b.* Pihling Hills, Foochow, 27-5-57. do.

Phyllornithinæ.

ÆGITHINA

- scapularis* (Horsf.)*a.* ♂ Java.—Leiden mus.
b. pull. Java.—H. O. Forbes.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Bantam, Java, 10-6-79.—H. O. Forbes.
typhia (L.).....*a, b.* ♀ ♀ India.—E. Blyth.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Muddapur, 5-11-79.—W. E. Brooks.
e, f. ♂ ♂ Pegu, 14-7-79.—E. W. Oates.
viridis (Bp.)*a.* ♂ Pahar, N. Borneo, 7-11-79.—A. Everett.
b. Lake Ranau, Sumatra, 3-3-81.—H. O. Forbes.
viridissima (Bp.).....*a.* ♂ S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
b. Tagora, Sarawak, 1887.—A. Everett.
zeylonica (Gm.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Ceylon.—L. Holden.

ÆTHORHYNCHUS

- lafresnayi* (Hartl.)*a.* ♂ Malacca.—Marny. Lord Tweeddale.

PHYLLORNIS

- aurifrons* Tem.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ India.—E. Blyth.
c. ♂ Pegu, 17-6-79.—E. W. Oates.
chlorocephala Wald. ...*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Tougnoo, Burmah, 6-3-74.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
c. ♂ So. Tenasserim, 7-3-77.—E. W. Oates.
cyanopogon Tem.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bangury, Borneo, 1888.—A. Everett.
c. ♂ Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.
hardwicki (J. and S.) ...*a.* ♂ India.—E. Blyth.
b. ♂ Muddapur.—W. E. Brooks.
icterocephala Less.....*a, b.* Malacca.—E. W. Oates.
c. ♂ Sumatra.—C. Bock.

- jerdoni* Blyth.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Maunbloom, Jan. and March, '65—R. C. Beavan.
c—g. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♂ juv. Muddapur, Jan., April, July, Oct.
 W. E. Brooks.
- malabarica* (Gm.).....*a.* Conoor Ghats, 14-7-69.—G. M. Haughton.
- media* Bp.*a.* Sumatra.—C. Book.
- nigricollis* (Vicill.)*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Bantam, Java, 1879.—H. O. Forbes.
- viridinucha* Sharpe*a.* ♂ Sarawak.—A. Everett.
- zosterops* (Vig.).....*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Borneo.—J. Motley.
c, d. ♂ ♀ do. —A. Everett.
e. Penang.—E. W. Oates.

Ireninæ.

IRENA

- cyanea* Salvad.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Borneo.—J. Motley.
c. ♂ Sandakan, Borneo, 1878.—Pryer.
d. ♂ Trusan, do. March, 1887.—A. Everett.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.
- cyanogastra* Vig.....*a.* ♀ Luzon, Philippines.—Meyer.
- puella* (Lath.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Conoor Pass.—H. W. Fox.
c. ♂ So. Tenasserim, Spring, 1877.—E. W. Oates.
- turcosa* Wald.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bantam, Java, 22-5-79.—H. O. Forbes.
c. ♂ moulting. do. 30-6-79. do.
- tweedalii* Sharpe*a.* ♂ Palawan.—Lempriere.

Oriolidæ.

ORIOIUS

- acrorhynchus* Vig.*a.* ♂ Valencia, Philippines, August, 1877.—A. Everett.
b. ♀ Surigao, do. May, 1877. do.
- andamanensis* Tytl.....*a.* ♂ Pt. Blair, S. Andamans, 7-6-73.—R. J. Wimberley.
- ardens* (Swinh.).....*a.* ♂ N. Formosa, April, 1863.—R. Swinhoe.
- auratus* V.....*a.* ♂ Wandj, C. Africa, 3-9-81.—Emin Pasha.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Faradjok, C. Africa, Sept., 1882.—Emin Pasha.
d. ♂ Fadibek, do. Oct., 1882. do.
e. Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.
- bouruensis* (Q. and G.)..Bouru, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
- brachyrhynchus* Swain..*a, b.* W. Africa.—G. E. Shelley.
c. ♂ Dar es Salaam, E. Africa, 1878.—Sir J. Kirk.
- broderipi* Bp.....*a.* ♂ Flores, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.
- celebensis* Wald.*a, b.* ♂ ♂ N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
- ceylonensis* Bp.....*a.* ♀ Ceylon.—H. Whitely.
b—c. ♂ ♂ ♀ Ceylon.—L. Holden.
- chinensis* Jerd.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Canton, 26-4-60.—R. Swinhoe.
c, d. ♀ ♀ S.W. Formosa, 1861. do.
- cruentus* Wagl.....*a.* ♂ W. Java, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.
- flavicinctus* (King)*a.* ♂ Cape York.—Thorpe.
b. ♀ Jardine River, N. Australia, 22-8-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
- formosus* Cab.*a.* ♂ Sanghir Islands.
- frontalis* Wall.*a.* Sula Islands, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
- galbula* L.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Geneva, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Aranjuez, Spain, 12-5-65.—Lord Lilford.
e. ♂ Maison Carrée, Algiers, 10-5-57.—H. B. Tristram.

- galbula** L.....*f.* ♀ Merom, Palestine, 14-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
kundoo Sykes*a.* ♀ India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b-d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Mirzapore, 17-6-65.—W. E. Brooks.
larvatus Licht.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ S. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
c. ♂ Knysna, 13-12-65.—C. J. Andersson.
d. juv. Newala, E. Africa, 1887.—S. Weigall.
macrurus Blyth*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Camorta Isld., Nicobars, 18-1-74.—R. J. Wimberley.
maculatus V.*a.* ♂ Java.—Leiden mus.
b. juv. Bantam, Java, 21-5-79.—H. O. Forbes.
c. ♀ River Rawas, Sumatra, 14-12-81. do.
d. ♂ Mount Sago, Sumatra, Sept., 1878.—C. Bock.
melanocephalus L.....*a.* Assam.—C. J. Langlands.
b. ♀ Bengal.—E. Blyth.
c. ♂ Muddapur, 23-11-78.—W. E. Brooks.
d-f. ♂ ♂ juv. Burmah.—W. E. Oates.
g. ♀ Lower Pegu, 6-3-78. do.
monachus (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Abyssinia.—Gerrard.
nigripennis Verr.....*a, b.* Gold Coast.—Swanzy.
notatus Peters*a.* ♂ Mamboia, E. Africa.—Sir J. Kirk.
palawanensis Tweedd....*a.* ♂ Palawan Island, 1883.—Lempriere.
phoeochromus Gr.*a.* Halmahera, 1878.—Musschenbroek.
rolleti Salvad.....*a, b.* Ribè, E. Africa, 1879.—R. C. Ramshaw.
c. ♂ Ladibek, C. Africa, February, '82.—Emin Pasha.
steerii Sharpe.....*a.* ♂ Basilan, Philippines, June, 1878.—A. Everett.
striatus Q. and G.....*a-c.* New Guinea, 1878.—A. Goldie.
suluensis Sharpe*a.* ♀ Tolo, Sulu, 6-4-87.—Platen.
tenuirostris Blyth*a.* ♂ Burmah.—E. W. Oates.
b. ♂ Pegu, 21-1-81. do.
trailli Vig.*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Sikkim.—A. Hume.
c-e. ♂ ♀ ♀ Darjeeling, January, 1879.—L. Mandelli.
f. ♀ Nynee Tal, October, 1869.—C. H. Marshall.
g. Mussorie Range, 1872.—E. W. Oates.
viridis Lath.*a, b.* adult and juv. Cape York, N. Australia.—S. White.
c. ♂ Australia.—Eyton mus.
vulneratus Sharpe*a.* ♂ Kina Balu, Borneo, 4,000 ft., 19-3-88.—J. Whitehead.
xanthonotus Horsf.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Borneo.—J. Motley.
c. ♂ Baram, Borneo, May, 1886.—A. Everett.
d, e. ♂ and juv. Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.
f. ♀ Malacca.

SPHECOTHERES

- flaviventris** Gld.*a.* ♂ Cape York, N. Australia.—Cockerell.
maxillaris (Lath.)*a, b.* Trinity Bay, N. Australia.—S. White.
salvadorii Sharpe.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Fly River, N. Guinea, 1877.—W. G. Lawes.

Vireonidæ.

VIREO

- barbatulus** Cab.*a-c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Nassau, N. Providence, Bahamas, June, 1884.
belli Aud.*a.* Missouri, 1884.—Walton.
calidris (L.)*a.* C. America.—H. E. Dresser.
chivi (V.)*a, b.* Brazil.
flavifrons V.*a, b.* New York.—J. G. Bell.
c. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

CHAPTIA

- ænea* (V.) *a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b. ♀ Lower Pegu, 21-3-76.—E. W. Oates.
brauniana Swinh..... *a.* N. Formosa, April, 1862.—R. Swinhoe. **TYPE.** Ibis,
 1863, p. 269.
b. Formosa, 1863.—R. Swinhoe.
malayensis Blyth..... *a.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
b. ♀ Mount Dempo, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.

BUCHANGA

- assimilis* (Bechst.)..... *a.* Gambia.—Swanzy.
atra (Herm.) *a.* ♀ Lower Pegu, 17-11-77.—E. W. Oates.
cærulescens (L.)..... *a.* N. India.—E. Blyth.
b. Ootacamund, March, 1888.—H. E. Fox.
cathoea (Swinh.) *a-f.* S.W. Formosa, 1861—1864.—R. Swinhoe.
cineracea (Horsf.)..... *a.* ♀ Mount Dempo, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.
leucogenys Wald..... *a.* Fokien.—J. Gould.
b. ♀ Foochow, 19-5-57.—R. Swinhoe.
leucopygialis (Blyth) ... *a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Ceylon.—L. Holden.
longicaudata (A. Hay) ... *a-c.* Bengal.—E. Blyth.
d. Salkaree, C. India.—W. E. Brooks.
mouhoti Wald..... *a.* *b.* ♂ ♂ Hainan, April, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
pyrrhops (Hodgs.) *a.* ♀ Thayetmye, Burmah, 20-9-72.—E. W. Oates.
b-h. Pegu, 1873, &c. do.
waldeni (Schl.)..... *a.* Burmah.—W. E. Brooks.

EDOLIUS

- forficatus* (L.) *a.* *b.* Madagascar.—Crossley.

DISSEMUROIDES

- andamanensis* (Tytl.)... *a.* ♂ So. Andamans, 2-5-73.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
edoliiformis (Blyth)..... *a.* Ceylon.—L. Holden.
b. ♂ Surga Raja Forest, Ceylon, 21-8-72.—W. V. Legge.

DICRANOSTREPTUS

- megarhynchus* (Q. & G.) *a.* New Ireland, 1885.—G. Brown.

BHRINGA

- remifer* (Tem.) *a.* Sikkim, April, 1873.—A. Hume.

DISSEMURUS

- affinis* (Tytl.)..... *a.* ♀ So. Andamans, 18-4-73.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
brachyphorus Bp. *a.* *b.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
paradiseus (L.) *a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b. Tonghoo, Burmah.—E. W. Oates.
c. ♀ Tavoy, Tenasserim, 24-5-74.—W. Davison.

Campephagidæ.

PTEROPODOCYS

- phasianella* Gld. *a.* ♂ N.S. Wales, 1882.—Finsch.

GRAUCALUS

- axillaris* Salvad..... *a.* Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.
azureus Cass..... *a.* Fantee.—Eyton mus.
cæruleigriseus (Gr.) ... *a.* ♂ N. Guinea.—A. Goldie.
cæsius (Licht.) *a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.

- caledonicus** (Gm.)*a.* Erromango, N. Hebrides.—J. Inglis.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Mallicolo, do. 26-6-77.—C. L. Layard.
d. ♂ Honailou, N. Caledonia, 13-11-77. do.
- cinereus** (P. L. S. Müll.).....*a.* Madagascar.—H. Piers, R.N.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Ankafana, Madagascar, Feb., '81.—W. D. Cowan.
- dobsoni** Ball.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Pt. Blair, S. Andamans, May, 1873.—R. J. Wimperley.
- elegans** Rams.*a.* Solomon Islands, 1882.—E. P. Ramsay.
- hypoleucus** Gld.*a.* N. Guinea, 1878.—A. Goldie.
- javensis** (Horsf.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bantam, Java, 25-7-79.—H. O. Forbes.
- larvatus** (S. Müll.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ do. 4-10-79. do.
- leucopygius** Bp.*a.* N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
- lifuensis** Tristram.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Kepenche, Lifu, Loyalty Islands, 19-8-78.—E. L. Layard. **TYPES.** Ibis, 1879, p. 190.
- lineatus** (Swains.).....*a.* ♂ So. Australia.—Peele.
- macii** Less.....*a.* Simla.
b. Tonghoo, Burmah, 1878.—E. W. Oates.
- magnirostris** Bp.... *a.* ♂ Halmabeira, 16-1-75.—Leiden mus.
- melanops** (Lath.).....*a.* ♂ Australia.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Pt. Moresby, N. Guinea, 1876.—W. G. Lawes.
- mentalis** V. and H.*a.* So. Australia.—Peele.
- monotonus** Tristr.*a.* San Cristoval, Solomons.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
TYPE. Ibis, 1879, p. 441.
- papuensis** (Gm.)*a.* N. Guinea.—Leiden mus.
- rex-pineti** Swinh.*a.* Formosa, November, 1865.—R. Swinhoe.
- sclateri** Salvad.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ New Britain, 1-8-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- striatus** (Bodd.)*a.* Culion, Philippines, 16-3-85.—G. Gunn, R.N.
- sublineatus** Salvad.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Makira Harbour, San Cristoval, Solomons, 23-8-78
G. E. Richards, R.N. Ibis, 1879, p. 441.
- sumatrensis** (S. Müll.).....*a.* ♀ Borneo.—J. Motley.
b. Palawan Island.—Lempriere.
- unimodus** Sclat.*a.* ♂ Timor Laut, 1882.—H. O. Forbes. P.Z.S., 1883, p. 55.

EDOLIISOMA

- alterum** Wardl.-Rams.....*a.* ♂ Cebu, Philippines, April, 1877.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
- anale** (Verr.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Moindou, N. Caledonia, 7-11-81.—E. L. Layard.
c. ♂ juv. do. do. 24-10-81. do.
- cærulescens** (Blyth.) ...*a.* Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
- melas** (Less.).....*a.* ♂ New Guinea.—A. Goldie.
- mulleri** Salvad.....*a.* ♀ St. Aignans, Louisiade Archipelago, October, 1879.
G. E. Richards, R.N.
- schisticeps** (Gr.)*a.* ♀ N. Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.
- solomonis** Tristr.....*a.* ♀ juv. Makira, San Cristoval, Solomons, 30-10-78.—G. E. Richards, R.N. **TYPE.** Ibis, 1879, p. 440.
b. ♀ Makira, San Cristoval, Solomons, 10-8-80.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- tenuirostre** (Jard.)*a.* ♂ So. Australia.—Peele.

CAMPEPHAGA

- hartlaubi** (Salvad.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
c—e. ♀ ♀ Ribè, F. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.

- intermedia** (Hume) *a.* ♀ Tenasserim, 5-4-74.—W. Davison.
b. ♀ Lower Pegu, 30-3-76.—E. W. Oates.
- lugubris** (Sundev.) *a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Dehra Dhoon.—E. Blyth.
d. Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Muddapur, 17-10-78.—W. E. Brooks.
- melanoptera** (Rüpp.) *a.* ♂ Pegu.
b. ♂ Amoy, 12-10-59.—R. Swinhoe.
c. Canton, April, 1860. do.
- nigra** V..... *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 22-1-82.—T. Ayres.
- phoenicea** (Lath.) *a.* ♀ West Africa.—Swanzy.
b. ♂ Gambia, 1888.—Percy Rendall.

LALAGE

- aurea** (Tem.) *a.* Ternate.—Leiden mus.
b—c. ♂ ♀ ♀ N. Guinea.—A. Linden.
- banksiana** Gr. *a.* ♂ Vate, N. Hebrides, 1880.—E. L. Layard.
- culminata** (A. Hay) *a.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
- fimbriata** (Tem.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bantam, Java, 27-9-79.—H. O. Forbes.
- leucomelæna** (V. & H.) *a.* ♂ So. Australia.—Peele.
b. N. Guinea, 1878.—A. Goldie.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 9-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- mæsta** Scat. *a.* Larat, Timor Laut, 14-8-82.—H. O. Forbes.
- melanoleuca** (Blyth) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Philippine Islands.—E. Blyth.
- melanothorax** Sharpe. *a.* ♂ Coorg, S. India.—H. W. Fox.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Muddapur, 21-4-79.—W. E. Brooks.
- monacha** Hartl. and F. *a.* ♂ juv. Pelew Islands.—Finsch.
- pacifica** (Gm.) *a.* Fiji.—Calvert.
b. juv. Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
c, d. Samoa, 1874.—S. J. Whitmee.
- sykesi** Strickl. *a.* ♂ Auzango, Travancore, December, 1872.—E. W. Oates.
b—d. ♂ ♀ ♀ Ceylon.—L. Holden.
- terat** (Bodd.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Java.—Schlegel.
c. ♀ Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.
d. ♀ Mateo, Luzon, Philippines, Feb., 1877.—A. Everett.
- tricolor** (Swains.) *a.* So. Australia.—Peele.
b. juv. Cape York, N. Australia.
c. New Guinea.—A. Goldie.

SYMMORPHUS

- affinis** Tristr. *a.* ♂ Makira Harbour, San Cristoval, Solomons, 27-8-78.—
G. E. Richards, R.N. **TYPE.** Ibis, 1879, p. 440.
b. ♀ Makira Harbour, San Cristoval, Solomons, 3-10-78.
G. E. Richards.
- leucopygius** Gld. *a.* Norfolk Island, 1888.—P. H. Metcalfe.
- nævius** (Gm.) *a.* Erromanga, N. Hebrides, 1875.—J. Inglis.
b—g. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♂ juv. ♀ juv. Noumea, N. Caledonia,
February—June.—E. L. Layard.

PERICROCOTUS

- andamanensis** Beav. *a.* ♂ Pt. Blair, So. Andamans, 12-6-73.—R. J. Wimberley.
- brevirostris** (Vig.) *a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Simla.—E. Blyth.
d. ♀ Umballah, November, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
e—h. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, 25-2-69.—W. E. Brooks.

- cantonensis** Swinh.....*a.* ♂ Fungtoo, Seztehuon, 5-5-69.—R. Swinhoe.
cinereus Lafr.*a.* ♂ Japan, 1878.—Blakiston.
b. ♀ Amoy, April, 1859.—R. Swinhoe.
c. Labuan, October, 1885.—A. Everett.
elegans (McClell.).....*a.* ♂ Pegu.
b. ♂ Hainan, 3-2-68.—R. Swinhoe. (*P. fraterculus*. Swinh.)
erythropygus (Jerd.)...*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, 21-12-69.—W. E. Brooks.
exsul Wall.....*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Bantam, Java, April—August, 1879.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 146.
e. ♂ juv. Labalo, Java, 9-4-79.—H. O. Forbes.
flammeus (Forst.)*a.* ♂ Ceylon.—L. Holden.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Conoor, Nilghiris, 27-10-81.—W. Davison.
griseogularis Gld.*a.* ♂ Camphor Hills, Formosa.—R. Swinhoe.
b, c. ♂ ♀ So. Formosa, March, 1862. do.
miniatus (Tem.)*a.* ♂ Java.—Leiden mus.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Bantam, Java, 4-10-79.—H. O. Forbes.
d. ♀ Preanger, Java, March, 1880. do.
peregrinus (L.)*a.* ♀ India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. ♂ Umballah, November, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
c—j. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ Muddapur, &c., September—May. W. E. Brooks.
k. ♂ Lower Pegu, 23-1-79.—E. W. Oates.
l. ♂ Bantam, Java, 2-4-79.—H. O. Forbes.
roseus (V.)*a.* ♂ N.W. Himalayas.—E. Blyth.
b. ♂ Lower Pegu, 21-12-78.—E. W. Oates.
solaris Blyth.....*a.* ♀ —T. C. Jerdon.
b. ♂ Darjeeling.—Marquis Tweeddale.
speciosus (Lath.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Dehra Dhoon.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. ♂ Sikkim.—Cock.
d. ♀ Maunbhoom, January, 1865.—R. C. Beavan.
e. ♂ Pankabaru, C. India, 2-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
tegimæ Stejn.....*a.* Loo Choo Islands, January, 1887.—M. Namiye.
xanthogaster (Raffl.)...*a.* ♂ Lingtang River, Sumatra, 8-6-81.—H. O. Forbes.
b. ♀ juv. Mount Dempo, Sumatra, 9-5-81. do.

Laniidæ.

Eurycerotinæ.

EURYCEROS

- prevosti** Less.....*a.* ♂ Malewa, Madagascar, 27-7-78.—Audebert.

Bradyorninæ.

TEPHRODORNIS

- gularis** Raffl.....*a, b.* Malacca.—E. Blyth.
pelvicus (Hodgs.).....*a.* Sikkim, January, 1879.—L. Mandelli.
pondicerianus (Gm.) ...*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Umballah, November, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
c. ♀ Sambhor, 28-4-78.—A. Hume.
d. —E. Blyth.
e. Bograh, Assam.—C. J. Langlands.
f. Conoor, Nilghiris.—H. W. Fox.
g. Tonghoo, Burmah, October, 1874.—E. W. Oates.

- sylvicola* Jerd. *a.* Nilghiris.—H. W. Fox.
b. ♂ Conoor Ghat, 8-3-78.—W. Davison.
c. ♂ Tenasserim, 22-12-76.—E. W. Oates.
virgatus (Tem.) *a.* ♂ Bantam, Java, 14-6-79.—H. O. Forbes.

RECTES

- cerviniventris* Gr. *a.* Waigion.—A. R. Wallace.
ferrugineus (Müll.) *a.* New Guinea, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b. ♀ Mysol, 8-5-67.—Leiden mus.
leucorhynchus Gr. *a.* ♂ Waigion, 4-4-63. do.
uropygialis Gr. *a.* New Guinea.—A. R. Wallace.
b. ♂ Tobac, Waijgama, 11-6-68.—von Rosenberg.

COLLYRIOCINCLA

- brunnea* Gld. *a.* Cape York, N. Australia.—S. White.
harmonica (Lath.) *a.* ♂ So. Australia.—Peele.
b, c. Australia.
pallidirostris Sharpe ... *a.* New Guinea, 1878.—A. Goldie.
rectirostris J. and S. ... *a.* Tasmania.—S. White.
rufiventris Gld. *a, b.* ♂ ♂ West Australia.—J. G. Bostock.

MYIOLESTES

- affinis* Gr. *a.* Mysol.—A. R. Wallace.
buaensis Layard *a.* ♀ Bua, Vanua Levu, Fiji, 7-5-76.—E. L. Layard.
compressirostris Layard ... *a, b.* Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—Victor Williamson.
macrorhynchus Layard *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Taviuni, Fiji, 13-8-75.—E. L. Layard.
maximus Layard *a.* ♂ Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
megarhynchus Q. & G. *a.* New Guinea.—A. R. Wallace.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Tobac, Waijgama, 27-8-68.—von Rosenberg.
nigrogularis Layard. *a.* ♂ Viti Levu, Fiji, April, 1878.—Kleinsmid.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
pachycephaloides { *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Domba, N. Caledonia, 13-7-78.—E. L. Layard.
 (Elliot) { *c, d.* ♂ ♀ Moindou, do. 5-11-80. do.
Clytorhynchus pach: Elliot. P. Z. S., 1870, p. 242.
parvulus (Gld.) *a.* Australia.—Peele.
b. Port Essington.—S. White.
rufigaster (Gld.) *a—c.* Cape York, N. Australia.—Cockerell.
tenebrosus Hartl. & F. ... *a.* Pelew Islands.—T. Kubary.
vitiensis Hartl. *a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Wakaia, Fiji, 3-4-76.—E. L. Layard.

FRASERIA

- ochreatea* (Strickl.) *a.* Fantee.—Ussher.

BRADYORNIS

- ater* Sundev. *a.* ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
b. Lambomba Mountains.—E. C. Buxton.
pallidus (Müll.) *a.* Dar es Salaam. do.
b. Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
silens (Shaw) *a.* ♀ Potchefstroom, Transvaal, 15-8-79.—T. Ayres.

MELÆNORNIS

- edoloides* (Sw.) *a.* Gambia, 1888.—Percy Rendall.

PLATYLOPHUS

- ardesiacus* (Cab.) *a.* Penang, 1874.—E. W. Oates.
coronatus (Raffl.) *a.* ♂ Sumatra, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b. ♀ Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.

- galericulatus* (Cuv.) ...*a.* ♂ W. Java, 9-9-56.—A. Bailey.
b, c. Bantam, Java, 27-5-79.—H. O. Forbes.
lemprieri Nieholson.....*a, b.* Segilind River, S. Borneo.—Lempriere. **TYPES.**
 Ibis, 1883, p. 88.

PRIONOPS

- plumatus* (Shaw)*a, b.* West Africa.
c. Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.
poliocephalus (Stanley) *a.* ♂ Faradjok, C. Africa, September, 1881.—Emin Pasha.
b. ♀ Waadi, do. 5-9-81. do.
talacoma Smith*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
c, d. Kikombo, C. Africa, May, 1888.—S. T. Pruen.

SIGMODUS

- caniceps* Bp.....*a.* Fantee.—G. E. Shelley.
b. Cape Coast Castle.—Swanzy.
retzii (Wahlb.)*a.* ♂ juv. N.E. Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
tricolor (Gr.).....*a.* Pangani River, E. Africa, 1878.—Sir J. Kirk.
b, c. ♀, juv. Kikombo, do., August, 1888.—S. T. Pruen.

HEMIPUS

- obscurus* (Horsf.).....*a-c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Borneo.—J. Motley.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Bantam, Java, 7-4-79.—H. O. Forbes.
picatus (Sykes).....*a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b, c. ♀ ♀ Darjeeling, 25-10-79.—W. E. Brooks.

Malaconotinae.

LEPTOPTERUS

- chabert* (Müll.).....*a.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.

VANGA

- curvirostris* (Gm.)*a.* Madagascar.—Audebert.
b. do. Gerrard.
rufa (Gm.).....*a.* ♀ Madagascar, 9-12-77.—Audebert.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Madagascar.—Gerrard.

ARTAMIA

- bernieri* (St. Hil.).....*a.* ♂ adult, Savary, Madagascar, 16-3-78.—Audebert.
b. ♂ juv. do. do. 17-11-77. do.
bicolor (L.).....*a.* ♂ N.W. Madagascar, 1868.—Pollen and Van Dam.
b. ♂ do. Gerrard.
leucocephala (Gm.).....*a.* ♀ do. Van Dam.
b. ♂ Analatso, Madagascar, 1881.—W. D. Cowan.

XENOPIROSTRIS

- polleni* (Schl.)*a.* ♂ Madagascar.—Grandidier.

CALICALICUS

- madagascariensis* (L.) *a-e.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Madagascar.—Gerrard.

NICATOR

- chloris* (Less.)*a, b.* Liberia and Gaboon.

NILAUS

- afer* (Lath.).....*a.* ♀ Lado, C. Africa, 30-7-82.—Emin Pasha.
capensis (Shaw)*a.* ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
b. ♂ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 29-3-64.—C. J. Andersson.

LANIARIUS

- atrococcineus* (Burch.) *a.* Natal.—T. Ayres.

- atrococeineus** (Burch.) *b.* Makalaka, E. Africa.—Bradshaw.
bakbakiri (Shaw).....*a.* S. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
barbarus (L.)*a.* W. Africa, 1870.—Ussher.
b—*d.* Gold Coast, January, 1883.—Swanzy.
erythrogaster (Rüpp.)...*a.* Bogosland.
poliocephalus (Licht.)...*a.* Natal.—Trevelyan.
b. Ugogo.—Sir J. Kirk.
c. Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
d. ♂ Kikombo, E. Africa, August, 1888.—S. T. Pruén.
quadricolor Cass.....*a.* ♂ Natal.—J. Verreaux.
b. ♂ do. Eyton mus.
rubiginosus (Sundev.)...*a.* ♀ Durban.—Gordge.
b. Knysna, 10-12-75.—C. J. Andersson.
c. juv. So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
sulphureipectus (Less.) *a.* Makalaka.—Bradshaw.
b. ♀ Olifant's River, 12-6-85.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. Lake Ngami.—Chapman.
d. Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.

TELEPHONUS

- anchietæ** Boc.*a.* ♂ Kikombo, C. Africa, May, 1888.—S. T. Pruén.
cucullatus (Tem.).....*a.* ♂ Koleah Forest, Algiers, 5-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
b. juv. do. September. do.
c. ♂ Near Algiers, 1858. do.
erythropterus (Shaw).....*a, b.* S. Africa.—Gordge.
senegalus (L.).....*a.* Accra, April, 1872.—J. Smith.
b. ♂ Faliko, C. Africa, March, 1882.—Emin Pasha.
c. ♀ Ghala Shambé, C. Africa, 5-7-82.—Emin Pasha.
trivirgatus (Smith).....*a.* ♂ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 22-6-66.—C. J. Andersson.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 24-6-78.—T. Ayres.
ussleri (Sharpe)*a.* Kikombo, September, 1888.—S. T. Pruén.

DRYOSCOPIUS

- æthiopicus** (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ Yakraka, Ssuguzzo, 25-11-82.—Emin Pasha.
affinis (Gr.)*a.* ♂ Zanzibar.—Sir J. Kirk.
cubla (Shaw).....*a.* ♂ Elephant Valley, Damaraland, 31-8-59.—C. J. Andersson.
b. ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Kikombo, C. Africa, May, 1888.—S. T. Pruén.
gambensis (Licht.).....*a.* ♂ Wakkato, C. Africa, 10-4-81.—Emin Pasha.
leucorhynchus (Hartl.) *a.* Fantee.—Eyton mus.
nigerrimus Reich.....*a.* Mombasa, 1884.
rufiventer (Sw.)*a.* ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
b. ♂ Knysna, 13-12-65.—C. J. Andersson.
c. ♀ Perie Bush, S.E. Africa, 11-6-77.—Trevelyan.
sabinei (Gr.)*a*—*c.* Cape Coast Castle, 1883.—Swanzy.
d. Gold Coast.—Eyton mus.
salimæ Cab.*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.

Pachycephalinæ.

FALCUNCULUS

- frontatus** (Lath.)*a.* ♀ Victoria, S. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
b. ♂ N.S. Wales.
leucogaster Gld.*a.* ♂ Swan River, W. Australia, 1861.—J. G. Bostock.

OREOICA

cristata (Lewin) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ So. Australia.—Peele.

EOPSALTRIA

australis (Lath.) *a.* ♂ S. Australia.—Peele.

caledonica (Gm.) *a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Noumea, N. Caledonia, June and Nov., 1879.
E. L. Layard.

d, e. ♀ Yahoué, N. Caledonia, May, 1878.—E. L. Layard.

capito Gld. *a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♂ N.S. Wales and Queensland.

cucullata Gr *a.* ♂ Aneityum, N. Hebrides.—E. L. Layard.

flavigastra Ver. *a—j.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ and juv., N. Caledonia, January
—December.—E. L. Layard.

georgiana (Q. and G.)... *a.* Swan River, W. Australia, 1861.—J. G. Bostock.

gularis (Q. and G.) *a, b.* West Australia.—S. White.

pulverulenta (Bp.) *a.* ♂ Aru Islands.—von Rosenberg.
b—d. Cape York, N. Australia.—S. White.

PACHYCEPHALA

arctitorquis Selat. *a.* ♂ Loetoe, Timor Laut, 19-9-82.—H. O. Forbes.

astrolabi Homb. and J. *a.* ♀ Makira, San Cristoval, Solomons, 10-8-80.—G. E.
Richards, R.N.

b—c. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Russell Island, Solomons, 24-9-80.—G. E.
Richards, R.N.

chlorura Gr. *a.* ♂ Aneityum, N. Hebrides.—J. Inglis.

b—d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Vaté, N. Hebrides, 17-6-77.—C. L. Layard.

christophori Tristr. *a, b.* ♂ Makira, Solomons, 29-8-78.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
TYPES. Ibis, 1879, p. 441.

c. ♂ juv. Makira, Solomons, 21-5-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.

clio Wall. *a.* ♂ Sula Islands, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.

fulvotincta Wall. *a.* ♂ Flores, 1862. do.

glaucura Gld. *a.* ♂ W. Australia.—J. Gould.

b. ♀ Tasmania.

graeffii Hartl. *a.* ♂ Vanua Lavu, Fiji.—Tempest.

b. ♀ do. Swaym.

c, d. ♂ ♂ Bua, Vanua Levu, 7-5-76.—C. L. Layard.

grisola Blyth. *a.* Labuan, November, 1885.—A. Everett.

gutturalis (Lath.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ N. S. Wales.

c. ♂ Lord Howe's Island, 1888.—Saunders.

icteroides Peale *a.* ♀ Vasavasa, Samoa, 1872.—S. J. Whitmee.

b—d. Samoa, 1874. do.

e. ♂ Ana Upolu, Samoa, 21-11-75.—E. L. Layard.

intermedia Layard *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Rewa River, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.

jacquinoti Bp. *a.* ♂ Vavao, Tonga Islands.—Finsch.

b. ♀ do. 26-2-76.—E. L. Layard.

leucostigma Salvad. *a.* ♀ Kerout, N. Guinea, April, 1877.—Brujn.

littayei Layard *a, b.* ♀ Kepenehe, Lifu, Loyaltys, 17-8-78.—E. L. Layard.

TYPES. Ibis, 1878, p. 255.

c—f. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Kepenehe, Lifu, Loyaltys, September, 1878.
E. L. Layard.

melanura Gld. *a.* ♂ Amboyna.—Leiden mus.

b. ♂ Ceram, 3-9-78.—Musschenbrock.

c. ♂ juv. Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 30-6-79.—G. E. Richards,
R.N.

- melanura* Gld.*d-f*. ♂ ♂ ♀ Pipon, Pigeon, and Palaknoa Islands, Duke of York Group, Aug.—Oct., '79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- mentalis* Wall.*a, b*. ♂ ♀ Gilolo, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
- mentalis* Wall.*c*. ♂ Ternate, 1878.—Musschenbroek.
- morariensis* Verr.*a-h*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ N. Caledonia, various dates, '77-80. E. L. Layard.
- neglecta* Layard*a*. ♂ Ovalau, Fiji, 14-6-75.—E. L. Layard.
- occidentalis* Rams.*a-c*. ♂ ♂ pull. Swan River, W. Australia, 1861.—J. G. Bostock.
-*d*. ♀ King George's Sound.—J. G. Bostock.
- olivacea* Vig.*a*. ♂ Tasmania.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
-*b, c*. ♂ ♀ So. Australia.
- rufinucha* Selat.*a*. ♀ Arfak, N. Guinea, 15-2-76.—Brujn.
- rufiventris* (Lath.)*a*. ♂ West Australia, 1861.—J. G. Bostock.
- schlegeli* Rosenb.*a*. ♂ Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea.—A. Goldie.
- soror* Selat.*a, b*. ♂ ♀ do. do. 1881. do.
- torquata* Layard*a*. ♂ Taviuni, Fiji, 24-4-75.—E. L. Layard.
-*b*. ♀ do. do. —Liardet.
- xanthetrea* (Forst.)*a-f*. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ juv., juv., Noumea, N. Caledonia, '76-89. E. L. Layard.
-*g*. ♀ Noumea.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
-*h, i*. ♂ ♀ Domba, N. Caledonia, April, '79.—E. L. Layard.
-*j*. ♂ Mar Point, do. 23-8-79. do.
- xanthoprocta* Gld.*a*. Norfolk Island, 1888.—P. H. Metcalfe.

PACHYCARA

- flavogrisea* (Meyer)*a*. Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea.—A. Goldie.

Laniinæ.

EUROCEPHALUS

- anguitimens* Smith.*a*. Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 1-4-64.—C. J. Andersson.
- ruepelli* Bp.*a*. Mamboio, C. Africa.—Sir J. Kirk.
-*b*. Kikombo, do. May, 1888.—S. T. Pruen.

UROLESTES

- melanoleucus* (Jard.) ...*a*. ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
-*b*. ♀ Rhinester Riv., Orange Free State, June, '82.—T. Ayres.

LANIELLUS

- leucogrammicus* Sw.*a*. ♀ Preanger, Java, March, 1880.—H. O. Forbes.

CORVINELLA

- corvina* (Shaw)*a, b*. Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.

LANIUS

- algeriensis* Less.*a-c*. ♂ ♂ juv. Algiers, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
-*d*. juv. Lac Halloula, Algiers, 6-5-56. do.
-*e*. ♀ Blidah, do. 16-2-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- (pale form)*f-i*. ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ Guia, Teneriffe, 4-4-89.—H. B. Tristram.
-*j, k*. ♂ ♂ Fuertaventura, Canaries, 15-3-89. do.
- auriculatus* Müll.*a*. ♂ Geneva, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
-*b-h*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ juv. Algeria, April—September, 1856. H. B. Tristram.
-*i, j*. ♂ ♀ Kedes, Palestine, May, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
-*k, l*. ♂ ♀ Bania and Tyre, April, 1881. do.
- bentet* Horsf.*a, b*. Sumatra.—C. Bock.
-*c, d*. ♂ ♀ Bantam, Java, June and Aug., '79.—H. O. Forbes.

- borealis** V.....*a.* ♀ N. America.
- bucephalus** Tem. & S.....*a.* ♂ Japan.—St. John, R.N.
b—d. Yedo, Japan.—Blakiston.
e. Hakodati do. do.
f, g. ♂ ♀ Sagosuma, Japan, 27-2-75.—G. Gunn, R.N.
h. Tientsin.—R. Swinhoe.
i. Loo Choo Islands, January, 1887.—M. Namiye.
- caniceps** Blyth.....*a.* ♀ Conoor, Nilghiris, 6-10-81.—W. Davison.
- caudatus** Cab.*a.* Ribè, E. Africa, 1881.—R. C. Ramshaw.
- collaris** L.*a—c.* Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
d. ♂ do. 1887.—So. African mus.
- collurio** L.*a.* ♂ Torquay, May, 1855.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Constantinople, May.—T. Robson.
c—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Near Mt. Hermon, April, '64.—H. B. Tristram.
f. juv. Osmaniye, Armenia, 22-6-81. do.
g. ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
h. ♂ Makalaka.—Bradshaw.
i. ♂ Zanzibar, 26-3-77.—Fischer.
- collyrioides** Less.....*a.* Tenasserim.—E. Blyth.
b. ♀ Lower Pegu, 13-3-78.—E. W. Oates.
- cristatus** L.*a—e.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Muddapur, Oct.—March.—W. E. Brooks.
f, g. ♂ ♀ Ceylon.—L. Holden.
h—k. ♂ ♀ ♀ Pegu, October—February.—E. W. Oates.
l, m. ♂, juv., Ootacamund, February, 1888.—H. E. Fox.
- elegans** Sw.*a.* ♂ Ghardaia, Sahara, 5-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.
b. juv. do. 18-4-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- erythronotus** (Vig.).....*a.* Cashmere.—E. Blyth.
b. ♂ Umballah, November, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
- excubitor** L.....*a.* Hylton Castle, Durham, December, 1852.—W. Procter.
b. Norfolk.—J. H. Gurney.
c. ♀ Brussels, 22-9-69.—J. H. Gurney.
- excubitorius** Des Murs. *a.* ♂ juv., Lado, C. Africa, 29-7-81.—Emin Pasha.
b. ♀ Sabat do. 20-6-82. do.
- excubitoroides** Sw.....*a.* Canada.—H. Buckley.
b, c. N. America.—Lord Walsingham.
- fallax** Finsch.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Jericho, 2-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Plain of Acre, 9-12-63. do.
d. ♀ Jordan Valley, 23-2-81. do.
e. ♂ Banias, Palestine, 19-4-81. do.
- gubernator** Hartl.....*a.* ♀ Langimeri, C. Africa, 28-9-82.—Emin Pasha.
- hemileucurus** Finsch. } *a.* ♀ Berryan, Sahara, 1-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.
and H..... } *b.* Egypt.—Sir W. C. P. Medlycott.
- homeyeri** Cab.*a.* ♀ Khass Zaidam, E. Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
- humeralis** Stanley*a.* ♂ Agaru, C. Africa, 29-4-81.—Emin Pasha.
- isabellinus** Ehr.....*a.* ♂ Etawah, N.W. India, 25-1-69.—W. E. Brooks.
- lahtora** Sykes.....*a.* Dehra Dhoon, Himalayas.
- lucionensis** L.*a.* ♂ Cebu, Philippines, April, 1877.—A. Everett.
b. Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.
c. Trusan, do. March, 1887.—A. Everett.
d—g. Labuan, October—January. do.
h—m. Amoy, various dates.—R. Swinhoe.
- ludovicianus** L.....*a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.

- magnirostris** Less.*a.* Malacca, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.
b. ♂ Java, 2-1-61.—v. d.—Bosoche.
c. ♂ Bantam, Java, 27-10-79.—H. O. Forbes.
d. Borneo.—A. Everett.
- major** Pall.*a—d.* Heligoland, 1882.—L. Gätke.
- meridionalis** Tem.*a.* ♀ Seville, 30-9-69.—H. Saunders.
c, d. Xercs, Spain, March, 1883.—Abel Chapman.
- minor** Gm.*a.* Savoy, 29-5-47.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Beyrout, 18-8-77.—W. T. Van Dyck.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Plain of Issus, 24-6-81.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♀ Ondonga, Ovampoland, 21-11-66.—C. J. Andersson.
f. ♂ Vernoe, Turkestan, 2-6-88.—H. Lansdell.
- nigriceps** Frankl.*a, b.* Nepal.—E. Blyth.
c. ♂ Pegu, 20-1-80.—E. W. Oates.
- nubicus** Licht.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ D'Ahle, Nubia, 29-9-57.—A. Brehm.
c. ♂ Mount Tabor, 5-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
d—h. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Bania and Hermon, April and May, 1864.
H. B. Tristram.
i. ♂ Gennesaret, 9-4-81.—H. B. Tristram.
j. ♂ Wady Asher, Tyre, 12-4-81. do.
- schah** L.*a—d.* Amoy, April, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
e, f. [*var formosæ*] Interior Formosa, March, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.
- smithi** Fras.*a.* Accra.—R. Smith.
- subcoronatus** Smith.*a.* ♂ Oosop, So. Africa, 16-4-66.—C. J. Andersson.
- superciliosus** Lath.*a.* ♂ Hakodati.—Blakiston.
b. ♀ Java.—Leiden mus.
c. Malacca.
- tephronotus** (Vig.)*a.* Nepal.—E. Blyth.
- vittatus** Val.*a.* Dehra Dhoon, Himalayas.
b. Etawah, N.W. India.—W. E. Brooks.
c. Conoor.—H. W. Fox.

Muscicapidæ.

HEMICHELIDON

- ferrugineus** Hodgs.*a, b.* Amoy, March, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
- sibirica** (Gm.)*a.* ♀ Kuluss, E. Siberia, 22-5-56.—Radde.
b. Sikkim.—Cock.
c, d. Dhurmsala, N.W. India, June, 1870.—W. E. Brooks.

MICROECA

- fascians** (Lath.)*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ N.S. Wales.—S. White.
- flavigaster** Gld.*a.* Trinity Bay, N. Australia. do.
b. ♀ Point Darwin do. 26-10-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
- flavovirescens** Gr.*a.* Aru Islands.—S. White.
- hemixantha** Sclat.*a.* ♂ Larat, Timor Laut, 2-8-82.—H. O. Forbes. **CO**
TYPE. P. Z. S., 1883, p. 51.
- læta** Salvad.*a, b.* N. Guinea, 1877.—A. Goldie.

ALSEONAX

- adusta** (Boie)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
c. ♀ Pine Town, Natal, 7-9-75.—T. Ayres.
- fantisiensis** Sharpe*a.* Abouri, W. Africa, 19-2-72.—G. E. Shelley.

- latirostris** (Rafll.).....*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. Darjeeling.—E. Blyth.
c-f. Dhurmsala, &c., N.W. India, May and October.—W. E. Brooks.
g-i. ♂ ♀, juv. Lower Pegu, Feb. and July.—E. W. Oates.
j. ♀ Canton, 13-4-60.—R. Swinhoe.
k-m. Amoy, 12-11-59. do.
- mandellii** (Hume).....*a.* ♀ Sikkin, June, 1873.—L. Mandelli.
muttui (Layard).....*a.* ♀ Ceylon.—Nevill.

PLATYSTIRA

- capensis** (L.).....*a.* ♀ Cape.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ Natal, 1886.
c. ♂ Drakensberg, Transvaal, 29-7-81.
- castanea** Fras.*a.* ♂ Gold Coast.—Swanzy.
cyanea (P. L. S. Müll.)....*a.* Fantee.—Eyton mus.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Abbeokuta.—G. E. Shelley.
- molitor** (Hahn.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
orientalis Heugl.*a, b.* Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
pririt (V.)*a.* ♀ Tjobis, Damaraland, 3-4-65.—C. J. Andersson.
b. ♂ Ovaquenyama, Damaraland, 4-6-67. do.
c. ♂ Newala, C. Africa, 1887.—S. Weigall.
- senegalensis** (L.).....*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Zambesi, 1876.—Sir J. Kirk.
c. ♀ do. 17-10-77.—Barratt.

BIAS

- musicus** (V.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.

ARTOMYIAS

- ussleri** Sharpe*a.* W. Africa, 22-2-72.—T. E. Buckley.

NEWTONIA

- brunneicauda** } *a.* ♀ Madagascar.—Gerrard.
 (A. Newt.)..... } *b.* do. 1881.—W. D. Cowan.

MUSCICAPA

- albicilla** Pall.....*a.* ♀ India.—E. Blyth.
b, c. ♂ juv. ♀ India.—T. C. Jerdon.
d. ♀ Calcutta, February, 1864.—R. C. Beavan.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Dinapore, 13-9-73.—W. E. Brooks.
g. ♂ Pegu, 2-11-79.—E. W. Oates.
h. ♀ Amoy, January, 1857.—R. Swinhoe.
- atricapilla** L.....*a.* ♂ Castle Eden, 1852.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Seaham, May and August, 1880.—W. Draper.
d. pull. Ebchester, 8-7-80.—F. Raines.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Blackburn, April, 1864.—G. Ryley.
g-i. ♂ ♂ Heligoland, 1882.—L. Gätke.
j, k. ♂ ♀ Aranjuez, Spain, 24-4-65.—Lord Lilford.
l, m. ♂ ♀ Algiers, 2-5-36.—H. B. Tristram.
n. ♂ Mount Carmel, 23-4-64. do.
- collaris** Bechst.....*a.* ♂ Galicia.—Schlüter.
b-d. ♂ ♂ Banias, Palestine, 18-4-81.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♀ Ain Fijeh, Syria, 28-4-81. do
- griseisticta** (Swinh.) ...*a-c.* Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
d. Morty Island, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.

- grisola* L.*a.* Castle Eden.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Northrepps, Norfolk, 24-7-66.—J. H. Gurney.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Mount Carmel, 28-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
- hyperythra* (Cab.)*a.* ♂ Ceylon, 18-1-77.—W. V. Legge.
- luteola* (Pall.)*a.* ♂ Lake Baikal, 18-6-70.—Dubowsky.
b. ♂ Hakodati, 16-11-83.—Henson.
c. ♀ Ting-chow, 28-12-67.—R. Swinhoe.
d. ♀ Labuan, December, 1887.—A. Everett.
e. ♀ Hoedjong, Sumatra, 28-1-81.—H. O. Forbes.
- parva* Bechst.....*a.* ♂ Hungary.
b. ♂ N.W. India.—T. C. Jerdon.

MUSCICAPULA

- æstigma* (Gr.)*a.* ♂ juv., Muddapur, 22-10-80.—W. E. Brooks.
b. ♀ Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
- hyperythra* (Blyth)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Sikkim.—Stolitzka.
c. ♀ Etawah, 11-10-69.—W. E. Brooks.
- maculata* (Tick.)*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Sikkim, September, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
e. ♂ Darjeeling, 22-10-79.—W. E. Brooks.
f—h. ♂ ♀ ♀ Muddapur, December, 1878.—W. E. Brooks.
i. ♂ Burmah.—E. Blyth.
- sapphira* (Tick.)*a.* Punkabaree, 22-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
b. ♂ juv. Sikkim, June, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
- superciliaris* Jerd.*a.* ♀ Dehra Dhoon.
b—g. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Simla, Sept., 1880.—W. E. Brooks.
h. ♀ Muddapur, 30-11-78. do.
i. ♂ Khatu, Kumaon, 18-5-75.—A. Anderson.

SMICRORNIS

- brevirostris* Gld.*a.* S. Australia.—Peele.
flavesceus Gld.....*a.* N. Australia.—L. White.

GERYGONE

- albigularis* (Gld.).....*a.* N. Australia.
b, c. ♂ ♀ N. S. Wales.—S. White.
- chrysogastra* Gr.....*a.* Aru Islands. do.
- dorsalis* Selat.*a.* ♀ Loetoe, Timor Laut, 22-9-82.—H. O. Forbes. P. Z. S.,
 1883, p. 199.
- flavilateralis* Gr.*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Noumea, N. Caledonia, December, 1876.
 E. L. Layard.
- fusca* (Gld.)*a, b.* N. S. Wales.—S. White.
- igata* (Q. and G.)*a.* New Zealand.—Eyton mus.
b—e. Wellington, N. Zealand, July, 1873.—Burton.
- insularis* E. P. Rams.....*a.* Lord Howe's Island, 1888.—Saunders.
- modesta* Pelz.*a.* Norfolk Island, 1888.—P. H. Metcalfe.
- palpebrosa* Wall.....*a.* ♂ New Guinea.—Brujn.

MUSCYLVA

- lessoni* J. and Puch.....*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Ovalau, Fiji, 11-4-76.—E. L. Layard.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Rewa River, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.

MIRO

- albifrons* (Gm.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Waimakariri, N. Zealand, July, 1873.—Burton.
c. ♂ N. Zealand, March, 1850.—W. Strange. Jardine mus.
- australis* (Sparrm.)*a, b.* N. Island, N. Zealand, Mar., '50. do. do.
c—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Wellington, N. Zealand, June, 1875.

LANIOTURDUS

torquatus Waterh.*a.* Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.

METABOLUS

rugensis (H. and J.).....*a—e.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Ruk, Caroline Islands, '78.—T. Kubary.

MONACHELLA

muelleriana (Schl.).....*a.* Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea.—A. Goldie.

POECILODRYAS

albinotata Salvad.....*a.* ♂ Arfak, N. Guinea, 18-6-76.—Brujn.

cyana Salvad.....*a.* ♂ do. do. 16-2-76. do.

hypoleuca (Gr.).....*a.* New Guinea.—A. R. Wallace.

b. Waigaou, 25-3-63.—Leiden mus.

nana (Rams.).....*a.* Queensland.—S. White.

XANTHOPYGIA

cyanomelœna (Tem.) ...*a.* ♂ Fuji, Japan, 28-6-82.—Owston.

b. ♂ Canton, 13-4-60.—R. Swinhoe.

c, d. ♂ and juv. Labuan, November, 1885.—A. Everett.

e. ♂ Trusan, Borneo, March, 1887. do.

narcissina (Tem.).....*a—e.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Amoy, May, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.

f. ♂ Segilind River, E. Borneo, 4-5-69.—Lempriere.

tricolor (A. Hay)*a.* ♂ Chung-chow, Szchuen, 4-5-69.—R. Swinhoe.

STENOSTIRA

scita (V.)*a.* ♂ Rustenberg, Trausvaal, 26-6-77.—W. Lucas.

b. Potchefstroom, 23-6-76.—T. Ayres.

PARISOMA

subcœruleum (V.)*a.* ♂ Hykomkap, Damaraland, 20-5-66.—C. J. Andersson.

ÆTHOMYIAS

spilodera (Gr.).....*a.* Amberbaki, N. Guinea.—Brujn.

HYPOTHYMIS

azurea (Bodd.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Agra.—E. Blyth.

c—g. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Muddapur, January, '79.—W. E. Brooks.

h. ♀ Pegu.—E. W. Oates.

i, j. ♂ ♂ Takow.—R. Swinhoe.

k. ♂ Formosa. do.

ceylonensis Sharpe*a.* ♂ Ceylon.—L. Holden.

occipitalis (Vig.)*a.* ♀ Port Blair, S. Andamans, 12-7-73.—W. J. Wimberley.

b, c. ♂ ♀ Trusan, Borneo, April, 1887.—A. Everett.

d. ♂ Java, 1870.—Leiden mus.

e. ♂ Valencia, Philippines, August, 1877.—A. Everett.

f. Flores, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.

puella (Wall.)*a.* Sulu Islands, February, 1867.—Leiden mus.

CHELIDORHYNX

hypoxantha (Blyth).....*a.* Nepal.—T. C. Jerdon.

b—d. Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.

e. Himalayas.—A. Hume.

TODOPSIS

bonaparti Gr.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Aru Islands, 1866.—von Rosenberg.

c. ♂ Pt. Moeresby, N. Guinea, 1877.—A. Goldie.

coronata Gld.*a.* ♂ Aru Islands, 1866.—von Rosenberg.

cycnocephala (Q. & G.) *a—c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Soroug, N. Guinea, Dec., '69.—Leiden mus.

mysoriensis Mey.....*a.* ♂ Soek, N. Guinea, 15-3-69.—Leiden mus.

RHIPIDURA

- albicollis* (V.)*a.* Sikkim.—T. C. Jerdon.
b—d. ♂ ♂ juv. C. India.—W. E. Brooks.
- albifrontata* Frankl.....*a, b.* Himalayas.—E. Blyth.
c. Sukkur, Scinde.—H. J. Elwes.
d. ♂ Umballah, November, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
e, f. ♀ ♀ Muddapur, 30-11-78.—W. E. Brooks.
g. Ceylon.—L. Holden.
- albiscapa* Gld.*a.* Port Moresby, N. Guinea, 1877.—W. G. Lawes.
b. ♂ Gladstone, Queensland, 26-4-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
- bououensis* Wall.*a.* Bouru, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
- bulgeri* Layard*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ Noumea, N. Caledonia, v. d.—E. L. Layard.
- cockerelli* Rams.*a.* ♂ Aola, Guadalcanar, Solomons, 30-4-87.—Woodford.
- cyaniceps* (Cass.).....*a.* Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
- diluta* Wall.*a.* Flores, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.
- erythronota* Sharpe.....*a.* Dreketi, Fiji.—Swayne.
- flabellifera* (Gm.).....*a, b.* Wellington, N. Zealand, 1875.—Burton.
- fusco-rufa* Selat.*a.* Timor Laut, 1882.—H. O. Forbes.
- fuliginosa* (Sparrm.).....*a.* Canterbury, N. Zealand, July, 1873.—Burton.
- hyperythra* Gr.....*a.* Aru Islands, 1866.—von Rosenberg.
- javanica* (Sparrm.)*a—c.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
d. ♂ Bantam, Java, 30-4-79.—H. O. Forbes.
e. Rewas River, Sumatra, 5-12-81. do.
- kubarii* Finsch.....*a—c.* Ponape Island, 1873.—T. Kubary.
- layardi* Salvad.*a.* Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
- lepida* Hartl. and F.*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Pelew Islands.—T. Kubary.
- leucothorax* Salvad.....*a.* New Guinea, 1878.—Brujn.
- melanoleuca* (Q. & G.)...*a.* Batchian.
b. Morty Island, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
c. Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 10-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N
- nebulosa* Peale.....*a—c.* Samoa, 1874.—S. J. Whitmee.
- nigritorquis* Vig.....*a.* Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
- pectoralis* Jerd.....*a.* Malabar.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
- perlata* S. Müll.....*a.* Borneo.
b. ♂ Lampong, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.
- picata* Gld.....*a—c.* New Guinea, 1877.—W. G. Lawes.
- rufifrons* (Lath.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ N. S. Wales.—Strange.
- rufilateralis* Sharpe.....*a.* ♀ N. Gila, Taviumi, Fiji, 18-8-75.—E. L. Layard.
- russata* Tristr.*a.* Makira, San Cristoval, Solomons, October, 1879.—G. E. Richards, R.N. **TYPE.** Ibis, 1879, p. 440.
- setosa* (Q. and G.).....*a.* N. Guinea, 1863.—A. R. Wallace.
b, c. do. 1877.—A. Goldie.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 7-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- tricolor* (V.) *a.* Australia.—G. Fradgely.
- verreauxi* Marie*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Noumea, N. Caledonia, April—July.—E. L. Layard.

ZEOCEPHUS

rufus (Gr.).....*a.* Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.

TERPSIPHONE

affinis (Blyth)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Borneo.—J. Motley.

- affinis** (Blyth)*c.* ♂ Borneo, 1883.—Lempriere.
d. ♂ juv. Malacca.—E. Blyth.
e. ♂ Lower Pegu, 11-10-79.—E. W. Oates.
- borbonica** (Gm.)*a, b.* ♂ Mauritius.—Sir E. Newton.
c. ♂ do. 1875.—H. H. Slater.
- corvina** (E. Newt.)*a-f.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Ladigiu, Seychelles, 1879.—H. L. Warry.
- cyanomelœna** (V.)*a.* ♀ Pinetown, Natal, 1886.
- incii** Gld.*a, b.* ♂ Pekin, August, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
- mutata** (L.)*a-c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Madagascar.—A. Crossley.
d. ♂ do. —A. Majestro.
e. ♂ do. November, 1880.—W. D. Cowan.
- nigriceps** (Tem.)*a.* ♂ Fantee.—Ussher.
b. Gold Coast.—Swazzy.
- paradisi** (L.)*a-c.* Etawah, N. W. India, 13-4-69.—W. E. Brooks.
d. Ceylon.—L. Holden.
- perspicillata** (Sw.)*a.* ♂ Natal.—H. C. Harford.
b. ♀ South Africa.—E. Blyth.
c. ♂ Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
d. ♂ Newala, E. Africa, 1887.—S. Weigall.
- princeps** (Tem.)*a.* ♂ Hongkong, 2-4-60.—R. Swinhoe.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Fuji, Japan, 19-7-82.—Owston.
- vulpina** (E. Newt.)*a.* Anjuan Island, 1879.—C. E. Bewsher.

PHILENTOMA

- pyrrhopterum** (Tem.)...*a.* Sarawak.—Ussher.
b. Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.
- velatum** (Tem.)*a.* ♂ Borneo, 1878.—Pryer.
b. ♀ Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86.

CRYPTOLOPHA

- cinereocapilla** (V.)*a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b. do. —T. C. Jerdon.
c-f. Sikkim, February, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
g. Mumbhoom, February, 1865.—R. C. Beavan.
h-l. Muddapur, Oct.—Dec., 1878.—W. E. Brooks.
m. Ceylon.—W. V. Legge.
n. ♀ Lower Pegu, 30-12-79.—E. W. Oates.

MYIAGRA

- albiventris** (Peale)*a-c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Samoa, 1874.—S. J. Whitmee.
- azureicapilla** Layard ...*a, b.* ♂ ♂ N'Gila, Tavuni, Fiji, 11-8-78.—E. L. Layard.
- caledonica** Bp.....*a-d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Noumea, N. Caledonia, June—November.
E. L. Layard.
- castaneigularis** Layard..*a.* ♂ Bua Vanua, Levu, Fiji, 28-4-76.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♀ Kandi, Fiji.—Tempest.
- cervinicauda** Tristr.....*a.* Makira, Sau Cristoval, Solomons, October, 1878.—G. E. Richards, R.N. **TYPE.** Ibis, 1879, p. 439.
- concinna** Gld.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ N. Guinea, 1877.—A. Goldie.
c. ♀ New Britain, 1879.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
d. ♂ Thursday Isld., Torres Straits, 22-6-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
- erythropros** Hartl. & F.*a-c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Pelew Islands.—T. Kubary.
- ferrocyanæa** Rams.*a.* ♀ Aola, Guadalcanar, Solomons, 4-7-87.—Woodford.
- fulviventris** Scat.....*a.* ♀ Larat, Timor Laut, 8-9-82.—H. O. Forbes.
- galeata** Gr.....*a.* ♂ Amboyna, 22-2-63.—Leiden mus.
b. ♀ Bouru, 29-12-64. do.

- intermedia* Tristr. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Kepenche, Lifu, Loyaltys, 29-8-78.—E. L. Layard.
TYPES. Ibis, 1879, p. 189.
- latirostris* Gld. *a.* Timor, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
- luguieri* Tristr. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Kepenche, Lifu, Loyaltys, 20-8-78.—E. L. Layard.
TYPES. Ibis, 1879, p. 188.
- melanura* Gr. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Aneityum, N. Hebrides.—J. Inglis.
c—f. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Vate, do. June, 1877.—E. L. Layard.
- oceanica* J. and Puch. *a.* ♀ Ruk, Caroline Islands, June, 1878.—T. Kubary.
- rubecula* (Lath.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ S. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
c. ♀ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 5-7-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- rufiventris* Elliot *a.* ♀ Wakaia, Fiji, 3-4-76.—E. L. Layard.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
d—h. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Ovalau, Fiji, March, June, December.
E. L. Layard.
- tannaensis* Tristr. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Tanna, N. Hebrides, 20-7-78.—E. L. Layard.
TYPES. Ibis, 1879, p. 192.
c—f. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Tanna, N. Hebrides, July, 1878.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
g, h. ♂ ♀ Aneityum, N. Hebrides.—J. Inglis.
- viridinitens* Gr. *a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Ansevata and Noumea, N. Caledonia, v. d.
E. L. Layard.
- PSEUDOBIAS**
- wardi* Sharpe. *a.* ♂ Madagascar.—A. Crossley. Ibis, 1870, p. 498.
CO TYPE.
b. ♂ Malessa, Madagascar, 9-8-78.—Audebert.
- SMITHORNIS**
- capensis* (Smith) *a.* ♂ Pinetown, Natal, 1886.
- rufilateralis* Gr. *a.* Gold Coast.—Swanzy.
- MACHÆRORHYNCHUS**
- albifrons* Gr. *a.* ♂ Arfak, N. Guinea, April, 1877.—Brujn.
- flaviventris* Gld. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Cape York, N. Australia.—S. White.
- nigrippectus* Schl. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Arfak, N. Guinea, 18-2-78.—Brujn.
- xanthogenys* Gr. *a.* ♂ Aru Islands, 1866.—von Rosenberg.
- SEISURA**
- inquieta* (Lath.) *a.* So. Australia.—Peele.
- ARSES**
- aruensis* Sharpe *a.* ♂ immat. Aru, 1866.—von Rosenberg.
b. ♂ Mysol, 14-7-67.—Leiden mus.
c. ♀ Amberbaki, N. Guinea, April, 1877.—Brujn.
d—f. ♂ ♀ ♀ S.E. New Guinea, 1877.—A. Goldie.
- kaupi* Gld. *a—c.* N. Australia.—S. White.
- telescopthalmus* } *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Dorey, N. Guinea, 1878.—von Muschenbrock.
(Garn.) } *c.* ♀ Waigaou, 7-4-63.
d. ♂ Kasim, Mysol, 28-5-67.—Leiden mus.
e. ♂ N. Australia.—S. White.
- MONARCHA**
- alecto* (Tem.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Duke of York Island, 1877.—G. Brown.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 18-9-79.—C. L. Layard.
- aruensis* Salvad. *a.* N. Guinea, 1877.—A. Goldie.
b. ♀ Aru Islands.—L. White.
- bimaculata* Gr. *a.* ♂ Morty Island, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.

- bimaculata** Gr.....*b.* ♀ Amboyna, 26-6-76.—Teynman.
brodei Rams.....*a.* ♂ Aola, Guadalcanar, Solomons, 30-4-87.—Woodford.
castaneiventris Verr.*a, b.* ♀ Aola do. do. 22-4 and 2-5-87.—C. M. Woodford. P. Z. S., 1888, p. 195.
dichroa Gr.....*a.* ♀ Sorong, N. Guinea, 8-1-65.—Leiden mus.
dimidiata Hartl. & F.....*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Rarotonga Island, 1850.—Jardine mus. Native name, "Koaruna." Now extinct.
gouldi Gr.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ So. Australia.—Peele.
guttulata Garn.....*a.* ♂ New Guinea, 1877.—A. Goldie.
b. ♂ Amberbaki, N. Guinea, May, 1877.—Brujn.
c. ♂ Jobi Island, 24-4-69.—Leiden mus.
d. ♂ St. Aignans, Louisiade.—G. E. Richards, R. N.
e. Trinity Bay, N. Australia.—S. White.
inornata Garn.*a.* Sula Islands, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b. ♀ Ripon Island, Duke of York group, 29-7-79.—G. E. Richards, R. N.
leucotis Gld.*a.* ♂ N. Australia.
loricata Wall.....*a* ♂ Bouru, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
c. ♂ do. 9-9-73.—Muschenbrock.
melanopsis (V.)*a.* ♂ Australia.
b, c. ♂ ♂ N. Guinea, 1877.—A. Goldie.
d. ♂ Possession Bay, N. Guinea, 1880.—G. E. Richards, R. N.
mundus Selat.*a.* ♂ Timor Laut.—H. O. Forbes.
nigra (Sparrm.).....*a—d.* ♂ ♀ juv. Marquesas Islands, 1880.—J. Green.
nitens (Gr.)*a.* ♂ Gilolo, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Kasim, Mysol, 29-5-67.—Leiden mns.
d—f. ♂ ♂ ♀ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 22-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R. N.
g. ♀ Ternate, 19-4-61.—Bernstein.
nitidus Gld.*a.* ♂ New Hanover, 1879.—Hüster.
b. ♂ in change. N. Britain, 18-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R. N.
richardsi (Rams.).....*a.* ♂ Rendova Islands, Solomons, 19-8-80.—G. E. Richards, R. N. **TYPE.** Pr. L. Soc., N. S. Wales, 1880, p. 2.
rufocastanea Rams.....*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Makira, San Cristoval, Solomon, August, 1878.—G. E. Richards, R. N.
squammulata (Tristr.)..*a.* ♂ Ugi Island, Solomons, 12-9-80.—G. E. Richards, R. N. **TYPE.** Ibis, 1882, p. 136. Specimen figd. Gould's "Birds of N. Guinea."
trivirgata (Tem.)*a.* ♂ E. Timor, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
ugiensis (Rams.)*a.* ♂ Ugi Island, Solomons, 12-9-80.—G. E. Richards, R. N. **TYPE.** cf. Ibis, 1882, p. 136.
verticalis Selat.....*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Duke of York Island, July, 1879.—G. E. Richards, R. N.
vidua (Tristr.)*a.* ♂ Makira, Solomons, 30-10-78.—G. E. Richards, R. N. **TYPE.** Ibis, 1879, p. 439. Specimen figd. Gould's "Birds of N. Guinea."

PELTOPS

- blainvillii** (Garn.)*a.* ♂ Arfak, N. Guinea, 18-11-78.—Brujn.
b. ♂ do. do. 1878.—Muschenbrock.

STOPAROLA

- albicaudata** (Jerd.).....*a.* ♂ Conoor, 27-10-81.—W. Davison,
b. ♀ Ootacamund, 4-12-82. do.

- indigo** (Horsf.)*a.* Java, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
melanops (Vig.)*a-c.* ♂ ♀ juv. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
d. ♂ Maumbhoom, 19-12-64.—R. C. Beavan.
e-g. ♂ ♀ ♀ Muddapur, November, 1879.—W. E. Brooks.
h. ♂ Lower Pegu, 21-1-78.—E. W. Oates.
sordida (Wald.)*a.* Ceylon, February, 1876.—L. Holden.
thalassinoides (Cab.) ...*a.* Segilind River, Borneo.—Lempriere.

CYORNIS

- banyumas** (Horsf.)*a.* ♂ Java.—Schlegel.
b. ♀ Borneo.—Lempriere.
c. juv., Labuan, October, 1885.—A. Everett.
elegans (Tem.).....*a.* ♂ Rawas River, Sumatra, 9-12-81.—H. O. Forbes.
hyacinthina (Tem.).....*a.* ♂ E. Timor, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
leucomelanura (Blyth)...*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b-d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Sikkim, November, 1875.—L. Mandelli.
moniliger (Hodgs.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Sikkim, 1874. do.
nigrorufa (Jerd.)*a.* ♀ So. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Conoor, 10-2-82.—W. Davison.
philippinensis Sharpe...*a.* ♀ Valencia, Philippines, August, 1877.—A. Everett.
b, c. ♀ Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
rubeculoides (Vig.).....*a.* ♂ Sikkim, November, 1873.—L. Mandelli.
b. ♂ Nynee Tal, 12-7-77.—A. Hume.
c. ♂ Dhurmsala, May, 1870.—W. E. Brooks.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Lower Pegu, 12-2-80.—E. W. Oates.
ruficauda (Sw.).....*a.* ♂ Bareilly, India, 8-10-69.—W. E. Brooks.
strophinata (Hodg.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Darjeeling, 29-12-79. do.
c-e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Sikkim, 1873. do.
tickelli Blyth.....*a-c.* Himalayas.
d. ♂ Ceylon.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
unicolor Blyth*a.* ♂ Sikkim, April, 1873.—L. Mandelli.

NILTAVA

- grandis** (Blyth).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Sikkim, April, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
macgrigoriæ (Burt.) ...*a.* ♂ —T. C. Jerdon.
b-d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
e. ♂ Punkabaree, 2-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
sundara Hodg.*a.* ♀ Darjeeling.—R. C. Beavan.
b-d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
e. ♂ Punkabaree, 2-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
vivida (Swinh.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Tungchow, Formosa, January, '66.—R. Swinhoe.

CASSINIA

- semipartita** (Rüpp.).....*a.* N. E. Africa.—Rüppell.
b. ♂ Ghaba-Shambé, C. Africa, 5-7-82.—Emin Pasha.

Ampelidæ.**AMPELIS**

- cedrorum** (V.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Niagara, 1849.—H. B. Tristram.
c. Calais, Maine, 1865.—H. E. Dresser.
d. New Brunswick.—H. Buckley.
e. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
f. Savana Grande, Guatemala, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.

- garrulus** L. *a.* Durham.—W. Proctor.
b. ♀ Norton, Durham, 14-12-66.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ Castle Eden, 26-12-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d, e. Hakodati.—Blakiston.
- phœnicopterus** (Tem.)... *a.* ♂ Nagasaki, March, 1877.—G. Gunn, R.N.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Yokohama, 11-7-83.—Owston.
d—f. Loo Choo Islands, January, 1887.—M. Namiye.
- DULUS**
dominicus (L.)..... *a.* Samana, San Domingo, 25-4-83.—C. McGrigor.
b. Almercen, do. 1887.—A. S. Toogood.
- PHAINOPEPLA**
nitens (Sw.) *a.* Texas.—H. E. Dresser.
- PTILOGONYS**
cinereus (Sw.) *a, b.* Mexico.—Jardine mus.
c. Duénas, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
- ## Hirundinidæ.
- ### Hirundininae.
- CHELIDON**
cashmeriensis Gld..... *a.* Himalayas, 1882.—Currie. Jardine mus.
dasyus Bp. *a.* ♀ Fuji, Japan, 20-7-82.—Henson.
nipalensis (Hodg.) *a.* Sikkim.—A. Mandelli.
urbica (L.)..... *a—c.* Greatham, v. d.—H. B. Tristram.
d. juv., Durham Cathedral, 31-7-88.—H. B. Tristram.
Picked up dead.
- COTILE**
cincta (Bodd.) *a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
concolor (Sykes) *a.* ♀ Jumna, Kundesee, N.W. India, 26-2-67.—W. E. Brooks.
cowani Sharpe *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Ankafana, Madagascar, 8-8-81.—W. D. Cowan.
fuligula (Licht.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
obsoleta Cab. *a.* ♂ Marsaba, Palestine, 30-3-58.—H. B. Tristram.
b—d. Shores of Dead Sea, Jan. '64, & Feb. '72. do.
e. Cairo, 18-1-63.—S. Stafford Allen.
paludicola (V.)..... *a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
riparia (L.) *a.* ♀ Bamborough, 27-4-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Greatham, May.—H. B. Tristram.
rupestris (Scop.) *a.* ♂ Blidah, Algeria, 13-2-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
b. Kedron Valley, Dead Sea, March, '58.—H. B. Tristram.
c—e. ♂ ♂ ♂ Mt. Quarantania, Jericho, Jan. '64. do.
f, g. Gennesaret, March, 1864. do.
h. Baalbec, 30-4-81. do.
i. ♀ Simla.—A. Anderson.
shelleyi Sharpe..... *a.* Farshoot, Egypt, 12-3-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
sinensis Gr. *a.* ♀ Nepal.
b. N. W. India.—C. E. Marshall.
c. Takow, Formosa, January, 1869.—R. Swinhoe.
- PHEDINA**
madagascariensis } *a.* ♂ Madagascar.—A. Crossley.
Hartl. } *b.* Fiarantsa, Madagascar.—W. D. Cowan.

HIRUNDO

- albigularis** Strickl.*a.* Cape Town.—E. L. Layard.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Potchefstroom, September, 1871.—T. Ayres.
- albiventer** Bodd.*a.* ♀ Lower Ucayale, 27-5-65.—E. Bartlett.
b. Bogota.
- atrocærulea** Sundev.*a.* Natal, 1886.
- bicolor** V.*a.* N. America, 1849.—J. G. Bell.
- cucullata** Bodd.*a, b.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
- daurica** L.*a.* North Formosa, April, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.
- dimidiata** Sundev.*a.* ♂ Cape of Good Hope.—J. Verreaux.
- erythrogastra** Bodd.*a—c.* Bermuda, 7-8-47.—H. B. Tristram.
d. Baraquilla, N. Grenada.—R. F. Rippon.
- erythroptigia** Sykes.*a—f.* Etawah, April—August.—W. E. Brooks.
g. Delhi, 8-12-69. do.
h. Muddapur, 27-9-78. do.
- euchrysea** Gosse.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.
- filifera** Steph.*a.* Dehra Dhoon.—L. Mandelli.
b. Central India, 1876.—W. E. Brooks.
- gordoni** Jard.*a.* Accra, 14-2-72.—G. E. Shelley.
b. Elmina, W. Africa, April, 1872.—Blissett.
- griseopyga** Sundev.*a.* West Africa.—Du Chaillu. Jardine mus.
- gutturialis** Scop.*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b—g. Amoy, April.—R. Swinhoe.
h, i. Borneo.—J. Motley.
- hyperythra** Blyth.*a.* ♂ Ceylon.—From Verreaux.
- japonica** Bp.*a.* Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
b. 200 miles South of Nagasaki, 15-5-84.—G. Gunn, R.N.
- javanica** Sparrm.*a, b.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
c. Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea.—A. Goldie.
- lucida** Verr.*a.* Bathurst, Gambia.
- montieri** Hartl.*a.* Ushambala, Pangani River, 1879.—Sir J. Kirk.
- neoxena** Gld.*a.* Tasmania.—S. White.
- nipalensis** Hodg.*a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b. Masulipatam.—H. W. Fox.
c. Maunbhoom, February, 1865.—R. C. Beavan.
d—h. Delhi, &c., v. d.—W. E. Brooks.
i. Pekin, September, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
- puella** T. and Schl.*a.* West Africa.—From W. W. Saunders.
b, c. Ribè, E. Africa, 1882.—R. C. Ramshaw.
d. Dar es Salaam, E. Africa.—Sir J. Kirk.
e. Natal, 1886.
f, g. Kikombo, C. Africa, September, 1888.—S. T. Pruen.
- rufula** Tem.*a.* ♂ Mount Carmel, 28-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Gennesaret, 31-3-64. do.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Banias, Palestine, 5-5-64. do.
e. ♂ Wady Hamam, Gennesaret, 7-4-81.—H. B. Tristram.
- rustica** L.*a—d.* Greatham and Castle Eden. do.
e. ♂ Laghouat, Sahara, 15-11-56. do.
f. Gomera, Canaries, 8-5-88. do.
g—j. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Tiberias, Nazareth, Gadara, March and April.
H. B. Tristram.
k—m. Scinde, 31-1-72.—T. C. Jerdon.
n. ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.

- savignii* Steph.*a.* Egypt, January, 1860.—Sir W. C. P. Medlycott.
b. On the Nile, Upper Egypt, 1882.—Hon. J. Powys.
c-e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Esdraelon, Palestine, Dec. '63.—H. B. Tristram
f. N. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
- scullii* Seeb.*a.* *b.* ♀ ♀ Binsur, Himalayas, 19-7-68.—C. Horne.
- semirufa* Sundev.*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Potchefstroom, Transvaal, 17-10-77.—T. Ayres.
- senegalensis* L.*a.* Gambia, 1888.—Percy Rendall.
- tahitica* Gm.*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Vatè, N. Hebrides, 12-7-77.—C. L. Layard.
- thalassina* Swains.*a.* ♂ Vancouver's Island.—H. Piers, R.N.
b. Duénas, Guatemala, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.
- tytleri* Jerd.*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon. Ibis, 1866, p. 336.

PROGNE

- chalybea* (Gm.)*a.* San Geronimo, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.
- dominicensis* (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Samana, San Domingo, 12-9-83.—C. G. McGrigor.
b. *c.* Las Canetas, San Domingo, 1887.—A. L. Toogood.
- purpurea* (L.)*a.* New York, 1849.—J. G. Bell.
b. ♂ Lancaster, N Brunswick, May, 1865.—A. Dresser.
c. *d.* ♂ ♀ N. America.—Lord Walsingham.
- tapera* (L.)*a.* Upper Ucayale.—E. Bartlett.

ATTICORA

- cinerea* (Gm.)*a.* Near Quito, February, 1850.—W. Jameson.
- cyanoleuca* (V.)*a.* Intay, Ecuador.—Göering.
- fasciata* (Gm.)*a.* Guiana.
b. So. America.—Jardine mus.
- pileata* Gld.*a.* ♂ Coban, Vera Paz, February, 1862.—O. Salvin.

PETROCHELIDON

- ariel* (Gld.)*a.* ♂ Somerset, Cape York.—Cockerell.
b. Moreton Bay.—F. Strange.
- fluvicola* (Blyth)*a.* ♀ Rhampoona, Jumna, 25-2-67.—W. E. Brooks.
b. ♀ Dhurmsala, 2-7-70. do.
- fulva* (V.)*a.* Jamaica, 1876.—R. E. Carr.
- nigricans* (V.)*a.* Australia.—Strange.
b. *c.* S. Australia.—S. White.
- pyrrhonota* (V.)*a.* New York, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
- spilodera* Sundev.*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Transvaal, 1867.—T. Ayres. **TYPES** of H.
 Alfredi, Tristr. Ibis, 1868, p. 153.

Psalidoprocniæ.**PSALIDOPROCNE**

- holomelæna* (Sund.) ...*a.* ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
b. do. 1886.
c. ♀ Knysna, 10-3-66.—C. J. Andersson.
- nitens* (Cass.)*a.* Muni River, W. Africa, 1863.—Du Chaillu
- obscura* (Tem.)*a.* ♂ Gold Coast, 1848.—Gordon.
- petiti* Sharpe*a.* ♂ —Jardine mus.

STELGIDOPTERYX

- ruficollis* (V.)*a.* Upper Ucayale, 3-7-65.—E. Bartlett
b. *c.* Brazil.
- serripennis* (Aud.)*a.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
- uropygialis* (Lawr.)*a.* Venezuela.

Meliphagidæ.

Myzomelinae.

MYZOMELA

- caledonica* W. A. Forbes *a*. ♂ Noumea, N. Caledonia, 17-6-77.—E. L. Layard.
TYPE. P. Z. S., 1879, p. 260.
b—c. ♂ ♂ ♀ Noumea, N. Caledonia, April and Oct. '79.
 E. L. Layard.
- cardinalis* (Gm.) *a—k*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀, juv. Aneityum, N. Hebrides.
 J. Inglis.
- eques* (Less.) *a, b*. Mysol.—A. R. Wallace.
- erythrocephala* Gld. *a*. ♂ Thursday Isl., Torres Straits, 9-7-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
b. ♀ Gladstone, Queensland, 26-4-81. do.
- guentheri* Gadow *a*. ♀ New Ireland, 1881.—Kleinschmidt.
- jugularis* Peale *a*. ♀ Fiji.—Calvert.
b—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Ovalau, Fiji, May, 1875, &c.—E. L. Layard.
f—h. ♂ ♂ ♀ (albino), Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
- lifuensis* Layard *a—c*. ♂ ♂ ♂ Kepenche, Lifu, Loyaltys, 9-1-78.—E. L. Layard. **TYPES.** Ibis, 1878, p. 258. P. Z. S., 1879, p. 273.
- nigra* Gld. *a*. ♂ Wongan Hills, W. Australia, 24-10-43.—J. Gould.
 Eyton mus.
b. ♀ Swamly Green, W. Australia, 10-11-39.—J. Gould.
 Eyton mus.
- nigrita* Gr. *a*. Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea.—A. Goldie.
- nigriventris* Peale *a—j*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀, juv. Samoa, '74.—S. J. Whitmee.
- obscura* Gld. *a*. N. Australia.—Peele.
b, c. Cape York —S. White.
d. Brisbane.—E. P. Ramsay.
- pammelæna* Sclat. *a*. ♂ San Cristoval, Solomons, 28-8-78.—G. E. Richards,
 R.N.
- pectoralis* Gld. *a*. ♂ Rockingham Bay, N. Australia, 1874.—E. P. Ramsay.
- pulcherrima* Rams. *a*. ♂ Ugi, Solomon Islands, 12-9-80.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- rosenbergi* Schl. *a*. New Guinea.—A. Goldie.
- rubrata* (Less.) *a*. ♂ Pelew Islands.—Godeffroy mus.
- rubrocucullata* Tristr. *a*. Louisiade Island.—G. E. Richards, R.N. **TYPE.**
 Ibis, April, 1889, p. 227.
- sanguinolenta* (Lath.) *a, b*. ♂ Cape York, 1868.—Cockerell.
c, d. ♂ ♂ juv., N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.
- sclateri* W. A. Forbes *a*. ♂ Credner's Isl., Nanuku, Nov., '80.—T. Kleinschmidt.
- splendida* Tristr. *a, b*. ♂ ♂ Tanna, N. Hebrides, 22-7-78.—C. L. Layard.
TYPES. Ibis, 1879, p. 191.

Meliphaginae.

ACANTHORHYNCHUS

- superciliosus* Gld. *a*. King George's Sound, N. Australia.—E. P. Ramsay.
- tenuirostris* (Lath.) *a, b*. Victoria, S. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
c, d. ♀ ♀ Sydney, N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.

MELITHREPTUS

- albigularis* Gld. *a*. King George's Sound, N. Australia.—E. P. Ramsay.
- brevirostris* Vig. and H. *a, b*. ♂ ♀ Sydney, N. S. Wales. do.

- gularis* (Gld.)*a.* Australia.—Peele.
lunulatus (Shaw)*a.* do. do.
b. ♂ N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.
melanocephalus Gld....*a, b.* Tasmania.—Strange. Eyton mus.
c. do. —E. P. Ramsay.

PLECTORHYNCHUS

- lanceolatus* Gld.*a.* Australia.—Whitely.
b. Riverina, Australia.—E. P. Ramsay.

GLYCIPHILA

- albifrons* Gld.....*a.* Australia.—Peele.
fasciata Gld.....*a.* ♂ Mortunna, Port Essington, 17-8-40.—J. Gould. **CO**
TYPE.
flavotincta Gr.*a.* ♂ Vaté, N. Hebrides, 12-6-77.—C. L. Layard.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Havanna Isle, N. Hebrides, 28-4-79.—G. E.
 Richards, R.N.
fulvifrons (Lewin).....*a.* Australia.—Peele.
b, c. ♂ ♂ N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.
incana (Lath.)*a-j.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ N. Caledonia, April—Aug.
 E. L. Layard.
modesta Gr.*a-c.* ♂ ♀ Cape York and Trinity Bay, N. Australia.
 S. White.
d. ♀ Somerset, N. Australia, 14-12-81.—Finsch.
ocularis Gld.....*a.* Australia.—Peele.
b. N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.
satelles Tristr.*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Kepenche, Lifu, Loyaltys, 20-8-78.—E. L. Layard.
TYPES. Ibis, 1879, p. 185.
squamata (Salvad.).....*a.* Larat, Timor Laut, August, 1882.—H. O. Forbes.
undulata (Sparrrn.)*a-g.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ N. Caledonia, March—September.
 E. L. Layard.

ENTOMOPHILA

- albigularis* Gld.....*a.* Cape York.—S. White.
leucomelas (Cuv.)*a.* Gooraz Valley, W. Australia, 12-1-43.—J. Gould.
picta Gld.*a* ♀ Namai, Australia, December, 1843. do.
rufigularis Gld.....*a.* N. Australia.—Strange.
b, c. ♂ and juv., Georgetown, Queensland.—Armit.

MELIPHAGA

- phrygia* (Lath.).....*a-c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.

PTILOTIS

- albinotata* Salvad.....*a.* S. E. New Guinea.—A. Goldie.
analoga Reich.*a.* Aru Islands.—A. R. Wallace.
auricomis (Lath.).....*a.* N. E. Australia.—Peele.
c, d. ♂ ♀ N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.
auriculata S. Müll.*a.* Mysol.—A. R. Wallace.
carunculata (Gm.)*a-e.* Samoa, 1873-4.—S. J. Whitmee.
cassidix Jard.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Victoria, S. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
c. ♀ Gaskell, Melbourne, 1874.—E. P. Ramsay.
chrysops (Lath.)*a.* N. S. Wales.—Peele.
b, c. ♂ ♀ do. —E. P. Ramsay.
chrysotis (Less.)*a.* N. Guinea, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b. ♂ Amberbaki, N. Guinea, May, 1877.—Brujn.
cockerelli Gld.....*a.* Cape York.—Strange.
cratitia Gld.*a.* Murray River, S. Australia

- erythropleura** Salvad....*a.* ♀ Arfak, N. Guinea, 5-2-76.—Brujn.
fasciogularis Gld.....*a.* N. Australia.—Strange.
b. Moreton Bay.—E. P. Ramsay.
filigera Gld.....*a, b.* Somerset, N. Australia, 3-12-81.—Finsch.
flava Gld.*a.* N. E. Australia.—Peele.
b. ♀ Queensland, 23-5-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
flavigularis Gld.*a—c.* Tasmania.—E. P. Ramsay.
flavistriata (Gld.).....*a.* N. Australia.—S. White.
flavo-aurita Layard.....*a.* ♂ Savu Savu Bay, Fiji, 16-1-77.—Smith. Ibis, '76, p. 148.
fusca (Gld.)*a.* Queensland.
b, c. ♂ ♀ N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.
leucotis (Lath.).....*a.* do. —Peele.
b, c. ♂, juv., do. —E. P. Ramsay.
lewini Sw.*a.* Queensland.
b. ♀ N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.
ornata Gld.....*a.* Murray River, 1886.—A. R. Wallace.
b, c. W. Australia.—E. P. Ramsay.
penicillata (Gld.)*a.* S. Australia.—Peele.
b. N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.
plumata Gld.....*a.* ♂ Worlham, W. Australia, 18-8-42.—J. Gould.
polygramma Gr.*a.* ♂ Waigaon, 1860.—A. R. Wallace.
b. Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea.—A. Goldie.
procerior Finsch.*a.* ♀ Bua, Fiji.—E. L. Layard.
b. Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
c. Waidau, Fiji.—L. A. Boyd.
provocator Layard*a.* ♂ Kandavu, Fiji, 5-8-74.—E. L. Layard.
sonora Gld.*a.* S. Australia.—Peele.
b. N. S. Wales.—Strange.
c, d. Cape York.—S. White.
unicolor Gld.....*a.* ♀ Pt. Darwin, N. Australia, 31-10-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
versicolor Gld.....*a.* N. Australia.—S. White.

POGONORNIS

- cincta** Dubus.....*a.* ♂ New Zealand.
b. ♀ do. 1850.—Lyall, R.N., H.M.S. *Orpheus*.
 Buller's "Birds of New Zealand," 2nd ed., p. 336.

MELIORNIS

- australasiana** (Shaw) ...*a.* N. S. Wales.—Peele.
longirostris Gld.*a.* Swan River.—R. M. Middleton.
a. King George's Sound.—E. P. Ramsay.
mystacalis (Gld.).....*a.* W. Australia. do.
novæ-hollandiæ (Lath.) *a.* S. Australia, 1866.—A. R. Wallace.
b, c. ♀ ♀ N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.
sericea (Gld.).....*a.* N. S. Wales.—Strange.
b, c. ♂ ♂ do. —E. P. Ramsay.

ANTHORNIS

- melanura** (Sparm.).....*a, b.* New Zealand.—G. Marriner.
c. ♂ Wellington, N. Zealand, 1876.—J. Burton.
d. Canterbury, do. June, 1873.
e, f. Chatham Island.—Lyall, R.N.

PROSTHEMADERA

- novæ-zealandiæ** (Gm.)..*a.* New Zealand, 1854.—Drury.
b, c. do. —Lyall, R.N.
d. Canterbury, New Zealand, August, 1873.

EUTHYRHYNCHUS

gymnops Scat.....*a.* Arfak, N. Guinea, 1881.

MELIRRHOPHETES

leucostephes Meyer.*a.* ♂ Karens, N. Guinea, April, 1877.—Brujn.

ochromelas Meyer.*a.* Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.

Drepaninæ.

DREPANIS

coccinea (Merr.)*a.* ♂ Sandwich Islands.—Purchased in Brighton.

b. ♂ do.

sanguinea (Gm.)*a.* ♂ do. —Verreaux.

b. do. —Burton.

LOXOPS

coccinea (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ Hilo, Sandwich Islands, May, 1875.—C. J. Wetmore.

PSITTIROSTRA

psittacea (Gm.)*a.* ♀ Sandwich Islands.—Jardine mus.

Zosteropinæ.

ZOSTEROPS

abyssinica Guér.....*a.* E. Africa.

b. Kikombo, E. Africa, May, 1888.—S. T. Pruett.

albigularis Gld.....*a.* Norfolk Island.—J. Gould.

b, c. do. 1887.—P. H. Metcalfe.

albiventer Reich.....*a-c.* Torres Straits.—S. White.

d. ♂ West Island, Torres Straits, 3-10-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.

anjuanensis E. Newt.....*a, b.* Anjuan Island.—Sir J. Kirk.

c, d. ♂ ♀ do. 1879.—C. Bewsher.

e, f. do. do.

g. do. 187.—C. Bewsher. **TYPE** of *Z.*

prætermisssa. Ibis, 1887, p. 37, pl. xi. 1.

atrifrons Wall.*a.* Menado, 1864.—Leiden mus.

aureiventer Hume*a.* Java. do.

b, c. ♂ ♂ Bantam, Java, 21-7-79.—H. O. Forbes.

borbonica (Gm.)*a.* ♀ Bourbon Island, 1874.—H. H. Slater.

brunneicauda Salvad.....*a.* ♂ Choor, 1866.—von Rosenberg.

cærulescens (Lath.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ N. S. Wales.

c. S. Australia.—S. White.

d. New Zealand.—J. Burton.

capensis Sundev.*a.* Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.

b. ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.

c. Pinetown, Natal.—1886.

ceylonensis Holdsw.....*a.* ♂ Newera Eliya, Ceylon, 8-10-68.—E. Holdsworth.

b. ♀ Uva, Ceylon, 15-10-75.—W. V. Legge.

chlorates Hartl.....*a-c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Mount Dempo, Sumatra, 1-5-81.—H. O. Forbes.

chloronota Bp.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Groot Banda, 29-4-68.—von Rosenberg.

chloronota (V.).....*a, b.* Mauritius.—A. Clarke Smith.

chrysolæma Salvad.....*a.* ♀ Arfak, N. Guinea, 12-5-75.—Salvadori. **TYPE.**

cinerea (Kittl.).....*a.* ♂ Kushai Island, Pacific, 28-2-80.—O. Finsch.

citrinella Bp.....*a.* ♀ Timor, June '29.—S. Müller. fr. Leiden mus. **TYPE.**

b. ♀ Banuy, Timor, do.

delicatula Sharpe.....*a.* Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea.

- erythropleura** Swinh.....*a*. ♀ Pekin, 9-10-63.—R. Swinhoe.
explorator Layard*a*. ♂ N'Gila, Taviuni, Fiji, 23-7-75.—E. L. Layard.
fallax Sharpe.....*a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ Sumatra.—Verreaux.
 c. ♂ Bantam, Java, 5-3-79.—H. O. Forbes.
finschi Hartl.....*a*. Pelew Islands.—O. Finsch.
flaviceps Peale*a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ Ovalau, Fiji, 15-6-75.—E. L. Layard.
 c, *d*. ♂ ♀ Rewa, do. 10-3-76. do.
 e, *f*. ♂ ♀ do. do. 1881.—V. Williamson.
flavifrons (Lath.)*a*—*f*. Ancityum, N. Hebrides.—J. Inglis.
 g. Tanna, do. July '78.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
fuscicapilla Salvad.....*a*. ♀ Arfak, N. Guinea, 4-2-76.—Brujn.
gouldi Bp.....*a*—*c*. W. Australia.—S. White.
grayi Wall.....*a*. ♂ Kei, Bandan, 23-7-73.—Beccari.
griseiventer Sclat.*a*. ♀ Larat, Timor Laut, 18-9-82.—H. O. Forbes.
griseonota Gr.....*a*—*d*. ♂ ♂ ♀ Noumea, N. Caledonia, v. d.—E. L. Layard
hovarum Tristr.....*a*. Madagascar. **TYPE.** Ibis, 1887, p. 234, pl. xi. 2.
hypoxantha Salvad.....*a*. ♂ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 12-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
inornata Layard*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Kepenche, Lifu, Loyaltys, 17-8-78.—E. L. Layard.
 TYPES. Ibis, '78, p. 259. Figd. Ibis, '79, pl. iv. f. 2.
japonica T. and Schl.....*a*, *b*. Japan.—H. E. Dresser.
 c. ♂ Fuji, Japan, 18-7-83.—Owston.
kirki Shelley*a*. Grand Comoro, 1878.—Sir J. Kirk.
loochooensis Tristr.....*a*—*e*. Loo Choo Islands, January, 1887.—M. Namiye.
 TYPES. Ibis, April, 1889.
lutea Gld.*a*. Cape York, N. Australia.—S. White.
madagascariensis } *a*, *b*. Madagascar.—W. D. Cowan.
 (Gm.) } *c*—*g*. do. —Gerrard.
mauritiana (Gm.).....*a*, *b*. Mauritius.—A. C. Smith.
 c. do. —Bewsher.
melanops Gr..... *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Kepenche, Lifu, Loyaltys, 18-8-78.—E. L. Layard
meyeni Bp.....*a*. Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
minuta Layard*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Kepenche, Lifu, Loyaltys, 3-9-77.—E. L. Layard.
 TYPES. Ibis, '78, p. 250. Figd. Ibis, '79, pl. iv, f. 1.
 c. ♀ Kepenche, Lifu, Loyaltys, 28-8-78.—E. L. Layard.
modesta E. Newt.....*a*. Marianne, Seychelles, 1879.—H. L. Warry.
mysoriensis Meyer.....*a*. ♂ Korido, Misori, N. Guinea, 11-5-75.—Beccari.
natalis Lister.....*a*. ♀ Flying Fish Cove, Christmas Island, Indian Ocean,
 30-9-87.—J. J. Lister. **CO TYPE.**
nicobarica Blyth*a*, *b*. Nicobars, Jan. '74, and Dec. '75.—R. J. Wimberley.
novæ-guineæ Salvad.....*a*. ♀ Aru, 1866.—von Rosenberg.
 b. Amboyna, 1877.—Teynman.
 c. ♂ Arfak, N. Guinea, 28-4-79.—Brujn.
olivacea (L.).....*a*. ♀ Bourbon Island, 1874.—H. H. Slater.
pallida Sw.....*a*—*c*. ♂ ♀ ♀ Potchefstroom, July, 1871.—T. Ayres.
 d. ♀ Rustenberg, 7-8-78. do.
palpebrosa Tem.*a*. Darjeeling, December, 1879.—W. E. Brooks.
 b—*d*. Cawnpore, &c. do.
 e. ♂ Umballa, November, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
 f. Nilghiris.—H. W. Fox.
 g. ♀ Ceylon, May, 1876.—L. Holden.
poliogaster Heugl.*a*. ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
ponapensis Finsch.*a*—*c*. ♂ ♂ ♀ Ponapé Island.—T. Kubary.

- rendovæ** Tristr.....*a*. ♂ Rendova Island, Solomons, 15-8-80.—G. E. Richards, R.N. **TYPE**. Ibis, 1882, p. 135.
- semiflava** E. Newt.*a*—*d*. Marianne, Seychelles, 1879.—H. L. Warry.
- semperi** H. and F.....*a*—*d*. Pelew Islands.—T. Kubary.
- senegalensis** Bp..... *a*, *b*. Mombasa, E. Africa, 1884.
- siamensis** Swinh.....*a*—*f*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Lower Pegu, v. d.—E. W. Oates.
- simplex** Swinh.....*a*. Foochow.—J. Gould.
b—*d*. Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
e—*g*. Foochow, do.
h. ♂ Hongkong, February, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.
i. Formosa, March, 1866. do.
- strenua** Gld.....*a*. ♀ Lord Howe's Isl. —H. Seebohm. From E. P. Ramsay.
b—*d*. do. 1888.—Saunders.
- subrosea** Swinh.*a*. ♂ Hankow, Central China, 4-6-69.—R. Swinhoe. **TYPE**.
P. Z. S., 1870, p. 132.
- tenuirostris** Gld. *a*. Norfolk Island, 1884.—E. L. Layard.
b. (albino), do. do.
c. do. 1887.—P. H. Metcalfe.
- tephropleura** Gld.*a*. Lord Howe's Island.—H. Seebohm. From E. P. Ramsay.
- uropygialis** Salvad.*a*. Little Ké, Moluccas, 1866.—von Rosenberg.
- vateensis** Tristr.*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Havannah Harbour, Vaté, N. Hebrides, Nov. '78.
G. E. Richards, R.N. **TYPES**. Ibis, 1879, p. 444.
c. ♂ Vaté, May, 1879.—C. L. Layard.
- virens** Bp.*a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ Natal, 4-2-78.—Trevelyan.
c. ♂ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 2-8-78.—T. Ayres.
d. Pinetown, Natal, 1886.
- xanthochroa** Gr.....*a*—*f*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Noumea, &c., N. Caledonia, v. d.—E. L. Layard.

Nectariniidæ.

Nectariniinæ.

PROMEROPS

cafer (L.)*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.

NEODREPANIS

coruscans Sharpe.....*a*. ♂ East of Antanarivo, Madagascar, July, 1881.—W. D. Cowan.

NECTARINIA

- famosa** (L.)*a*—*c*. ♂ ♂ juv. ♀ Capetown, 16-11-65.—E. L. Layard.
d, *e*. ♂ ♀ Newcastle, Natal, July & Oct. '81.—G. E. Shelley.
- metallica** Licht.*a*. ♂ Nubia, March, 1880.—G. E. Shelley.
- platura** (V.)*a*. ♂ Casamanze, W. Africa.—J. Verreaux.
- pulchella** (L.)*a*. ♂ Senegal, 1867. do.
b—*d*. ♂ ♀ Khartoum, May, 1882.—Emin Pasha.
e. ♂ Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.
- violacea** (L.).....*a*—*c*. ♂ ♀ So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
d. ♂ Capetown, 24-9-66.—C. J. Andersson.

ÆTHOPYGA

- bella** Tweedd.....*a*. ♂ Surigao, Philippines, May '77.—Marq. Tweeddale.
- cara** Hume.....*a*. ♂ Tonghoo, Burmah.—Marquis Tweeddale.
b. ♂ Lower Pegu.—E. W. Oates.

- duyvenbodei** (Schl.) ...*a.* ♂ Sanghir Island, 16-9-76.—Laglaise.
gouldiæ (Vig.)*a.* ♂ Koomarsain, Kotgurh, 9-12-70.—G. Henderson.
b. ♂ Ghurwhal, 1874.—A. Anderson.
ignicauda (Hodg.)*a.*, *b.*—T. C. Jerdon.
c. ♂ Sikkim.—H. J. Elwes.
d., *e.* ♂ ♂ Sikkim, December, 1876.—Stolitzka.
f. ♂ Danga, Himalayas, 11-6-75.—A. Anderson.
magnifica Sharpe.....*a.* ♂ Valencia, Philippines, August, 1877.—A. Everett.
nipalensis (Hodg.)*a.* ♂ Sikkim.—H. J. Elwes.
b-f. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Sikkim, November '78.—L. Mandelli.
g-j. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Darjeeling, October, 1879.—W. E. Brooks.
sanguinipectus Wald...*a.* ♂ Karen-nee, 2,500 ft., 15-3-74.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
saturata (Hodg.)*a-c.* ♂ ♂ ♂ Darjeeling, December, 1879.—L. Mandelli.
d., *e.* ♀ ♀ Punkabaree, C. India, 1-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
seheriæ (Tick.).....*a.*, *b.* ♂ juv., Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. ♂ Sikkim Terai, 3-1-80.—L. Mandelli.
d. ♂ Mussorie, 1875.—E. W. Oates.
e., *f.* ♂ ♀ Siligoree, 8-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
shelleyi Sharpe.....*a.* ♂ Port Princesa, Philippines.—A. Everett.
siparaja (Raffl.).....*a-d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ Borneo.—J. Motley.
e., *f.* ♂ ♂ Banguay, Borneo, 1887.—A. Everett.
g. ♂ Bantam, Java, 9-4-79.—H. O. Forbes.
h. ♂ River Moesic, Sumatra, 8-7-81.—H. O. Forbes.
vigorsi (Sykes.).....*a.* ♂ Mohabaleshwur, May, 1873.—W. Davison.

CHALCOSTETHA

- insignis** (Tem.).....*a.* ♂ Malacca.
b. ♂ Singapore, 26-9-75.—W. Davison.

CINNYRIS

- adelberti** (Gerv.)*a.* ♂ Abouri, 22-2-72.—Reichenow.
b. ♂ Gold Coast.
afra (L.)*a.* ♂ So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b., *c.* ♂ ♂ So. Africa, 29-7-81.—G. E. Shelley.
amethystina (Shaw) ...*a.* ♂ Knysna, S. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
andamanica (Hume)....*a.* ♂ S. Andamans, 17-6-72.—R. J. Wimberley.
angolensis (Less.)*a.* ♂ Gaboon.—J. Verreaux.
asiatica (Lath.).....*a.*, *b.* ♂ ♂ South of Simla.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. ♀ Dehwan, Scinde, 26-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
d., *e.* ♂ ♀ Maumbhoom, March, 1865.—R. C. Beavan.
f-h. ♂ ♂ ♂ Nilghiris.—H. W. Fox.
i. ♂ Ceylon.—L. Holden.
j., *k.* ♂ ♂ Pegu, January and February.—E. W. Oates.
aspasia (Less.)*a.* ♀ N. Ceram, 1860.—A. R. Wallace.
aspasioides (Gr.).....*a.*, *b.* ♂ ♀ Wai, Amboyna, 26-5-82.—H. O. Forbes.
auriceps (Gr.)*a.* ♂ New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
aurora (Tweedd.)*a.* ♀ Port Princesa, Philippines, January '87.—A. Everett.
chalybea (L.)*a.*, *b.* ♂ ♀ Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
c. ♂ do. —H. Piers, R.N.
d. ♂ Drakensberg, Transvaal, 19-8-81.—G. E. Shelley.
chloropygia (Jard.)*a.*, *b.* ♂ ♂ Gold Coast.—Swanzy.
c. ♂ Volta River, W. Africa, 1870.—G. E. Shelley.
comorensis Peters*a.*, *b.* ♂ ♀ Anjuan Island, 1879.—C. E. Bewsher.

- corinnæ** Salvad.....*a-c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Blauche Bay, N. Britain, June, 1879.—C. L. Layard.
d-h. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ Duke of York Island, August, 1879.—C. L. Layard.
i, j. ♂ ♀ Pigeon Island, Duke of York Group, 29-7-79. G. E. Richards, R.N.
- cruentata** (Rüpp.)*a.* ♂ Kikombo, C. Africa, May, 1888.—S. T. Pruen.
- cuprea** (Shaw)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Cape Coast Castle.—Swanzy.
- dussumieri** (Hartl.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Seychelles.—Potts.
c-f. ♂ ♀ ♀ Praslin, Seychelles, 1879.—H. L. Warry.
- erythroceria** (Heugl.)*a.* ♂ —T. von Heuglin.
b. ♂ Magungo, C. Africa, 29-11-79.—Emin Pasha.
- flammaxillaris** (Blyth) *a.* ♂ Pulo, Penang.—J. Verreaux.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Pegu, 24-7-80.—E. W. Oates.
- frenata** (S. Müll.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Ternate.—J. Verreaux.
c. ♂ Macassar, 1856.—A. R. Wallace.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Port Moresby, N. Guinea, 1877.—W. G. Lawes.
f-i. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, June, 1879.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
j, k. ♂ ♂ Ugi, Solomons, 13-8-80.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
l. ♂ Cape York, N. Australia.
- fuliginosa** (Shaw).....*a.* ♂ Gaboon.—J. Verreaux.
- grayi** (Wall.)*a.* ♂ North Celebes.—Marquis Tweeddale.
b. ♂ Torontalo, Celebes.—Beuermann.
- gutturialis** (L.)*a.* ♂ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 1865.—C. J. Anderson.
b. ♂ E. Africa.—Bradshaw.
c. ♂ Zanzibar.—Sir J. Kirk.
d-f. Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
- habessinica** (H. and J.).....*a.* ♂ Koomayn, Abyssinia, 18-3-68.—W. Jesse.
- hasselti** (Tem.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Pulo, Penang, 1866.—Père Martin.
c. ♂ Lower Pegu, 23-1-79.—E. W. Oates.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Sumatra, July, 1881.—H. O. Forbes.
- jugularis** (L.)*a.* ♂ Cebu, Philippines, April, 1877.—A. Everett.
b. ♀ Butnan, do. May, 1877. do.
- kirki** Shelley*a.* ♂ Mombasa, E. Africa.—Wakefield.
- lotenia** (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Conoor Pass.—H. W. Fox.
c-e. ♂ ♀ ♀ Ceylon.—L. Holden.
- mariquensis** Smith.....*a.* ♂ Ondonga, Ovampoland, 20-11-66.—C. J. Andersson.
- minima** (Sykes).....*a.* ♂ Conoor, 15-2-82.—W. Davison.
- notata** (P. L. S. Müll.)*a.* ♂ Madagascar.—J. Verreaux.
b. ♂ do. —Gerrard.
c. ♀ do. 1880.—W. D. Cowan.
- olivacea** Smith.....*a.* Durban.—Gordge.
- oseæ** Bp.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Jericho, 4-1-64.—H. B. Tristram. Spec. figured in Shelley's "Sun Birds."
c-m. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ juv., juv., Jericho, January, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
n. ♂ Ghor es Safieh, S.E. Dead Sea, 28-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
o. ♂ Mount Carmel, 23-3-64. do.
p-s. ♂ ♀ juv., juv., Gennesaret, 25-5-64.—H. B. Tristram. Juv. figured Shelley's "Sun Birds."
- pectoralis** (Horsf.)*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Borneo.—J. Motley.

- pectoralis** (Horsf.)*c.* ♂ Labuan, 29-10-87.—A. Everett.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Sumatra.—J. Verreaux.
- rhizophoræ** (Swinh.) ...*a, b.* ♂ Hainan, March '68.—R. Swinhoe. **CO TYPE.**
- sanghirensis** (Meyer) ...*a.* ♂ Sanga Island, Sanghir.—Marquis Tweeddale.
b. ♂ do. 28-9-76.—Laglaze.
c. ♀ do. 1887.—Meyer
- senegalensis** (L.)*a.* ♂ Senegal.—J. Verreaux.
b. ♂ Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.
- solaris** (Tem.)*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♂ Flores, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.
- souimanga** (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Nossi Be, Madagascar, 30-7-65.—Van Dam.
b—g. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Madagascar.—A. Crossley.
h. ♂ do. —Gerrard.
i. ♂ do. 1880.—W. D. Cowan.
- sperata** (L.)*a.* Philippines.—J. Verreaux.
- splendida** (Shaw)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Gaboon. do.
c—e. ♂ ♂ Cape Coast Castle.—Swanzy.
f, g. ♂ ♂ Gold Coast.—G. E. Shelley.
h. Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.
- superba** (Shaw).....*a.* ♂ Fantee.—Ussher.
b. ♂ West Africa.—Swanzy.
- talatala** (Smith)*a.* ♂ Oraquemyama, 5-6-67.—C. J. Andersson.
b. ♂ So. Africa, 1875.—T. E. Buckley.
- venusta** (Shaw).....*a.* ♂ West Africa.
- verreauxi** Smith*a.* Durban.—Gordge.
b. Ribè, E. Africa, 1879.—R. C. Ramshaw.
- verticalis** (Lath.)*a.* ♂ West Africa.—Fraser.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Fantee.—Ussher.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Gold Coast.—Swanzy.
- zenobiæ** Less.....*a.* ♂ Amboyna.—J. Verreaux.
- zeylonica** (L.)*a—d.* ♂ ♀, juv. juv., Maumbhoom, Mar. '65.—R. C. Beavan.
e. ♂ Hourah, C. India, 31-22-78.—H. E. Brooks.
f—h. ♂ ♂ ♀ Ceylon.

ANTHODIÆTA

- collaris** (V.)*a.* ♂ So. Africa.—Jardine mus.
- hypodila** (Jard.)*a.* Fantee.—Ussher.
- zambesiana** Sharpe.....*a—c.* ♂ ♀ Ribè, E. Africa, 1870.—R. C. Ramshaw.

ANTHOTHREPTES

- hypogrammica** } *a.* ♀ N.W. Borneo.—Low.
(S. Müll.) } *b.* Trusan, Borneo, February, 1886.—A. Everett.
- malaccensis** (Scop.).....*a.* ♂ Singapore, 1854.—A. R. Wallace.
b—g. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀, juv. juv., Borneo.—J. Motley.
h. ♂ Cochin, China.—J. Verreaux.
i. ♂ N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
j, k. ♂ ♂ Flores, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.
- phœnicotis** (Tem.)*a.* ♂ Cochin, China.—J. Verreaux.
b—d. ♂ ♀ ♀ Borneo.—A. Everett.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Moulmein, 18-12-73.—W. Davison.
g. So. Tenasserim, 7-3-79.—E. W. Oates.
h, i. ♂ ♀ Java.—Leiden mus.
- rhodolæma** Shelley*a.* ♂ Borneo.—J. Motley.
- simplex** (S. Müll.)*a.* ♂ Sarawak.—A. Everett.

PIPRISOMA

- agile* Blyth.....*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Maunbhoon, March, 1868.—R. C. Beavan.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Muddapur, 22-9-78.—W. E. Brooks.

PRIONOCHILUS

- ignicapillus* (Eyton.)*a.* Borneo.—A. Everett.
maculatus (Tem.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Jambusan, Borneo, 10-9-74.—A. Everett.
thoracicus (Tem.)*a.* Sandakan, Borneo.—Pryer.
b. ♂ Sumatra.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
xanthopygius Salvad....*a, b.* Sarawak, Borneo.—A. Everett.

MELANOCHARIS

- bicolor* Rams.*a.* S.E. New Guinea.—A. Goldie.
nigra (Less.)*a.* Mysol.—A. R. Wallace.
b. N. Guinea, 1861. do.
c. ♂ Karom, N. Guinea, April, 1877.—Brujn.

Pardalotinæ.

PARDALOTUS

- affinis* Gld.....*a.* So. Australia.—Strange.
melanocephalus Gld....*a, b.* N. S. Wales. do.
c. N. Australia.—S. White.
punctatus (Shaw).....*a.* W. Australia, 1862.—J. G. Bostock.
rubricatus Gld.....*a.* Cape York.—S. White.
uropygialis Gld.*a.* N. Australia. do.
xanthopygius McCoy....*a.* Murray River, S. Australia, 1867.—McCoy. Ann. and
Mag., N.H., March, 1867.

Cærebidæ.

Diglossinæ.

DIGLOSSA

- albilateralis* Lafr.....*a.* Bogota.
aterrima Lafr.*a.* Intay, Ecuador.
baritula Wagl.*a.* Volcan de Fuego, Guatemala, Nov. '61.—O. Salvin.
personata (Fras.).....*a.* Bogota.—Eyton mus.
sittoides (d'Orb.)*a.* Ecuador.—Eyton mus.

DIGLOSSOPSIS

- cærulescens* Selat.*a.* Bogota.

Dacnidinæ.

CONIROSTRUM

- fraseri* Selat.*a.* Ecuador.—Buckley.
sitticolor Lafr.*a.* Ecuador.

DACNIS

- angelica* De Filip.....*a.*—Eyton mus.
cayana (L.)*a-e.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Trinidad.
f. ♂ —Eyton mus.
coerebicolor Selat.*a.* ♂ Bogota.
flaviventris d'Orb.*a.* Upper Ucayale.—Bartlett.
leucogenys Lafr.*a.* Bogota.
speciosa Max.*a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.

CERTHIDEA

olivacea Gld.....*a*. ♂ Indefatigable Island, Gallapagos, 30-9-68.—A. Habel.

Cœrebinæ.

CHLOROPHANES

spiza (L.) subsp. }
guatemalensis } *a*. Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.

CÆREBA

cœrulea (L.).....*a-c*. ♂ ♂ ♂ —Jardine mus.
cyanea (L.)*a*. ♂ Tobago, 1851.—J. W. Wedderburn.
b-d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Trinidad.
e. ♀ British Honduras.—R. M. Middleton.
lucida Sel..... *a-c*. ♂ ♂ ♀ Choctum, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

CERTHIOLA

bahamensis Reich.*a*. Magua, Bahamas.—Bryant.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Nassau, N. Providence, 4-7-84.
bananivora (Gm.)*a*. ♀ Samana, San Domingo, 10-9-81.—C. G. McGrigor.
b, c. Almercen, do. 1887.—A. S. Toogood.
chloropyga Cab.*a*. Brazil.—Hayne.
b. Demerara.
flaveola (L.)*a, b*. Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.
luteola Cab.*a*. ♂ Columbia, 1886.—Boucard.
martinicana Reich.*a*. Martinique, April, 1863.
mexicana Sel.*a, b*. Chisec, Vera Paz, 1861.—O. Salvin.
newtoni Baird*a*. ♂ St. Croix, W. Indies, 19-5-58.—Sir E. Newton.
portoricensis Smd.....*a*. Porto Rico.—Bryant.

Glossiptilinæ.

GLOSSIPTILA

ruficollis (Gm.).....*a*. ♂ Jamaica.—R. E. Carr.
b. ♂ Spanish Town, Jamaica, 18-3-65.—W. T. March.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.

Tanagridæ.

Procniatinæ.

PROCNIAS

tersa (L.)*a, b*. ♂ ♀ Intay, Ecuador.—Goering.

Euphoniinæ.

CHLOROPHONIA

occipitalis (Du Bus.)...*a*. Coban, Vera Paz, 7-1-62.—O. Salvin.
viridis (V.).....*a*. Brazil.

EUPHONIA

affinis (Less.).....*a*. ♂ Retalhulcu, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
chlorotica (L.)*a-c*. ♂ ♂ ♂ So. America.
elegantissima (Bp.).....*a*. ♂ Mexico.—Smithsonian.
b. ♂ Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

- gouldi Sclat.*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Choctum, Vera Paz, Jan., 1860.—O. Salvin.
d. ♀ Sources of Río de la Pasion, Feb. '62. do.
 hirundinacea Bp.....*a.* ♂ Choctum, Vera Paz. do.
 minuta Cab.*a.* ♂ Bogota.
 musica (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ Samana, San Domingo, 10-9-84.—C. G. McGrigor.
 nigricollis (V.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Trinidad.—J. W. Wedderburn.
 violacea (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ do.
c—e. ♂ ♂ ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.
 xanthogastra Sund.....*a.* ♂ Bogota.

PYRRHUPHONIA

- jamaica (L.)*a.* ♂ St. Anu's, Jamaica, 2-10-78.—Sir E. Newton.

Tanagrinae.

TANAGRELLA

- cyanomelæna Max.....*a, b.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.
 velia (L.)*a.* Demerara. do.

PIPRIDEA

- melanonota (V.)*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

CALLISTE

- argentea (Tsch.)*a.* Peru.—Eyton mus.
 arthusi (Less.)*a.* Venezuela, 1872.—J. Gould.
 aurulenta (Laf.)*a.* Near Quito, 1852.—W. Jameson.
 boliviana (Bp.)*a.* ♂ Bogota.
 brasiliensis (L.)*a, b.* Rio Janeiro.—W. Jardine, R.N.
 cayana (L.)*a.* Demerara.—Eyton mus.
b. Surinam.—Jardine mus.
 cyaneicollis (d'Orb.).....*a, b.*—Fraser.
 desmaresti Gr.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Demarara, 1863.—Lady Harvey.
 festiva (Shaw)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.
c. ♂ do. —Eyton mus.
 flava (Gm.).....*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Brazil.—Jardine mus.
 flaviventris (V.)*a, b.* do.
 guttata (Cab.)*a.*—Eyton mus.
 gyrola (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Rio Napo, 1857.—W. Jameson.
 gyroloides (Laf.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ do. 1853. do.
 icterocephala Bp.....*a.* Furrialba, Costa Rica.—Arcé.
 labradoroides (Boiss.).....*a.* ♂ Bogota.
 larvata Du Bus.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Choctum, Vera Paz, Jan. '60.—O. Salvin.
 melanonota Scl.*a—d.* Brazil, 1838, 1851.—Jardine mus.
 nigricincta Bp.....*a.* ♂ Bogota.
 nigriviridis (Laf.)*a, b.*—Eyton and Jardine muss.
 parzudakii (Laf.)*a.* ♂ Bogota.
 pretiosa (Cab.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ —Eyton mus.
 ruficervix (Prév.).....*a.* Pallatanga, Ecuador.—Fraser.
b. Forest, Andes, near Calacali, 1853.—W, Jameson.
 rufigularis Scl.....*a.* ♂ Nanigal, Ecuador, Feb. '59.—Frazer.
 schrancki (Spix.)*a.* Interior of Bolivia.—Bridges.
 thoracica (Tem.)*a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.
 tricolor (Gm.)*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.
 vitriolina (Cab.).....*a—d.*—Jardine mus.

xanthocephala (Tsch.) *a.* Bogota, 1851.—Mather.
yeni (d'Orb.)*a.*—1859.—Fraser.

IRIDORNIS

dubusia (Bp.)*a.* Bogota.

STEPHANOPHORUS

leucocephalus (V.).....*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

PÆCILOTHRAUPIS

atricissa Cab.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Andes.—W. Jameson.

lunulata (Du Bus.)*a.*—Sir W. Jardine. Speci. figured "Illustr. Ornith.," vi.
b, c. Higher Andes, February '50.—W. Jameson.

palpebrosa (Lafr.)*a.* Intay, Ecuador.—Buckley.

BUTHRAUPIS

chloronota Sch.....*a.* Near Quito, 1852.—W. Jameson. Referred to, P. Z. S.,
 1854, p. 97, pl. 64. **CO TYPE.**

b. Quito.—H. W. Whitely.

cucullata (Jard.)*a.* Andes, higher range.—W. Jameson.

b. Sarayaca, Ecuador.—Buckley.

c. Bogota, 1849.—Jardine mus.

eximia (Boiss.)*a.* Bogota.—Jardine mus.

COMPSOCOMA

notabilis (Jard.).....*a.* E. Cordilleras, near Quito.—W. Jameson. **TYPE.**
 Sir W. Jardine, "Edinb. N. Phil. Journ.," N.S. ii,
 p. 119. Sclater, P. Z. S., 1855, p. 84, pl. 91.

sumptuosa (Less.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ E. Cordilleras, near Quito, 1855.—W. Jameson.

DUBUSIA

tæniata (Boiss.).....*a.* Bogota.—Eyton mus.

b. ♂ Sta. Fe de, Bogota.—Murch.

c, d. ♂ ♂ East Cordilleras, Higher Andes '55.—W. Jameson.

TANAGRA

abbas Licht.*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Guatemala.—Skinner.

c. Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.

bonariensis (Gm.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ 1863.—Eyton mus.

cana Sw*a.* Canabon, Guatemala, March '62.—O. Salvin.

b. Trinidad.—J. W. Wedderburn.

celestis Spix.....*a.* Ecuador.—Eyton mus.

cyanocephala (d'Orb.)...*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Bogota, 1866.—Bowden.

cyanoptera (V.)*a.*—Eyton mus.

darwini Bp.*a.* ♂ Sorata, Bolivia.—Buckley.

b, c. ♂ ♀ Table Land, Quito, 1856.—W. Jameson.

episcopus L.....*a.* West Indies, 1861.—W. Jardine, R.N.

b. Trinidad.—Jardine mus.

c. Roraima, Br. Guiana, 1887.—H. Matthew.

olivicyanea Lafr.*a.* Bogota, 1850.—Eyton mus.

ornata Sparrm.*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

b, c. ♂ ♂ —Jardine mus.

palmarum Max.*a.* Trinidad.—Jardine mus.

SPINDALIS

multicolor (V.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Samaná, San Domingo, 12-1-84.—C. G. McGrigor.

nigricephala Jameson...*a.* Jamaica.—Gosse.

b, c. ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—J. W. Wedderburn.

nigricephala Jameson....*d.* ♂ Moneague, Jamaica, Feb. '65.—H. Bryant.
zena (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Nassau, Bahamas, 5-6-84.—C. J. Maynard.

RHAMPHOCOELUS

brasilius (L.).....*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Brazil.—Hayne.
dimidiatus Lafr.*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Baraquilla, N. Grenada.—Rippon.
icteronotus Bp.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Intay, Ecuador.—Buckley.
jacapa (L.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Trinidad.—Kirk.
 e—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Demerara, 1863.—Lady Harvey.
 f. ♀ West Indies, 1861.—W. Jardine, R.N.
 g. ♂ Surinam, Mareh '51.—J. W. Wedderburn.
 h. ♂ Rio Napo, 1857.—W. Jameson.
 i. ♂ *var* unicolor.—Eyton mus.
nigrigularis Spix.....*a.* So. America.
passerinii Bp.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Choctum and Chisee, Vera Paz, Jan. '60.—O. Salvin.
 c. ♂ Sources of Rio de la Pasion, Feb. '62. do.

PHLOGOTHAUPIS

sanguinolenta (Less.)...*a, b.* Sources of Rio de la Pasion, Feb. '62.—O. Salvin.

PYRANGA

æstiva (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Pennsylvania, 1850.—J. G. Bell.
 b. ♂ Rio Medina, Texas, 22-5-64.—H. E. Dresser.
 c. ♂ San Geronimo, Vera Paz, December '59.—O. Salvin.
bidentata Sw.*a.* ♂ Volcan de Fuego, Guatemala, 22-9-59. do.
erythrocephala (Sw.) ...*a.* ♂ Vale of Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.
erythromelæna (Licht.) *a.* ♂ Khamkhal, Guatemala, Jan. '62.—O. Salvin.
 b. ♀ Chisee, Vera Paz, 1861. do.
ludoviciana (Wils.)*a.* ♂ Rocky Mountains, West Slopes.—Lyll, R.N.
 b. ♂ California, 1851.—J. G. Bell.
 c. ♂ West Coast, N. America.—Lord Walsingham.
rubra (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Near Niagara, June, 1849.—H. B. Tristram.
 c, d. ♂ ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
 e, f. ♂ ♂ N. America.
rubriceps Gm.*a.* St. Elena, Colombia.—Salmon.

ORTHOgonys

viridis (Spix.)*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

PHÆNICOTHAUPIS

rubica (V.).....*a.* ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.
rubicoides Lafr.....*a.* ♂ Choctum, Vera Paz, Jan., 1860.—O. Salvin.
 b. ♀ Savana Grande, Guatemala. do.

LANIO

aurantius Lafr.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Chisee & Choctum, Vera Paz, Jan. '60.—O. Salvin.

TACHYPHONUS

coronatus (V.).....*a.* ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.
cristatus (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ do. do.
luctuosus Lafr.....*a.* ♂ do. do.
melaleucus (Sparrm.)...*a.* ♂ Trinidad.

TRICHOthraupis

quadricolor (V.)*a.* ♂ Brazil.

NEMOSIA

flavicollis V.....*a.* ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.
guira (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bogota.

- guira (L.).....c. ♂ Roraima, 1887.—H. Matthews.
 ruficapilla V.....a. ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.

Lamprotinæ.

LAMPROTUS

- loricatus (Licht.).....a. Brazil, 1858.—Jardine mus.

SERICOSSYPHA

- albicristata (Lafr.)a. Bogota.—Jardine mus.

Phœnicophilinæ.

PHÆNICOPHILUS

- palmarum (L.).....a. Samaná, San Domingo, 1884.—C. G. McGrigor.
 b. Las Canatas, do. 1887.—A. S. Toogood.

CALYPTOPHILUS

- frugivorus (Cory).....a. ♂ Arenoso, San Domingo, 23-3-84.—C. G. McGrigor.
 b. Almercen, do. 1887.—A. S. Toogood.

Pitylinæ.

CHLOROSPINGUS

- ophthalmicus Du Bus....a. Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
 rubrirostris (Lafr.)a. Ecuador.—Buckley.

BUARREMON

- brunneinucha (Lafr.)...a. Vera Paz, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
 b. Bogota.—Buckley.
 pallidinucha (Boiss.) ...a. do. do.

ARREMON

- aurantirostris Lafr.....a. Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
 axillaris Sel.....a. Bogota.
 spectabilis Sel.....a. Intay, Ecuador.—Buckley.

PSITTOSPIZA

- riefferi (Boiss.)a. St. Elena, Columbia.—Salmou.

SALTATOR

- atriceps Less.a. Retalhuleu, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
 b. Coban, Vera Paz, Nov. '59. do.
 magnoides Lafr.a. do. do. do. do.
 magnus (Gm.)a, b. Bogota.—P. L. Selater.
 c. Brazil.—Hayne.

CISSOPIS

- leveriana (Gm.)a. Forest of Archedona, Peru, Feb. '57.—W. Jameson.
 b. Rio Napo, 1852. do.
 major Cab.....a, b. Brazil.—Hayne.

SCHISTOCHLAMYS

- atra (Gm.).....a. San Cristoval, Ecuador.—Göring.
 b, c. Demerara.—Jardine mus.
 capistrata (Max.).....a, b. Brazil.—Hayne.

PITYLUS

- fuliginosus (Dand.).....a, b. ♂ ♀ Brazil.—Jardine mus.
 grossus L.....a, b. Bogota. do.
 poliogaster Du Bus.....a. Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

poliogaster Du Bus.....*b.* British Honduras.—R. M. Middleton.
viridis (V.).....*a—c.* Brazil.—Such.

Fringillidæ.

Loxiinæ.

LOXIA

- bifasciata* (Brehm.)*a.* ♀ Talagi, Sib, 17-3-76.—Pistuek.
b. ♂ Uina, Archangel, Dec. '75.—Malina.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Archangel, June '76. do.
- curvirostra* L.*a.* ♀ Aberdeenshire.—J. Hancock.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Wolsingham, Durh., Aug. '66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d. ♂ Castle Eden, 1851.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♂ Off Spurn Point, 53° 39' N, 0° 26' E., 19-7-80.—F. Haslewood, R.N. H.M.S. *Triton*.
f, g. ♂ ♂ Archangel, May and June.—Kraemars.
h, i. ♀ ♀ Boghar, Algeria, Mar. & Oct. '56.—H. B. Tristram.
j, k. ♂ ♀ Forest of Waregra, Tunis, 28-3-57. do.
l. ♂ Hanawekein, Asia Minor, 9-9-66.—T. Robson.
- var japonica* Ridg.....*a.* ♂ Hakodati, Feb.—Blakiston.
b. ♀ Yedo.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Yokohama.—Henston.
- var americana* Bp.*a.* ♂ Niagara, June '49.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Upper Canada, June '49.—H. B. Tristram.
- var mexicana* Strickl.....*a.* ♂ Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.
- leucoptera* Gm.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Niagara, June '49.—H. B. Tristram.
c—h. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ Canada.—W. E. Brooks.
i. ♂ New Brunswick.—H. Buckley.
j. ♂ Calais, Maine, U.S, 1862.—H. E. Dresser.
k. ♂ Bermuda, 1849.—J. W. Wedderburn.
- pytiopsittaca* Bechst.*a.* ♂ Gardso, Sweden, Nov., 1860.—H. W. Wheelwright.
b—d. ♂ ♀ ♀ Sweden.—Malm.

PINICOLA

- enucleator* L.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Sweden.—H. W. Wheelwright.
c. ♀ Archangel, June, 1876.—Malina.
d—j. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ Yen-e-say, Siberia, May & June '77.
 H. Seebohm.
k. ♂ N. America.—Lord Lilford.
l. ♂ Nova Scotia.—J. W. Wedderburn.
m, n. ♂ ♀ Niagara.—H. Buckley.

PROPYRRHULA

subhimalayensis Hodg..*a.* ♂ Dolaka, Nepal, February, 1876.—H. J. Elwes.

URAGUS

- sanguinolentus* (Tem.)..*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Hakodati, 3-11-84.—Henson.
c—f. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ do., Nov. '83. do.
sibiricus (Pall.).....*a.* ♂ Lake Baikal.—Dubowsky.
b. ♂ Amurland, 6-5-77.—From Schlüter.

PYRRHULA

- aurantiaca* Gld.....*a.* ♂ Baltal, Kashmir, 20-6-70.—G. Henderson.
erythrocephala Vig.....*a.* ♀ Simla.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. ♂ Koteghur, 10-1-71.—A. Hume.

- erythrocephala* Vig.....*c.* ♂ Darjeeling, 1870.—A. Hume.
d. ♂ Sikkim, August, 1873.—L. Mandelli.
- europæa* V.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Greatham, Durham, 20-12-64.—H. B. Tristram.
c. juv., do. Aug. '69. do.
d. ♂ Northrepps, Norfolk, 11-1-66.—J. H. Gurney.
e. ♂ Hampshire, June, 1843.—P. L. Sclater.
- griseiventris* Lafr.*a.* ♂ Hakodati.—H. Whitely.
- major* Brehm.....*a.* ♂ Finland.—J. Verreaux.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Uima, Archangel, 18-11-73.—Malina.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Krasnojarsk, Siberia, 17-11-78.—H. Seebohm.
f. ♀ Lake Baikal.—Dubowsky.
- nipalensis* Hodg.*a.* Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Sikkim, 1879.—L. Mandelli.
- rosacea* Seebohm*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Hakodati, Feb. and March, 1865.—H. Whitely.
c. ♂ Tokio, November 4.—Wickensheimer.
d—f. ♂ ♂ ♀ Yedo.—C. McVean.
- PYRRHOPLECTES**
- epauletta* Hodg.*a.* ♂ Darjeeling.—H. J. Elwes.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
- ERYTHROSPIZA**
- githaginea* (Licht.)*a.* ♀ Laghouat, Sahara, 18-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Biskra, do. 22-1-57. do.
d. ♂ Laghouat, do. 4-4-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. ♂ Minieh, Egypt, 11-1-75. do.
f—h. ♂ ♀ ♀ Fuertaventura, Canaries, 8-3-89.—H. B. Tristram.
- mongolica* (Swinh.)*a.* ♀ Kokand.—Severtzoff.
- obsoleta* (Licht.)*a.* ♂ Tashkend, 18-4-66.—Severtzoff.
b—d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Khoten, 10-10-88.—H. Lansdell.
- sanguinea* (Gld.)*a.* ♂ Lebanon, June, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
- PYRRHOSPIZA**
- punicea* (Hodg.)*a.* ♂ Native Sikkim, November, 1878.—L. Mandelli.
- CARPODACUS**
- cassini* Baird.....*a.* ♂ Nevada, 28-3-68.—R. Ridgway.
- edwardsi* Verr.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
c. ♂ Native Sikkim, Aug. '79. do.
d. ♀ Ladakh.—G. Henderson.
- erythrinus* (Pall.).....*a.* ♂ Asia Minor.—T. Robson.
b. ♀ Kavak, Asia Minor, 21-5-76.—C. G. Danford.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Yen-e-say, E. Siberia, 18-6-77.—H. E. Seebohm.
e, f. ♂ ♂ Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
g. ♂ Darjeeling, 1868.
- frontalis* (Say.).....*a.* ♂ California.—Smithsonian.
- grandis* Blyth*a.* ♂ Gilgit, 19-6-78.—J. Biddulph.
- mexicanus* (P. L. S. Müll.) *a.* ♂ Vale of Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.
- pulcherrimus* Hodg.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Dolaka, Nepal, Dec. '75.—L. Mandelli.
- purpureus* (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ New York, 1849.—J. G. Bell.
b. ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
- var californicus**a.* ♂ California.—De Vesey. Smithsonian.
- rhodochrous* (Vig.).....*a.* ♀ Dhurmsala, May '70.—W. E. Brooks.
- rhodopeplus* (Vig.)*a.* ♂ Mussorie.—B. H. Hodgson.
- roseus* (Pall.)*a.* ♂ Lake Baikal.—Dubowsky.

- roseus** (Pall.).....*b.* ♂, juv., Tokio, 1881.—Wickensheimer.
c. ♂ Amurland.—Rädde.
d. ♂ do. 22-9-56.—Schrenck.
- rubicilla** (Güldenst.).....*a.* ♂ N. Caucasus, March 9.—Bormannst.
b. ♀ do. Nov. 2. do.
- severtzovi** Prjev.*a.* ♂ Naidjir Gol, N. Thibet.—Prjevalsky.
- sinaiticus** Bp.*a.* ♂ Plain of Rahat, Sinai, 29-3-69.—C. W. Wyatt. Specimen figured in Dresser's "Birds of Europe."
- sipahi** (Hodg.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Darjeeling.—T. C. Jerdon.
c—e. ♂ ♀ Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
- thura** Bp.*a.* ♂ Darjeeling.—C. T. Marshall.
b—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Native Sikkim, 1873-4.—L. Mandelli.

Fringillinae.

LINOTA

- cannabina** (L.).....*a—c.* ♂ ♀ Orkneys, winter.—J. Dunn.
d—j. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀, juv., Co. Durham, v. d.—H. B. Tristram.
k. ♀ Cossey, Norfolk, Oct. '73.—T. Gunn.
l. ♂ Heligoland.—L. Gätke.
m. ♂ Valencia, Spain, 15-4-73.—Howard Saunders.
n, o. ♂ ♀ Gran Canaria, 21-3-88.—H. B. Tristram.
p, q. ♂ ♂ Tenerife, 17-4-88 and 22-3-89. do.
r. ♂ Palma, 23-4-89. do.
s, t. ♂ ♂ Lanzarote, Canaries, 29-4-89. do.
- brevirostris** Bp.....*a.* ♀ Siberia, Oct. 17.—Severtzoff.
- exilipes** Coues.*a.* ♀ Vadsø, 27-6-74.—H. Seebohm.
b. ♀ Tromsø, 13-6-74. do.
c—e. ♂ ♀ ♀ Yen-e-say, E. Siberia, 2-6-77.—H. Seebohm.
f. ♀ Umskaia, 15-4-75.—H. E. Dresser.
g, h. ♂ ♂ Moscow.—Severtzoff. Very adult, white plumage.
- flavirostris** (L.).....*a—e.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Orkney, 1852.—J. Dunn.
f. Berwick, Northumberland.—H. B. Tristram.
g. Denmark.—T. Benzon.
- fringillirostris** Bp.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Nazareth, 14-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ Foot of Mt. Hermon, 4-6-64. do.
d. ♂ Hermon, 20-4-81. do.
- holboelli** Brehm*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Heligoland, 1882.—L. Gätke.
- hornemanni** Hartl.*a.* Greenland.—e don. Lord Lilford.
- linaria** (L.).....*a.* Durham.—W. Proctor.
b—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Heligoland, 1882.—L. Gätke.
f. ♀ Hakodati, Jan.—Blakiston.
g. Musquash, N. Brunswick, 1864.—A. R. Dresser.
h. Pennsylvania.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- rostrata** Stejn.*a.* ♂ Davis Straits, 1840.—J. Hancock. From the Captain of a Whaler.
- rufescens** (V.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ England.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Durham, June and Dec.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♂ Greatham, 26-7-72.—H. B. Tristram. Very dark red plumage.
f. juv., Blyden, Durham, 26-7-80.—F. Raines.
g. ♀ Colico, Italian Alps, 19-10-85.—Giglioli.

FRINGILLA

- cælebs** L. *a-d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Greatham, Durham, v. y.—H. B. Tristram.
e-h. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Durham and Norwich. do.
i. pull., Durham, April, 1876.—C. Marshall.
j. ♂ Heligoland, 1882.—L. Gätke.
k. ♀ Nahr el Kelb, Lebanon, 24-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.
l. ♂ Cedars of Lebanon, 16-6-64. do.
m. ♀ Ghor es Safieh, S. of Dead Sea, 7-2-72. do.
- montifringilla** L. *a.* ♂ Norwich, November, 1872.—J. H. Gurney.
b-r. Greatham and Castle Eden, Dec.—H. B. Tristram.
g. ♂ (black chin) Heligoland, May, 1877.—L. Gätke.
h. ♂ do. 14-10-76. do.
i, j. ♂ ♂ do. April and May. do.
k. ♂ Valdichai, 11 September.—Piottuck.
l, m. ♂ ♂ Tromsoë, 10-6-74.—H. E. Dresser.
n. ♂ Moscow, 20-9-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
o, p. ♂ ♂ Yen-e-say, E. Siberia, 14-6-77.—H. Seebohm.
q, r. ♂ ♀ Tokio, 1881.—Wickensheimer.
- palmae** Tristr. *a-g.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Palma, April '89.—H. B. Tristram.
- TYPES.** Ann. and Mag., N. H., June, 1889.
- spodiogenys** Bp. *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Algiers, April, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ do. May, 1856. do.
- teydea** Webb & Berth. *a.* ♀ St. Ursula, Tenerife, 12-12-87.—E. G. Meade-Waldo.
b, c. ♂ ♀ do. 5,600 ft., 23-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ do. do. 30-4-88. do.
e-h. ♂ ♂ ♀ Villaflor, Tenerife, 5-4-89. do.
- tintillon** Webb & Berth. *a.* ♂ St. Michael's, Azores, 5-4-65.—F. D. Godman.
b. ♀ do. do. 1866.—Brown.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Doramas, Gran Canaria, 21-3-88.—H. B. Tristram.
e, j. ♂ ♀ Firgas and San Mateo, Canaria, 2,200 ft., March '88.
g. ♂ Realajos, Tenerife, 19-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♂ St. Ursula, do., 2,700 ft., 27-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.
i, j. ♂ ♂ Gomera Island, 3,200 ft., 11-5-88. do.
k, l. ♂ ♀ Yeod, Tenerife, 25-3 and 6-4-89 do.

MONTIFRINGILLA

- adamsi** Moore *a.* Ladakh, Summer.—G. Henderson.
b. ♂ Kurbu, Serdak, 20-10-70. do.
- alpicola** (Pall.) ... *a.* ♂ Tjan-sehan, Jurdus.—Prjevalsky.
- arctoa** (Pall.) *a.* ♀ Alpine Region, Lake Baikal, 28-7-71.—Dubowsky.
- blandfordi** Hume *a-c* East Thibet, summer.—L. Mandelli.
d. ♂ N. Thibet.—Prjevalsky.
- brandti** (Bp.) *a.* ♀ Gilgit, 5,000 ft., 5-2-78.—J. Biddulph.
b. ♀ Mountains West of Kashgar, 25-3-74.—J. Biddulph.
- brunneinucha** (Brandt.) *a, b.* Yokohama.—Owston.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Hakodati, 19-2-83.—Henson.
e-g. ♂ ♂ ♂ do. 15-11-83. do.
- gigliolii** (Salvad.) *a.* ♂ Daouria.—J. Verreaux.
b. ♂ Kutluk, So. of Lake Baikal, 21-1-69.—Dubowsky.
- griseinucha** (Brandt.) *a.* Kodiak, 11-2-69.—F. Birchhoff. Smithsonian. Explor.
 N. Pacific.
- hæmatopygia** Gld. *a.* ♂ Below Changdu Pass, Ladakh, 11-7-70.—G. Henderson.
- littoralis** (Baird.) *a.* ♂ Oregon, 20-1-78.—Smithsonian.

- littoralis* (Baird.) *b, c.* ♂ ♀ Camp Harney, Oregon, 17-1 and 26-2-76.—Bendire. Smithsonian.
- mandellii* Hume *a.* Koko-nor.—Prjevalsky.
- nemoricola* (Hodg.) *a.* Sikkim, 1873.—A. Anderson.
b, c. do. —L. Mandelli.
d. do. March '76.—H. J. Elwes.
- nivalis* L. *a.* Gemmi Pass, 1854.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Nice, 1858.—Lord Lilford.
c. ♀ Grimsel, 10-6-62.—H. J. Elwes.
d. ♀ Switzerland, winter.—Nager.
- ruficollis* Blanf. *a, b.* East Thibet.—L. Mandelli.
c. ♂ Kansu-nor.—Prjevalsky.
- sordida* (Stolitz.) *a, b.* Western Himalayas, 1870.—T. C. Jerdon.
- tephrocotis* (Swains.) *a.* Gilmer, Wyoming.—M. D. Durkie. Smithsonian.
- CALLACANTHIS**
- burtoni* (Gld.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Himalayas.—Lord Lilford.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Gulmug, Kashmir, 3-6-71.—W. E. Brooks.
- LIGURINUS**
- aurantiiventris* Cab. *a.* ♂ Algiers, 1-12-55.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ do., 7-5-55. do.
- chloris* (L.) *a—i.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Co. Durham, v.d.—H. B. Tristram.
j—l. ♂ ♂ ♀ (Young), Ebechester, Durh., 10-7-80.—F. Raines.
m. ♀ River Kishon, 12-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
- chloroticus* Cab. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Mount Carmel, March '64. do.
c. ♀ Baniyas, Palestine, 9-5-64. do.
- kawahariba* (T. & Schl.) *a.* ♂ Hakodati, 15-4-65.—H. Whiteley.
b. ♂ do. 20-4-71.—S. John, R.N.
c. ♂ Japan, January, 1887.—Pryer.
d. ♀ Yokoska, Japan, February, 1876.—G. Gunn, R.N.
- sinicus* (L.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Amoy, January and November.—R. Swinhoe.
c. ♀ San-yu-Lung, January, 1888.
- PASSER**
- ammodendri* Severtz. *a.* ♂ Bokhara.—Severtzoff.
b. ♀ Khoten, Tartary, 3-10-88.—H. Laundell.
- arcuatus* (Gm.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Potchefstroom, June, 1881.—T. Ayres.
- cinnamomeus* Gld. *a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Simla, July, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
d. ♂ Gulmug, Kashmir, 7-6-71.—W. E. Brooks.
- diffusus* (Smith) *a, b.* Pangani River, 1878.—Sir J. Kirk.
c. ♂ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 11-7-66.—C. J. Anderson.
d. ♂ Lado, C. Africa, 26-7-81.—Emin Pasha.
- domesticus* (L.) *a—f.* Co. Durham.—H. B. Tristram.
g. ♂ Hickley, Norfolk, September, 1870.—J. H. Gurney.
h. ♂ Malaga, 12-1-68.—Lord Lilford.
i. ♀ Cæsarea, Asia Minor, 3-5-76.—C. G. Danford.
j, k. ♂ ♂ Taiyibeh, Bashan, 16-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
l. ♂ Beyrout, 10-11-63. do.
m. ♂ Beersheba Wilderness, 3-2-64. do.
- flavicollis* (Frankl.) *a.* ♂ Muddapur, 12-11-79.—W. E. Brooks.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Maunbhoom, March, 1864.—R. C. Beavan.
- gularis* (Less.) *a.* ♂ Cape Coast Castle, 1883.—Swanzy.
b. ♂ Bathurst, Gambia, 8-1-89.—P. Rendall.
- hispaniolensis* (Tem.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Las Palmas, Gran Canaria, 3-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.

- hispaniolensis** (Tem.)...*c.* ♂ Arucas, Gran Canaria, 20-3-88.—H. B. Tristram.
d, e. ♀ Aranjuez, Spain, 25-4-68.—Lord Lilford.
f, g. ♂ ♀ Rhodes, 19-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♂ Waregla, Sahara, December, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
i. ♂ Foot of Mount Hermon, 4-6-64. do.
j. ♂ Jericho. 2-1-64. do.
k. ♂ Kokand, Tartary, 1874.—Severtzoff.
- italiæ** (V.)*a.* ♂ Bologna, 2-8-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Genoa, December, 1870.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Malta.—C. W. Wright.
f, g. ♂ ♀ Algiers, March, 1865.—H. B. Tristram.
h—m. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Various Oases, Sahara, November—
 January, 1857.—H. B. Tristram.
- moabiticus** Tristr.*a.* ♀ Ain Terabeh, Dead Sea, 19-1-64.—H. B. Tristram. }
b. ♂ Ghor es Safieh, Dead Sea, 28-1-64. do. }
TYPES. P. Z. S., 1864, p. 169. Ibis, 1867, }
 p. 370, pl. vii. }
- montanus** (L.)*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Durham, December, 1864.—W. Proctor.
e, f. Greatham, January, December '67.—H. B. Tristram.
g, h. Cambridge, May, 1861.—H. E. Fox.
i, j. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
k. Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
- { **saturatus** Stejn. }
 { no species. } *l.* Naku, Loo Choo Islands, Jan. '88.—M. Namiyeh.
- motitensis** Smith.....*a.* ♂ Arjhab River, Damaraland, 22-10-66—C. J. Andersson.
- rutilans** Tem.*a.* ♂ Formosa, April, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.
- simplex** Licht.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Hadjira, Sahara, 22-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.
- stolitzkæ** Prejv.....*a.* ♂ Wasch-Schari, E. Turkestan.—Prjevalsky.
- swainsoni** (Rüpp.)*a.* Mombasa, E. Africa.—Wakefield.

AURIPASSER

- luteus** (Bp.)*a.* ♂ Sennaar.—Rüppell. (Frankfort mus.,
b. ♂ Khartoum, 20-5-84.—Emin Pasha.

POLIOSPIZA

- gularis** (Smith).....*a.* Knysna, Cape, 12-7-66.—C. J. Andersson.
b. ♂ Durban, 1874.—Trevelyan.
c. ♂ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 29-5-78.—T. Ayres.

ALARIO

- alario** (L.)*a.* Namaqualand.—C. J. Andersson.

PETRONIA

- brachydactyla** Bp.*a.* ♀ Rasheiya, Mt. Hermon, 1-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Dinas, Damascus, 7-6-64.—H. B. Tristram. With
 nest of 4 eggs. Ibis, 1868, p. 205.
d. ♂ Lebanon, under the Cedars, 15-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.
- dentata** Sundev.....*a.* Bathurst, Gambia, 8-1-89.—P. Rendall.
- stulta** Blyth*a.* Algeria, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Bethlehem, 31-3-58. do.
c—e. ♂ ♂ Bethany, &c., April, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
f. ♂ Bsherreh, Lebanon, 7,000 ft., 4-5-81. do.
g. Szaffita, N. Syria, 23-5-81. do.
h. ♂ Las Palmas, Gran Canaria, 14-4-88. do.
i, j. ♀ ♀ Tenerife, May, 1888. do.

- stulta* Blyth.....*k.* ♀ Kokand.—Severtzoff.
l. ♂ Gobi Desert.—Prjevalsky.
m. ♂ Guia, Tenerife, 2-4-89.—H. B. Tristram.

COCCOTHRAUSTES

- abeillei* (Less.)*a.* Volcan de Fuego, Guatemala, Nov., 1861.—O. Salvin.
affinis (Blyth)*a.* Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
carneipes Hodg.*a.* do. do.
b. ♂ Khansu, E. Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
icteroides Vig.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Simla.—T. C. Jerdon.
japonicus T. and S.*a.* Japan.—Fryer.
b. ♂ Yokohama.—Blakiston.
melanoxanthus Hodg.*a.* ♂ Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
melanura (Gm.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Amoy, March.—R. Swinhoe.
personatus T. and S.*a.* ♂ Tokio.—Blakiston.
b. Yokohama.—Owston.
vulgaris Pall.*a.* ♀ Boghar Forest, Algeria, 30-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Rye, Sussex.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c, d. ♀ ♀ New Forest.—J. de C. Wylde.
e. ♂ Sussex.—F. Dawson Rowley.
f. ♂ Hampstead.—O. Salvin.

CARDUELIS

- caniceps* Vig.*a.* ♂ Rursk, Mongolia, 31-12-65.—Severtzoff.
b. ♀ Herpou, Kashmir, 13-5-72.—W. E. Brooks.
c. ♀ Byrughutte, 19-5-74. do.
d—f. Khoteghur, January, 1871.—A. Anderson.
elegans Steph.*a—c.* ♂ ♀ Middlesex and Norfolk, v. d.
d. ♂ Heligoland, March '79.—L. Gätke.
e. Walberswich, 7-2-73.—W. Tyler.
f. Biaritz.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
g. ♂ Telde, Gran Canaria, 4-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.
h, i. ♂ ♀ Jericho, 2-1-64. do.
j—l. Seisaban, Moab, 13-3-72. do.
m, n. El Kawah, Leontes, 19-4-81. do.

PROCARDUELIS

- nipalensis* (Hodg.)*a.* ♂ Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
b—f. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
g. ♀ Sikkim, March, 1876.—H. J. Elwes.
h. ♂ Dhurmsala.—W. E. Brooks.

CHRYSOMITRIS

- barbata* (Molina.)*a.* ♀ Concepcion, Chili, 12-9-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.
citrinella (L.)*a.* Transylvania.—Seidensacher.
b. Kalberscheuer, Baden, June, 1875.—H. E. Dresser.
c.—Switzerland.—Nager Donagian.
laurencii (Cass.)*a.* ♂ Fort Tejon, California.—Smithsonian.
mexicana (Sw.)*a.* ♂ Duénas, Guatemala, 13-7-59.—O. Salvin.
notata (Du Bus.)*a.* Coban, do. do.
pinus (Wils.)*a.* New York.—J. G. Bell.
b. ♂ Vancouver's Island, 1857.—H. Piers, R.N.
psaltria (Say.)*a.* ♂ California.—A. L. Heermann.
spinoides (Vig.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. ♂ Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Darjeeling.—W. E. Brooks.

- spinoides* (Vig.)*f, g.* ♂ ♂ Near Simla, August, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
spinus (L.).....*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Durham, v. d.—H. B. Tristram.
e—i. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Norfolk, Nov.—Jan.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
spinus (L.).....*j, k.* ♂ ♀ Southampton, 19-12-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
l. ♀ Switzerland.—Dr. Stoelker.
m, n. ♂ ♂ Moscow, 20 8-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
o, p. ♂ ♀ Yedo, Japan.—McVean.
tristis (L.)*a.* ♂ N. America.—J. G. Bell.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
uroptygialis Sclat.....*a.* ♂ Chili.—H. Whitely.

SERINUS

- canonicus* Dresser*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Foot of Mount Hermon, 2—4-6-64.—H. B. Tristram. **TYPES.** P. Z. S., 1864, p. 447.
 =*aurifrons* Tristr. *d.* juv., Cedars of Lebanon, 16-6-64.—H. B. Tristram. Figured Ibis, 1868, pl. vii., ad. and juv.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Rukleh, Hermon, 22-4-81.—H. B. Tristram.
canaria (L.)*a.* ♂ Fingas, Gran Canaria, 3,500 ft., 21-3-88. do.
b. ♀ Atalaya, do. 2-4-88. do.
c. ♂ St. Ursula, Tenerife, 4,700 ft., 27-4-88. do.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Gomera, 11-5-88. do.
f—h. St. Michael's, Azores, 1885.—Furtado.
i. ♂ Caged specimen.
j—o. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Ycod, Tenerife, 25-3 to 2-4-89.—H. B. Tristram.
p, q. ♂ , juv., Palma, 22-4-89.—H. B. Tristram.
r, s. ♂ ♂ Madeira, 4-5-89. do.
hortulanus Koch.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Algiers, 1856. do.
c. ♀ Sidon, 1-12 63. do.
d. Caiffa, 19-3-64. do.
e. ♂ Jenin, Palestine, 24-2-64. do.
f. Bagtchi, Armenia, 22-6-81. do.
g. hybrid with *S. canaria*.—Webb and Berthelot.
pusillus (Pall.)*a, b.* Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. ♂ —J. Verreaux.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Giaur Kewi, Taurus, 23-4-76.—C. G. Danford.

CRITHAGRA

- angolensis* (Gm.).....*a, b.* Matalako, Damaraland, 17-7-66.—C. J. Andersson.
chrysopyga Sw.*a.* Gold Coast.—Swanzy.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Bathurst, Gambia, 3-5-89.—P. Rendall.
crocopygia (Sharpe) ...*a.* Otjimbique, Damaraland, 30-7-66.—C. J. Andersson.
flaviventris Sw.....*a.* Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Potchefstroom, Transvaal, 1871.—T. Ayres.
icterica Bonn.*a—c.* ♂ ♀ juv., Kikombo, C. Africa, Sept. '88.—S. T. Pruen.
imberbis Cab.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
leucopygia Sund.....*a.* ♂ Khartoum, 20-5-82.—Emin Pasha.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Bathurst, Gambia, 3-5-89.—P. Rendall.
scotops Sund.*a.* Pinetown, Natal, 1886.
sulphurata (L.)*a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b. Table Mountain, 12-8-65.—C. J. Andersson.
c. So. Africa, 17-10-77.—Barratt.

Spermophilinae.

PHEUCTICUS

chrysogaster (Less.) *a, b.* Near Quito, Feb., 1850.—W. Jameson. TYPES of
Pitylus dorsigerus Jard. and Selby. Ill. Orn. iv., pl. 44.

HEDYMELES

ludovicianus (L.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ N. America.—J. G. Bell.
..... *c, d.* ♂ ♀ Coban, Vera Paz, Nov., 1859.—O. Salvin.
melanocephalus Sw. *a.* ♀ California.

CARDINALIS

virginianus Bp. *a—f.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.

PYRRHULOXIA

sinuata Bp. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Laredo, Rio Grande, Texas, 3-5-66.—H. B. Butcher.
Smithsonian.

GUIRACA

cærulea (L.) *a.* ♂ N. America.—J. G. Bell.
..... *b.* Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.
cyanea (L.) *a.* Brazil.

GEOPIZA

fortis Gld. *a.* ♀ Abingdon Island, Galapagos, 14-12-68.—A. Habel.
..... *b.* ♀ Bindloe Island, do. 3-11-68. do.
fuliginosa Gld. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Indefatigable Isld., Galapagos, 16-10-68. do.
parvula Gld. *a.* ♂ Abingdon Island, Galapagos, 30-12-68. do.
..... *b.* Bindloe Island, do. do.
strenua Gld. *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Abingdon Island, Galapagos. do.
..... *c.* ♀ Bindloe Island, do. 16-11-68. do.

CAMARHYNCHUS

variegatus Sel. and Salv. *a.* ♂ Abingdon Island, Galapagos.—A. Habel.

CACTORNIS

scandens Gld. *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Indefatigable Isld., Galapagos, 8-10-68.—A. Habel.
..... *c.* ♀ do. do. 16-10-68. do.

LOXIGILLA

anoxantha (Gosse.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ St. Andrew's, Jamaica, June '78.—Sir E. Newton.
violacea (L.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ New Providence, Bahamas.—P. L. Selater.
..... *c.* ♂ Spanish Town, Jamaica.—W. W. Marsh.
..... *d.* Samána, San Domingo, 1883.—G. C. McGrigor.

ORYZOBORUS

torridus (Scop.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bogota.

SPERMOPHILA

hypoleuca (Licht.) *a.* Brazil.
minuta (L.) *a.* British Guiana.
..... *b.* Bogota.
nigro-aurantia (Bodd.) *a.* Brazil.

MELOPYRRHA

nigra (L.) *a.* ♂ Cuba.—Eyton mus.

CATAMBLYRHYNCHUS

diadema Lafr. *a.* Santa Fé de Bogota.

Cyanospizinae.

VOLATINIA

jacarini (L.)a. ♂ Bogota.

PHONIPARA

lepida (Jacq.).....a. ♂ Spanish Town, Jamaica, 4-11-61.—W. T. March.
 b, c. ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.
 d. ♂ Almergen, San Domingo, 1887.—A. S. Toogood.
 marchi Baird.....a. ♂ St. Andrew's, Jamaica, 31-5-79.—Sir E. Newton.
 pusilla (Sw.)a. ♂ San Cristoval, Ecuador.—Göering.

CYANOSPIZA

amœna (Say.)a. ♂ California, 1849.—J. G. Bell.
 ciris (L.).....a. ♂ N. America, 8-5-47.—Berlandier.
 cyanea (L.)a. ♂ N. America, summer, 1849.
 b, c. ♂ ♂ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
 d. ♂ Br. Honduras, winter.—R. M. Middleton.

PAROARIA

gularis (L.)a. Surinam, 1888.—Kirke.
 larvata (Bodd.).....a. Brazil.—Jardine mus.

AMPHISPIZA

belli (Cass.)a. ♀ Fort Whipple, Arizona, 18-10-64.—E. Coues. Smithsonian.
 bilineata (Cass.)a. ♂ Laredo, Texas, 8-5-66.—H. B. Butcher. Smithsonian.

POOSPIZA

personata (Sw.)a. ♂ Maldonado, 4-1-37.—C. Darwin, H.M.S. *Beagle*. Voy. *Beagle*, p. 98, pl. 35.

Passerellinae.

PHRYGILUS

alaudinus (Kittl.)a. Chili.—G. Gunn, R.N.
 b. ♂ Arequipa, Peru, 16-3-68.—H. Whitely.

DIUCA

grisea (Less.)a. ♀ Coquimbo, Chili, 12-6-77.—G. Gunn, R.N.

PASSERCULUS

bairdi (Aud.)a. ♂ North. Boundary Comm., 18-7-73.—E. Coues.
 rostratus (Cass.)a. Mouth of Colorado River, Arizona.—E. Palmer. Smithsonian.
 savanna (Wils.)a. N. America, 14-3-48.—Berlandier.
 b. ♀ Mouth of Porcupine River, Youcon, June '61.—J. Lockhart. Smithsonian.

POECETES

gramineus (Gm.).....a, b. New Brunswick.—H. Buckley.
 c, d. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

ZONOTRICHIA

albicollis (Gm.).....a. ♂ N. America, 1849.—J. G. Bell.
 b—d. ♂ ♀ ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
 canicapilla Gld.....a. ♂ Gregory Bay, Magellan, 1-1-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.
 coronata (Pall.)a, b. California.—Smithsonian.
 gambelli (Nutt.)a. ♀ San Pedro, California, 17-4-64.—A. L. Heermann.
 leucophrys (Forst.)a. ♀ California, 24-4-54.—Smithsonian.
 b, c. do. —Lord Walsingham.

PIPILO

- aberti** Baird.....*a.* New Mexico.—Smithsonian.
arcticus Sw.....*a.* ♂ Laramie Peak, W. Missouri, June '64.—R. B. Hitz.
 Smithsonian.
b. ♀ Texas.—H. E. Dresser.
chlorurus (Townsend).....*a.* ♂ Camp Grant, Arizona, 10-3-67.—E. Palmer. Smith-
 sonian.
erythrophthalmus (L.).....*a.* ♂ N. America, 1852.—J. G. Bell.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
fuscus Sw.....*a.* Mexico.
maculatus Sw.....*a.* ♂ California.
megalonyx Baird.....*a.* ♂ Utah, 24-5-69.—R. Ridgway.
mesoleucus Baird.....*a.* California.—J. G. Bell.
oregonus Bell.....*a.* ♂ Vancouver's Island, 1858.—H. Piers, R. N.

CALAMOSPIZA

- bicolor** (Townsend).....*a.* ♂ Rio Medina, Texas, March '64.—H. E. Dresser.

CHONDESTES

- grammaca** (Say).....*a.* ♀ San Pedro, Texas, 17-4-64.—A. L. Heermann.
b. ♂ Illinois, 1884.
c. Misto, Mexico.

Emberizinae.

UROCYNCHRAMUS

- pylzowi** Prjev.....*a.* ♂ Khansu, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.

EMBERIZA

- buchanani** Blyth.....*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Etawah, C. India, Feb. and Dec. '70.—W. E. Brooks.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Gilgit, 5,000 ft., 8-9-80.—J. Biddulph.
cæsia Cretzsch.....*a.* ♂ Ramleh, Palestine, 25-3-58.—H. B. Tristram.
b—d. ♀ ♀ ♀ Mount Carmel, 24-3-64. do.
e—g. ♂ ♂ ♀ Wady Bireh, Jordan, 16-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♀ Gennesaret, 30-3-64. do.
i. ♂ Banias, Palestine, 4-5-64. do.
j. ♂ Tibnin, do. 11-4-81. do.
k. ♂ Mount Hermon, 20-4-81. do.
l. ♂ Afka, Lebanon, 6-5-81. do.
castaneiceps Moore.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Foochow.—R. Swinhoe.
c—e. ♂ ♂ ♂ Amoy, Jan., March, and Nov.—R. Swinhoe.
chrysophrys Pall.....*a.* ♂ Pekin, 2-5-67.—Père David.
cia L.....*a.* ♀ Meiringen, Germany.—Schlüter.
b. ♂ Ksour, Mount Atlas, 28-1-57.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Mount Carmel, 15-11-63. do.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Afka, Lebanon, 18-6-64 & 6-8-81.—H. B. Tristram.
cinerea Strickl.....*a.* ♂ Smyrna, 4-5-63.—Krüper.
b. ♂ Adiaman, Armenia, 15-6-81.—H. B. Tristram.
cioides Brandt.....*a.* ♂ Lake Baikal, 4-9-69.—Dubowsky.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Krasnojarsk, Siberia, 13-8 & 29-9-78.—H. Seebohm.
d. ♂ do. do. 25-12-78. do.
ciopsis Bp.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Japan.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Koba, Japan, 26-12-70.—St. John, R. N.

- ciopsis** Bp.....*e.* ♂ Hakodati, 17-4-84.—Henson.
f, g. ♂ ♀ Yokoska, Japan, 28-12-85.—G. Gunn, R.N.
h, i. ♂ ♀ Japan, Jan. '87.—Pryer.
- cirlus** L.....*a.* ♂ Essex, 1858.—J. H. Gurney.
b. ♂ Torquay, 12-5-55.—H. B. Tristram. With nest of
 4 eggs.
c. ♂ Kingsbridge, Devon, 1860.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ Ksour, Atlas Mountains, 28-1-57. do.
e. ♂ Malta.—C. W. Wright.
- citrinella** L.*a—e.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Durham, v. d.—H. B. Tristram.
f, g. ♂ ♂ Heligoland, March '78 and '82.—L. Gätke.
h, i. ♂ ♀ Archangel, June '75.—Kraemers.
- elegans** Tem.....*a.* ♂ Siberia.—Dubowsky.
b. ♂ do. 14-3-79.—Dorrier.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Caged specimens, Yokohama, 16-2-82.—Owston.
 Said to be from Kizoto.
- flaviventris** Bonn.....*a.* Natal.—T. Ayres.
b, c. Ondonga, Ovampoland, 16-10-66.—C. J. Andersson.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Kikombo, C. Africa, August '88.—S. T. Pruen.
- fucata** Pall.*a.* Valley of Gurrak, Kashmir.—W. E. Brooks.
b. Etawah, C. India. do.
c. Pegu, 1-6-81.—E. W. Oates.
d. ♂ Hongkong, 7-4-60.—R. Swinhoe.
e. ♂ Amoy, Feb. '59. do.
f. ♂ Hakodati, May.—Blakiston.
g. ♀ Fuji, Japan, 28-7-82.—H. Pryer.
- godlewskii** Tacz.*a.* ♂ Pekin, 4-11-67.—Père David.
b. ♀ Kultuk, Lake Baikal, 1-3-77.—Dubowsky.
- hortulana** L.....*a.* ♂ Geneva, July '44.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Genoa.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. ♂ Jericho, 16-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♀ Tell Kadi, Palestine, 12-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♂ Tibnin, do. 11-4-81. do.
f—h. ♂ ♂ Lebanon and Hermon, April and May '81.
 H. B. Tristram.
- leucocephala** Gm.....*a.* ♂ Constantinople, winter '58.—H. Loftus.
b. ♀, juv., India.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. Pekin, Nov. '60.—R. Swinhoe.
d. ♂ Krasnojarsk, Siberia, 11-9-78.—H. Seebohm.
e. ♂ Lake Baikal, 17-4-69.—Dubowsky.
- miliaria** L.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Orkneys, 1852.—J. Begg.
c. Durham.—H. B. Tristram.
d—f. ♂ ♂ ♂ Algiers, Nov. and April.—H. B. Tristram.
g. ♀ Albino, do. 21-4-56. do.
h. ♂ Hhora, Judæan Wilderness, 5-2-64. do.
i. ♂ Firgas, Gran Canaria, 20-3-88. do.
j. ♂ Kokand, Tartary.—Severtzoff.
- palustris** Savi.*a.* ♂ Malaga, 12-1-73.—H. Saunders.
- passerina** Pall.....*a.* ♂ Lake Baikal, 22-4-69.—Dubowsky.
- personata** Tem.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Amoy, Nov. and Dec. 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
c. ♀ do. March, 1861. do.
d. ♀ North Formosa, April, 1862. do.

- personata** Tem.....*e, f.* ♂ ♂ Yezo, Japan, October.—Blakiston.
g, h. ♂ ♂ Hakodati, 30-4 and 5-3-84.—Henson.
- pusilla** Pall.*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Europe.—J. Verreaux.
c. ♂ Krasnojarsk, June 19.
d. ♂ Yen-e-say, 66½ N. L., 13-6-77.—H. Seebohm.
e. Sikkin, October, 1876.—L. Mandelli.
- pyrrhulina** Swinh.....*a.* ♀ Japan, January, 1887.—H. Pryer.
- pyrrhuloides** Pall.*a.* ♂ Astrachan, April, 1864.—from Meschler.
b. ♂ do. June, 1872.—H. Saunders.
- rustica** Pall.*a.* juv., Archangel, 1-7-61.—W. Meves.
b. ♂ do. May, 1876.—H. E. Dresser.
c. ♂ Russia.—Brandt.
d. ♀ Hakodati.—H. Whitely.
- rutila** Pall.....*a.* ♂ Lake Baikal, June, 1871.—Dubowsky.
- schœniclus** L.*a—g.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Co. Durham, v. d.—H. B. Tristram.
h. pull., Fokstuen, Norway, 3-7-83.—F. Raines.
i. ♂ Turin.—Bonomi.
k—q. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Yen-e-say, Siberia, Lat. 62½, June '77.
H. Seebohm.
- spodocephala** Pall.*a.* ♂ Lower Hills, Bhotan Doars, Jan. 1876.—L. Mandelli.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Chefoo, 30-5-73.—R. Swinhoe.
f. ♂ Yokohama, May.—McVean.
- stewarti** Blyth*a, b.* ♂ ♂ India.—T. C. Jerdon.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Himalayas.—From A. Newton.
e. ♂ Kashmir, 10-8-70.—W. E. Brooks.
f, g. ♂ ♀ Tukki Suleiman, May, 1867.—T. C. Jerdon.
- stracheyi** Moore*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ India.—T. C. Jerdon.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Simla, July, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
f. Wakhan, 25-4-74.—J. Biddulph.
g. Posheana, Kashmir, 11-5-71.—W. E. Brooks.
- sulphurata** Tem.*a.* ♂ Amoy.—H. Whitely.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Amoy, October, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Japan.—Namiyeh.
- tristrami** Swinh.*a.* ♂ Pekin, 12-5-67.—Père David.
- yessoensis** Swinh.....*a.* Yokohama, 22-12-83.—Owston.

EUSPIZA

- americana** (Gm.)*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ N. America.
d, e. ♂ ♀ British Honduras.—R. M. Middleton.
- aureola** (Pall.)*a.* ♂ India, winter.—A. Anderson.
b. Pegu, 20-2-81.—E. W. Oates.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Canton, October, 1861.—H. Whitely.
e. ♂ Japan.—Blakiston.
f. ♀ Archangel, June, 1875.—Kraemers.
- luteola** (Sparrm.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ India.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. Mongolia.—Severtzoff.
d—f. ♂ ♂ ♀ Etawah, C. India, April, 1869.—W. E. Brooks.
g, h. Vernoo, Turkestan, May, 1888.—H. Lansdell.
- melanocephala** Scop.*a.* ♂ Eleusis, May '58.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Corfu, 1862.—Lord Lilford.

melanocephala Scop.*i.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Palestine, various places, May '64 and '81.—H. B. Tristram.

j. ♂ Kandeish, India.—Marquis Tweeddale.

MELOPHUS

melanicterus (Gm.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Simla, July '66.—R. C. Beavan.

c, d. ♂ ♀ Amoy, Jan. and April.—R. Swinhoe.

e. ♂ Hongkong, April '60. do.

FRINGILLARIA

capensis (L.).....*a.* Cape.—E. L. Layard.

b. ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.

c. ♀ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 6-10-82.—T. Ayres.

impetuani (Smith.)*a.* Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 30-7-66.—C. J. Andersson.

b. ♂ Tjanjombo, do. 15-11-66. do.

saharæ Tristr.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Berryan, M'zab, Sahara, 2-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.

TYPES. Ibis, 1859, p. 295.

c, d. ♂ ♂ Ghardaia, M'zab, Sahara, 8-12-56. do.

striolata (Licht.)*a.* Berrouaghnia, Algeria, 2-12-56. do.

b, c. ♂ ♀ Engedi, 21-3-64. do.

d, e. ♂ ♂ Etawah, C. India, 2-4-69.—W. E. Brooks.

f, g. ♀ ♀ Lomma, do. 33-11-77. do.

h. ♀ Sikkim, 30-11-77.—L. Mandelli.

tahapisi (Smith.)*a.* ♂ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 11-6-78.—T. Ayres.

b. ♀ Potchefstroom, do. 7-4-79. do.

c. ♂ Kikombo, C. Africa, May '88.—S. T. Pruett.

variabilis (Tem.)*a.* ♀ Japan.—McVean.

b—d. Yokohama, 18-11-81.—Owston.

PLECTROPHANES

lapponicus (L.).....*a.* ♂ Lapland, summer.—Kjørboelling.

b. ♂ do., autumn. do.

c—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Kestrand, 20-6-74.—H. Seebohm.

f—j. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ Vadso, 25-6 to 1-7-74.—H. Seebohm.

k. ♂ Ust Zylma, 25-5-75. do.

l. ♂ Alexievsky, 4-7-75. do.

m—p. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ Yen-e-say, Siberia, Lat. 66½, June '77.—H. Seebohm.

q. pull., Yen-e-say, Siberia, 20-7-77.—H. Seebohm.

r—t. ♂ ♀ ♀ Tsientsin, Nov. '60.—R. Swinhoe.

maccowni Lawr.*a.* ♀ Dakota.—E. Coues.

nivalis (L.).....*a.* Yarmouth, 6-11-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

b—d. ♂ ♀ ♀ Co. Durham, Jan. and Feb.—H. B. Tristram.

e, f. Norway, summer plumage.

g. ♂ Vadso, 29-6-74.—H. Seebohm.

h—j. ♂ ♂ ♂ Ust Zylma, 20-4 and 4-5-75.—H. Seebohm.

k—m. ♂ ♂ ♀ Yen-e-say, Lat. 66½, 29-4-77. do.

n—r. ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ do. do. 16-5-77. do.

s—u. ♂ ♂ ♀ do. do. 27-5-77. do.

v. Albany, N. York.—Hurst.

w. N. Brunswick.—H. Buckley.

ornatus Towns.....*a.* ♂ Frenchman's Cove, 6-7-74.—E. Coues.

pictus Sw.*a.* ♂ Arctic America, 21-6-62.—R. McFarlane. Smithsonian.

b. ♀ Fort Simpson, June, 1862.—B. R. Ross. do.

Ploceidæ.

Viduinæ.

Estrelidæ.

PHILETÆRUS

arnaudi (Puch.) *a.* ♂ Lado, 1-2-83.—Emin Pasha.

SPERMESTES

cutellatus Sw. *a.* ♂ Fadibek, C. Africa, February, 1882.—Emin Pasha.
b, c. Natal.—T. Ayres.
d. ♀ Durban, October, 1878.—Gordge.
e. Pangani River, 1878.—Sir J. Kirk.
f, g. ♂ ♀ Bathurst, Gambia, 21-4-89.—P. Rendall.
rufodorsalis Peters *a, b.* Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.

MUNIA

acuticauda Hodg. *a.* Sikkim, 1875.—L. Mandelli.
b—e. North Formosa, March and April '62.—R. Swinhoe.
atricapilla (V.) *a, b.* North India.—E. Blyth.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Lower Pegu, 18-3-78.—E. W. Oates.
e. ♂ Pegu, 26-5-80. do.
f, g. Borneo.—J. Motley.
caniceps Salvad. *a.* New Guinea.—A. Goldie.
cantans (Gm.) *a.* ♂ Bathurst, Gambia, 10-6-88.—P. Rendall.
b. ♀ Abyssinia.
everetti Tweedd. *a.* ♂ San Mateo, Philippines, Feb. '77.—A. Everett. **CO**
TYPE. Ann. and Mag., Ser. 4, Vol. 20, p. 96.
Ibis, 1881, p. 152.
ferruginosa (Sparrm.)... *a.* ♂ Batavia, Java, 23-2-79.
formosana Swinh. *a—c.* Takow, Formosa, March, 1865.—R. Swinhoe. **CO**
TYPES. Ibis, 1865, p. 356.
d. juv., Takow, Formosa, March, 1865.—R. Swinhoe.
fuscans Cass. *a.* Labuan.—Low.
jagori Cab. *a.* ♀ Cebu, Philippines, April, 1877.—A. Everett.
leuconota (Tem.) *a.* ♀ Port Blair, S. Andamans, 16-6-73.—R. J. Wimberley.
maja (L.) *a.* Sumatra.—Bock.
malabarica (L.) *a, b.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Muddapur, 4-9 and 2-12-68.—W. E. Brooks.
e. Conoor Ghat.—J. Gilhespie.
malacca (L.) *a.* Conoor Pass.—H. W. Fox.
melæna Selat. *a.* ♀ Kabais, N. Britain, May '80.—G. Brown. P. Z. S.,
1880, p. 66.
molucca (L.) *a, b.* Flores.—A. R. Wallace.
nana (Puch.) *a.* ♂ Insas Mapjaka, Madagascar, May '81.—W. D. Cowan.
b. ♀ Ankafana, do. 8-3-81. do.
oryzivora (L.) *a.* ♂ Java, 1863.—Leiden mus.
b. Bantam, Java, 26-11-78.—H. O. Forbes.
pectoralis Jerd. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Conoor, 11-10-76.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
c. ♀ juv., do. 7-2-83.—W. Davison.
punctulata (L.) *a, b.* Malacca.—E. Blyth.
c. Hoedjong, Sumatra, 15-5-81.—H. O. Forbes.

- superstriata** Hume*a-c.* ♂ ♀ Pegu, June—August, 1880.—E. W. Oates.
topela Swinh.....*a.* ♂ N. Formosa, March, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.
b. juv., N. Formosa, March, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.
undulata (Lath.)*a.* N. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. ♂ Pegu, 9-9-80.—E. W. Oates.
c. Batavia, Java, 22-11-78.—H. O. Forbes.

DONACICOLA

- castaneothorax** Gld.*a.* ♂ Cape York, N. Australia, 1868.—Cockerell.
b. ♂ West Island, Torres Straits, 28-9-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
cincta (Gld.)*a.* ♂ Australia.—Peele.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Queensland.
nigriceps Ramsay.....*a, b.* Port Moresby, N. Guinea, 1877.—W. G. Lawes.
spectabilis Selat.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 16-6-79.—C. L. Layard.

AMADINA

- erythrocephala** (L.).....*a.* ♂ Metalko, Damaraland, 17-7-66.—C. J. Andersson.
fasciata (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Gold Coast.

PYRENESTES

- personatus** Du Bus.....*a.* ♂ Gr. Cape Mountains, Liberia, 25-10-81.—J. Buttikofer.

SPERMOSPIZA

- hæmatina** (V.)*a.* ♂ Gold Coast.—G. E. Shelley.

PYTELIA

- citerior** (Heugl.)*a.* ♂ Lado, C. Africa, 29-7-82.—Emin Pasha.
melba (L.).....*a.* Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.
b. ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
phœnicoptera Sw.*a.* ♂ Fadibek, C. Africa, Jan. '82.—Emin Pasha.

LAGONOSTICTA

- rufopicta** (Fraser.)*a.* Gold Coast.—G. E. Shelley.
senegala (L.).....*a.* ♂ Ovaquenyama, Ovampoland, 25-5-67.—C. J. Andersson.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
d. ♂ Kikombo, C. Africa, May '88.—S. T. Pruen.

ESTRELLA

- amandava** (L.).....*a.* ♂ India.—T. C. Jerdon.
angolensis (L.).....*a.* ♂ Ovampoland.—C. J. Andersson.
annulosa Gld.*a.* N. Australia.—S. White.
astrild (L.).....*a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
bella (Lath.)*a.* Tasmania.—S. White.
bichenovii Vig.....*a, b.* Interior of Australia.—Peele and S. White.
cærulescens (V.).....*a.* ♂ Bakow, British Combo, 15-1-89.—P. Rendall.
castanonotus Gld.*a.* Interior of Australia.—S. White.
cinerea (V.)*a.* ♀ Lado, C. Africa, 3-2-83.—Emin Pasha.
dufresnii (V.)*a.* Knysna, Cape, 7-2-66.—C. J. Andersson.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
erythronota (V.)*a.* Ottjusavahami, Damaraland, 12-7-66.—C. J. Andersson
flavidiventris Wall.....*a-c.* ♂ ♂ Flores, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Pegu, Nov. and May, 1880.—E. W. Oates.
granatina (L.)*a.* Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.
incana Sund.....*a.* Pinetown, Natal.
insularis Wall.*a.* ♂ Timor, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b. ♀ E. Timor, 1861. do.
c. ♂ Flores, 1862. do.

- mariposa** (Less.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Ghala Shambè, 6-7-82.—Emin Pasha.
c—e. ♂ ♀ ♀ Kikombo, C. Africa, May '88.—S. T. Pruen.
melpoda (V.).....*a.* Gold Coast.—Swanzy.
modesta Gld.....*a.* Australia.—Peele.
phaeton (Gld.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Queensland.—Peele.
ruficauda Gld.*a.* Australia.—Peele.
temporalis (Lath.)*a.* Victoria, S. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.

ORTYGOSPIZA

- polyzona** (Tem.)*a.* ♀ Potchefstroom, Transvaal, August '81.—T. Ayres.
b. ♀ Pinetown, Natal, 1875.—T. L. Ayres.

HYPOCHERA

- chalybeata** (P. L. S. Müll.)*a.* Burgmount, E. Africa.—Gordge.
ultramarina (Gm.)*a.* Abyssinia, 23-4-65.—Soloff.
b. Bathurst, Gambia, 10-1-89.—P. Rendall.

ERYTHRURA

- cyanifrons** Layard*a.* ♂ Kepenche, Lifu, Loyaltys, 2-7-78.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ Port Resolution, Tanna, N. Hebrides, 25-7-78.—C. L. Layard.
cyanovirens Peale*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Samoa, 1873.—S. J. Whitmee.
c. ♂ do. spirit specimen.—S. J. Whitmee.
pealii Hartl.*a.* ♂ N'Gila, Taviuni, Fiji, 18-8-75.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♀, juv., Bua, do. 7-4-75. do.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Rewa, do. 1881.—V. Williamson.
prasina (Sparrm.).....*a.* ♂ Tarratas, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.
psittacea (Gm.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Noumea, N. Caledonia, May and August '77.
E. L. Layard.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Domba, N. Caledonia, June and Nov. '79.—E. L. Layard.
e, f, g. ♂ ♀ Yahoué, N. Caledonia, 17-8-80.—E. L. Layard.
g. N. Caledonia, caged a year, June '89.—Lord Lilford.
trichroa Kittl.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Ternate.—A. R. Wallace.

Viduae.

VIDUA

- paradisea** (L.)*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♂ So. Africa.—H. Piers, R.N.
d. ♂ Dar es Salaam, E. Africa.—Sir J. Kirk.
e. ♂ Kikombo, C. Africa, May '88.—S. T. Pruen.
principalis (L.).....*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♂ River Niger, s.s. *Henry Venn*, 1879.—R. Smith.
d. ♂ So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Lado, C. Africa, 20-7-82.—Emin Pasha.
g. ♀ Bathurst, Gambia, 9-5-89.—P. Rendall.
regia (L.)*a.* ♀ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 13-6-66.—C. J. Andersson.

COLIUSPASSER

- albonotatus** (Cass.).....*a.* ♂ So. Africa.—H. Piers, R.N.
ardens (Bodd.)*a.* ♂ Durban.—T. L. Ayres.
axillaris (Smith)*a.* ♂ Lamo.—Sir J. Kirk.
b. ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
capensis (L.).....*a.* ♂ So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
macrurus (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Fantee.—Ussher.
procne (Bodd.)*a.* ♂ breeding, Cape.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ do. Natal.—T. Ayres.

- procne* (Bodd.)*c.* ♂ Potchefstroom, Transvaal, 20-6-77.—T. Ayres.
d. ♂ immature, do. do. 18-11-76. do.
xanthomelas (Rüpp.) ...*a.* ♂ breeding, Natal. do.
b. ♂ summer, do. do.
c. ♂ winter, do. do.

PYROMELÆNA

- flammiceps* (Sw.).....*a.* ♂ Gold Coast.—Swanzy.
b. ♂ Newala, E. Africa, 1887.—S. Weigall.
franciscana (Isert.)*a.* ♂ Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.
b. ♂ Fantee.—Ussher.
c. ♂ River Niger, s.s. *Henry Venn*, 1879.—R. Smith.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Lado, C. Africa, 19-7-82.—Emin Pasha.
nigrifrons Böhm.*a.* ♂ Shupanga, December, 1862.—Sir J. Kirk.
nigriventris (Cass.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
oryx (L.)*a.* ♂ So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 14-2-65.—C. J. Andersson.
taha (Smith.).....*a.* ♂ Ondonga, Ovampoland, 25-1-67. do.
b. ♂ Potchefstroom, Transvaal, 17-1-84.—T. Ayres.
c, d. ♂ ♀ winter, Natal.—T. Ayres.

QUELEA

- æthiopica* (Sund.).....*a.* ♀ Kikombo, C. Africa, May '88.—S. T. Pruett.
sanguinirostris (L.) ...*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 23-6-66. — C. J. Andersson.
c—e. ♂ ♂ ♂ Potchefstroom, Transvaal, 20-12-71.—T. Ayres.

Ploceinae.

SPOROPIPES

- frontalis* (Daud.)*a.* Bogos, Abyssinia.
squamifrons (Smith.) ...*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.

PLOCEPASSER

- mahali* Smith.*a.* ♀ Elephant Vley, 10-8-59.—C. J. Andersson.
b. ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
melanorhynchus Rüpp..*a.* ♀ Lado, C. Africa, 26-7-82.—Emin Pasha.

PLOCEUS

- baya* Blyth.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ India.—E. Blyth.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Futteggher, 1-9-74.—A. Anderson.
e. ♂ N. India.—J. L. Hurdis.
f, g. ♂ ♂ Conoor Pass.—H. W. Fox.
h, i. ♂ ♂ Sikkim, Terai, 29-5-80.—L. Mandelli.
j. ♀ Pegu.—E. W. Oates.
bengalensis (L.)*a.* ♀ Lorah, C. India, 20-12-70.—W. E. Brooks.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Etawah, Dec. and Feb. '70. do.
javanensis Less.*a—g.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Pegu, Jan.—July '80.—E. W. Oates.
manyas Horsf.*a.* ♀ Pegu, 30-3-81.—E. W. Oates.
megarhynchus Hume...*a.* Bhotan Doars, January, 1876.—W. E. Brooks.

FOUDIA

- ementissima* Bp.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Anjuan, Comoro Islands.—Sir J. Kirk.
flavicans E. Newt.....*a.* ♂ Rodriguez Island.—J. B. Balfour.
madagascariensis (L.)...*a.* ♂ Madagascar.—Caldwell.
b, c. ♂ ♀ do. —Gerrard.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Mahé, Seychelles, 1879.—H. Warry.

- nelicourvi* (Seop.).....*a.* ♂ Madagascar.—A. Majastre.
b, c. ♂ ♀ do. —Gerrard.
seychellarum E. Newt...*a, b.* Marianne, Seychelles, June '52.—H. Warry.
c, d. Seychelles, 1882. do.

ANAPLECTES

- melanotis* (Laftr.)*a.* ♂ Kikombo, C. Africa, May '88.—S. T. Pruen.

SYMPLECTES

- bicolor* (V.)*a.* ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.

HYPHANTORNIS

- abyssinica* (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Lado, C. Africa, 26-7-82.—Emin Pasha.
aureoflava (Smith)*a.* ♂ Ribè, E. Africa.—R. C. Ramshaw.
bojeri Hartl.*a.* ♂ do. do. do.
brachyptera (Sw.)*a.* ♂ do. do. do.
b. ♂ Bathurst, Gambia, 6-1-89.—P. Rendall.
capensis (Gm.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
c. ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Potchefstroom, 28-1-77.—T. Ayres.
castaneofusca (Less.)...*a, b.* Gold Coast.—Swanzy.
cucullata Gr.....*a.* ♂ Bathurst, Gambia, 4-5-89.—P. Rendall.
luteola (Licht.).....*a.* ♂ Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.
melanocephala (Gm.)...*a.* ♂ Bravo, Gold Coast.
melanoxantha (Cab.)...*a.* ♂ Inland from Mombasa.
personata (V.)*a.* ♂ Calabar.
b. ♀ Fantee.—Ussher.
 ? *a.* ♀ Kikombo, C. Africa, Sept. '88.—S. T. Pruen.
spilonota (Vig.).....*a.* Albino, Natal.—T. Ayres.
tænioptera (Reich.).....*a.* ♂ Ghala Shambé, 5-7-82.—Emin Pasha.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Bor, C. Africa, 10-7-82. do.
tricolor Hartl.*a.* ♀ Junk River, Liberia, 19-3-87.—J. Buttikofer.
velata (V.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ breeding dress, Potchefstroom, Sept. '71.—T. Ayres.
c, d. ♂ ♂ winter dress, Otjimbingue, June and Aug. '66.
 C. J. Andersson.

MALIMBUS

- cristatus* V.*a, b.* Gold Coast, 1883.—Swanzy.
malimbicus (Daud.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bathurst, W. Africa, 1887.
nitens (Gr.)*a.* ♂ Gold Coast.
scutatus (Cass.)*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Gold Coast.—Swanzy.

TEXTOR

- dinemelli* Horsf.*a.* ♂ Lado, C. Africa, 4-6-81.—Emin Pasha.
panicivorus (L.)*a.* ♂ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 24-10-64.—C. J. Andersson.

AMBLYOSPIZA

- albifrons* (Vig.).....*a.* ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.

Paradoxornithidæ.

CONOSTOMA

- æmodium* Hodg.*a.* Darjeeling.—J. Biddulph.

PARADOXORNIS

- gularis* Gr.....*a.* Darjeeling, December, 1875.—A. Anderson.
heudii David.....*a.* ♀ Nanking, do. 1872.—Père Heude.
ruficeps Blyth*a.* Nepal.—B. Hodgson.

- ruficeps* Blyth *b.* Sikkim, June, 1873.—A. Anderson.
c. Darjeeling, 1871. do.
unicolor (Hodg.) *a.* Sikkim.—W. E. Brooks.

SUTHORA

- bulomachus* Swinh..... *a, b.* Formosa, Feb. and March '66.—R. Swinhoe.
fulvifrons (Hodg.)..... *a.* Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
b, c. do., very high elevation.—W. E. Brooks.
humei Sharpe *a—c.* Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
webbiana Gr..... *a.* North China.—Père David.

Alaudidæ.**OTOCORYS**

- albigula* Brandt. *a.* ♂ Kokand, 1871.—Severtzoff.
alpestris (L.) *a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Salthouse, Norfolk, Nov. '70.—Norgate.
e. ♂ Yarmouth, 20-10-80.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
f—h. ♂ ♀ ♀ Heligoland, November, 1878.—L. Gätke.
i. ♂ Sweden, 11-5-51.—Malm.
j, k. ♂ ♀ Vadso, 30-6-74.—J. Harvie Brown.
l, m. ♂ ♂ Yen-e-say Valley, Lat. 66½, 7-6-77.—H. Seebohm.
n. ♂ Pekin, 12-12-63.—R. Swinhoe.
o, p. ♂ ♀ Nebraska.—Brewer.
q. pull., Fort Bridger, California.—Smithsonian.
var chrysolæma Wagl.... *a.* Mexico.—Eyton mus.
b. do. —Lestrange.
c. California, 1858.—Bridges.
var occidentalis McClell. *a.* California.—J. G. Bell.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Howard's Rancho, Texas, 18-2-64.—H. E. Dresser.
bilopha (Tem.) *a.* ♂ El Baadj, Sahara, 17-1-57.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ El Aghouat, do. 26-11-56. do.
longirostris Moore..... *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Above the Sutlej, 13,000 ft., July '64.—T. C. Jerdon.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Native Sikkim, November '78.—L. Mandelli.
e, f. Thibet, September, 1878. do.
nigrifrons Prjev. *a.* ♂ Northern Thibet.—Prjevalsky.
b. Zaidam, E. Mongolia. do.
c, d. Khoten, Mongolia, Nov. '88.—H. Lansdell.
penicillata Gld..... *a.* Erzeroum, 1837.—Dickson and Ross.
b. ♂ Caucasus.
c—g. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Top of Hermon, 10,000 ft., 2-6-64.—H. B. Tristram. Ibis, 1866, p. 288.
h—l. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Lebanon, Pass above the Cedars, 9,700 ft., 3-5-81.—H. B. Tristram.
m. Kharghalik, Mongolia, 24-10-88.—H. Lansdell.

ALAUDA

- arborea* L..... *a.* Norfolk.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
b. Pembroke, 4-1-70.—Tracy.
c. ♀ Heligoland, March, 1878.—L. Gätke.
d, e. Avranches, France, 11-1-68.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
f. ♀ Boghar, Algeria, 30-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
g. ♀ Jericho, 6-1-64. do.
h. juv., Safed, Galilee, 20-5-64.—H. B. Tristram. Figured in Dresser's "Birds of Europe."

- arborea** L.....*i.* ♂ Zebdauy, Syria, 13-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.
j, k. Hebron, 13-1-72. do.
- arvensis** L.....*a, b.* Orkneys, 1851.—J. Begg.
- arvensis** L.....*c, d.* ♂ ♂ Castle Eden.—H. B. Tristram.
e—h. Greatham.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
i, j. juv., Sherburn, Durham, September.—L. Seymour.
k, l. ad. & juv., Abilo, Spain, May '69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
m. Madrid, 1-1-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
n. ♂ Larnaka, Cyprus, 17-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.
o. ♀ Plain of Esdraelon, 18-12-63. do.
p. Torquay, 1855. do.
- coelivox** Swinh.....*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Amoy, 19-10-59.—R. Swinhoe.
c. Sangor, C. India, 1869.—A. Hume. (A. *simillima*.
Hume).
- deva** Sykes.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Rahun, N.W. India, 27-2-69.—W. E. Brooks.
- dulcivox** Hodg.....*a.* Yarkand.—G. Henderson.
- gulgula** Frankl.....*a.* ♀ Uchhulda, 19-2-70.—W. E. Brooks.
b—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Cawnpore, May, 1869.—W. E. Brooks.
f—h. ♂ ♀ ♀ Almorah, April 25 and May 26 '68. do.
i—l. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Rahun Jheel, 27-12-70. do.
m, n. Etawah, 1866. do.
o. ♀ Kyeikpadein, Lower Pegu, 21-8-79.—E. W. Oates.
- guttata** Brooks*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Reumbiara River, Kashmir, 15-5-71.—W. E. Brooks. **TYPES.** J. A. S., Vol. 41, pl. 2, p. 73.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Ganderbul, Kashmir, 27-5-71.—W. E. Brooks.
- intermedia** Swinh.*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Beersheba, 4-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
d, e. ♀ ♀ Judæan Wilderness, 5-2-64. do.
f. Birshoum, Delta, Egypt, 13-1-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
g. Towele, Egypt, 20-2-75. do.
h. Near Turin, 1845.—H. B. Tristram.
- japonica** Tem.*a.* ♂ Hakodati, 9-5-65.—H. Whitely.
b. ♀ So. Yezo, September.—Blakiston.
c. do. —McVean.
d. ♂ Hakodati, 29-4-84.—Henson.
e. ♂ juv., do. 16-8-84. do.
- malabarica** Scop.....*a.* So. India.—T. C. Jerdon. Eyton mus.
b. ♂ Ootacamund, 15-3-83.—W. Davison.
- prætermissa** Blanf.....*a.* ♂ Tomaja, C. Africa, 3-11-82.—Emin Pasha.
- triborhyncha** Hodg.....*a.* Interior of Sikkim, February, 1875.—L. Mandelli.
b. Thibet, October, 1873.—W. E. Brooks.
c. Umballah, November, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.

ALAUDULA

raytal Horsf.*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ April, 1869.—W. E. Brooks.

AMMOMANES

- adamsi** Hume*a.* Jhalum, Kashmir.—Cock.
b. Chenab, Punjaub, April, 1871.—W. E. Brooks.
c. Punjaub.—Marshall.
- cinctura** Gld.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ El Aghouat, Sahara, 26-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Guerrara, M'zab, do. 13-12-56. do.
d. Waregra, do. 20-12-56. do.
e. ♂ Hadjira Desert, do. 23-12-56. do.

- cinctura** Gld.....*f.* Desert of Souf, Sahara, 1-1-57.—H. B. Tristram.
deserti Licht.....*a.* El Kantara, do. Jan., 1857. do.
b. ♀ El Aghouat do. 23-11-56. do.
c—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ M'zab Country, Dec., 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
f. ♂ Amba, Abyssinia, 19-8-68.—W. Jesse.
g. ♂ Abou Hamet, Nubia, 1-9-51.—A. Brehm.
h. Feschoon, Nile, 28-2-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
i. Er Rahat, Mount Sinai, December.—C. W. Wyatt.
j, k. Judean Wilderness, 6-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
l—p. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ round the Dead Sea, January, 1864.
H. B. Tristram.
q. Plain of Jericho, 23-2-81.—H. B. Tristram.
r. ♀ Schwan, C. India, 26-6-80.—W. E. Brooks.
- erythrochlamys** Strickl. *a.* ♀ Potchefstroom, 8-11-76.—T. Ayres. Ibis, 1874,
p. 103, pl. 3.
b, c. ♀ Potchefstroom, 18 and 25-5-78.—T. Ayres.
- ferruginea** (Lafr.).....*a.* ♂ Walwich Bay, 27-1-64.—C. J. Andersson.
- fraterculus** Tristr.*a—e.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Engedi and Masada, January, 1864.
H. B. Tristram.
f. Engedi, 2-2-72.—H. B. Tristram.
g. Assouan, 23-2-78.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- grayi** (Wall.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Oosop, Damaraland, 30-11-66.—C. J. Andersson.
- phœnicura** (Frankl.) ...*a, b.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
c, d. Nilghiris —J. Gilhespie.
e. Candeish.—Marquis Tweeddale.
f, g. Etawah, N.W. India, 18-7-69.—W. E. Brooks.

CALANDRELLA

- bœtica** Dresser.....*a—c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Seville, April and May, 1877.—Lord Lilford.
- brachydactyla** (Leisl.)...*a, b.* India.—E. Blyth.
c. ♀ Khurmung, 8,500 ft., 4-10-79.—J. Biddulph.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Muddapur, Oct. and Nov. '79.—W. E. Brooks.
f. ♀ Shiraz, November, 1870.—Indian Museum.
g. ♂ Niriz, E. of Shiraz, 7,000 ft., 1-6-72.—W. T. Blanford.
h. East of Orfa, Mesopotamia, 11-6-81.—H. B. Tristram.
i. ♂ Zebdany, Syria, 13-6-64. do.
j, k. ♂ ♀ Lake Huleh, Palestine, 19-5-64. do.
l. ♀ Andalusia, 28-2-79.—Lord Lilford.
- var hermonensis** Tristr...*a—g.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀, juv. juv., Mount Hermon, June, 1864.
H. B. Tristram. **TYPES.** P. Z. S., 1864, p. 434.
h—j. ♂ ♀, juv., Baalbec, 14-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.
k. Baalbec, 30-4-81. do.
l. ♂ Bukâ, Lebanon, 15-6-64.—H. B. Tristram. Specimen
figured in Dresser's "Birds of Europe."
m, n. Sahara, Damascus, 11-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.
o, p. Near Hadith, Lebanon, 8,000 ft., 5-5-81.—H. B.
Tristram.
- minor** (Cab.)*a.* ♂ Hadjira, Sahara, 23-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ El Baadj, do. 16-1-57. do.
c. ♀ El Djem, Tunis, May '57. do.
d. Ain Oosera, Sahara, 12-3-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e, f. ♂ ♂ Near Beersheba, 2-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
g, h. ♂ ♂ Gran Canaria, 22-3 and 11-4-88. do.

- minor* (Cab.) *i.* ♂ Pt. Cabras, Fuertaventura, 7-3-89.—H. B. Tristram.
j. ♂ ♀ Lanzarote, Canaries, 29-4-89. do.
pispoletta (Pall.) *a.* Thibet, May '76.—L. Mandelli.

GALERITA

- abyssinica* Bp..... *a-c.* ♂ ♂ El Aghouat, Sahara, Nov. '56.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ Chebka M'zab, Sahara, 9-12-56. do.
arenicola Tristr. *a.* ♂ Rhamdouas, Sahara, 13-1-57. — H. B. Tristram.
TYPE. Ibis, 1859, p. 58.
b. ♂ Tamerna, Sahara, 14-1-57.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Ghor es Safieh, S.E. of Dead Sea, 29-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
cristata (L.) *a, b.* The Barrage, 13-1-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. France.
d. ♂ Malaga, 6-4-69.—H. Saunders.
e, f. L'Arba, Algiers, 9-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
g. ♂ Algiers, 4-2-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
h-j. ♂ ♀ ♀ Larnaka, Cyprus, 17-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.
k. ♂ Beisan, Jordan Valley.—H. B. Tristram. **TYPE** of *G. brachyura*. Tristr. P. Z. S., 1864, p. 435.
l-o. ♂ ♀ ♀ Near Beersheba, Jan. '64.—H. B. Tristram.
p. India.—E. Blyth.
q, r. Sukkur, Scinde, 1875.—H. J. Elwes.
s. ♀ Alleghur, 10-10-77.—W. E. Brooks.
isabellina Bp..... *a.* ♀ El Aghouat, Sahara, 18-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. ♂ El Ouibed, Souf, Sahara, 1-1-57.—H. B. Tristram.
 Specimen figured in Dresser's "Birds of Europe."
macrorhyncha Tristr. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ El Aghouat, 11 and 12-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.
TYPES. Ibis, 1859, p. 57. ♂ Figured Dresser's "Birds of Europe."
magna Hume. *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Petroalexandrovsk, Oxus River, September 15. Severtzov.
c. ♀ Kokand.—G. Henderson.

MELANOCORYPHA

- bimaculata* (Ménétr.) ... *a.* ♂ Foot of Hermon, 4-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Plain of Baalbec, 15-6-64. do.
c, d. Hermon and Baalbec, May '81. do.
e. ♂ Kokand, 8-4-66.—Severtzov.
f, i. Kashmir.—T. C. Jerdon.
j. Punjab, Dec. '69.—H. J. Elwes.
k. Umballah, Feb. '67.—Scott.
l. Etawah, N.W. India, 20-12-68.—W. E. Brooks.
calandra (L.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Berrouaghuia, Algeria, 28-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c, d. Plain of Sharon, Jan. and Feb. do.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Bashan, March '64. do.
g. ♀ Alma battle-field, 23-3-69.—H. J. Elwes.
h. Nisib, Mesopotamia, 8-6-81.—H. B. Tristram.
i. Viernoe, Turkestan, 2-6-88.—H. Lansdell.
maxima Gld. *a.* Native Sikkim, 1873.—L. Mandelli.
b. Eastern Thibet.—W. E. Brooks.
c. ♂ Northern Thibet.—Prejvalsky.
mongolica (Pall.) *a.* Amoy, caged bird, October, 1866.—R. Swinhoe. Ibis, 1867, p. 232.

- mongolica* (Pall.)*b.* ♂ Kusu-noor.—Prjevalsky.
c.—Fraser.
sibirica (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Near Constantinople, 23-1-65.—T. Robson.
sibirica (Gm.)*b.*—from Kjøerboling.
yeltoniensis (Forst.) ...*a, b.* ♂ ♂ summer plumage.
c. ♀ winter plumage.

RHAMPHOCORYS

- clot-bey* Bp.*a, b.* ♂ ♂ El Aghouat, Sahara, 14-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.

CERTHILAUDA

- alaudipes* (Dess.)*a—g.* Sahara, various loc., Nov.—Jan.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♀ Ain Bahrdad, Sahara, 3-12-56.—H. B. Tristram. Small variety. **TYPE** of C. Salvini-Trist. Ibis, 1859, p. 59.
i. Jebel Silsilis, Egypt, 3-4-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
j. ♂ Nubia, 14-9-51.—A. Brehm.
capensis (Bodd.)*a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
duponti (V.)*a.* ♂ Waregla, Sahara, December, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ do. do. —Loche.
c. Near M'zab, do. do.
garrula Smith*a.* ♂ Kamis River, Namaqualand, 20-5-62.—C. J. Andersson.
b. Namaqualand.—C. J. Andersson.
nivosa (Sw.)*a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
rufula (V.)*a—e.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Potchefstroom, Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
semitorquata (Smith).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.

MIRAFRA

- affinis* Jerd.*a.* Malabar.—Bulger.
africana Smith*a.* ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
b, c. Durban, Natal.—Gordge.
africanoides (Smith) ...*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♂ Damaraland, July, 1866.—C. J. Andersson.
d. Colesberg.—A. F. Ortlepp.
anderssoni Tristr.....*a.* ♀ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 13-3-65.—C. J. Andersson.
TYPE. Ibis, 1869, p. 434.
apiata (Gm.)*a—c.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
d. juv., Kuruman, Cape.—E. L. Layard.
assamica McClell.....*a, b.* India.—E. Blyth.
c. do. —T. C. Jerdon.
d. ♂ Muddapur, 21-6-81.—W. E. Brooks.
cantillans Jerd.....*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Cawnpore and Etawah, June '69.—W. E. Brooks.
cheniana Smith*a.* ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
cinerea (Gm.)*a, b.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
c. Cape of Good Hope.—C. J. Andersson.
d. ♂ Potchefstroom, 2-1-77.—T. Ayres.
e. ♂ do. 22-5-79. do.
conirostris Sund.....*a.* ♀ Transvaal, 1876.—T. Ayres.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Potchefstroom, May and Aug. 1878.—T. Ayres
crassirostris (V.).....*a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
erythroptera Jerd.*a, b.* Cawnpore, 17-5-69.—W. E. Brooks.
c. Central India.
d. Nilghiris.—J. Gilhespie.
e. Mysore district, 18-11-74.

- floresiana* Tristr. *a, b.* Flores, 1862.—A. R. Wallace. **TYPES.** Ibis, 1871, p.
- fringillaris* (Sund.) *a, b.* Ondonga, Ovampoland.—C. J. Andersson.
- horsfieldi* Gld. *a.* N. S. Wales.—S. White.
- hova* (Schl.) *a.* Ankafana, Madagascar, March, 1881.—W. D. Cowan.
b, c. Madagascar.—Gerrard.
- javanica* (Horsf.) *a.* Malacca.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Bantam, Java, 13-3 and 3-5-79.—H. O. Forbes.
d. Batavia, 23-11-78.—H. O. Forbes.
- microptera* Hume *a.* Thyetmu, Burmah.
- nœvia* (Strickl.) *a—e.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Damaraland, July '66.—C. J. Andersson.
- rufipilea* (V.) *a, b.* Colesberg Cape.—Arnot.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Potchefstroom, Feb. and May, 1878.—T. Ayres.
e, f. ♀ ♀ do. August, 1881. do.
- sabota* Smith. *a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Potchefstroom. do.
e. ♀ Limpopo River, 5-7-85. do.
- PYRRHULAUDA**
- grisea* (Scop.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ India.—T. C. Jerdon.
c, d. ♀ ♀ Muddapur, 20-8-78.—W. E. Brooks.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Etawah, 16-3-69. do.
- leucotis* (Stanley) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Kudurma, C. Africa, 10-11-82.—Emin Pasha.
- melanauchen* Cab. *a.* ♂ Jeddah, Arabia.—Ehrenberg.
b. ♂ Jodpur, 28-1-78.—W. Davison.
- verticalis* Smith *a.* ♂ Ondonga, Ovampoland, 6-11-66.—C. J. Andersson.

Icteridæ.

Cassicinæ.

OCYALUS

- latirostris* (Sw.) *a.* ♂ Upper Ucayale, 21-6-65.—E. Bartlett.
- wagleri* (Gr.) *a.* Choctum, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

GYMNOSTINOPS

- yuracarum* (d'Orb.) *a.* Ecuador.—Buckley.

OSTINOPS

- alfredi* (Du Murs.) *a.* ♂ Cosnipata, Peru.—H. Whitely.
- decumanus* (Pall.) *a.* Demerara.—Eyton mus.
- salmoni* Sel. *a.* Ecuador.—Buckley.
- viridis* (Müll.) *a.* S. America.—Eyton mus.

CASSICUS

- affinis* Sw. *a.* ♂ Eyton mus.
- hæmorrhous* (L.) *a.* Brazil.—W. Gunn, R.N.
- leucorhamphus* (Rp.) *a.* ♂ Matos, 1858.—L. Frazer.
- persicus* (L.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Intaj, Ecuador.—Buckley.

AMBYLCERCUS

- holosericeus* (Licht.) *a.* ♀ Vera Paz, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

CASSIDIX

- oryzivora* (Gm.) *a.* ♀ Brazil.—Hayne.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Demerara.—Eyton mus.

Agelaiinae.

DOLICHONYX

- oryzivorus* (L.).....*a.* ♀ Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. ♂ ♂ New York.—J. G. Bell.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

MOLOTHRUS

- pecoris* (Gm.)*a.* ♂ N. York, 1852.—J. G. Bell.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

AGELÆUS

- frontalis* V.....*a.* ♂ Brazil.—R. B. Sharpe.
b. Surinam, 1888.—Kirke.
gubernator Wagl.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ California.
phœniceus (L.).....*a.* ♂ Buffalo, U. S., June '49.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Vancouver's Island, 1858.—H. Piers, R.N.
c. ♂ Rocky Mountains, west slopes.—Lyll, R.N.
d, e. N. America.—Jardine mus.
thilius Mol.....*a.* ♂ Chili.—H. Whitely.
xanthomus ScL.....*a.* ♂ Porto Rico.—R. Swift. Smithsonian.

LEISTES

- guianensis* (L.).....*a.* ♂ Bogota.

XANTHOCEPHALUS

- longipes* (Sw.)*a.* ♂ California.—Smithsonian.

AMBLYRHAMPHUS

- holosericeus* (Scop.).....*a.* Maldonado.—Eyton mus.

PSEUDOLEISTES

- guiahuro* (V.)*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

NESOPSAR

- nigerrimus* Osb.*a.* ♂ St. Andrew's, Jamaica, 11-6-79.—Sir E. Newton.
b. ♀ St. George's, Portland, Jamaica, 27-5-79. do.

CURÆUS

- aterrimus* (Kittl.).....*a.* ♂ Tom Bay, Magellan, 7-4-79.—G. Gunn, R.N. H.M.S. *Alert*.

Sturnellinae.

TRUPIALIS

- bellicosa* (De Fil.).....*a.* Ecuador.—L. Fraser.
defilippii Bp.....*a.* So. America.—Jardine mus.
militaris (L.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Falkland Isles.—W. Gunn, R.N. H.M.S. *Erebus*.
c. ♂ Elizabeth Island, Magellan, Jan. '79. —G. Gunn, R.N. H.M.S. *Alert*.

STURNELLA

- magna* (L.).....*a.* ♂ Buffalo, U. S., June '49.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Niagara, 1860.—H. Buckley.
c. ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
mexicana Sclat.*a.* Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.
neglecta Aud.*a.* Vancouver's Island, 1858.—H. Piers, R.N.

Icterinæ.

GYMNOMYSTAX

melanicterus V. *a.* ♂ So. America.—Eyton mus.

ICTERUS

auricapillus Cass. *a.* Bogota.

baltimore (L.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ New York.—J. G. Bell.

c, d. ♂ ♀ Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

bullocki (Sw.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ California.—Lord Walsingham.

chrysocephalus (L.) *a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.

b. Surinam, 1888.—Kirke.

cucullatus Sw. *a.* ♂ Vale of Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.

b. ♂ British Honduras, 1879.—G. Marriner.

dominicensis (L.) *a.* Samaná, San Domingo, 1883.—C. G. McGregor.

b. Almerçen, do. 5-4-86.—A. S. Toogood.

giraudi Cass. *a.* Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

gularis (Wagl.) *a.* ♂ Duénas, Guatemala, 1861.—O. Salvin.

jamacaii (Gm.) *a.* Brazil.

leucopteryx (Wagl.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.

maculialatus Cass. *a.* ♂ Duénas, Guatemala, 1861.—O. Salvin.

melanocephalus (Wagl.) *a.* Vale of Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.

b—d. Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

mesomelas (Wagl.) *a.* Telemán, Vera Paz, 1861.—O. Salvin.

parisorum Bp. *a.* ♂ Vale of Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.

portoricensis (Cass.) *a.* Porto Rico.—H. Bryant.

prothemelas (Strickl.) *a.* Cajabon, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.

spurius (L.) *a, b.* ♂, juv., N. America, 1852.—J. G. Bell.

c, d. ♂, juv., Cajabon, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.

tibialis (Sw.) *a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

vulgaris Daud. *a.* So. America.—Eyton mus.

b, c. do. —Jardine mus.

wagleri Sel. *a.* Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

xanthornus (Gm.) *a.* Trinidad.

Quiscalinæ.

SCOLECOPHAGUS

cyancephalus (Wagl.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ California.

ferrugineus (Gm.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ N. America.—Brewer.

c. ♀ Musquash, N. Brunswick.—H. E. Dresser.

QUISCALUS

brachypterus Cass. *a.* Porto Rico.—R. Swift. Smithsonian.

crassirostris Sw. *a.* ♂ Jamaica.—Eyton mus.

major V. *a.* N. America, 1852.—J. G. Bell.

macrurus Sw. *a.* Mexico.—P. L. Sclater.

versicolor V. *a.* ♂ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

b, c. N. America.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

MACRAGELÆUS

subalaris (Boiss.) *a.* Caraccas.

HYPOPYRRHUS

pyrypogaster (De Tarr.) *a.* ♂ Bogota.

- melanoptera** (Daud.) ... *a.* Borneo.—Croker.
b. Bantam, Java, 22-3-79.—H. O. Forbes.
superciliaris Blyth *a.* Burmah.—W. E. Brooks.
b. ♀ Tavoy, Tenasserim, 14-4-79.—W. Davison.

Lamprotornithine.

LAMPROTORNIS

- ænea** (Gm.) *a.* Bathurst, Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.
b. River Niger, 1879.—R. Smith, s.s. *Henry Venn*.
c. Sierra Leone.—Fergusson.
d. So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
australis (Smith.) *a.* So. Africa. do.
b. C. Africa, 1853.—Leyland.
c. Damaraland, 1852.—C. J. Andersson.
d. ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
mevesii Walh. *a.* Zambesi River, 1876.
porphyroptera (Rüpp.) *a.* N.E. Africa.—Petherick.
b. *c.* ♂ ♀ Kama, C. Africa, 16 and 19-6-82.—Emin Pasha.
d. ♀ Ghela Shambè, C. Africa, 6-7-82. do.
e. ♂ Lado, 20-7-82. do.

LAMPROCOLIUS

- amethystinus** Hengl. *a-c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Faliko, C. Africa, Feb. 1882.—Emin Pasha.
auratus (Gm.) *a, b.* So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
c. River Niger, 1879.—R. Smith, s.s. *Henry Venn*.
d. Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.
e.—Jardine mus.
bispecularis Strickl. *d.* So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
chalchurus Nordm. *a, b.* River Niger, 1879.—R. Smith, s.s. *Henry Venn*.
chalybæus (Ehr.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Kikombo, C. Africa, May '88.—S. T. Pruen.
chloropterus (Sw.) *a-c.* adult, juv., juv., Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.
cupreocauda Harth. *a.* Gold Coast.—G. E. Shelley.
b. Bathurst, 1887.
melanogaster (Sw.) ... *a, b.* So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
c, d. Natal, June, 1854.—McKen. Jardine mus.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
g. Malimba.—Sir J. Kirk.
h. Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshawe.
phœnicopterus (Sw.) ... *a, b.* So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
c, d. Natal.—McKen.
e. do. —C. J. Harford.
f. C. Africa.—Leyland. Jardine mus.
g. ♂ Otjimbique, Damaraland, 21-11-64.—C. J. Andersson.
splendidus (V.) *a.* W. Africa.—Jardine mus.
b, c. Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.

COSMOPSARUS

- unicolor** Shelley. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Kikombo, C. Africa, May, 1888.—S. T. Pruen.

PHOLIDAUGES

- leucogaster** (Gm.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂, immature, Gold Coast.—Bravo.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Cape Coast Castle, 1883.—Swanzy.
e. ♂ Gold Coast.—Ussher.
f, g. ♂ ♀ Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.

- leucogaster** (Gm.)*h.* ♀ Natal.
verreauxi Bocage.....*a.* ♂ S.W. Africa.—H. Piers, R.N.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshawe.

NOTAUGES

- chrysoaster** (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ Kordofan, 1850.—Murray. Eyton mus.

- superbus** Rüpp.....*a.* ♂ Ugogo.—Sir J. Kirk.
b. ♂ Lado, C. Africa, 25-7-82.—Emin Pasha.

SPREO

- bicolor** (Gm.).....*a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.

AMYDRUS

- blythi** Hartl.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Socotra, 12 and 26-3-80.—J. B. Balfour.
morio (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
tristrami Sclat.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Marsaba, Palestine, 30-3-58.—H. B. Tristram.
TYPES. Ann. and Mag., N.H., Ser. 3, V. II., p. 465.
c. ♂ Jebel Quarantania, Jericho, 14-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♀ Jericho, 5-1-64. do.

PILORHINUS

- albirostris** Rüpp.*a.* Abyssinia.—Frankfort mus. Rüppell.

APLONIS

- atronitens** Gr.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Lifu, Loyaltys.—E. L. Layard.
c. ♂ do. 9-1-78. do.
d-f. ♂ ♂, juv., ♀ Kepenehe, Lifu, Aug. '78.—E. L. Layard.
brevirostris Peale*a, b.* Samoa, 1873.—S. J. Whitmee.
caledonicus Bp.*a-h.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ New Caledonia, various places and dates.—E. L. Layard.
i-l. ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ New Caledonia, various places and dates.
E. L. Layard.
feadensis (E. P. Rams.)...*a.* Fead Island, N. Ireland, Nov. 1880.—E. P. Ramsay.
fuscus Gld.....*a-c.* Lord Howe's Island, 1888.—Saunders.
tabuensis (Gm.)*a.* Rotuma Island, July, 1875.—G. Brown.
vitiensis Layard.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Ovalau, Fiji, 11-4 and 15-6-75.—E. L. Layard.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Wakaia, and Bua, Fiji, May '76. do.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.

MACRUROPSAR

- magna** (Rosenb.)*a.* ♀ Kordo, Misori, April, 1873.—Leiden mus.

LAMPROCORAX

- grandis** Salvad.....*a.* Alu, Solomon Islands.—Woodford.

CALORNIS

- atrifusca** (Peale.).....*a-c.* Samoa, 1873 and '74.—S. J. Whitmee.
cantoroides Gr.....*a.* Point Moresby, N. Guinea, 1877.—W. G. Lawes.
b-e. ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, June '79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
chalybea Horsf.....*a.* ♀ Java, 2-1-61.—von de Prossche.
b-e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Borneo.—J. Motley.
f. ♂ So. Tenasserim, 14-2-77.—E. W. Oates.
corvina (Kittl.).....*a.* Caroline Islands.—Finsch.
crassa Sclat.*a.* ♀ Timor Laut.—H. O. Forbes.
gularis Gr.....*a.* ♂ do. —Riedel. P. Z. S., 1884, p. 420.
metallica (Tem.)*a-c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ New Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.

- metallica** (Ten.) *d.* Duke of York Island.—G. Brown.
e, f. ♂ ♀ do. 5-7-79.—C. L. Layard.
g. ♂ San Cristoval, Solomons, 22-8-78.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
h. ♂ Florida, Solomons, 1886.—W. M. Crowfoot.
- obscura** (Forst.) *a.* North Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
- opaca** (Licht.) *a.* ♂ Kusai, Lela, 21-2-81.—O. Finsch.
b. ♂ Palm Islands. do.
- payanensis** (Scop.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Cebu, Philippines, Mar. & April '77.—A. Everett.
- tytleri** Hume *a.* ♂ Port Blair, Andamans, 7-7-73.—R. J. Wimberley.
 Spec. nondum. descr. *a.* ♂ Makira, Solomons, 21-5-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.

SCISSIROSTRUM

- dubium** (Lath.) *a.* Menado, Celebes.
b. N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.

Buphaginæ.

BUPHAGA

- africana** L. *a.* ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Barcote, Br. Combo, 23-4-89.—P. Rendall.
- erythrorhyncha** Staul. Ribbè, E. Africa.—R. C. Ramshaw.

Paradiseidæ.

Epimachinæ.

PTILORHIS

- paradisea** Sw. *a.* ♂ N. S. Wales, 12-10-66.—E. P. Ramsay.
- victoriæ** Gld. *a.* ♀ Trinity Bay, N. Australia.—S. White.
b. juv. do. do. do.

SELEUCIDES

- nigra** Shaw *a.* ♀ Salawaki, 8-8-68.—von Rosenberg.

EPIMACHUS

- speciosus** (Bodd.) *a.* ♂ New Guinea.—Native skin.

Paradiseinæ.

PARADIGALLA

- carunculata** (Eyd. and Soul.) } *a.* New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.

PARADISEA

- minor** Shaw. *a.* ♂ New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
b. ♀ Tabac, Waigion, 28-8-68.—von Rosenberg.
- raggiana** Selat. *a.* ♂ Port Moresby, N. Guinea, 1876.—W. G. Lawes.

CICINNURUS

- regius** (L.) *a.* ♂ New Guinea.
b, c. ♀ ♀ Salawati, N. Guinea, 13-2-68.—von Rosenberg.

DIPHYLLODES

- chrysoptera** Elliot *a.* ♂ Port Moresby, N. Guinea, 1881.—W. G. Lawes.

SCHLEGELIA

- wilsoni** (Cass.) *a, b.* ♀ ♀ New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
c. ♂ Waigion, 24-4-83.

PAROTIA

sefilata (Penn.) *a*. ♀ New Guinea.—A. Linden.

SEMIOPTERA

wallacii Gr. *a*. ♀ East Gilolo, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.

PHONYGAMA

gouldi Gr. *a*. Cape York, N. Australia.—Cockerell.

keraudreni Less. *a*. New Guinea, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.

MANUCODIA

atra (Less.) *a*. Fly River, N. Guinea, 1877.—W. G. Lawes.

LYCOCORAX

morotensis Berust. *a*. Morty Island.—A. R. Wallace.

pyrrhopterus (Bp.) *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Halmahera, 1886.—A. Linden.

SERICULUS

melinus (Lath.) *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ N. S. Wales, Oct. '66.—E. P. Ramsay.

Ptilorhynchinae.**PTILORHYNCHUS**

violaceus (V.) *a—c*. ♂ ♀ —Australia.

CHLAMYDODERA

cerviniventris Gld. *a*, *b*. Port Moresby, N. Guinea, 1876.—W. G. Lawes.

maculata Gld. *a*. N. S. Wales.

nuchalis (Jard. and S.) *a*. N. Australia.—Peele.

ÆLUROEDUS

buccoides (Tem.) *a*, *b*. New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.

stonii Sharpe *a*. Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.

viridis (Lath.) *a*. N. S. Wales.

Gymnorhinidæ.**PITYRIASIS**

gymnocephala (Tem.) *a*. Sandahan, Borneo.—Pryer.

STREPERA

graculina (White.) *a*. Australia.

melanoptera Gld. *a*. So. Australia.

CRACTICUS

cassicus (Bodd.) *a*. ♂ Mysol, 16-8-68.

b. New Guinea.—A. R. Wallace.

c. Port Moresby, N. Guinea, 1876.—W. G. Lawes.

destructor (Tem.) *a*. So. Australia.—Peele.

leucopterus Gld. *a—c*. North Australia.—S. White.

mentalis Salvad. *a*. Point Moresby, N. Guinea, 1876.—W. G. Lawes.

b. New Guinea, 1880.—A. Goldie.

nigrigularis (Gld.) *a*, *b*. So. Australia.—Peele.

quoyi (Less.) *a*, *b*. New Guinea, 1880.—A. Goldie.

GYMNORHINA

leuconota Gr. *a*. So. Australia.—Peele.

GRALLINA

bruijni Salvad. *a*. Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea, 1882.—A. Goldie.

picata (Lath.) *a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ N. S. Wales.—Peele.

c. ♂ Adelaide, S. Australia.—Eyton mus.

Artamidæ.

ARTAMUS

- albiventris** Gld.....*a.* N. Australia.
fuscus V.*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. Bograh, Assam.—C. J. Langlands.
e. Tonghoo, Burmah, 1878.—E. W. Oates.
insignis Sclat.*a.* Socla Bissi, New Guinea.—Leiden mus.
leucorhynchus (L.).....*a.* ♀ Cebu, Philippines, April '77.—A. Everett.
b, c. Borneo.—J. Motley.
d. ♀ Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.
e. Labuan, Aug. '85.—A. Everett.
f, g. ♀ ♂, juv., Bantam, Java, 21-6-79.—H. O. Forbes.
h. ♀ Togian, Celebes.—Leiden mus.
i. Australia.—Peele.
j. ♂ Coast of Queensland, 31-5-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
melanoleucus (Forst.)....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Dombca, N. Caledonia, 21-10-76.—E. L. Layard.
c. ♂ Noumea, do. 18-6-79. do.
mentalis Jard.*a.* ♂ Bua Vanna, Levu, Fiji, 26-4-76. do.
b. ♂ Wakaia, Fiji, 24-5-76. do.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
a. Australia.
minor V.....*a.* Australia.
pelewensis Finsch.*a.* ♀ Pelew Islands.—T. Kubary.
personatus Gld.....*a.* ♂ Australia.—Peele.
perspicillatus Ep.....*a.* East Timor.—A. R. Wallace.
sordidus (Lath.)*a.* Australia.—Peele.
superciliosus Gld.*a.* ♂ do. —J. Gould.
b—d. ♂ ♂ ♀ N. S. Wales.—S. White.
e. juv. do.

Corvidæ.

Corvinæ.

CORVULTUR

- crassirostris** (Rüpp.)*a.* N. E. Africa.—R. B. Sharpe.

CORVUS

- affinis** Rüpp.*a.* ♂ Ghor es Safieh, Dead Sea, 29-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
 Ibis, 1866, p. 71.
carnivorus Baird.....*a.* S. W. Expedition, U. S., 8-9-57.—Drexler. Smithsonian.
caurinus Baird.....*a.* ♂ Vancouver's Island, 31 Dec.—A. Farrer.
collaris Drummond*a.* ♂ Rabbath Ammon, 2-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Dobrudscha, March '60.—W. H. Huddleston.
corax L.....*a.* Iceland.—W. Proctor.
b. Jerusalem, 16-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
cornix L.....*a.* ♀ Castle Eden. do.
b. ♂ Jenin, Palestine, 18-12-63. do.
corone L.*a.* Castle Eden. do.
coronoides Vig.....*a.* So. Australia.—Peele.
dauricus Pall.*a.* ♀ Shanghai, 2-2-73.—R. Swinhoe.
b. juv., Taliénwan, China, July '60.—R. Swinhoe.
enca Horsf.....*a.* ♀ Java.—Schlegel.
b. Borneo.—J. Motley.

- ferroensis** Schl.....*a.* Faero Islands.—J. W. Clark.
frugilegus L.....*a-d.* ♂ ♀, juv. juv., Co. Durham.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♂ Jerusalem, 15-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
f, g. ♂ ♂ Nablous, Palestine, Dec. & Feb.—H. B. Tristram. }
TYPES of *C. agricola*. Tristr. P. Z. S., 1864, p. 444. }
- hawaiiensis** Peale.....*a.* Sandwich Islands, 1877.—Bailleur.
insolens Hume.....*a.* ♂ Lower Pegu, 21-3-78.—E. W. Oates.
intermedius Adams.....*a.* Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. ♀ Darjeeling, 5-12-69.—A. Hume.
c. Muddapur.—W. E. Brooks.
d. Godaveri River, Jan. '88.—H. E. Fox.
japonensis Bp.....*a.* ♀ Hakodati, 18-11-65.—H. Whitely.
b. ♂ do. 25-4-83.
c. Hakodati.—H. Pryer.
lawrencii Hume*a.* ♂ Jodpur, 16-1-78.—W. Davison.
levaillanti Less.....*a, b.* Andamans, 17-2-73.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
c. ♀ Lower Pegu, Feb. '77.—E. W. Oates.
macrorhynchus Wagl...*a.* ♀ Lombok, 1856.—A. R. Wallace.
monedula L.....*a, b.* Castle Eden, 10-5-66.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Nablous, Palestine, 19-12-63. do.
orru Bp.....*a.* New Guinea.
b. ♂ small race, Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 26-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
philippinus Bp.....*a.* Manilla, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
pusillus Tweeddale*a.* Palawan Island, 1883.—Lempriere.
scapulatus Daud.....*a.* Madagascar.
b. Lake Ngami, 1865.—C. J. Andersson.
c. Tamatave, Madagascar, 1886.—A. Majastre.
d. Bakow, Br. Combo, 18-1-89.—P. Rendall.
sinensis Morn.*a.* ♂ Hainan, March '68.—R. Swinhoe.
splendens V.....*a.* Bombay.
b. Godaveri River, Jan. '88.—H. E. Fox.
thibetanus Hodg.....*a.* ♂ Ladakh, 3-7-70.—G. Henderson.
tingitanus Irby.*a.* ♀ Ain Yagout, Sahara, 31-1-57.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Orotava, Tenerife, 20-4-88. do.
c. ♀ Los Nievos, Gomera, 7-5-88. do.
d. ♂ Los Llanos, Palma, 16-4-89. do.
torquatus Less.....*a, b.* ♀ Amoy, Jan. '60.—R. Swinhoe.
umbrinus Sund.... *a.* ♂ Ghor es Safich, Dead Sea, 29-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Jerusalem, Dec. and Feb. '64. do.
- PHYSOCORAX**
moneduloides (Less.)...*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Honolon, N. Caledonia, 1-6-77.—E. L. Layard.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Moindou, do. Oct. '81. do.
- GYMNOCORAX**
senex (Less.).....*a.* Salwati.
- MACROCORAX**
fuscicapillus (Gr.)*a, b.* adult and juv., Aru Islands.—S. White.
woodfordi Grant.....*a.* Aola, Guadalcanar, Solomons, 3-5-87.—Woodford.
- NUCIFRAGA**
caryocatactes (L.)*a.* Geneva, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Switzerland, 1861.—H. J. Elwis.

- columbiana** (Wils.)*a.* ♀ Peavino Mounts., U.S. Explor., 12-11-67.—R. Ridgway.
b. California.—Lord Walsingham.
hemispila Vig.*a.* Himalayas.
b. ♂ Simla, 3-9-73.
multipunctata Gld.....*a-e.* Himalayas, West.—T. C. Jerdon.
f. Kashmir, 1872.—Cock.

PICA

- leucoptera** Gld.....*a.* Kamtschatka, 1883.—Owston.
mauritanica Mall.*a.* ♂ Ain Oosera, Sahara, 3-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.
b. juv., albino. Medeah, Algeria, March '56. do.
nuttalli Aud.*a.* California.—Smithsonian.
rustica (Scop.)*a.* Castle Eden, Durham.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Greatham, do. 23-10-66. do.
c. ♂ Leiden, 10-11-62.—Schlegel.
d. ♂ Larnaka, Cyprus, 17-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.
e. var sericea Gld.....Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
f. var bactriana Bp.....♂ Paskyum, Ladakh, 25-6-70.—G. Henderson.
g. var hudsonica Bp.....N. Pacific Explor. Exped. U. S., 11-6-68.—F. Bischoff.

CYANOPICA

- cooki** Bp.*a.* Madrid, August, 1863.—H. Saunders.
b. ♂ Seville, 30-11-69. do.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Casa de Campo, Madrid, 17-4-65.—Lord Lilford.
cyana (Pall.)*a.* Shishow, China, 31-3-69.—R. Swinhoe.

UROCISSA

- cærulea** Gld.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Camphor Hills, Formosa, March '62.—R. Swinhoe
erythrorhyncha (Gm.)....*a.* Pih Ling Hills, China, May, 1857. do.
flavirostris (Blyth.).....*a-c.* Darjeeling.—T. C. Jerdon.
magnirostris (Blyth.)....*a.* Above Mussoorie, 1872.—E. W. Oates.
occipitalis (Blyth.)*a.* Simla, July, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.

CISSA

- chinensis** (Bodd.).....*a.* Nynee Tal, October, 1869.—H. J. Elwes.
minor Cab.....*a.* ♀ Høedjæng, Sumatra, 8-1-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
1883, p. 244.
ornata (Wagl.)*a.* Ceylon.—L. Holden.
thalassina (Tem.).....*a.* Sumatra.—C. Boeck.
b. Preanger, Java, 8-4-80.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 66.

DENDROCITTA

- baylei** Tytl.....*a, b.* Port Blair, So. Andamans, 8-8-73.—R. J. Wimberley.
formosæ Swinh.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Formosa, April, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.
frontalis McClell.*a.* Himalayas.—E. Blyth.
b. Nepal.—H. J. Elwes.
himalayensis Blyth.....*a.* ♂ Simla, July, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
b. Mussoorie Hills, 1872.—E. W. Oates.
leucogastra Gld.*a.* Coromandel Coast.
occipitalis (Müll.)*a.* Sumatra.—C. Boeck.
b. ♂ Tarratas, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.
rufa (Scop.)*a, b.* India.—E. Blyth.
c. Assam.—C. J. Langlands.
d. Burmah.—E. W. Oates.
e. var, pallida, Blyth, N. India.
sinensis (Lath.)*a.* Tingehow, China, August, 1867.—R. Swinhoe.

CRYPTORHINA

- afra* (L.).....*a.* West Africa.
b. Gambia, Cape St. Mary, 22-7-88.—P. Rendall.

CRYSIRHINA

- cutellata* Jerd.....*a.* Theyetmao, Burmah.—Fielden.
varians (Lath.).....*a, b.* Moulmein.—W. E. Brooks.
c. ♂ Pegu, 27-3-81.—E. W. Oates.

PLATYSMURUS

- aterrimus* (Tem.).....*a.* Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 89.
leucopterus (Tem.).....*a.* Malacca.
b. So. Tenasserin, 12-3-77.—E. W. Oates.

GARRULUS

- bispecularis* Vig.....*a—c.* Simla, &c.
d. Mussoorie, 1872.—E. W. Oates.
brandti Eversm.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Hakodati, 10-10-83.—Henson.
c. ♀ Yokohama, 12-10-74.—Blakiston.
d. Krasnojarsk, Siberia, 17-11-78.—H. Seebohm.
cervicalis Bp.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Boghar Forest, Algeria, 30-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
glandarius (L.).....*a, b.* Castle Eden—H. B. Tristram.
c. Northrepps, Norfolk.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d. ♂ Epping Forest, 19-7-63.—J. E. Harting.
e. Loch Lomond, 1878.—J. Lumsden.
f, g. ♂ ♂ Moscow, 20-12-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
japonicus Schl.....*a—c.* Yokohama, January.—Blakiston.
d. ♀, juv., Fuji, 25-7-82. do.
krynickyi Kal.....*a.* ♂ Smyrna, 11-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Mt. Taurus, Asia Minor, 14-12-75.—C. G. Danford.
lanceolatus Vig.....*a, b.* Simla, July '66.—R. C. Beavan.
c. ♂ Pegu.—E. W. Oates.
leucotis Hume.....*a.* ♀ Tonghoo, Burmah, 26-5-75.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
melanocephalus Géné.....*a.* ♂ Near Jerusalem, 25-3-58.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Nazareth and Samaria, Dec. '63.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♀ Jebel Ajlum, Bashan, 14-3-64. do.
e. ♀ Bethhoron, 21-3-72. do.
sinensis Swinh.....*a.* Fokien.—J. Gould.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Hankow, N. China, 1877.—Mrs Greig.

PERISOREUS

- canadensis* (L.).....*a.* Niagara.—G. Cavendish Taylor.
b. Near Toronto.
infaustus (L.).....*a.* ♂ Carlstad, Sweden.—H. Wheelwright.
b. ♀ Sodea, Herjeadalm, Sweden, 28-5-49.

CALOCITTA

- formosa* (Sw.).....*a.* Retalaleu, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

CYANOCITTA

- californica* (Vig.).....*a.* ♂ Fort Tejon, California, 29-11-57.—J. Xantus. Smithsonian.
coronata (Sw.).....*a, b.* Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.
cristata (L.).....*a, b.* N. America.—W. Gunn, R.N.
diademata (Bp.).....*a.* Mountains of St. Cruz, Guatemala, 1859.—O. Salvin.
floridana (Bartr.).....*a.* Florida.—G. Cavendish Taylor.
macrolopha Baird.....*a.* ♂ Fort Whipple, Arizona, 10-10-64.—E. Cones.

- stelleri* (Gm.).....*a.* California.—J. G. Bell.
b, c. do. —Lord Walsingham.
sumichrasti Ridg.....*a.* Mexico. do.
ultramarina (Bp.)*a.* California.—J. G. Bell.
unicolor (Du Bus.)*a.* Vale of Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.
b. Totonicapan, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
c. Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.
woodhousii Baird.....*a.* ♀ Fort Whipple, Arizona, 2-11-64.—E. Coues.

CYANOCORAX

- chrysops* (V.)Brazil.—Hayne.
cyanocapillus Cab.....*a.* Choctum, Vera Paz, Jan. '60.—O. Salvin.
b. British Honduras.—R. M. Middleton.
cyanoleucus (Max.).....*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.
luxuosus (Less.)*a.* Vale of Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.
b. Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.
melanocyaneus (Hartl.) *a.* Coban, Vera Paz, Jan. '60.—O. Salvin.
ornatus (Less.)*a.* Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.
yncas (Bodd.)*a.* Bogota.

GYMNOKITTA

- cianocephala* (Max.)....*a.* ♂ Colorado.—Hayden. Smithsonian.

PSILORHINUS

- mexicanus**a.* Mexico.

STRUTHIDEA

- cinerea* Gld.*a.* Australia.

GLAUCOPIS

- cinerea* Gm.*a.* ♂ Tiapo, So. Island, N. Zealand, September '73.—Sir J. von Haast.
wilsoni Bp.....*a.* Wellington, New Zealand, June '73.—Sir W. Buller.
b. North Island, N. Zealand.

PICATHARTES

- gymnocephalus* Tem....*a.* juv., Gaboon.—Ussher.

Fregilinæ.**PYRRHOCORAX**

- alpinus* V.....*a.* Chamounix, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Pass of Afka, Lebanon, 18-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Tjan Shan, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
graculus (L.)*a.* Islay, Scotland, 30-3-68.—J. Hancock.
b. juv., Pembrokeshire coast, 20-7-68.—Tracey.
c, d. Donegal.
e. ♀ El Kantara, Sahara, 27-1-57.—H. B. Tristram.
f, g. ♀ ♀ Palma, Canaries, 13-4-89. do.
himalayanus Gld.....*a.* Sikkim, 1875.—L. Mandelli.
b. ♂ North Thibet.—Prjevalsky.

CORCORAX

- melanorhamphus* V....*a.* Australia.—Peele.

PODOCES

- biddulphi* Hume*a.* ♂ Lob Nor, E. Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.

- hendersoni** Hume*a.* ♂ Mongolia, March, 1869.—Prjevalsky.
humilis Hume*a.* ♂ Yarkand, August, 1870.—G. Henderson.
panderi Fisch.*a.* Mongolia.—Severtzov.

HETERALOCHA

- acutirostris** Gld.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Wainuiomata Valley, N. Zealand, 1873.—Sir W. Buller.
c. ♀ Near Wellington, N. Zealand, April, 1877.—G. E. Richards, R.N.

CREADION

- carunculatus** (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ New Zealand.—W. W. Sanders.
b. Port Nicholson, N. Zealand.—Eyton mus.

FALCULIA

- palliat**a Geoffr.....*a.* Bayanna Bay, Madagascar, 1853.—W. Jardine, R.N.
 H.M.S. *Grecian*.

ADDENDA.

NOTE.—The names of species in the Addenda, not included in the catalogue, are printed in *thick* type. The names of species already in the catalogue are printed in *thin* type.

Alcidæ.

BRACHYRHAMPHUS

antiquus (Gm.)*d.* Yokohama.—H. Pryer.

FRATERCULA

psittacula (Pall.)*a.* ♀ Kurile Islands.—H. Pryer.

pygmæa (Gm.)*a.* ♀ do. do.

Podicipedidæ.

PODICEPS

fluviatilis (Tunstall)*h.* Norwich, 12-2-74.—H. Stevenson.

hoelbolli Reinh.....*a.* ♀ breeding, Vancouver's Island.—Burn.

occidentalis Lawr.*b.* Washa Lake, Nevada.—Henshaw. Smithsonian.

Procellariidæ.

PUFFINUS

assimilis Gld.*a, b.* pulli, Norfolk Island, 1887.—P. H. Metcalfe.

carneipes Gld.*a.* Hakodati, 19-5-83.

kuhli Boie*c.* ♀ Orotava, Tenerife, 25-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.

obscurus (Gm.)*c.* ♀ do. do. do.

philippsi Gr.*a.* Norfolk Island, 1888.—P. H. Metcalfe.

OCEANITES

oceanica (Kuhl.)*c.* ♂ Orotava, Tenerife, 16-6-87.

DAPTION

capensis (L.)*d.* Norfolk Island, 1886.—P. H. Metcalfe.

PRION

vittatus (Forst.)*a.* Rangitata, Canterbury, N. Zealand '87.—A. G. Hamersley.

DIOMEDEA

brachyura Tem.*a, b.* ad. and juv., Japan.—H. Pryer.

Laridæ.**LARUS**

- brunneicephalus* Jerd. *a.* ♂ Lob Noor, S.E. Mongolia, 1879.—Prjevalsky.
cachinnans Pall. *b.* ♀ Orotava, Tenerife, 3-5-88.—H. B. Tristram.
novæ-hollandiæ Steph. *c.* Norfolk Island, 1887.—P. H. Metcalfe.
ridibundus L. *h.* Cromer, October, 1871.—J. H. Gurney.

STERNA

- bergii* Licht. *g.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

Scolopacidæ.**SCOLOPAX**

- gallinula* L. *e.* Yokohama, Japan.—H. Pryer.
paraguaia V. *a.* ♂ Chili.—H. Whitely.
rusticula L. *d.* ♀ Tenerife, 1-5-85.—H. B. Tristram.
stenura Bp. *f.*, *g.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

RHYNCHÆA

- semicollaris* V. *b.* British Guiana.

TRINGA

- himantopus* Bp. *a.* ♂ Chili.—H. Whitely.
minuta Leisl. *n.* Cromer, Norfolk.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
subarquata Tem. *h.* Romney Bay, 8-9-71. do.

EURYNORHYNCHUS

- pygmæus* Nils. *a.* Amoy, 28-10-66.—R. Swinhoe. Ibis, 1867, p. 234.

RECURVIROSTRA

- avocetta* L. *e.* Godaveri River, December, 1887.—H. E. Fox.

TRINGOIDES

- macularius* (L.) *f.* Surinam.—Kirke.

TOTANUS

- glareola* (Gm.) *n.*, *o.* Godaveri River, Dec. '87.—H. E. Fox.
p. Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.

NUMENIUS

- phæopus* (L.) *d.* Borneo.—A. Everett.
e. Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.

STREPSILAS

- interpres* (L.) *q.* Lord Howe's Island, 1887.—Saunders.

Charadriidæ.**ÆGIALITIS**

- cantiana* (Lath.) *m.* ♂ Lob Noor.—Prjevalsky.
n. ♂ Oasis of Sampula, Chotan.—Prjevalsky.
o., *p.* Trusan, Borneo, Oct. '87.—A. Everett.
euronica (Gm.) *f.* ♀ Bathurst, Gambia, 7-4-89.—P. Rendall.
geoffroyi Wagl. *i-k.* Borneo.—A. Everett.
peroni (Tem.) *a.*, *b.* do. do.
vocifera (L.) *f.* San Domingo.—A. S. Toogood.

CHARADRIUS

- fulvus* Gm. *u.* ♂ S.E. Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
v., *w.* Lord Howe's Island, 1887.—Saunders.

SQUATAROLA

helvetica (L.)*f, g.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

HOPLOPTERUS

cayanus (Lath.)*a.* ♂ Chili.—H. Whitely

CURSORIUS

gallieus (Gm.)*f, g.* ♂ ♀ Fuertaventura, 7-3-89.—H. B. Tristram.
h, i. ♂ ♀ Lanzarote, 29-4-89. do.

GLAREOLA

lactea Tem.*c.* Godaveri River, Dec. '87.—H. E. Fox.
orientalis Leach.....*e.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

Œdicnemidæ.**ÆSACUS**

magnirostris (Geoffr.)*c.* Borneo.—A. Everett.
recurvirostris (Cuv.)*b, c.* ♂ ♀ Godaveri River, December '87.—H. E. Fox.

Eurypydidæ.**EURYPYGA**

helias Pall.....*a.* Surinam, 1888.—Kirke.
major Hartl.*a.* ♂ Panama, 1875.

Otitidæ.**EUPODOTIS**

caffra (Licht.)*a.* ♂ Natal.—Hugh Mitchell.

Gruidæ.**GRUS**

antigone (L.)*a.* N. India.—M. Lamert.
monacha Tem.*a.* ♂ Japan.—H. Pryer.

Aramidæ.**ARAMUS**

giganteus Bp.*a.* Almerçen, San Domingo, 1887.—A. S. Toogood.

Heliornithidæ.**PODICA**

petersi Hartl.....*a.* ♂ King William's Town, Br. Caffraria.—Newby.

Rallidæ.**PORPHYRIO**

martineus (L.)*c.* San Domingo.—A. S. Toogood.

PORZANA

albicollis (V.)*a.* So. America.
albigularis (Laur.)*a.* Remedios, Colombia.
bailloni (V.).....*h.* ♂ Alaschkhan.—Prjevalsky.
marsetta (Leach.)*e, f.* Lilford, 18-9-88.—Lord Lilford.

RALLUS

philippensis L.....*g.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

Megapodiidæ.**MEGAPODIUS**

cumingi.....*a, b.* ad. and juv., Borneo.—A. Everett.

Phasianidæ.**NUMIDA**

crinata Pall.....*a.* West Africa.

ptilorhyncha Licht.....*a.* Abyssinia.—W. Jesse.

rendalli Ogilby.....*a.* West Africa.

PHASIANUS

formosanus Elliot.*b.* Japan.—H. Pryer.

sæmmeringi Tem.

var scintillans*b.* ♂ Japan.—H. Pryer.

strauchi Prjev.*a.* ♂ Khansu, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.

versicolor V.....*b.* ♂ Japan.—H. Pryer.

CROSSOPTILON

auritum (Pall.).....*a.* ♂ Mt. Ravenny, Upper Chuang Chee.—Prjevalsky.

Tetraonidæ.**GALLOPERDIX**

spadicea (Gm.)*b—d.* ♂ ♀, and juv., Ootacamund, Feb. '88.—H. E. Fox.

FRANCOLINUS

bicalcaratus (L.).....*a.* ♀ Brit. Combo, Gambia, 24-4-89.—P. Rendall.

rueppelli Gr.....*a.* ♂ Senafe, Abyssinia, 15-5-68.—W. Jesse.

ARBOROPHILA

charltoni Eyt.*b.* ♂ Borneo.—Lempriere.

personata (Horsf.)*c.* ♀ Hædjœng, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.

COTURNIX

communis Bonn.....*j.* ♂ Orotava, Tenerife, May '88.—H. B. Tristram.

k. ♀ Buenavista, Tenerife, 29-3-89. do.

EXCALFACTORIA

chinensis (L.)*e.* ♀ Bantam, Java.—H. O. Forbes.

ODONTOPHORUS

guianensis (Gm.).....*a.* Surinam, 1888.—Kirke.

CACCABIS

petrosa (Less.)...*d.* ♀ Gomera, 8-5-88.—H. B. Tristram.

e. ♀ Ycod, Tenerife, 30-3-89. do.

rufa (L.)

var australis.....*b.* ♀ Gran Canaria, 24-3-88.—H. B. Tristram.

TETRAOGALLUS

tibetanus Gld.....*c.* ♀ North Thibet.—Prjevalsky.

TETRAO

mlokosiewiezi Tacz. ...*a.* ♂ Eshkakon, Hermanieb, Caucasus, May 7.—N. Kaakamo.

LAGOPUS

albus (Gm.).....*e.* Moscow, Sept. '69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

Pteroclidæ.

PTEROCLES

- arenarius* (Pall.)*d.* ♀ Borukhudsir, Turkestan, June '88.—H. Lansdell.
e. ♀ Fuertaventura, 14-3-89.—H. B. Tristram.
tricinctus Sw.*b.* Bathurst, Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.

Columbidæ.

COLUMBA

- bollii* Godm.....*a.* ♀ St. Ursula, 4,200 ft., Tenerife, 27-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Gomera, 4,000 ft., 12-5-88. do.
d. ♂ La Golga, Palma, 20-4-89. do.
laurivora Webb & Berth.....*a.* ♀ Val Ermoso, Gomera, 8-5-88. do.
b-d. ♂ ♂, and juv., Val Ermosa, Gomera, 9-5-88. do.
e, f. ♀ ♀ La Golga, Palma, 20-4-89. do.
trocax Heinek.*a.* ♂ Madeira, 29-6-71.—F. D. Godman. Ibis, 1872, p. 216.

TURTUR

- communis* Selb.*g.* ♀ Ycod, Tenerife, 27-3-89.—H. B. Tristram.
humilis (Tem.).....*f.* ♂ Zaidam, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
risorius (L.).....*e.* Godaveri River, Dec. '87.—H. E. Fox.
rupicolus (Pall.)
var orientalis*c.* Loo Choo Islands, Jan. '87.—M. Namiye.
semitorquatus Swains.....*b, c.* ♂ ♂ Barcote, Brit. Combo., 24-4-89.—P. Rendall.
suratensis (Gm.).....*e.* Ootacamund, Feb. '88.—H. E. Fox.

MACROPYGIA

- crassirostris* Gld.....*a.* ♀ Aola, Guadalcanar, Solomons, 11-5-87.—Woodford.

SCARDAFELLA

- squamosa* Tem.....*a.* Bahia.

OSCVLATIA

- sapphirina* Bp.....*a.* Bolivia.

CHALCOPHAPS

- indica* (L.)*f.* juv., Borneo.—A. Everett.
natalis Lister.....*a.* ♀ Christmas Island, Indian Ocean, 5-10-87.—J. J. Lister.

PHLEGÆNAS

- jobiensis* Meyer.*a.* ♀ Duke of York Island, 22-7-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
spec.nondum.descript. *a.* Guadalcanar, Solomons. do.

Carpophagidæ.

CARPOPHAGA

- ænea* (L.).....*c.* ♂ Høedjœng, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.
albicularis Tem.*a.* Port Moresby, New Guinea.
bicolor (Scop.).....*e.* Borneo.—A. Everett.
jouyi Stejn.....*a.* Loo Choo Islands, Jan. '87.—M. Namiye.
pickeringi Cass.....*a.* ♂ Maimbua, Sula Island, May '83.—H. Guillemard.
whartoni Sharpe.*a.* Christmas Island, Indian Ocean, 1-10-87.—J. J. Lister.
P. Z. S., 1887, p. 515, pl. 43.

PTILOPUS

- lewisi* Rams.*a.* ♂ Rovati, Guadalcanar, Solomons, 20-5-87.—Woodford.
melanocephalus (Gm.).....*d.* ♂ Bantam, Java.—H. O. Forbes.

TRERON

- capellei Tem.*c.* Borneo.—A. Everett.
 sphencura Vig.*d.* Ootacamund, February, 1888.—H. E. Fox.

Anatidæ.**QUERQUEDULA**

- hottentotta Smith*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.

TADORNA

- rutila Pall.*f.* ♂ Godaveri River, December, 1887.—H. E. Fox.

DENDROCYCNA

- arborea (L.).....*b.* San Domingo.—A. S. Toogood.

CHENALOPEX

- ægyptiaca (L.).....*c.* Newala, E. Africa, 1887.—S. Weigall.

Plataleidæ.**IBIS**

- alba (L.)*b.* immat., San Domingo.—A. S. Toogood.

Ciconiidæ.**TANTALUS**

- ibis L.*b.* Newala, E. Africa, 1887.—S. Weigall.

LEPTOPTILOS

- crumeniferus Cur.*a.* Lehtaba River, E. Africa, 15-6-85.—W. Ayres.

Ardeidæ.**ARDEA**

- alba L.....*e.* Godaveri River, December, 1887.—H. E. Fox.
 cærulea L.*c.* San Domingo.—A. S. Toogood.
 coromanda Bodd.....*d.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

BUTORIDES

- virescens L.....*d.* San Domingo.—A. S. Toogood.

TIGRISOMA

- brasiliense (L.)*a.* ♂ Br. Guiana, 1875.

Plotidæ.**PLOTUS**

- levaillanti Licht.....*c.* Bathurst, Gambia, 6-1-89.—P. Rendall.
 melanogaster Penn.....*c.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

Pelecanidæ.**SULA**

- fiber (L.)*c.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

Vulturidæ.**NEOPHRON**

- gingianus Gr.*a.* Godaveri River, December, 1887.—H. E. Fox

Falconidæ.**ASTUR**

sphenurus Rüpp.....*c.* ♀ Bathurst, Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.

ACCIPITER

ninus (L.).....*o.* ♀ Tenerife, 30-4-88.—H. B. Tristram,

p. ♂ Palma, 13-4-89. do.

moreli Poll.*a.* ♂ Trondro, Madagascar, 22-5-86.—A. Majestre.

RUPORNIS

Ridgwayi Cory.*b.* ♂ San Domingo.—A. S. Toogood.

SPIZAETUS

coronatus (L.)*a.* Newala, E. Africa, 1887.—S. Weigall.

limnaetus (Horsf.)*c.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

POLIORNIS

indicus (Gm.)*d-f.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

HELOTARSUS

leuconotus Rüpp.....*a.* Newala, E. Africa, 1887.—S. Weigall.

POLIOAETUS

ichthyaetus (Horsf.)*b.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

HALIASTUR

indus (Bodd.)*c, d.* Ootacamund, February, 1888.—H. E. Fox.

MILVUS

ictinus Sav.....*d.* ♀ Tenerife, 30-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.

MICROHIERAX

fringillarius Drap.*d.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

TINNUNCULUS

alaudarius (Gm.).....*w, x.* ♂ ♂ Fuertaventura, 12-3-89.—H. B. Tristram.

y. ♀ Yeod, Tenerife, 27-3-89. do.

cenchris (Naum.)*m.* ♂ Borukhudsir, Turkestan, 11-6-88.—H. Lansdell.

isabellinus Sw.....*a.* San Domingo.—A. S. Toogood.

Bubonidæ.**ASIO**

otus (L.)*b.* ♂ Khansu.—Prjevalsky.

SYRNIUM

leptogrammicum Tem..*a.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

KETUPA

javanensis Less.*c.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

SCOPS

brasilianus (Gm.)*b.* Surinam, 1888.—Kirke.

SURNIA

ulula (L.).....*b.* Trantok, E. Siberia.—Prjevalsky.

NINOX

borneensis Bp.....*c.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

maculata (Vig.)*b.* Norfolk Island, 1888.—P. H. Metcalfe.

Psittaci.**STRINGOPS**

habroptilus (Gr.)

var alpina.....*c.* ♂ South Alps, N. Zealand, May '87.—P. Seymour.**LORICULUS**galgulus (L.)*e, f.* Borneo.—A. Everett.**PSITTINUS**incertus*e.* Borneo.—A. Everett.**PIONIAS**senegalus (L.)*a.* ♂ Barcote, Brit. Combo, 24-4-89.—P. Rendall.**CONURUS**chloropterus Souancé....*a.* San Domingo.—A. S. Toogood.**Musophagidæ.****CORYTHAIX**livingstoni Gr.....*b.* Kikombo, C. Africa, May '88.—S. T. Pruén.**Cuculidæ.****CUCULUS**concretus Müll.....*a.* Borneo.—A. Everett.gularis Steph.....*c.* Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.**CACOMANTIS**sepulchralis (Müll.).....*c.* Borneo.—A. Everett.**CHRYSOCOCCYX**cupreus (Bodd.)*g.* Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.**ZANCLOSTOMUS**javanicus Horsf.*c.* Borneo.—A. Everett.**SAUROTHERA**dominicensis Lafr.*b.* San Domingo.—A. S. Toogood.**CROTOPHAGA**ani L.*d, e.* San Domingo.—A. S. Toogood.**CENTROPUS**borneensis Bp.....*c, d.* Borneo.—A. Everett.natalensis Shelley*c.* Kikombo, C. Africa, Aug. '88.—S. T. Pruén.**Capitonidæ.****POGONORHYNCHUS**dubius (Gm.)*b, c.* Bakow, British Combo, 24-1-89.—P. Rendall.irroratus Cab.*c, d.* ♂ ♀ Kikombo, C. Africa, Sept. '88.—S. T. Pruén.lachrymosus Cab.....*a.* ♀ do. do. May '88. do.**MEGALÆMA**chrysopsis Gr.*b.* Borneo.—A. Everett.mystacophanes (Tem.)*e, f.* do. do.**CAPITO**maculicoronatus Lawr..*a.* ♀ Nichi, Panama.niger (Müll.)*c.* ♂ Surinam.—Kirke.

CALORHAMPHUS

fuliginosus (Tem.)*b.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

Rhamphastidæ.**PTEROGLOSSUS**

viridis (L.).....*a.* ♀ Surinam.—Kirke.

AULACORHAMPHUS

prasinus (Gld.)*c, d.* Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

Bucconidæ.**BUCCO**

tamatia Gm.....*a.* Surinam.—Kirke.

Galbulidæ.**JACAMAROPS**

grandis Sclat.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bogota.

Alcedinidæ.**ALCEDO**

bengalensis Gm.*k.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

euryzona Tem.....*a.* ♀ Kina Balu, N. Borneo, 6-3-87.—J. Whitehead.

CERYLE

americana (Gm.)*c.* ♂ Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

PELARGOPSIS

leucocephala (Lath.)*b.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

HALCYON

chelieuti (Stanley).....*e.* Bathurst, Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.

chloris (Bodd.)*h.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

coromanda (Lath.)*c.* do. do.

senegalensis (L.)*f—h.* Bathurst, Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.

Bucerotidæ.**CRANORRHINUS**

corrugatus (Tem.)*a, b.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

HYDROCISSA

albirostris (Shaw.)*b.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

TOCKUS

melanoleucus Licht.....*b, c.* Kikombo, C. Africa, May '88.—S. T. Pruett.

nasutus (L.)*d.* Bathurst, Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.

Upupidæ.**UPUPA**

africana Bechst.*i.* Kikombo, C. Africa, Sept. '88.—S. T. Pruett.

IRRISOR

erythrorhynchus Lath.*g.* Kikombo, C. Africa, Sept. '88.—S. T. Pruett.

senegalensis V.*a.* Bathurst, Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.

Meropidæ.**NYCTIORNIS**

amicus (Tem.)*f.* juv., Borneo.—A. Everett.

MEROPS

pusillus P. L. S. Müll.....*h.* Kikombo, C. Africa, May '88.—S. T. Pruett.

Coraciidæ.**CORACIAS**

cyanogastra Cuv.....*a.* Bathurst, Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.

pilosa Lath.....*e.* Kikombo, C. Africa, Sept. '88.—S. T. Pruett.

EURYSTOMUS

afar (Lath.)*c.* Bathurst, Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.

Picidæ.**PICUMNUS**

squammulatus Lafr.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bogota.

PICUS

leptorhynchus Prjev.*a.* ♂ Tschertschen River, Barja, E. Turkestan.—Prjevalsky.

.....*b, c.* ♀ Khoten, 3-10-88.—H. Lansdell.

major L.*k.* ♂ Villa Flor, Tenerife, 5-4-89.—H. B. Tristram.

mandarinus Malh.*a.* ♀ Upper Chuan Chee.—Prjevalsky.

SPHYROPICUS

varius (L.)*f.* Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

DENDROPICUS

hartlaubi Malh.*b.* ♀ Kikombo, C. Africa, May '88.—S. T. Pruett.

namaquus Licht.....*c.* ♂ do. Sept. '88. do.

CAMPOTHERA

punctata (Val.)*b, c.* ♂ ♀ Barcote, Brit. Combo, 25-4-89.—P. Rendall.

CHLORONERPES

æruuginosus Sclat.....*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

flavigula (Bodd.)*a.* ♀ Surinam.—Kirke.

sanguineus Licht.....*b, c.* ♂ ♀ Surinam.—Kirke.

CHRYSOPTILUS

punctigula (Bodd.)*b.* Roraima, 1887.—H. Mathews.

MELANERPES

formicivorus*d, e.* ♂ ♂ Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

Trochilidæ.**SPHENOPROCTUS**

curvipennis (Licht.)*a—c.* Mexico.—Mrs. Butlin.

EUGENES

fulgens (Sw.)*c, d.* ♂ ♂ Mexico.—Mrs. Butlin.

URANOMITRA

cianocephala (Less.)*c, d.* ♂ ♂ Mexico.—Mrs. Butlin.

Cypselidæ.**CYPSELUS**

pallidus Shelley*e.* Orotava, Tenerife, 11-4-89.—H. B. Tristram.
unicolor Jard.*f, g.* ♂ ♀ Ycod, Tenerife, 1-4-89. do.

COLLOCALIA

fuciphaga (Thunb.)*c.* ♂ Palawan, 5-8-87.—Platen.

Caprimulgidæ.**CAPRIMULGUS**

jotaka Tem.*c.* ♀ Japan.—H. Pryer.

SCOTORNIS

longicauda (Drap.)*c.* Bathurst, Gambia, 20-4-89.—P. Rendall.

Formicariidæ.**THAMNOPHILUS**

doliatus (L.)*c, d.* ♂ ♀ Mexico.—Mrs. Butlin.

Phytotomidæ.**PHYTOTOMA**

rutila V...*a.* ♀ Fuerte de Andalgalá, Arg. Rep., 1-9-80.—E. W. White.

Pipridæ.**PIPRA**

aureola L.*a.* ♂ Surinam, 1888.—Kirke.

Tyrannidæ.**PYROCEPHALUS**

mexicanus Selat.*b, c.* ♂ ♂ Mexico.—Mrs. Butlin.

Turdidæ.**TURDUS**

merula L.*s, t.* ♂ ♂ Palma, 17-4-89.—H. B. Tristram.

Timeliidæ.**EUPETES**

castanonotus Salv.*b.* New Guinea.—A. Goldie.

Cinclidæ.**CINCLUS**

leucogaster Bp.*d.* Ak Shor, Mongolia, 30-10-88.—H. Lansdell.

Sylviidæ.**MYRMECOCICHLA**

shelleyi (Sharpe.)*b.* ♂ Lahtaba River, E. Africa, Aug. '88.—W. Ayres.

ERITHACUS

rubecola (L.)*q—s.* ♂ ♂ ♂ Palma, 15 and 22-4-89.—H. B. Tristram.
var?*t.* ♀ Ycod, Tenerife, 25-3-89. do.

PRATINCOLA

dacotixæ Meade-Waldo.....*a*. ♂ Oliva, Fuertaventura, March '89.—E. G. Meade-Waldo.
Ibis, Oct., 1889.

RUTICILLA

erythrogastra (Güld.).....*d*. ♂ Sati, Nubra Valley, Tibet, 17-11-88.—H. Lansdell.

erythronota (Eversm.).....*e, f*. ♂ ♀ Kobala, Kashmir, 19-12-88. do.

phœnicura (L.).....*m*. ♂ Oliva, Fuertaventura, March, 1889.—E. G. Meade-Waldo.

PENTHOLÆA

albifrons (Rüpp.).....*c*. ♀ Barcote, Brit. Combo, 25-4-89.—P. Rendall.

SIALIA

sialis (L.).....*m*. ♂ Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

SYLVIA

conspicillata Marm.....*l, m*. ♂ ♂ Orotava, Tenerife, 22-3-89.—H. B. Tristram.

n. ♂ Lanzarote, 29-4-89.—H. B. Tristram.

minusecula Hume.....*b*. Yarkand, 21-9-88.—H. Lansdell.

PHYLLOSCOPUS

fortunatus Tristr.....*i, j*. ♂ ♂ Ycod, Tenerife, 25-3-89.—H. B. Tristram.

k. ♂ La Caldera, Palma, 15-4-89. do.

REGULUS

tenerife Seeb.....*c, d*. ♂ ♂ Ycod, Tenerife, 25-3-89.—H. B. Tristram.

e. ♂ La Caldera, Palma, 15-4-89. do.

LEPTOPECILE

sophieæ Severtz.....*b*. Ak Shor, Mongolia, 30-10-88.—H. Lansdell.

PRINIA

mystacea Rüpp.*b*. ♂ Kikombo, C. Africa, Sept. '88.—S. T. Pruett.

DRYODROMAS

flavocincta, Sharpe*b*. Kikombo, C. Africa, Sept. '88.—S. T. Pruett.

ACCENTOR

fulvescens Severtz.....*d, e*. Ak Shor, Mongolia, 30-10-88.—H. Lansdell.

Paridæ.**PARUS**

albiventris Shelley*a*. Kikombo, Sept. '88.—S. T. Pruett.

lencopterus Sw.*b*. ♀ Barcote, Brit. Combo, 24-4-89.—P. Rendall.

monticolus Vig.*d, e*. Darjeeling.

palmensis Meade-Waldo. *a—c*. ♀ ♀ and juv., Palma, 14 and 16-4-89.—H. B. Tristram.

tenerife Less.*l—q*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Villa Flor and Ycod, Tenerife, April '89.
H. B. Tristram.

ultramarinus Bp.....*r—t*. ♂ ♂ ♀ Fuertaventura, 9-3-89.—H. B. Tristram.

Troglodytidæ.**DONACOBIVS**

atricapillus (L.)*b*. Surinam.—Kirke.

Motacillidæ.**MOTACILLA**

flava L.....*v*. ♀ Bathurst, Gambia, 10-1-89.—P. Rendall.

melanope Pall..... Buenavista, Tenerife, 24-3-89.—H. B. Tristram
raii (Bp.)..... Bathurst, Gambia, 7-4-89.—P. Rendall.

Mniotiltidæ.

MNIOTILTA

varia (L.)..... *e.* ♂ Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

DENDRÆCA

dominica (L.) *e.* Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

townsendi (Nutt.) *b.* do. do.

Pycnonotidæ.

CRINIGER

flaviventris Smith *c.* Kikombo, C. Africa, Sept. '88.—S. T. Pruen.

PYCNONOTUS

ashanteus Bp. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bathurst, Gambia, 8-5-89.—P. Rendall.

Vireonidæ.

CYCLORHIS

flaviventris Lafr..... *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

Campephagidæ.

GRAUCALUS

pectoralis J. and Selb.... *a.* ♀ Lahtaba River, E. Africa, 18-6-85.—W. Ayres.

Laniidæ.

PRIONOPS

talacoma Smith *e.* Kikombo, C. Africa, Sept. '88.—S. T. Pruen.

LANIUS

rutilans Tem. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bathurst, Gambia, 8-1-89.—P. Rendall.

Muscicapidæ.

PLATYSTIRA

cyanea (P. L. S. Müll.)..... *d.* ♂ Barcote, Brit. Combo, 24-4-89.—P. Rendall.

MUSCICAPA

cærulescens Hartl..... *a.* Kikombo, C. Africa, Sept. '88.—S. T. Pruen.

TERPSIPHONE

rufiventris (Sw.) *a.* ♂ Barcote, Br. Combo, 24-4-89.—P. Rendall.

Ampelidæ.

PTILOGONYS

cinereus (Sw.) *d.* Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

Hirundinidæ.

HIRUNDO

lucida J. Verr..... *b.* ♂ Bathurst, Gambia, 9-4-89.—P. Rendall.

Meliphagidæ.**ZOSTEROPS**

- senegalensis Bp.c. ♂ Bathurst, Gambia, 12-4-89.—P. Rendall.
 spec. nondum. descript. a. ♂ Kikombo, C. Africa, May '88.—S. T. Pruett.

Nectariniidæ.**NECTARINIA**

- platura (V.).....b. Bakow, Brit. Combo, 13-1-89.—P. Rendall.
 pulchella (L.)f—i. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ do. 12-4-89. do.

CINNYRIS

- senegalensis (L.)c. ♂ Bakow, Br. Combo, 13-1-89.—P. Rendall.

Tanagridæ.**EUPHONIA**

- elegantissima (Bp.).....c. ♂ Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

TANAGRA

- abbas Licht.....d. ♂ Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

PHLOGOTHRAUPIS

- sanguinolenta (Less.)c, d. Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

PYRANGA

- æstiva (Gm.)d—f. ♂ ♀ ♀ Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.
 cooperi Ridg.....a. ♂ Mexico do.

PHÆNICOTHRAUPIS

- rubicoides Lafr.c, d. ♂ ♂ Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

SALTATOR

- atriceps (Less.)c. Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

Fringillidæ.**HEDYMELES**

- melanocephalus Sw.b. ♂ Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

STANDARD • COLLECTION

1000

1000

DECLASSIFIED
Recreation Pro,



AMNH LIBRARY



100102652